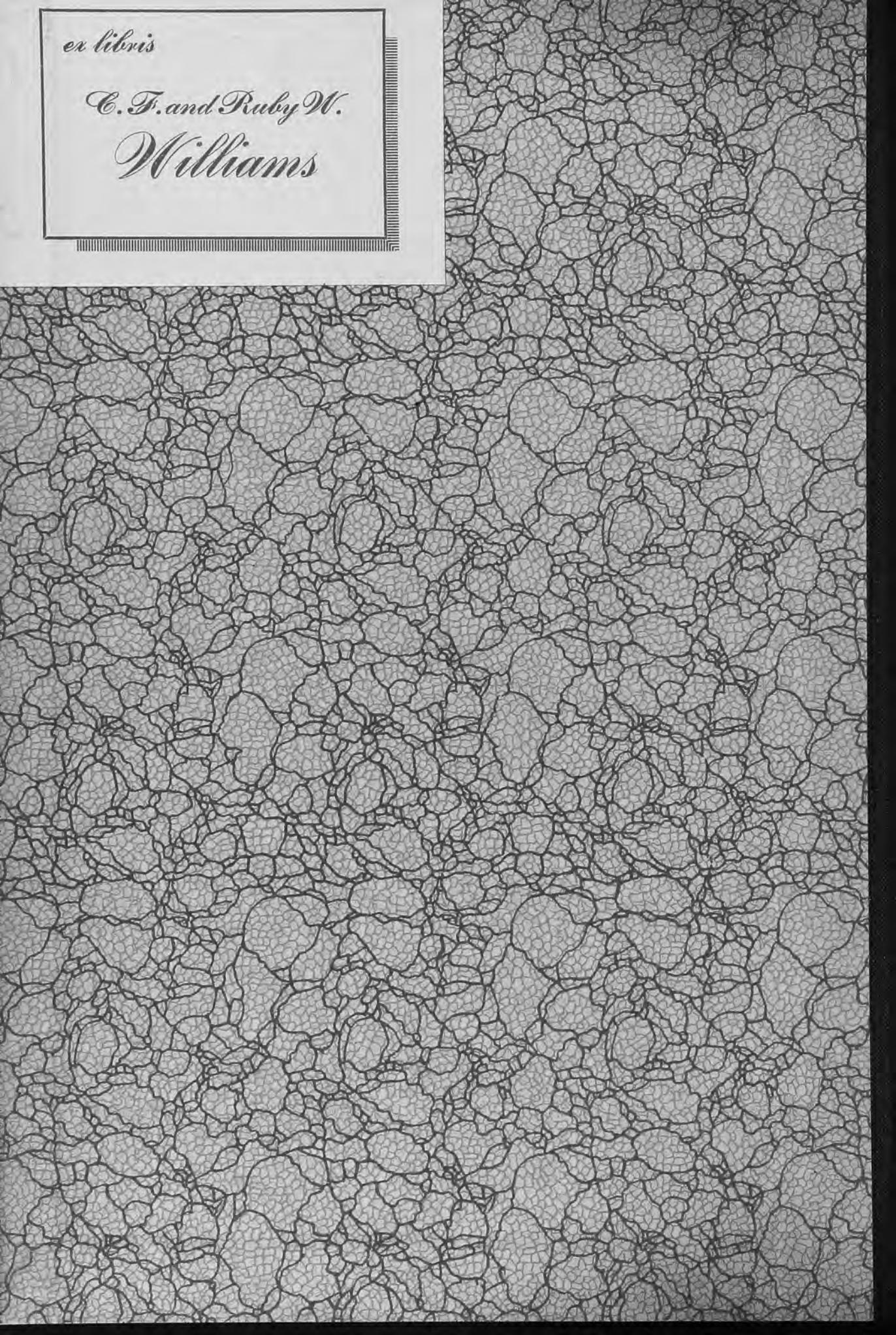
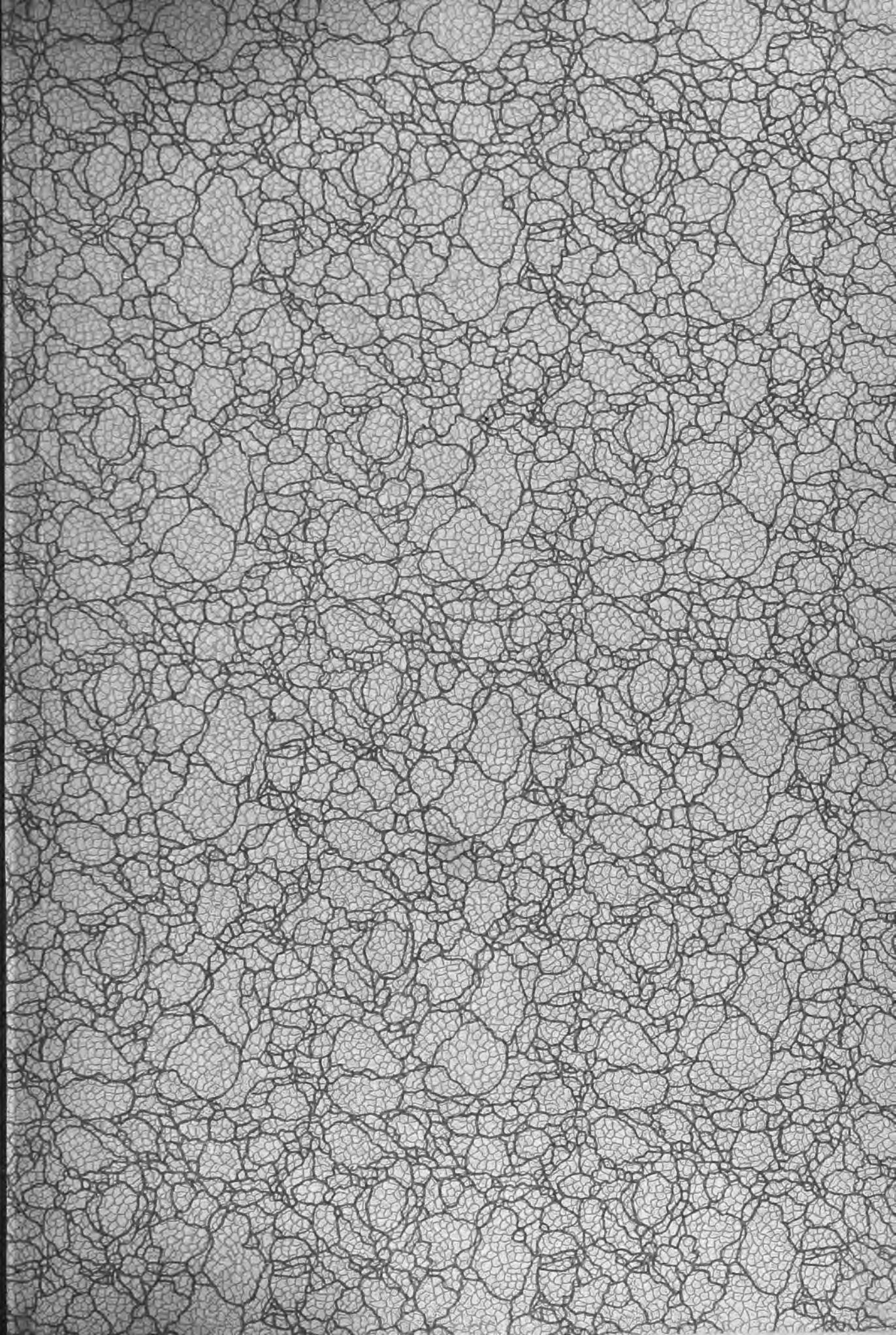


*ex libris*

*C. F. and Ruby W.  
Williams*





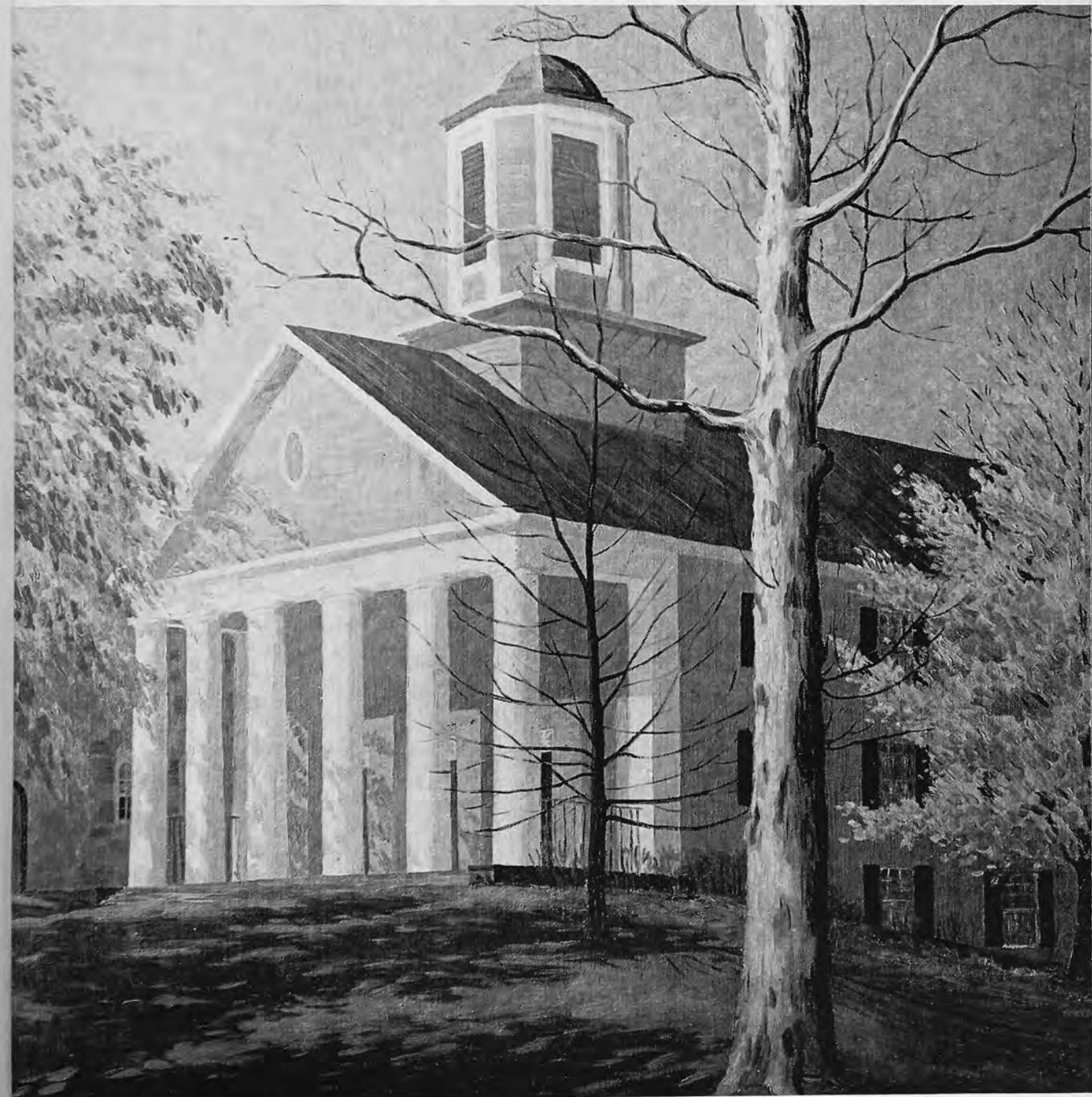






# *The* **SHIELD** OF PHI KAPPA PSI

NOVEMBER NINETEEN-THIRTY-SEVEN



COLLEGE HALL, AMHERST COLLEGE

Copy of original painting by Stephen Hamilton

---

---

# FUNDS

## for Undergraduates

● THE ENDOWMENT FUND of the Fraternity was founded for the purpose of assisting worthy brothers to complete their college courses. If you can qualify and are in need of financial help, it will be our duty and pleasure to serve you.

BRIEFLY, THE QUALIFICATIONS ARE:

- (1) That you are either in the Junior or Senior Class.
- (2) That you have a real need and not a fancied one.
- (3) That you can furnish proper references and two cosigners to your note, one of whom must be a Phi Psi, and neither of whom can be an immediate relative.

● Money is now available to take care of a number of additional loans, which are made at 6% interest. There will be no payment of principal expected until after graduation.

● For further details write to the Secretary of the Fund:

Harold G. Townsend  
33 North LaSalle St.  
Chicago, Illinois

TRUSTEES

George A. Moore, *Chairman*  
Harold G. Townsend, *Secretary-Treasurer*  
Lawrence H. Whiting

---

---

# The SHIELD

VOLUME 58  
NUMBER 1  
NOVEMBER 1937

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

## CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER

	Page
Jefferson College, Birthplace of Phi Kappa Psi.....	3
The Permanent Fund .....	14
Frank Witcher McCullough, Secretary Coal Commission.....	15
Scholarship Awards, by Andrew G. Truxal.....	16
Sing Brothers Sing, by Raymond A. Jackson.....	21
Rev. Hugh W. Hubbard Returns to China, by Walter A. Dyer....	23
Massachusetts Alpha's Murals, by Walter A. Dyer.....	24
Iowa Alpha, Please Bow.....	25
Kansas Alpha Has Three Phi Betes.....	25
Foreign Exchange of Students.....	26
John L. Porter Dies Aug. 11, 1937, by Sion B. Smith.....	27
The 40th G. A. C. to be Held at Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago	31
Pictorial Section .....	32-46
Phi Psis Here, There, Everywhere.....	47
Life Subscribers .....	57
Alumni Association and Club Newsletters (17).....	62
Chapter Newsletters (52).....	72
Obituaries: .....	103
Dr. Henry T. Scudder, Dr. Edwin A. Schell, Judge Atherton B. Clark, Rev. J. Lester Shipley, Justice Paul Bonyngge, Stevens T. Mason, Horace W. Dresser, Dr. Edward M. Van Cleve, Dr. Monroe Manges, Capt. Paul J. Dashiell, J. E. McPherson, Dr. Charles H. Ehrenfeld, Charles Homer Has- kins, Judge Joseph M. Swearingen, John E. West, et al.	
Fraternity Directory .....	117

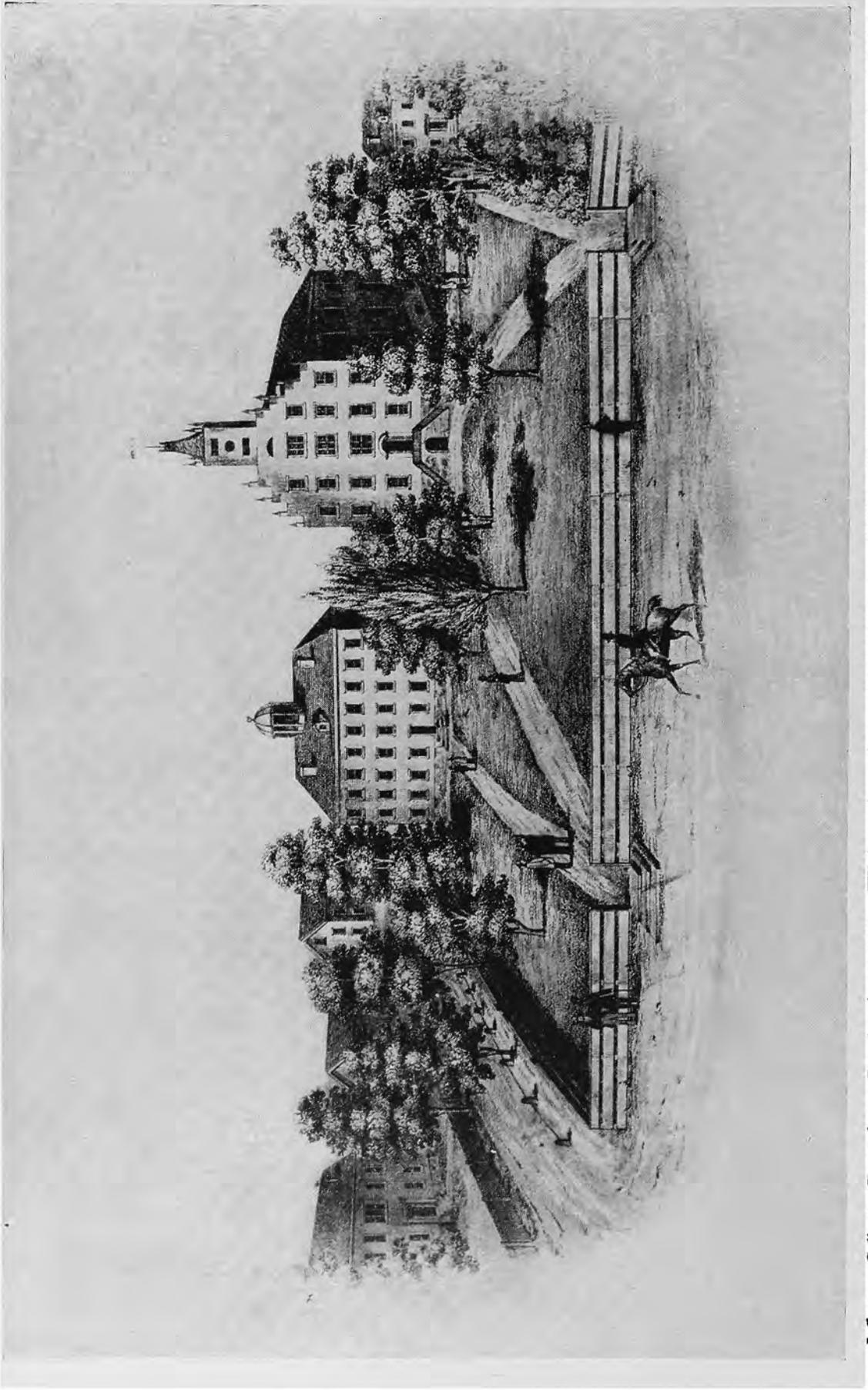


Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,  
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.  
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.



1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.  
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.



Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., in about 1840. While undergraduates at this institution, William H. Letterman and Charles P. T. Moore founded Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, on Feb. 19, 1852.

---

# JEFFERSON COLLEGE

---

**T**HANKS to Lawrence A. Orrill, Pa. Mu '27, president of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, and a collector of Americana, the writer had the pleasure last summer of studying "The History of Jefferson College, including an account of



**DR. JOHN M'MILLAN, D. D.**  
from his log cabin, four colleges

the Early 'Log Cabin' Schools and the Canonsburg Academy", by Joseph Smith, D.D., published in the Gazette Building, Pittsburgh, Pa., in 1857. The reading of this volume led to further study of the subject.

Any one who has the privilege of reading the history of Jefferson College will agree that the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity has every right to be justly proud of its place of birth. Indeed, we should be privileged to do a little boasting and bragging about the Christian cradle in which our Fraternity came into being; about the

famous old college at which it passed through its adolescence, and about the stubborn battle waged when Jefferson trustees voted to unite it with a trifle younger college at Washington, Pa., a rival neighboring center.

Jefferson College was chartered Jan. 15, 1802 (four years before the chartering of Washington College, March 28, 1806), but its history goes back to 1778. The Scotch-Irish emigrants who established settlements in western Pennsylvania and Virginia carried with them a cherished love for two houses: the *House of God* and the *School House*. The ministers of the gospel of the Presbyterian church were well educated men, most of them graduates of the College of New Jersey (Princeton), founded in 1746.

### *Log Cabin Schools*

● Almost coeval with the period of their settlement west of the mountains these ministers of the gospel opened schools near their dwellings. Such a school was probably first established in 1778 by Dr. John M'Millan, D.D., who lived about two miles east of the present location of Canonsburg. Another log-cabin school was started by the Rev. Thaddeus Dod (or Dodd), on Ten-mile, in the southern part of Washington county, Pennsylvania. The Rev. Joseph Smith opened another school of this kind. All three schoolmasters were graduates of Princeton which traces its beginning to a log cabin. We are to learn of the Princetonian influence at what was to become Jefferson College.

The M'Millan school, originally an English school, soon became the sole classical school west of the Monongahela river, for pious young men preparing for the gospel ministry. This school was the immediate predecessor of the Academy of Canonsburg,



Charles P. T. Moore (left) and William H. Letterman as they appeared when they builded better than they knew.



Founder Letterman was the son of Dr. Jonathan and Anna (Ritchie) Letterman, of Canonsburg, where he was born, Aug. 12, 1832. It was in the Widow Letterman's home (above) that the Fraternity was conceived.

THE SHIELD of PHI KAPPA PSI

founded in 1791, which later became Jefferson College. In 1787, Dr. M'Millan recorded, the legislature of Pennsylvania granted land for the erection and support of an academy in Washington, Pa. The Reverends Matthew Henderson, Joseph Smith and John M'Millan tried to get the academy into operation, but the academy could not be supported. The Rev. Mr. Dod, and after him David Johnson, also tried to operate the academy but were forced to give up. Accordingly, Dr. M'Millan turned his sole attention to Canonsburg. The state legislature provided a charter in 1794, three years after the Canonsburg Academy was founded.

### *The Log Cabin School*

● In 1895, the descendants of John M'Millan were about to take down the famous cabin, which had served eleven years as a classical and theological school. The Rev. William F. Brown, whose father and grandfather had been presidents of Jefferson, and who was an alumnus and a former teacher at the college, obtained possession of the cabin, and removed it to the campus of Jefferson, where it has since stood. From this cabin may be traced the foundations of Jefferson College, of Washington College, of the Western Theological Seminary in Allegheny (Pittsburgh), and of Jefferson Medical College in Philadelphia, established in 1824 "under the wing and charter" of Jefferson College at Canonsburg. On Sept. 3, 1907, the permanent care of the M'Millan cabin was vested with the Board of Archons of the Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta, founded at Jefferson in 1848.

Apparently, the academy at Canonsburg was founded Oct. 1, 1791, through action of the Synod of Virginia which took measures to organize two institutions, one in the bounds of the Presbytery of Lexington (Va.), and the other in the bounds of the Presbytery of Redstone (Pa.). Dr. M'Millan was appointed to direct and

manage the Redstone institution, built on land provided by Col. John Canon, for whom the town was named. Robert Patterson, who was born April 1, 1773, at Stillwater, N. Y., was the first student to enroll at the academy. After three-and-a-half-years, he transferred to the University of Pennsylvania, from which he was graduated in 1795. He married the daughter of old Col. Canon in 1801, and became president of the Academy of Pittsburgh, which became the Western University of Pennsylvania and is now known as the University of Pittsburgh.

The charter referred to the school as the Academy and Library Company of Canonsburg. Nine trustees were appointed, but their names are not known. Board and room were available at as low as \$50 for an academic year. Subscriptions to the academy amounted to about \$350, paid in small sums, in grain, linen and other commodities including at least one contribution in whiskey. Dr. M'Millan received about \$500 a year, but had to pay his assistants from his own pocket.

Patrick Henry contributed £50 to the library of the academy and selected many of the books himself. From France came many hand-tooled leather volumes, the gift of Benjamin Franklin.

Previous to 1796 no minutes of the trustees' meetings are to be found. In that year, David Johnson and James Mountain were employed to teach Latin and Greek "at 90 pounds specie for one year". Mountain had memorized nearly the whole of Homer's *Iliad*, we are told.

### *Literary Societies*

● Two interesting literary societies, patterned after the Whig and the Cliosophic societies of Nassau Hall at Princeton, were established at the academy. The Philo Literary Society was founded Aug. 23, 1797, by John Watson, the first president of Jefferson College, and the Franklin Liter-



As is the case with Princeton University, both Jefferson and Washington Colleges trace their beginning to a log cabin school house. Above is the McMillan log cabin school, opened in 1778. It still stands, near the present center of Canonsburg.

ary Society, on Nov. 14, 1797, by James Carnahan, who was to become president of Princeton. Both societies were secret. In most respects they were similar to the Greek-letter societies which were to follow.

They were not sufficiently secret to prevent key-hole reporters of the day from learning about their numerous trials and tribulations, either via the grapevine or through access to recorded proceedings. One member, and it makes no particular difference today whether he was a Philo or a Franklin, was expelled for failure to attend meetings, an entirely just penalty in the opinion of many fraternity observers down through the years. We learn that another young man, who may have lost control of his emotions, was expelled for profanity, and another for an assault upon one of the members.

Old John Barleycorn and Pennsylvania Rye were responsible for the troubles of several, expelled for intoxication. In those days, it should be recorded, it was as honorable to distill spirituous liquors as it was to make flour, but it was not considered proper, by any manner of means, "to bend the elbow" too frequently or to become drunk or boisterous in public places.

The chairman of one society was impeached for failure to open and to close the meeting with prayer, a sacred duty prescribed by the respective constitutions of the Philos and the Franklins. Card-playing and dice-casting were frowned upon as major sins and several members were severely reprimanded, if indeed not suspended or expelled, for gambling with cards or dice. One young chap, undoubtedly an embryonic Beau Brummel, was called on the carpet for having himself shaved on the Sabbath day. The penalty for bathing on the Lord's day is not referred to in available records. One almost shudders to think of the consequences.

For many years the two societies supported a common library. Through

contributions, admission fees and dues, which ranged from twenty-five cents to \$1.00, more than 3,000 volumes, comprising many of the standard works in the English language, in history, poetry, philosophy, theology and the natural sciences, were collected. It is interesting to learn that the Philo and Franklin societies were the first in the United States to conduct literary contests. The primitive manner in which the contests were conducted may be conjectured from various amusing details recorded on the minutes of the Franklin society. So late as 1817 a committee was appointed "to build the stage, hold the candles, snuff them, carry water, and do all the little drudgeries implied in the nature of their office".

Sit in on a "bull-session" today at almost any college fraternity house or dormitory, and you will learn, if previously ignorant, that the two most popular topics of conversation are the two L's, legs and liquor, with sex the predominant feature of the conversation relating to legs. Sports, politics, religion, and sometimes the arts and sciences are considered, but most of the heated discussions refer to one or both of the two L's. This is not surprising and does not mean that our sons and daughters are going *straight to hell on a hand-car*, as claimed by many intolerant adults, most of whom have either conveniently forgotten their youth or have become plain, ordinary hypocrites in their advancing years.

Fraternity-house and college dormitory "bull sessions" of today closely resemble the private and public programs of the literary societies at Jefferson Academy and later at Jefferson College. The boys who made up the personnels of those societies one hundred and more years ago were representative young gentlemen of the nation, most of whom were preparing for the gospel ministry. What did they talk about? What did they discuss at their meetings? The answer is: They talked about the things

they thought about, as is the case today.

Among topics debated by one or both of the Jeffersonian literary societies were:

- 1) Whether the immediate emancipation of the slaves would be right?
- 2) Is it right to inoculate for smallpox? (Decided in the negative).
- 3) Whether it is naturally immoral to have more than one wife?
- 4) Whether would the State of Pennsylvania be better with, or without lawyers?
- 5) Is it right to drink whiskey in a tavern? (Decided that it IS right in certain cases.)
- 6) Should a married couple continue to cohabit when they become odious to each other and desire to separate?
- 7) Does marriage weaken the power of the mind?
- 8) Would it be more advantageous to cease the distillation of rye and raise more wheat?
- 9) Is not the use of spirituous liquors more injurious than beneficial to a country?
- 10) Is female modesty natural or artificial?

In 1802 the two societies debated: Whether is luxury or war most ruinous to nations? In 1805, the subject was: Are the natural talents of men superior to those of women? Is the soul created immediately at the time of its infusion into the body? Should a system of religion, which is contrary to the Holy Scriptures, be tolerated by civil governments? Should capital punishment be inflicted by civil governments? Should provision be made by law for the maintenance of the poor? Is our present Constitution more likely to terminate by the encroachment of the State Governments on the powers of the Federal Government, than by the consolidation of the powers of the States in the Federal Government?, - - these were subjects of debate at contests held between 1799 and 1857.

Some of the early punishments, and the ludicrous manner in which they are recorded on the minutes, tend to show the manners of the primitive Franklins. Sinclair and Wilson, one learns, were fined one cent each for

“laughing and talking without permission.” Henderson was fined five cents for “a ridiculous composition” and two cents additional for “frequently changing his own seat without permission.” Moore was excused from performance “because he had no ink to write his composition.” Wallace was fined six cents “for holding a poker in his hand while debating.”

The Philos and the Franklins no longer are in existence. Numerous attempts to revive them have been made by students at Washington and Jefferson College, but without success. Apparently, they do not meet the demands of the modern generation.

### *Jefferson College*

● It is not known how Jefferson College got its name. Whether the trustees, in their petition to the state legislature for a charter, or whether the state legislature, as some have supposed, selected the name, is not clearly ascertained. Thomas Jefferson was president of the United States when the charter was granted, January 15, 1802.

As expressed by Dr. Matthew Brown, in his unpublished life of Dr. M'Millan, “It has been a matter of surprise and regret that an institution, founded in piety and prayer, and professedly designed to be devoted to religion, should bear the name of one, who, though distinguished and honored justly, as a philosopher and as a statesman, an advocate of the principles of liberty, yet must be acknowledged to have been an infidel, a deist, if not an atheist, and a bitter opponent of the Christian religion.”

Nevertheless, the name remained unchanged, and was chosen, in the opinion of the writer, in the hope that Thomas Jefferson might take a personal interest in the institution. Instead, he built the University of Virginia, where Christianity was ignored, according to Virginia Presbyterians who were not entirely in sympathy with the institution at Charlottesville.

The Board of Trustees adopted a report, in part as follows: "The Faculty shall consist of 1st., a President or Principal, who is also to be Professor of Moral Philosophy, Rhetoric, Logic &c. 2d., A Professor of Divinity. 3d., A Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy. 4th., That the Language shall be taught, as hitherto, by the Professor. 5th., That the Mathematics be taught, till the Fall, in the manner hitherto, in the Academy, by the Professor. 6th., That the Professor of Moral Philosophy, teach all who wish to apply to it, Logic, Rhetoric, Geography &c. 7th., That, in the Fall, all who, by attending through the session on the Institution, shall sustain an examination on the Languages, Geography, Mathematics, Natural and Moral Philosophy, Rhetoric, Logic, Metaphysics, Roman and Greek Antiquities, and History, shall receive a degree . . ."

The Rev. John Watson was the first principal of Jefferson College; he died three months after his inauguration. Jefferson College had eight principals, up to January 7, 1857. Possibly the outstanding president was Dr. Matthew Brown, D.D., LL.D., who served between September 25, 1822 and September 27, 1845, when he resigned. In a very modest manner, the institution continued to enjoy some slight degree of prosperity until the war between the states.

By 1857, Jefferson College had trained twenty-four presidents of colleges in ten different states, scores of college professors, 600 ministers of the gospel, numerous foreign missionaries, eminent physicians and surgeons, merchants, bankers, a large number of successful lawyers, several jurists, one or two state governors and at least one United States senator. By the middle of the nineteenth century her registration (207, with ten professors) was almost equal to that of either Princeton (243, with fourteen professors), or Harvard (273, with eleven professors).

This outstanding record was dimmed considerably by a period of

## GEORGE'S JOHN PARKE DIDN'T PARK LONG

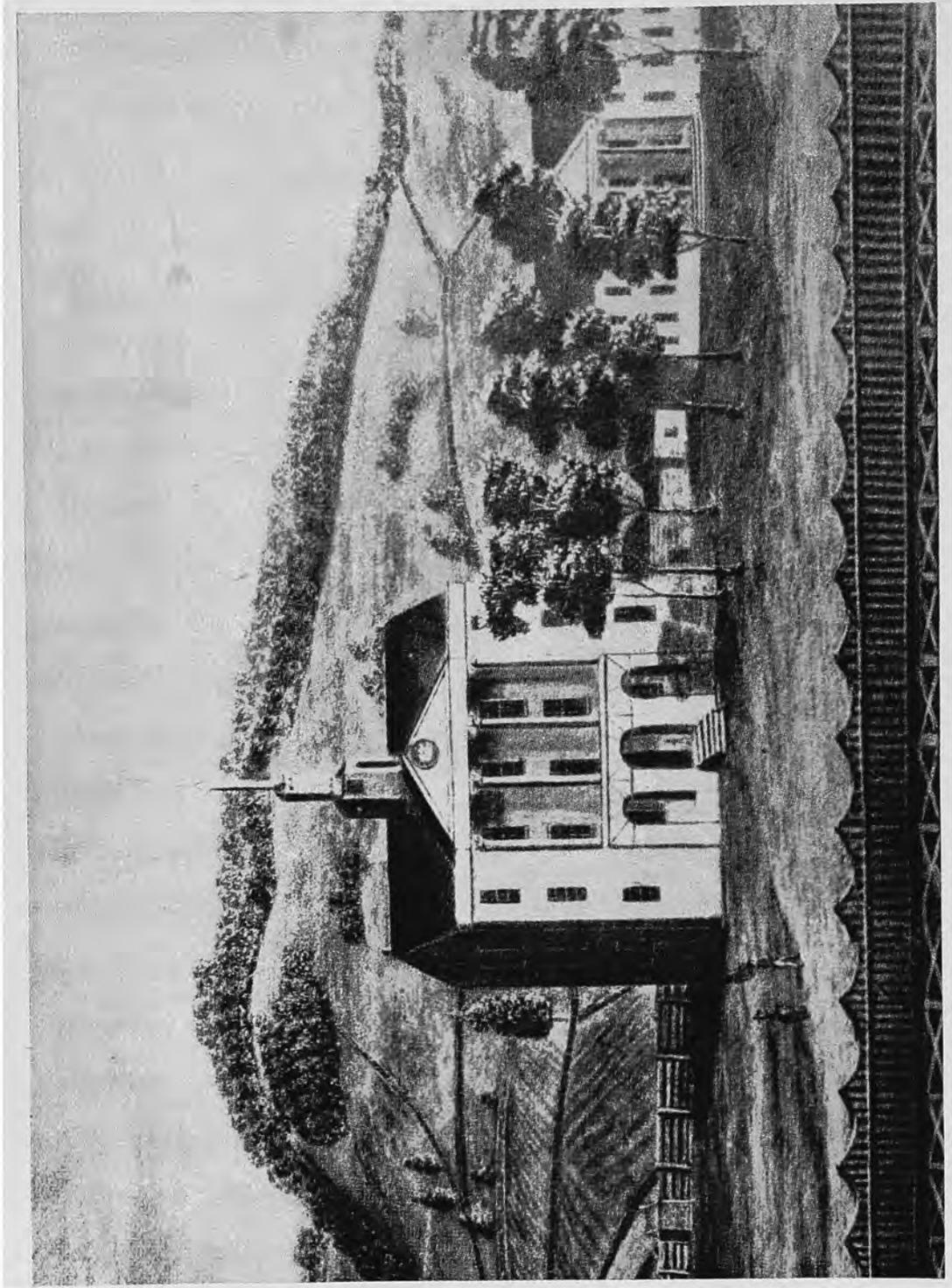
● Dr. Samuel Eliot Morison, professor of history at Harvard University, spoke some months ago on American student life in the eighteenth century before about 200 Phi Beta Kappa alumni of New York.

Though the academic day was far more rigorous in Colonial times than it is today, classes beginning at 6 a. m. in winter and 4 a. m. in summer and continuing until sundown, the students, said Dr. Morison, were more unruly than those of the present time. Organized athletics were unknown and as a result high spirits were released in the form of riots, brawls, drunkenness and disorder. Students were rarely expelled for scholastic deficiency, but quite frequently for bad behavior. A noted expulsion of the day, he said, was John Parke Custis, adopted son of George Washington, who lasted only three months at Kings College (Columbia) and a slightly longer time at Princeton.

financial instability which developed during the Civil War. Many students left the college to enroll either in the Union or the Confederate armies. Then, too, old Rev. Charles C. Beatty of Steubenville, Ohio, had offered \$50,000 to the united college (Washington and Jefferson), and \$50,000 in the 1860's was as much and perhaps more than James Buchanan Duke's \$40,000,000 in securities proved to be a decade or so ago when old Trinity College was expanded into Duke University.

### *Scholarships in Perpetuity*

● Feeling between Jefferson College and Washington College, seven miles away, never was any too friendly. Repeated proposals to combine were declined by one institution or the other. These proposals started shortly after the opening of Washington



Washington College, at Washington, Pa., in 1836. Phi Kappa Psi established her sixth chapter at this college in 1855.



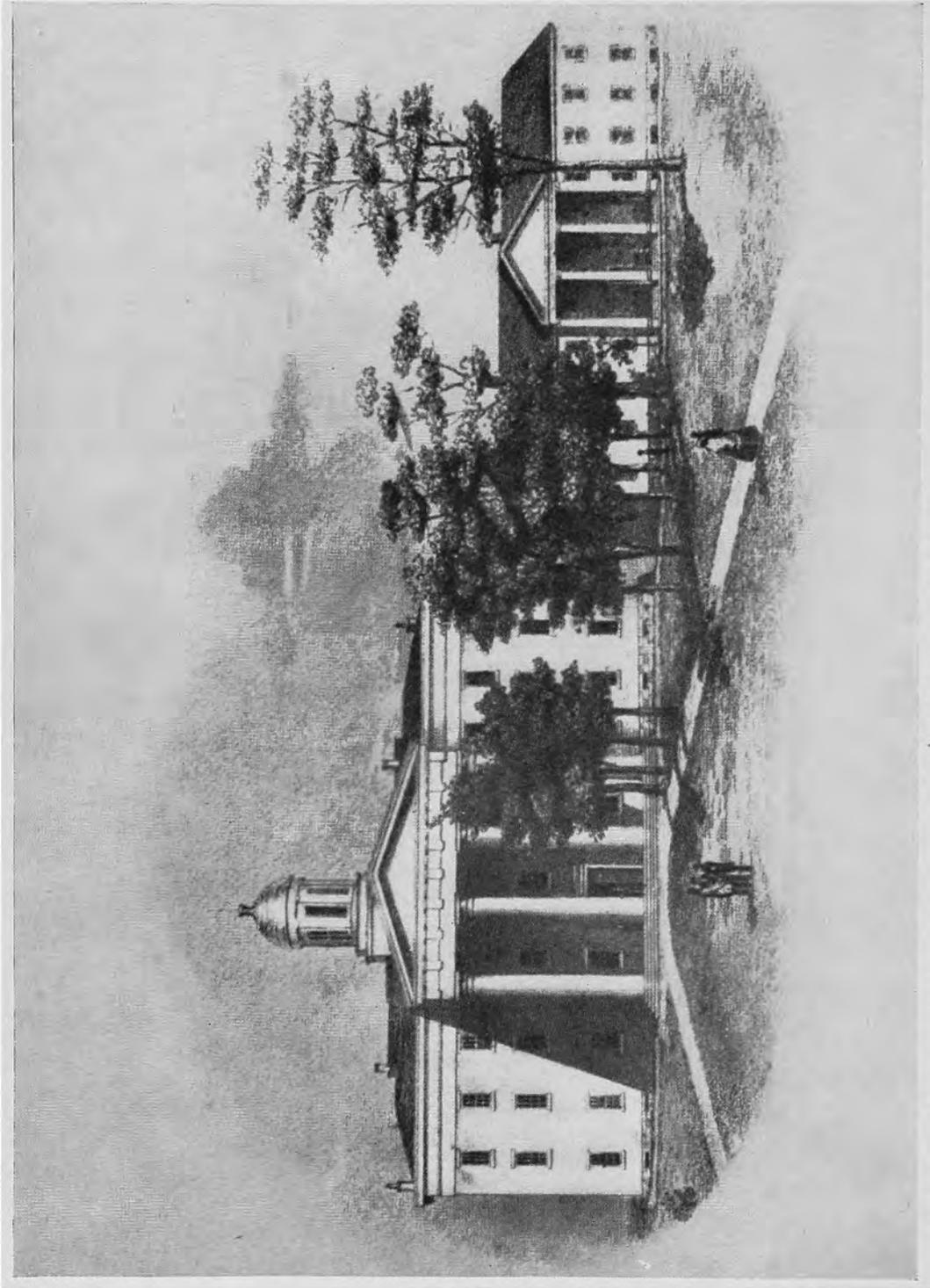
John McMillan teaching a class in the first educational building west of the Alleghenies, as depicted by Frank Vittor, noted Pittsburgh sculptor.

College, in 1806. In August of 1816, Rev. Andrew Wylie, elected president of Jefferson College in 1812, resigned to become president of the college at Washington. Subsequently, in 1822, Dr. Brown resigned as president of Washington College to accept a similar position at Jefferson College.

The history of Jefferson College, as presented by Dr. Joseph Smith, was published in 1857, and does not, of course, cover the latter years of the institution. From *13 Wallace Reports 190*, one learns much about the college during the last decade-and-a-half of its existence. In 1853, an alluring plan, characterized by a short-sighted impracticability, was put into operation, in an effort to increase the total endowment to \$60,000. Single scholar-

ships were offered at \$25; for \$50 a family scholarship was obtainable; tuition for a period of thirty years was provided through payment of \$100, and for \$400 a perpetual scholarship was available. The "thirty-year" and "perpetual" scholarships could be handed down like so much real or personal property. This remarkable scholarship plan did not end there. The payment of \$1200 entitled the holder of a "super-scholarship" to tuition, room rent and board in perpetuity!

Fifteen-hundred scholarships were sold during the campaign to increase the endowment. A somewhat similar endowment plan was in effect at Washington College. Among the six plaintiffs and 108 co-plaintiffs who



Washington College, in 1850. The structure to the right, erected in 1793, is still in use, as an administration building, by Washington and Jefferson College.

later went to court in an effort to prevent the removal of Jefferson College to Washington, Pa., were many expectant beneficiaries of the endowment plan introduced at Canonsburg in 1853.

The net endowment of Jefferson College in 1865, from all sources, was \$56,100. At six per cent, this provided an annual income of \$3366. In addition, tuition, diploma and other fees brought in \$1111 a year. The salary of the president was \$1200 a year. The highest paid professor received \$800 a year. The budget could not be balanced.

### *Consolidation*

● Alumni of both Jefferson and Washington colleges convened in Pittsburgh in September of 1864. They adopted resolutions urging the boards of trustees to unite the two institutions, which was done by the narrowest of margins. On March 4, 1865, the state legislature of Pennsylvania granted a charter for the union of Jefferson College and Washington College. Through a compromise, an experiment was put into operation. Only the preparatory school, the freshman class, the sciences and the agricultural department were to operate at Washington; the sophomore, junior and senior classes were to be taught at Canonsburg.

This experiment was no aid to the financial difficulties faced by the colleges. Citizens of Washington had built up an attractive chest for the united college, at Washington. Another convention of interested alumni was held at Pittsburgh, in 1868. A "complete consolidation at the same place" was urged and recommended by graduates of the two schools. On February 26, 1869, upon request of the college trustees, the state legislature adopted a supplement to the Act of 1865, uniting the several departments of the two colleges.

Supporters of old Jefferson College, which got its inspirational start under the branches of a sassafras bush, and which traced its lineage to log

cabin school houses of hardy Scotch-Irish ministers of the gospel, refused to give up without picking up all the cudgels of legal warfare they could muster. Before the opening of the 1869-70 academic year, an injunction was issued prohibiting the professors from teaching the sophomore, junior and senior classes at Washington. The injunction was dissolved by the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. In 1871, the decision of this court was upheld by the Supreme Court of the United States, to which the case was carried by G. W. Woodward, G. Shires, J. Veech and B. Crumrine.\* J. A. Wills and J. S. Black represented the united colleges.

### *Fraternities*

● Phi Kappa Psi established its sixth chapter in 1855 at Washington College. During the struggle between the two colleges, it was agreed among the members at Jefferson College and at Washington College to combine the two chapters, and to carry on under the designation of 'Pennsylvania Alpha'. This was in 1865, when the union of the two institutions was provided through a charter issued by the state legislature. In 1868 only three initiates were reported, and the chapter did not initiate again until 1873.

Three national Greekletter college fraternities were founded at Jefferson: Phi Gamma Delta, April 22, 1848, Phi Kappa Psi, Feb. 19, 1852 and Kappa Phi Lambda, Aug. 3, 1862. The Kappa Phi Lambda fraternity became extinct in 1874; it had established chapters at Mt. Union College, University of Michigan, Monmouth College, Northwestern University, Moore's Hill, Ohio Wesleyan University, University of Virginia, Denison University, and the Western University of Pennsylvania. Phi Gamma Delta and Phi Kappa Psi are referred to as the 'Jefferson Duo'.

The first national fraternity to establish a chapter on the Jefferson campus was Beta Theta Pi, which ap-

\*Probably Boyd Crumrine, Pa. Alpha '57.—Ed.

peared in 1842 with its sixth chapter. Then came Phi Gamma Delta, followed four years later by Phi Kappa Psi. Phi Kappa Sigma established its fourth chapter at Jefferson in 1854. Sigma Chi placed its fifth chapter at Jefferson in 1858 and remained until 1869; Delta Kappa Epsilon entered the same year, and remained until the consolidation of Jefferson with Washington College in 1865. Delta Upsilon had a similar experience, appearing in 1858 and going out in 1870. Delta Tau Delta entered Jefferson in 1861. Theta Delta Chi established its Pi chapter at Jefferson on July 24, 1858 and

continued to operate after the consolidation of the two colleges, but the charter was surrendered in 1872.

Beta Theta Pi, Phi Gamma Delta, Phi Kappa Psi, Phi Kappa Sigma and Delta Tau Delta, all of which had chapters at both Jefferson and Washington colleges, have remained in existence at Washington and Jefferson College. They have been joined by other groups, including Phi Delta Theta (1875), Alpha Tau Omega (1882), Kappa Sigma (1898), Sigma Phi Epsilon (1902-06), Lambda Chi Alpha (1919), Pi Delta Epsilon (1924), Phi Pi Phi (1925), and Theta Kappa Nu (1925-31). CFW.

## THE PERMANENT FUND

**A**T the opening of the current academic year, the chapters were requested by the Executive Council to vote on a proposed amendment to the By Laws, affecting a fund made up of Life Subscriptions to *The Shield*. The fund, started in the fall of 1930, now amounts to about \$120,000. Administered by the Executive Board since its origin, it consists mostly of government securities and cash. The Executive Board has been limited by the By Laws in its investments.

The proposed By Law, adopted by the Executive Council at its mid-summer meeting, provides for the appointment of a board of trustees composed of three alumni members for the administration and investment of the fund, and for the selection of a suitable corporate fiduciary for its maintenance and custody.

Officers conferred with scores of alumni trained in the law, finance, investments and trusts before seriously considering a change in the administration of the fund. Copies of the proposed amendment, drafted by Attorney General Henry S. Griffing, were forwarded to all Past Presidents of the Fraternity.

The fund is increasing at a yearly rate of about \$15,000. If the proposed amendment receives the necessary affirmative action of the chapters, it will become known as the "Permanent, Scholastic, Educational, Charitable and Fraternal Fund," and will consist of 1) all moneys paid for Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* and 2) all moneys or property that shall accrue to the Fraternity "by donation, gift, devise or otherwise and such other sums as the Fraternity may from time to time direct."

# WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO



FRANK  
WITCHER  
McCULLOUGH

SECRETARY  
BITUMINOUS  
COAL  
COMMISSION

**S**ECRETARY of the National Bituminous Coal Commission, Washington, D. C., is Frank Witcher McCullough, W. Va. Alpha '08, Huntington, W. Va., for many years active in Phi Psi affairs in West Virginia. He has taken a prominent part in politics since his graduation from West Virginia University.

The son of Frank F. and Alice Witcher McCullough, he was born May 3, 1889, received his preparatory education in the public schools of Cabell (W. Va.) County, and the Bingham Military Academy, Asheville, N. C., and was graduated from the College of Law at the university. He was married Jan. 30, 1912 to Miss Kathleen Guthrie of Huntington, W. Va.; the McCulloughs have two sons, Witcher Guthrie, twenty-two, attending Marshall College, and Frank Witcher Jr., sixteen, a cadet at Culver Military Academy.

Brother McCullough was first assist-

ant United States Attorney, Southern District, 1913-21, resigning to engage in the practise of law; executive secretary of the Democratic State Executive Committee (West Virginia), 1924; a member of the West Virginia State Board of Control, serving as treasurer; president of the West Virginia University Alumni Association, 1931; appointed in 1933 as a member of the legal staff of the Public Works Administration, resigning in 1934 to become Director of the National Emergency Council in West Virginia; in 1934, he was appointed State Director of the National Recovery Administration and was named Works Progress Administrator for West Virginia, June 1, 1935. Brother McCullough resigned that post May 30, 1937, to accept his present position.

McCullough is an Episcopalian, a Mason, an Elk, and a member of the county, state and national bar associations, a lawyer, banker and financial advisor.

# SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS

By ANDREW G. TRUXAL, Scholarship Director

**R**EADERS of *The Shield* are quite familiar with the constant emphasis of our fraternity on the subject of scholarship. To stimulate achievement on the part of our chapters in their competition with other



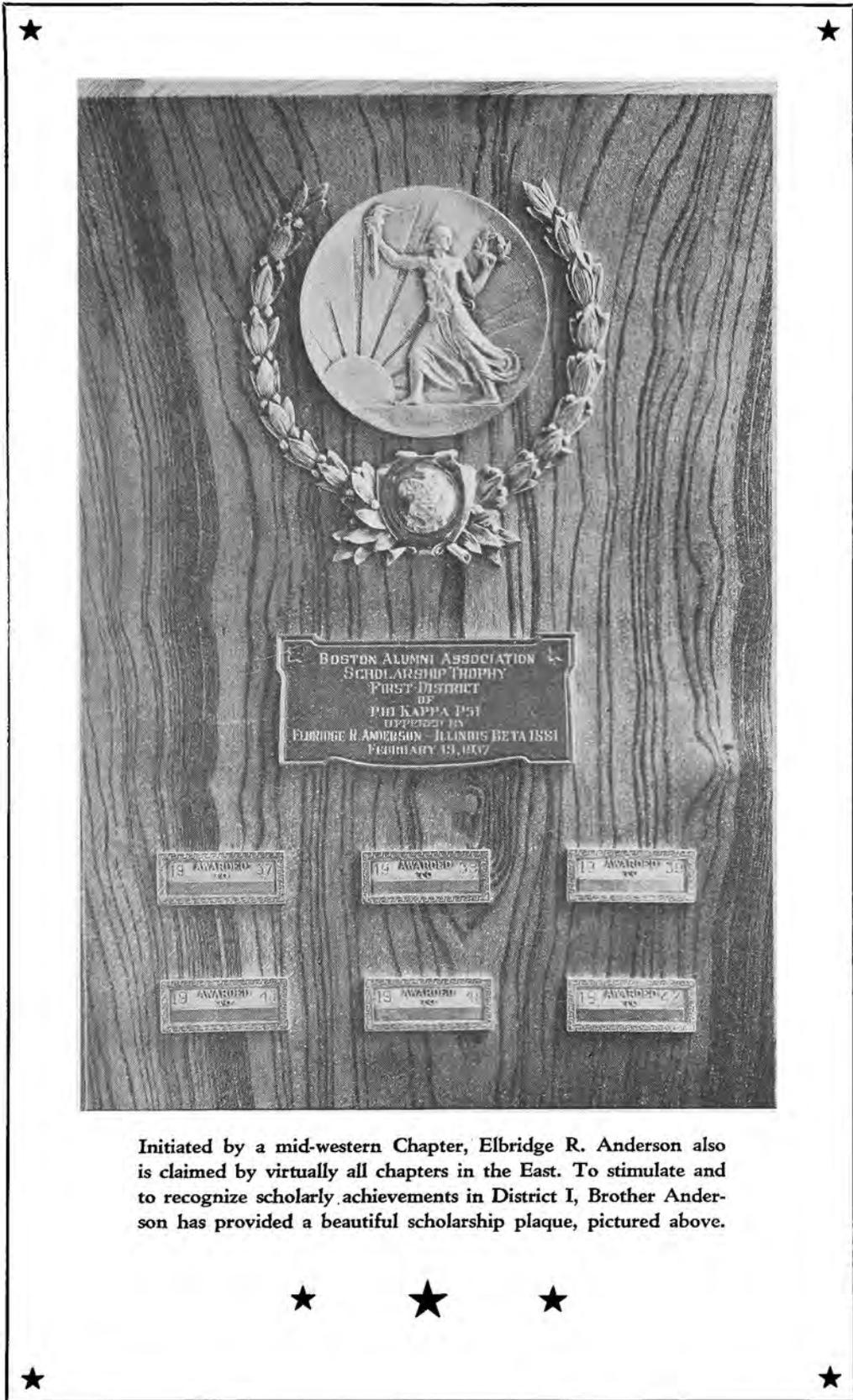
ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON  
Ill. Beta '81

national fraternities, various incentives are held before them by the Executive Council and by interested alumni associations and individuals. For some years it has been the practice of the Executive Council to reimburse students for the cost of honor badges and keys which they may have won. Each year a suitable plaque is offered to that chapter which stands at the head of the fraternity list on its campus.

In these and other ways, the leadership of the Fraternity is cognizant of the importance of scholastic attainments in college and university. Within the various districts of the Fraternity, there has been a wholesome competition among chapters in this respect. This competition has been stimulated by interested groups or individuals offering to make an annual award to the outstanding chapter in that district. The Sixth District has its Scholarship Chair, given by the Southern California Alumni Association, and awarded each year to the best chapter in the district, the expenses of transportation being borne by that chapter making the poorest record. The Fourth District has a like award, donated by the Chicago Alumni Association, with similar conditions as to the annual competition. The Kansas City Alumni Association offers a Scholarship Plaque to the chapter of the Fifth District making the best annual record.

There the matter of District awards rested until this past year. Shortly after the Founders Day Banquet of the Boston Alumni Association last winter, that inimitable Phi Psi, Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, announced that he would like to make a suitable award to the First District. He designed a most beautiful plaque and sent the specifications to our official jeweler with instructions that nothing could be too good for Phi Kappa Psi. The accompanying reproduction of a photograph of the plaque scarcely does justice to the beauty of the result. Immediately after the announcement of the award, the chapters of the First District were informed to get busy at once on scholarship, for the first award is to be made this winter on the basis of the past year's results.

To anyone who has been a Phi Psi, if only for a brief time, Elbridge An-



Initiated by a mid-western Chapter, Elbridge R. Anderson also is claimed by virtually all chapters in the East. To stimulate and to recognize scholarly achievements in District I, Brother Anderson has provided a beautiful scholarship plaque, pictured above.



Emulating splendid examples of alumni associations in the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Districts, the Cleveland Alumni Association has notified Scholarship Director Andy Truxal that it has purchased a plaque to be awarded annually to that Chapter in the Third District which makes the best scholastic showing. The plaque, pictured above, has been turned over to Archon Bob Elliott, awaiting final scholarship reports for 1936-37.

person needs no introduction. The son of a former President of the University of Chicago, he has spent most of his lifetime in Boston from which metropolitan area he has radiated Phi Psi enthusiasm. There is no chapter in New England that is not deeply indebted both spiritually and materially to Elbridge. Fifty-six years of membership in the Fraternity has but served to increase rather than diminish his enthusiasm for the idealism of the Fraternity. The award of this Scholarship Plaque is merely one additional expression added to hundreds of previous manifestations of his deep-seated fraternity loyalty. For further details concerning the life and work of this great Phi Psi, see *The Shield*, January 1932.

The inscription on the plaque is:

BOSTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION  
SCHOLARSHIP TROPHY  
FIRST DISTRICT

of

PHI KAPPA PSI

offered by

Elbridge R. Anderson — Illinois Beta 1881

The provisions of the award are as follows:

1) That the Boston Alumni Association scholarship trophy offered by Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta 1881, for the improvement of scholarship in the Chapters of the First District of the Fraternity, will be awarded to and placed in the temporary possession of that Chapter of the First District which, according to the report of the Scholarship Director, has the highest scholarship rating;

2) The award of the trophy will be made at the annual Founders Day banquet of the Boston Alumni Association or as soon thereafter as scholarship standings are available and the trophy will be sent immediately to the winning Chapter by the Alumni Association;

3) The trophy shall become the permanent property of any Chapter when said Chapter has won the Trophy for three years;

4) The Chapter in temporary possession of the trophy upon receiving notice from the Scholarship Director that it is to be awarded to another Chapter shall promptly dispatch the same to the secretary of the Boston Alumni Association to be transmitted by that Association to the winning Chapter.

The provision that the award is to be made by the Boston Alumni Association is characteristic of the modesty of the donor. Because the most important gathering of the year for the Boston A. A. is the annual Founders Day banquet, that will furnish the setting for the giving of the plaque to the successful chapter. Consequently just as soon as the reports have been tabulated for the past scholastic year, the winning chapter will be announced. It is hoped that not only will representatives of the winning chapter be present to receive the award in Boston next February, but an effort will be made to have all the chapters in the First District represented at that function.

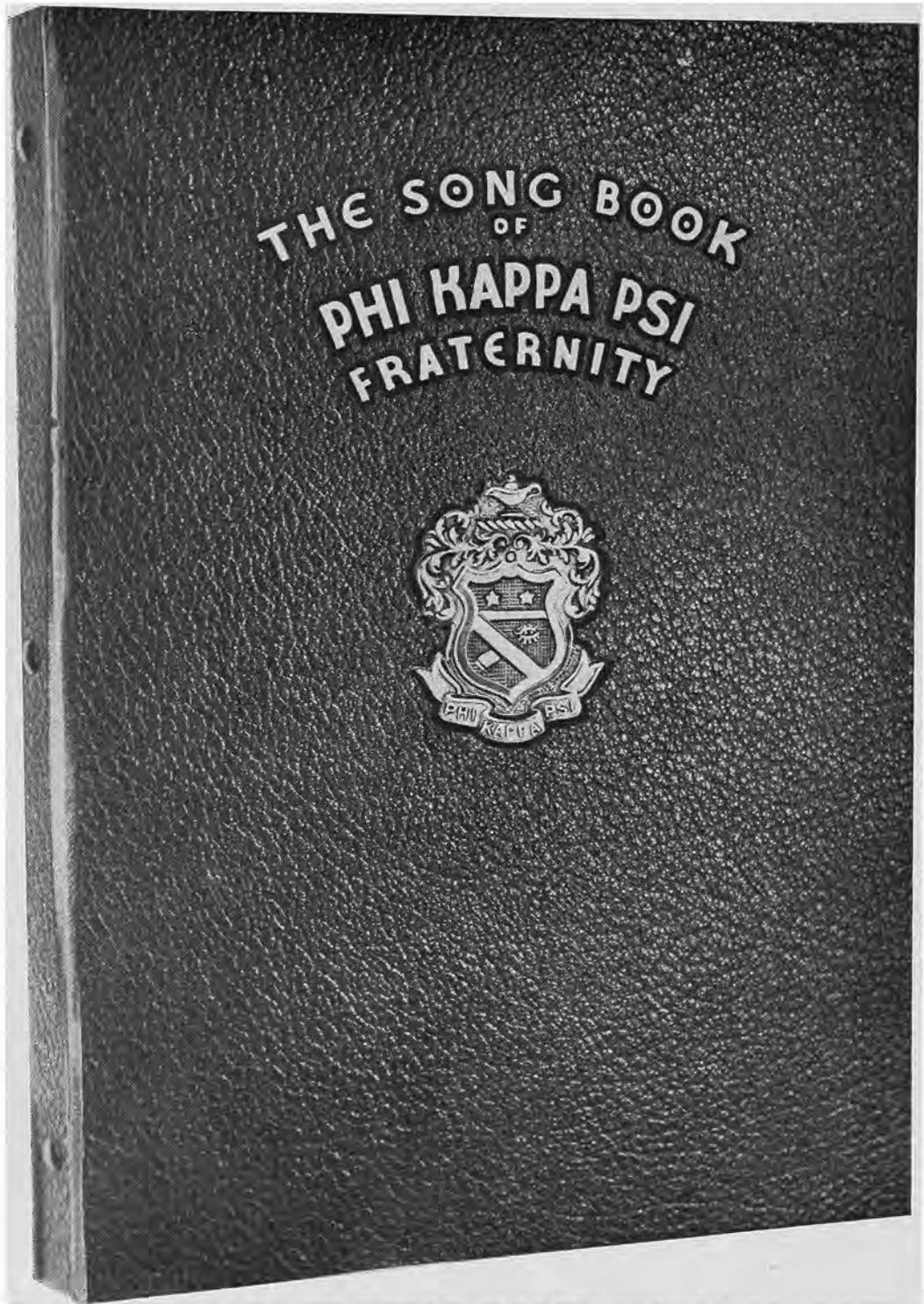
There is a gratifying contagion about evidences such as this of enthusiasm for the nobler aspects of fraternity life. Following hard on the heels of Elbridge's offer came a proposition from Past President Edward M. Bassett that he should like to make a suitable award for the Second District, the coming year to be the first year of competition. The details of this award have not as yet been worked out but the chapters are being notified by letter and further comments will be forthcoming in the next issue of *The Shield*.

This left only the Third District without a suitable scholarship award. But *mirabile dictu*, before the Scholarship Director was able to advertise this "poverty" of the Third District, the Cleveland Alumni Association announced that they would like the privilege. Chapters of the Third District — take notice! More details concerning the Cleveland A. A. award will appear also in the next issue of *The Shield*.

Thanks, Elbridge!

Thanks, Ed!

Thank You — Cleveland A. A.



After reading what Brother Jackson has to say about the stimulating effects of singing, refer to the back cover.

# SING BROTHERS SING

By RAYMOND A. JACKSON, Minn. Beta '96

*"I hear America singing; the varied carols I hear . . . . .  
And at night the party of young fellows robust, friendly,  
Singing, with open mouths their strong melodious sounds."*

**I**S there anything better than this—to hear the young men singing with open mouths their strong melodious sounds? Nor can I think of anyone who would enjoy it more than robust old Walt Whitman who loved



RAYMOND A. JACKSON

all music but most of all the songs of the human voice.

Do you remember the party they had at the house of Scrooge's nephew in that book which A. Edward Newton calls "The Greatest Little Book In The World"—yes the Christmas Carol of course? After tea they had some music. For they were a musical family and knew what they were

about, when they sang a glee or a catch I can assure you; especially Topper who could growl away in the bass like a good one and never swell the large veins in his forehead or get red in the face over it.

Ah, there you have it; "they knew what they were about." There is something about the choice of that word glee which is more than casual or accidental. The climax of delight—the superlative of mirth and rejoicing—where better expressed than in the outburst of song?

Another song which comes down through nine hundred years of history is "Merrily sang the monks in Ely when Cnut King rowed by"—across the vast fen-waters which surrounded their abbey. This, I like to think, was one of the songs which changed that cruel savage Viking, ready to fell his enemy with one blow from his axe, into the wise and temperate King of England who in the last years of his reign even protected the English pilgrims against the robber lords of the Alps. "Row, boatmen, near the land and hear we those monks sing."

Lest you suspect that I am about to come at you by some devious indirection, let it be said right now that the object of this little article is a plea for more and better singing in the chapter houses of our fraternity. One of the living memories of my own fraternity life is of nights after dinner when twenty men would gather 'round a piano, where was seated a man, who by the grace of God could play it, and for an hour sing together the songs of college, fraternity and country. It may not have been music; the poet, you will note, does not say that it was, but it was young

fellows singing their strong melodious sounds.

I know, perhaps as well as anyone, the reasons for the decline of chapter singing. It is not only in the fraternity houses where this has happened. The college convocations, the churches, public gatherings everywhere are suffering excruciating experiences at all stages of the program where audience or congregation must be depended upon to do some singing for themselves. Unfortunately our national anthem is a hard song to sing and to entrust even the first verse to an average audience is an act of bravery on the part of the chairman of the day while the most intrepid would never dare call for a second verse lest the cherished meeting break up in the ensuing debacle. Very few Americans past the grammar school age can remember the words of two verses of the Star Spangled Banner. If you don't believe this, try to say the words of two verses over to yourself right now.

Those who know the value of music and the real need of the human being, especially the male, to burst forth now and again into song may well be fearful lest we become a nation of vicarious singers even as we have become a nation of drug-store quarter backs and grandstand athletes. I see you have already guessed it; it is the radio which has undone us. So much good music is ours for a turn of the button that we shrink from lifting our quavering tenors and baritones and take our music machine-made even as we delegate our part in the college games to the gladiators fighting it out down there on the field of battle.

Add to this the social distractions of a modern age, the movie and the motor car and it is small wonder that there is but little time for singing 'round the piano either in the fraternity house or in the home. People used to stay home when they got there and time was when the chapter house was inhabited at night. That was when there wasn't much of any place to go and it was hard to get there so

we took our entertainment actively instead of passively.

Granting all this to be true, I wonder sometimes whether what we go out for is as good for us as what we used to provide within. I know of no exhilaration equal to working up a good part song together. It gets better every time we try it. And the beauty of it is that no preponderance of good voices is necessary. It's better if you have a few of course, but I have the word of voice trainers for it that one group of twenty young men have it in them to sing about as well as another group of the same number. The difference will be not so much in the quality of voices as in the training they have had together. Any group of twenty young men can sing well if they will—well if they will just sing together and stick to it. Let them gather 'round the piano every night for one hour and they will sing like a glee club in two or three weeks.

Of course you've got to have one man who can play the piano. Bringing it right down to fraternity life I would say that every chapter should go out every autumn to make a brother out of one man who can play the piano. I would even say that for such a man there might be liberal concessions in some of the usual requirements in scholarship or in washing his share of the double windows on their annual migration. Some chapters have inadvertently taken in a few poor students or lazy men who could *not* play the piano in compensation for the lack of other traits of genius.

I have never heard of a chapter of any fraternity which was not strong when it could sing well together. I look upon it as an infallible recipe for strength. To begin with, there is nothing which so favorably impresses the candidates who are sought during the frantic days and nights of rush week as good singing at the table and in the hall afterward. There is a value in singing used by the evangelists working up that emotional pitch so necessary to what is known as con-

version. Is there a house which is a more formidable rival than the one in which the singing is good? I am not talking about soloists or *prima donnas*; rarely a chapter gets hold of a Tibbet or a John Charles Thomas in embryo. I am talking about the house where the gang gathers 'round the piano and sings for the pure joy of singing—strong melodious sounds.

I am referring to singing which makes for group cohesion which no amount of talking, and no array of silver cups on the mantel piece, can laugh off. When things come to a deadly standstill, start up a song.

There is something personal, something progressive about a fraternity song, something national in its scope and in the thought that that very song is being sung in every chapter house over all the country exemplifying a group spirit which nothing else can create.

Well, Brothers Herbert J. Tily and Samuel O. Givens Jr., have given us a new song-book.\* We have the book; we have the songs; we have the men! "SING — BROTHERS — SING"

\*See back cover for suggestion to make valuable investment.—Ed.

## BACK TO CHINA

By WALTER A. DYER, Mass. Alpha '96

REV. HUGH W. HUBBARD, Mass. Alpha '04, an American Board missionary to China who was awarded a Doctor of Divinity degree by Amherst College last June, started back for the war-torn East on September 1st. He had been in this country on furlough during the past year, making his headquarters in Oberlin, Ohio. He was planning to return early in August to his mission post in Paotingfu, North China, where he has been since 1912, but war conditions delayed his departure.

His three oldest children, Wells, Ward, and Emma, are in college in Oberlin. Mrs. Hubbard was planning to return with him, together with their youngest daughter, Gladys, who expected to attend school at Tungchok, a few miles east of Peiping, but they have been ordered to remain in this country and Mrs. Hubbard's furlough has been extended one year, so that Brother Hubbard returned alone.

Though naturally in sympathy with the Chinese, and feeling that Japan,

with her limited resources has made a tactical blunder, Brother Hubbard realizes her pressing need for expansion and makes no prediction as to the outcome of the present conflict. Before leaving he wrote: "There will be an immense amount of emergency relief to be carried on and I feel that I can be of use somewhere if not able to reach Paotingfu."

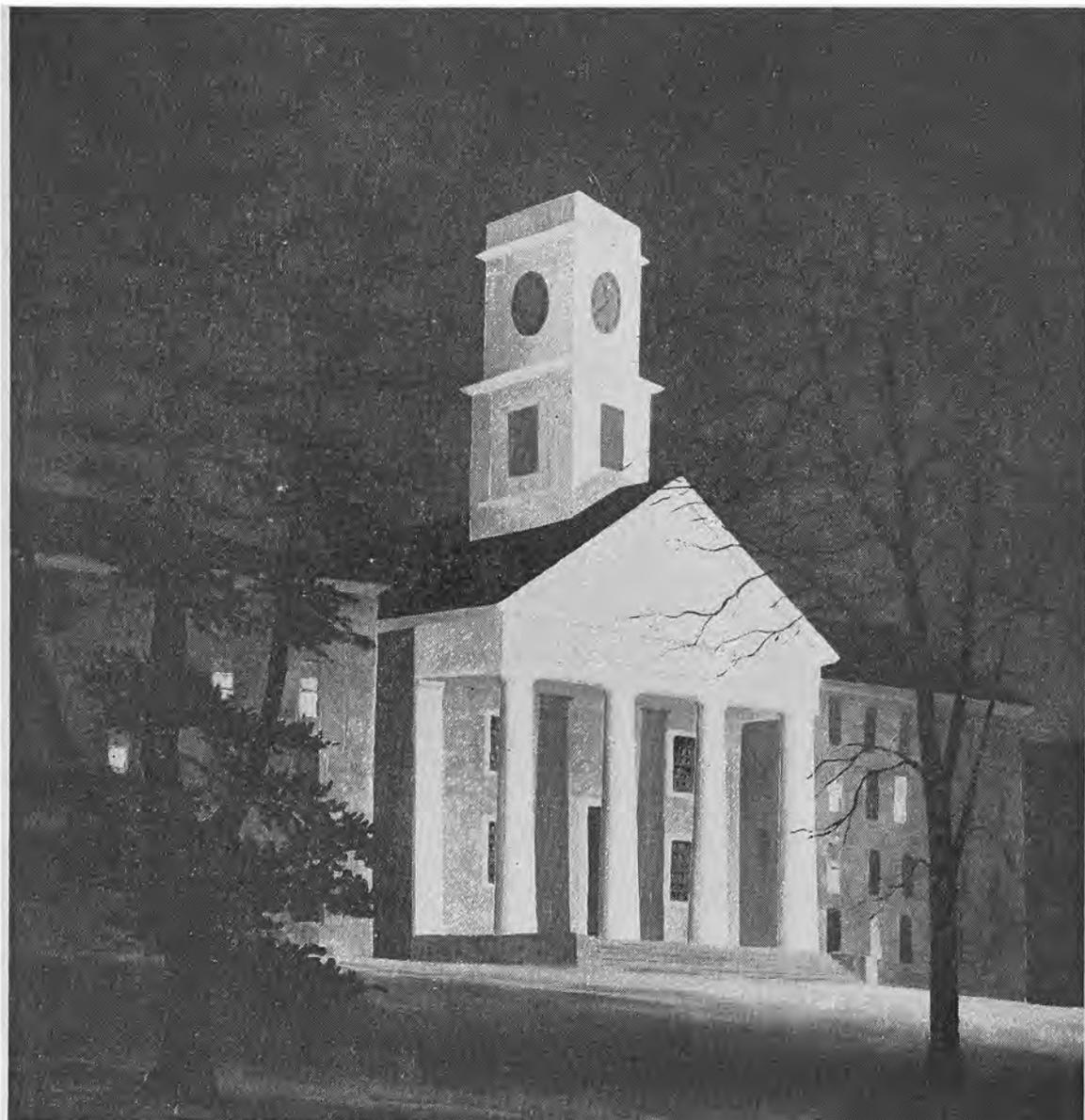
During the past twenty-five years Brother Hubbard has made a splendid record of achievement, particularly in the field of adult education among the Chinese. President Stanley King of Amherst College, in presenting his degree, pronounced the following citation: "Hugh Wells Hubbard, son of Amherst in the class of 1908; educator, humanitarian, scientist, and churchman; organizer of the voluntary instruction of the illiterate by the literate on a continental scale; known and honored throughout the Republic of China: by virtue of the powers conferred upon me by the Board of Trustees, I confer upon you the degree of Doctor of Divinity."

# MURALS

By WALTER A. DYER, Mass. Alpha '96

**C**ONSIDERABLE attention was attracted at the Amherst College commencement last June by two large over-mantel mural paintings of historic Amherst College buildings

which had just been completed in the living room of the Phi Kappa Psi house, the first examples of this type of art on the campus. One of the paintings depicts Johnson Chapel at night, illumined by flood-lights, the white tower standing out against a deep blue sky. The other shows College Hall in the golden light of autumn. The decorations were



Over the two beautiful Italian marble fireplaces in Massachusetts Alpha's historic home are mural paintings of Amherst College buildings—the work of a young Connecticut Valley artist, Stephen Hamilton. On the front cover of this issue is a reproduction of his College Hall, in the golden light of autumn. Above is a reproduction of his Johnson Chapel, at night.

painted with oil on canvas and mounted directly on the wall, the paintings having been rubbed down to eliminate high lights and produce the flat effect desired in murals.

They are the work of a young Connecticut Valley artist, Stephen Hamilton of New Salem, Mass., whose oils and water colors have been frequently exhibited in Western Massachusetts. He attended Massachusetts State College in the class of 1931, but poor health made it necessary for him to give up his college course in the spring of his junior year. Outdoor life being prescribed, he spent the following few years, while recovering his health, in painting scenes, winter and summer, about New Salem and the neighboring hills as a pastime. Though he had never had any previous training in art, he discovered in

himself a talent for capturing the authentic atmosphere of the landscape, and he is expected to go far.

The Phi Kappa Psi house at Amherst was originally the home of Prof. Julius H. Seelye, who later became president of the College. It was built in 1866, and in his study and his parlor Professor Seelye installed two strikingly beautiful fireplaces and mantels of gold-veined, black, Italian marble which he obtained from an old house that was being torn down in the neighborhood town of Hadley. When the house was rebuilt for Massachusetts Alpha in 1921, the two rooms were thrown together to form one large one, and the twin fireplaces were retained, one on each side of the entrance to the room. It is over these two mantels that the new murals appear.

## IOWA ALPHA, PLEASE BOW

**B**OB WAPLES, A. G., in *The Shield* for May 1937, told how the chapter at the University of Iowa had burned its mortgage. The \$40,000 comparatively new house is one of the few unincumbered fraternity properties in the mid-west.

The press of Iowa, early in October, told how Iowa Alpha led the campus scholastically in 1936-37, with a 2.480 average against a 2.351 all-university, and a 2.163 all-fraternity average for the same period. Men's average climbed from 2.289 to 2.320, but women tumbled from 2.454 to 2.427. A grade of 4 is the highest possible mark in the university's grading system.

This issue of *The Shield* announces exclusively that Iowa Alpha, with twenty-seven pledges, topped all fraternities on the campus during rush-week at the opening of the academic year.

## KANSAS ALPHA PHI BETES

**P**AUL WILBERT was initiated into Phi Beta Kappa in 1936, and, with the induction of Joe Young and Roy Steinheimer last spring, Kansas Alpha experienced the honor of having three members initiated by Phi Beta Kappa in two years.

Each of these men was outstanding in other activities. Joe Young, in his two years at Kansas University, was a K. U. relays official and a representative of the K. U. endowment fund. Roy Steinheimer, who also attended the University for only two years, made the varsity debate team and Delta Sigma Rho.

Paul Wilbert, at one time was business manager of the *Jayhawker Magazine* and a member of the varsity debate team. Paul is a member of Phi Delta Phi, Phi Sigma Alpha, Delta Sigma Rho, Owl Society, and Schem. He is G. P. of the chapter.

# FOREIGN EXCHANGE OF STUDENTS

**T**HROUGH participation in a plan enabling the Fraternity to exchange students with several leading German universities, six of our chapters have representatives studying abroad during the academic year 1937-38. Tuition, board and room are furnished our members. In return, the chapters effected have provided tuition, either through the universities or through interested alumni, board and room for a half-dozen foreign scholars for the current collegiate year.

The exchange plan idea was introduced to the Executive Council by Dr. William A. Telfer, Ind. Beta '05, editor of *The Grand Catalogue of 1922*, an instructor at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio. Possibilities of a fraternity directly participating in an exchange of students with foreign universities were first put into successful operation in 1936 by Phi Delta Theta, through Dr. G. H. Grueninger, professor of German at DePauw University, who became a member of that fraternity while attending college in this country as an exchange scholar from Germany.

Dr. Grueninger interested G. Herbert Smith, secretary of Beta Theta Pi, freshman dean of men at DePauw, and Dr. Telfer, a former member of the faculty at that university, in the undertaking. Consequently, Phi Delta Theta, Beta Theta Pi and Phi Kappa Psi jointly are taking part in the exchange plan, with Dr. Grueninger acting as secretary of their combined committees on the foreign exchange of students.

At its mid-winter meeting in 1936, the Executive Council appointed Scholarship Director Andrew G. Truxal, President Leverett S. Lyon,

Secretary C. F. Williams, Attorney General Henry S. Griffing and Dr. William A. Telfer members of the Fraternity's Committee on Foreign Exchange of Students, with Dr. Telfer acting as secretary of the committee, which was guided by Dr. Grueninger. Dr. Telfer and Secretary Williams contacted many chapters to familiarize undergraduate members with the potentialities of the undertaking.

The following members are studying in Germany this year: William C. Whitehead, Mich. Alpha '35, of Anderson, Ind., at Munich; James T. Handlan Jr., W. Va. Alpha '34, of Wheeling, W. Va., at Munich; John H. Brown, Ind. Beta '36, of Indianapolis, at Munich; Edmund K. Leach, Pa. Beta '36, of Newark, N. J., at Goettingen; Fred W. King, Kans. Alpha '35, of Marion, Kans., at Heidelberg; Kimball D. Smith, Ohio Epsilon '35, of Akron, Ohio, at Munich; Griffith Marr, Ind. Beta '35, of Columbus, Ind., at Heidelberg.

German scholars benefiting through the Fraternity's exchange plan are: Hans Berg, University of Michigan; Hans Vollmar, Case School of Applied Science; Hans Martin, Kansas University; Fritz Finger, West Virginia University; Horst Frenz, Allegheny College; Curt Burkard, Indiana University. All six German scholars are boarding and rooming at our chapter houses.

The exchange plan will be continued in 1938-39, and probably will be extended to include colleges and universities in Switzerland, Italy, Austria and possibly France and England. Because of increased duties at the university, Dr. Telfer has been compelled to withdraw temporarily as secretary of the Fraternity's committee. His work is being handled by Secretary Williams.

# JOHN L. PORTER

By SION B. SMITH, Pa. Beta '81

**T**HE silver cord is broken. The association of six Phi Psis, begun in undergraduate days and continued unbroken for fifty years, has graduated its first member to the Chapter Eternal. John Lusher Porter, Pa. Beta '86, died at Clifton Springs, N. Y. on Wednesday night, August 11th, following an emergency operation, and was buried in Pittsburgh the following Saturday.

His Fraternity life was full and rich, and in some respects unusual. From the day of his initiation, it held for him a very important place. The old Phi Kappa Psi Quintet Club had its inception the following year, in what was then the forerunner of the chapter house, the private home which "took in boarders" when the college dormitory burned. First by accident, then by design, the out-of-town members of the Chapter roomed largely under one roof. The Quintet Club was a Fraternity group. Brought together first in the "Chapter House", drawn closer by a common love for music and a moderate talent in its expression, they not only enriched the Chapter life but for several years furnished the concert number in the then popular lecture courses in Pennsylvania and Ohio.

The intimacy of that friendship is not easily explained, in its full intensity. In those days twelve was an average chapter, fifteen began to be unwieldy, and twenty was unthinkable. This accounts in some degree for the much closer intimacy among chapter members than is possible in a chapter of forty or fifty. But for six young fellows to live together, and travel together, with such widely differing dispositions as the meticulous engineer; the ambitious, self-confident go-getter; the quiet plodder who never hurried and never was late; the teacher, and the starry eyed

dreamer of literary dreams, without friction and without heat, and to continue that intimacy for half-a-century, required a bond of unity which could only come from a working belief in the ideals and traditions of Phi Kappa Psi. And that deep intimacy was never broken.



JOHN L. PORTER  
after his family, his fraternity

In that group John Porter was easily prince among his peers. And the same is true in his relations with the general Fraternity. For many years the mere mention of his name would bring cheers. He never held office in the Fraternity, although three times he was offered nomination for the presidency, two of which would have meant election almost without opposition. But his interest was always active. The Memorial to Founders Moore and Letterman on

the campus at Washington and Jefferson College was his conception and largely his work. He worked out the design for the Tiffany Scholarship Cup which is used in many chapters.

But much of his service to the Fraternity was done behind closed doors. More than one summer he and his wife spent in the refinishing and refurnishing of the chapter house of his chapter at Allegheny College. And it is not known to many that he set aside years ago a fund of several thousand dollars to assist brother Phi Psis in financial emergency.

Brother Porter's hobby for many years had been the collection of Fraternity memorabilia, books and articles by Phi Psi authors, photographs, articles of historical interest, among them the first Grand Catalog ever compiled, being written by hand in a large leather bound ledger, which provides the only possible complete file of Fraternity catalogs—all these representing a personal expenditure of thousands of dollars and all collected in the name of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association and lately, due to ill health, turned over to their custody.

In making his will, Brother Porter practised what he preached, for he left bequests to the Chapter House corporation of his chapter, to the Pittsburgh Alumni Association and to the Endowment Fund of the Fraternity, as well as to college and church.

Brother Porter was a charter member of that organization of Fraternity veterans known as "S. C." He attended fourteen G. A. C's, in 1890, '92, 1910, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '34.

Ambitious, confident in his own powers, he was impulsive, strong in his likes and dislikes, generous to a fault, very human and very likeable, and of such striking appearance and strong personality as to be outstanding in any crowd.

Brother Porter was born July 1, 1868, in Meadville, Pa., the son of James Anderson and Elizabeth

Dorothy (Weber) Porter. His two brothers were loyal, enthusiastic members of the Fraternity. They were: William Edgar Porter, Pa. Beta '88, who died Dec. 30, 1919, in Pittsburgh, where he was chief of the smoke inspection bureau of the city and James Bennett Porter, Pa. Beta '90, who was in the oil business; he died March 29, 1927, at Tulsa, Okla. A sister, Mrs. W. F. (Suzanne) Nutt, of Hollywood, Calif., often referred to as a 'Phi Psi girl' because she came from a prominent Phi Psi family, to whom Brother Porter left a large portion of his estate, died unexpectedly twelve days after his death, at the home of J. R. Nutt, a brother-in-law, in Cleveland.

Shortly after receiving his A. B. degree from Allegheny College, Brother Porter went to work for the Miller Pipe Line Co., at Oil City, Pa., where he was especially well known socially because of his personal charm and his musical background. His personal magnetism, coupled with his rich bass voice, opened to him the doors of the exclusive Ivy Club, dominated by the *elite* of the community. He became a member of the Ivy Club quartet. From 1891-93, he was with the National Transit Co., gauging oil storage tanks until advanced to a higher position. One evening his boss said to him:

"John, you spent sixteen years getting an education. I went to work when nothing but a kid. I'm your boss. What's the use of being educated?"

In characteristic challenging manner, Brother Porter replied, "You just wait five years, and I'll show you." In less than two years the pipe-line boss was reporting to the young college graduate for instructions and directions.

Meantime, on Jan. 18, 1893, Brother Porter was married to Miss Augusta M. Fisher, the beautiful daughter of John J. Fisher, a pioneer in the production of oil in Pennsylvania, who was president of the Oil Exchange, with headquarters at Oil City. Mrs.

## PORTER BEQUESTS

Having no children, fully fifty per cent of John L. Porter's estate was bequeathed to his sister, nephews and nieces, educational institutions, college fraternal organizations, religious institutions, faithful employes and servants. After providing for his wife, sister and relatives his first thought, in drafting his will, was of the Fraternity. To the Executive Council for the Endowment Fund he bequeathed \$2,000; to the Pennsylvania Beta Corporation, \$5,000 to be credited to the endowment fund of that corporation, established by him in 1928; to the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, \$1,000, the income from which shall be used for the purchase of publications and writings of members of the Fraternity. To Phi Beta Kappa at Allegheny College he left \$1,000; similar sums were bequeathed to Omicron Delta Kappa at the University of Pittsburgh and to Pi Gamma Mu, with headquarters at Winfield, Kans. To Allegheny College he left about \$25,000, for scholarship prizes and student loans. To Carnegie Institute of Technology, of which he was a trustee, was willed about \$35,000, for endowment funds and scholarship prizes.—Ed.

Porter, who survives, is known to hundreds of Phi Psis. She accompanied Brother Porter to most of the Fraternity functions attended by him. In 1916, when the Twenty-ninth Biennial Grand Arch Council was held at Pittsburgh, Mrs. Porter was especially active in arranging and directing social events for the women in attendance. One of the social highlights of the program for the women was a luncheon at the Porter residence, the ancestral home of the Thaw family of western Pennsylvania.

Brother Porter and his attractive bride went to Europe on their honeymoon. After an extended tour on the continent they took a residence in the fashionable section of London, where he went for voice training. When Brother Porter later applied to the

Anglo-American Oil Co. in London for a position, he was surprised to learn that the oil company executive knew him.

"I have heard you sing many, many times at Oil City," the executive explained, "and you're just the fellow we want for an important position with us here in London."

Brother Porter's rise in the Anglo-American company was remarkable, but the Porters did not want to remain abroad longer than two years. Accordingly, in 1895, they returned to this country, and went to Pittsburgh, where his talents as a corporation executive were recognized immediately. He became an executive and later a director of the Fisher oil interests, one of the larger independent oil producers in western Pennsylvania. For thirty-five years, he was president of the Union Storage Co.

## THE OLD QUINTET

Perhaps no group association of Fraternity members compares with that which grew out of the formation of a musical quintet, by members of Pennsylvania Beta, back in the late '80's. The personnel of the quintet was increased to six, before guitars and banjos were laid away. For almost fifty years, members of the Pennsylvania Beta Quintet have kept in close touch with each other. Early in 1930, all six gathered at the home of Joseph W. Silliman, in Philadelphia. (The Shield for June, 1930). John L. Porter is the first member of the quintet to answer the summons of the Almighty Archon. The following members of the chapter made up the group: Frank Chapin Bray '86, author and editor of The Shield, 1898-99, of New York; Joseph W. Silliman '87 and Edward A. Hersperger '86, engineers of Philadelphia; Harry M. Barrett '87, a professor at the University of Colorado; Sion B. Smith '81, attorney at law and John L. Porter '86, corporation official, of Pittsburgh.

and at the time of his death was chairman of the board.

He was a director of the Enlow Oil Co., and of the Pittsburgh Oil & Gas Co.; a director and secretary-treasurer of the Hazleton Land Co.; chairman of the Bondholders' Protective Committee, Boise & Interurban Railway Co. Ltd.; vice president and a member of the fine arts committee of the Carnegie Institute; vice chairman of the board of trustees and chairman of the trustees' committee of Carnegie Institute of Technology, serving in the latter capacities for a period of sixteen years. .

In civil life his activities were many and varied. Perhaps he was best known in Pittsburgh as the founder and moving spirit of the "One Hundred Friends of Pittsburgh Art", an organization he established in 1916 to encourage Pittsburgh artists by buying outstanding examples of their work at their annual exhibition and presenting them to public schools to foster an appreciation of art among school children.

He was a member of the National Economic League, the American Federation of Arts, the American Numismatic Association, the Pennsylvania Society of Mayflower Descendants, Sons of the American Revolution, the Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce, the Art Society of Pittsburgh, the Institute of American Genealogy, the Colonial Society of Pennsylvania, Phi Beta Kappa, Omicron Delta Kappa (campus leadership), Pi Gamma Mu (social science), the American Society of Refrigerating Engineers, the Associated Artists of Pittsburgh, the Hindustan Association of America, the Duquesne University, Pittsburgh Country, Oakmont Country and the Fox Chapel Golf Clubs of Pittsburgh and the Salmagundi Club of New York.

Until a year or so before his death, Brother Porter attended every func-

tion of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, including the weekly luncheons. At many of the Founders Day meetings and banquets he acted either as toastmaster or as principal speaker. He had spoken before Phi Psi gatherings in all sections of the country. His last appearance as a Grand Arch Council banquet speaker was at Buffalo, in 1928. He was an especial favorite among the younger members of the Fraternity in the Pittsburgh District. They went to him with their business and domestic problems. Many appealed to him for financial assistance, and he was generous, almost to a fault, in this particular. Officers of the alumni association contacted him every time the association was embarrassed financially. As a result, bills were paid, and paid so quietly that the rank and file did not know from what source the money was coming.

At the Founders Day meeting and banquet of the Pittsburgh association, last February, silver loving cups were presented Brother Porter and the writer, for their "faithful devotion to the Fraternity." Unfortunately, Brother Porter was unable to attend the meeting. The cup was delivered to him the following day by two representatives of the organization.

"Brothers, this is the greatest tribute I ever received," Brother Porter said, in accepting the token.

Brother Porter left his widow, Mrs. Augusta Fisher Porter of 650 Moorewood Ave., Pittsburgh; a sister, Mrs. W. F. Nutt, who died August 23rd; two nephews, W. F. Nutt Jr., of Hollywood, Calif., and W. E. Porter Jr., of Pittsburgh; and a niece, Mrs. F. J. L. Wilkes, of Persia.

One of the shining lights among the older members of Phi Kappa Psi has been dimmed. Others must fill the place. And in the growing up of the new generation the example of the old will be a potent influence, not the least element of which will be that of our friend and brother, John L. Porter.

*The Fortieth Biennial*

# **GRAND ARCH COUNCIL**

**THE EDGEWATER BEACH HOTEL  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

●

Under the able direction of President Leverett S. Lyon, a product of Illinois, and almost a native son of Chicago. He will be aided by all members of the Executive Council and by a host of Chicago Alumni Association members who have started a movement

## **BACK TO CHICAGO**

**WHERE** the G. A. C. of 1890, under S. W. G. P. Lawrence Van Buskirk, Ind. Beta '82, was held. In attendance: 177 faithful, loyal members, many of whom will register at the 1938 event;

**WHERE** the G. A. C. of 1912, under S. W. G. P. Robert W. Childs, Wis. Gamma '95, was held. Attendance: 532, more than three times as many as registered twenty-two years previously;

**WHERE**, twenty-six years later, the 1938 Grand Arch Council will be held, at a hotel which offers all the advantages of a metropolitan hotel, combined with virtually all the recreational features of a resort hotel;

**WHERE**, based on previous records, more than 1000 oldish and youngish members of the Fraternity will gather June 22-25, 1938, to pay tribute to those illustrious founders who builded better than they knew;

**TO MINGLE** with kindred souls; to assist in directing the affairs of Phi Kappa Psi; to renew old acquaintances; to extend fraternal friendships;

**TO INTRODUCE** their wives, daughters and other fellows' daughters, and to have a good time generally.

---

**RATES:** \$5.00 for single, \$7.00 for double occupancy of rooms per day, European plan basis. . .



PAN-PACIFIC PRESS PHOTO

Thanks to our friend, Woods Peters, manager, Pan-Pacific Press, San Francisco, The Shield is able to offer a candid photograph of Charles 'Buddy' Rogers, Kans. Alpha '23, and his bride, Mary Pickford, who relax momentarily in the Royal Hawaiian Hotel, after a strenuous day of surfing at the famous American island beach of Waikiki. A Life Subscriber, it is not surprising to find that Buddy and his bride are with another Life Subscriber, an alumnus of his chapter, and his wife, Charles C. Younggreen '03, ace advertising man of Chicago.

## CHAPTERS COMPETE FOR PLEDGE TRAINING TROPHY

**I**N a determined effort to permanently knock the hell out of hell-week practises, the District of Columbia Alumni Association, of which President Leverett S. Lyon is an active and influential member, is offering the magnificent cup illustrated in the adjoining column to that chapter which submits the best program for training pledges.

The contest closes Dec. 1, 1937. It was described in detail in *The Shield* for May 1937. It has been outlined to the chapters in letters sent out by Austin C. Waller, Ill. Beta '05, president of the Alumni Association, International Bank, Washington, D. C., to whom chapters should forward their submissions.

President Lyon has addressed numerous letters to each Chapter in an effort to develop pledges along lines that do not smack of Joe College influence nor of fiendish brutality. For a score of years and longer, the Executive Council has admonished the chapters to get away from all forms of hellish atrocities.



FOR A PLEDGE TRAINING IDEA,  
THIS BEAUTIFUL CUP

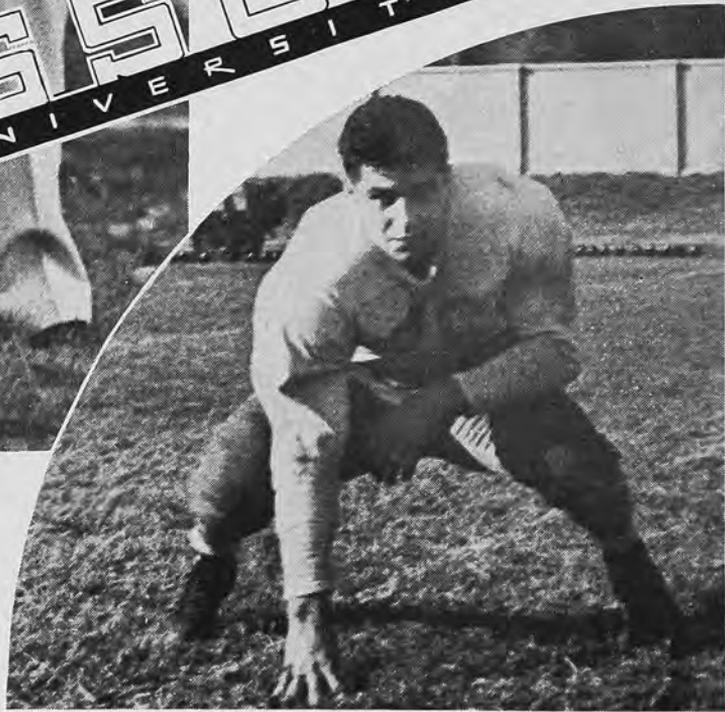


Candid Camera Shots Tell a Swell Story at

# MISSOURI UNIVERSITY OF

*BOB WILLITS*  
UNIVERSITY GOLF CHAMPION  
CHAPTER HOD

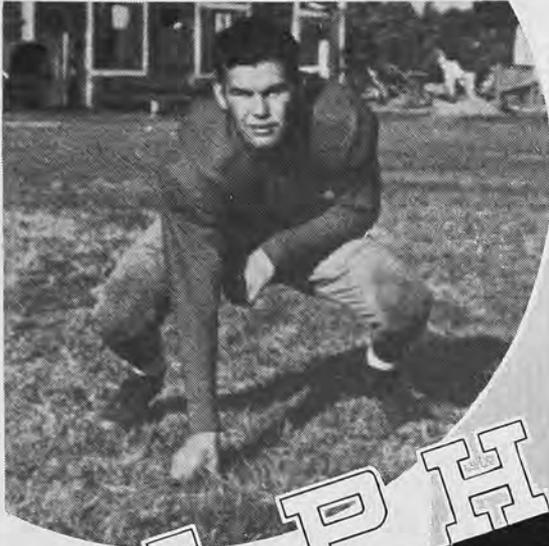
*JACK DUNCAN*  
VARSITY FOOTBALL



*BOB GLENN*  
BUS. MGR. "SAVITAR," YEARBOOK  
PRESIDENT Q.E.B.H.  
TREASURER BLUE KEY

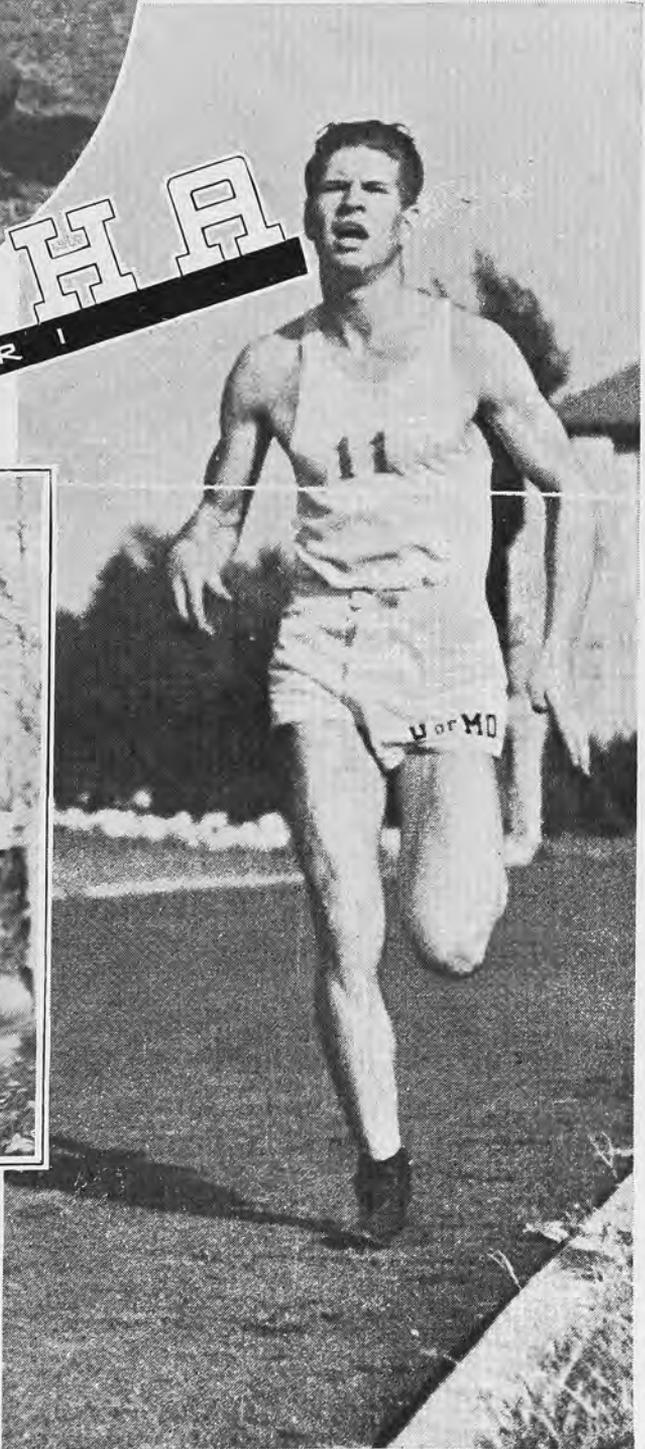


*JAY BUCKINGHAM*  
CAPTAIN R.O.T.C... WORKSHOP  
SCABBARD AND BLADE



*JACK LANDERS*  
VARSITY FOOTBALL

ALPHA  
MISSOURI



*WALTER SNYDER*  
CAPTAIN R.O.T.C. ... CHAPTER 6.P.  
VARSITY FOOTBALL

*WALTER ROUZER*  
TRACK... DRAMATICS  
CAMPUS MAGICIAN  
SAVITAR PHOTOGRAPHER

# KANSAS ALPHA

GOES TO TOWN. OUR POWERHOUSE BOYS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS  
 HAVE BEEN DOING  
 THINGS AND  
 GOING PLACES AT  
 A TERRIFIC PACE.



AND HERE'S HANS MARTIN  
 GERMAN EXCHANGE  
 SCHOLAR



BLAINE  
 GRIMES

SUMMERFIELD SCHOLAR... OWL SOCIETY... MEN'S GLEE CLUB  
 DEAN'S HONOR ROLL... JAYHAWKER STAFF  
 SECRETARY OF PACHACAMAC... UNIVERSITY SWING CHOIR



← FRED KING  
 STUDIES AT OL' HEIDELBERG  
 AS A PHI PSI EXCHANGE  
 STUDENT



PHI BETA KAPPAS left to right JOE YOUNG... K.U. RELAYS OFFICIAL... REPRESENTATIVE K.U. ENDOWMENT ASSO.  
 ROY STEINHEIMER... VARSITY DEBATE... DELTA SIGMA RHO... SOUR OWL STAFF  
 PAUL WILBERT... G.P... BUSINESS MGR. JAYHAWKER... VARSITY DEBATE... BAND... ORCHESTRA  
 MEN'S STUDENT COUNCIL... OWL SOCIETY... SACHEM... DELTA SIGMA RHO

IN THINGS ATHLETIC AS WELL AS IN THINGS ACADEMIC



*BOB BUSLER* *FEN DURAND* *GEORGE GOLAY* *PAUL MASONER*  
 VARSITY GOLF VARSITY BASKETBALL VARSITY BASKETBALL VARSITY FOOTBALL  
 DEAN'S HONOR ROLL BIG SIX JAVELIN CHAMPION  
 PACHACAMAC MEN'S GLEE CLUB  
 INNER CIRCLE UNIVERSITY SWING CHOIR



*FRANK ALLEN*

SACHEM... OWL SOCIETY  
 DEAN'S HONOR ROLL  
 MEN'S STUDENT COUNCIL  
 INTRAMURAL SUPERVISOR  
 CHAIRMAN K.U. TRADITIONS  
 COMMITTEE



*BILL LENHART*  
 .. VARSITY FOOTBALL

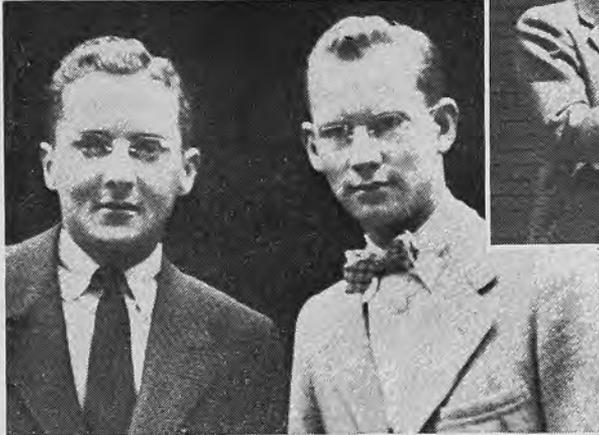


*PAUL MASONER*  
 K.U. QUARTERBACK IN ACTION

# PENNSYLVANIA BETA

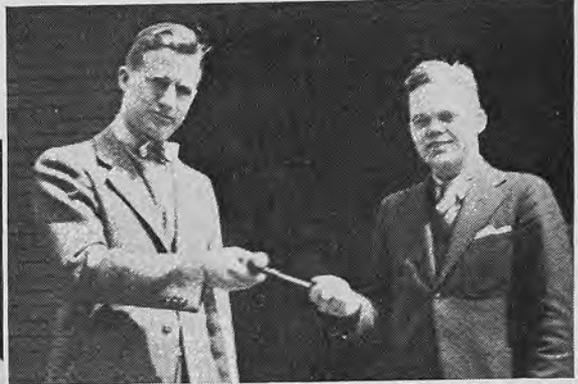
*Allegheny College*

ACE REPORTER JOHN WHEATLEY GETS OUT HIS TRUSTY CAMERA, CLICKS THE SHUTTER A COUPLE OF DOZEN AND MORE TIMES, ENTERS HIS DARK ROOM, AND — PRESTO, IS ABLE TO INTERESTINGLY DEPICT STUDENT LIFE AMONG THE PENNSYLVANIA BETANS AT ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.



*BEN MILLER III*  
SINGERS BAND  
PLEDGE ADVISER

*ED STRIEBICH*  
CO-RUSH CHAIRMAN



*BILL DEARMENT*  
PAST G.P.

*BILL BURR*  
G.P.  
SENIOR BASKETBALL MGR.  
"CAMPUS"



*RAY SHAFER* PRESIDENT, UNDERGRADUATE COUNCIL  
PRESIDENT, SENIOR CLASS  
BASKETBALL... SOCCER... TRACK... BLOCK "A"  
ALLEGHENY SINGERS... ASST. ECONOMICS DEPT.  
WHO'S WHO IN AMERICAN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE CLUB



*ELMER SWANSON* CHAPTER P.  
PRESIDENT, JUNIOR CLASS... FOOTBALL  
TRACK... 165 LB. BOXING CHAMPION... BLOCK "A"  
UNDERGRADUATE COUNCIL

# PENNSYLVANIA BETA

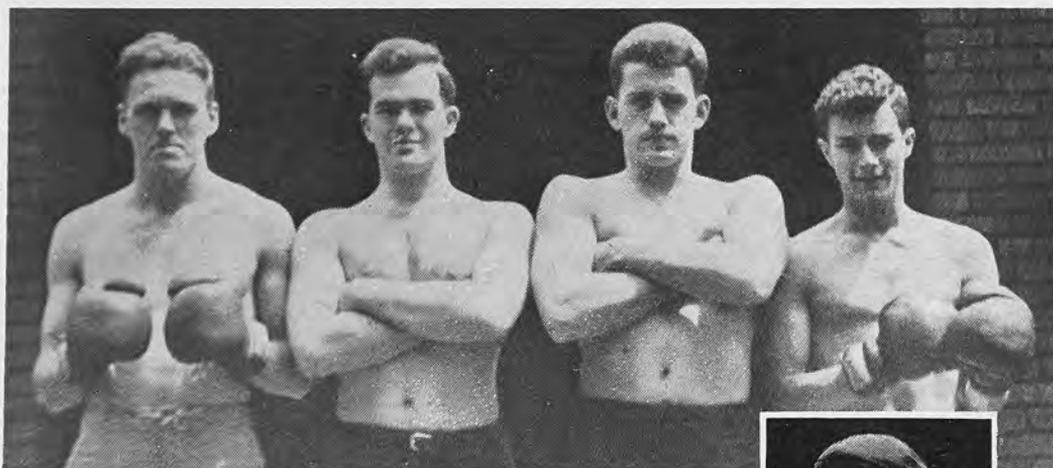
*Allegheny College*



*BUD WHITE*  
FOOTBALL TRACK  
BLOCK "A" CLUB



*Varsity Phi Psi* (BACK ROW) Aey.. Poushey.. Swanson  
(MIDDLE) Stone.. Cook.. White. Spence  
(FRONT) Shafer. Lytle.. Becker.. Whitaker.. Barackman



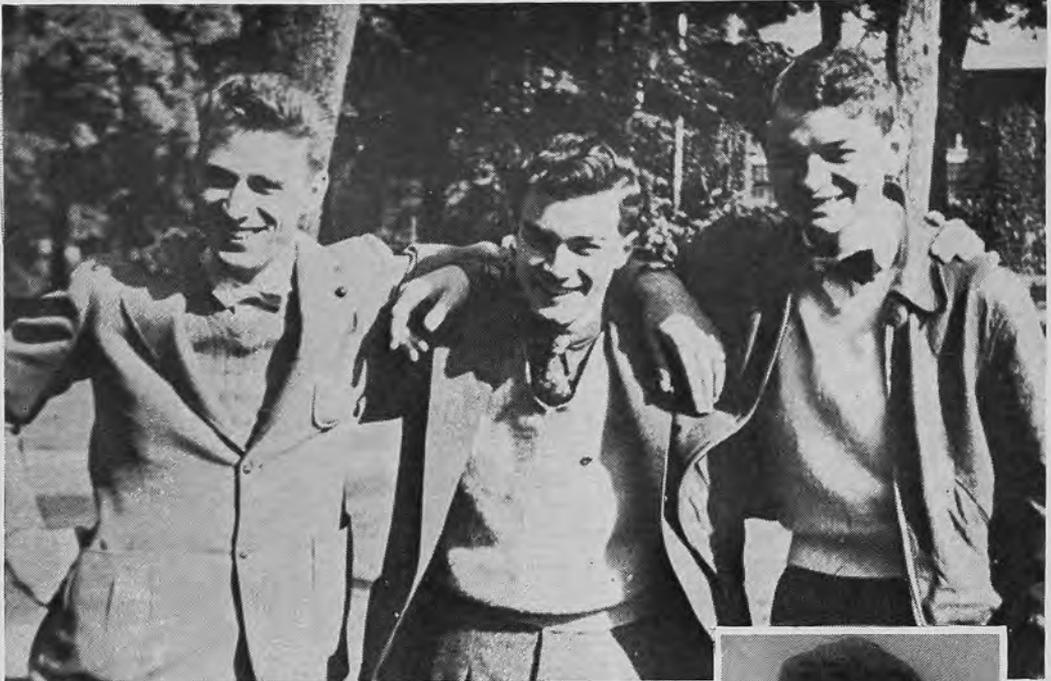
*INTRAMURAL BOXING AND WRESTLING CHAMPIONS... 1937*  
SWANSON... SPENCE... WHITAKER... CUTLER



*CED SPENCE*  
CHAPTER V.G.P.  
ASST. CHEMISTRY DEPT.  
FOOTBALL... TRACK  
HEAVYWEIGHT WRESTLING  
CHAMPION... BLOCK "A" CLUB

# PENNSYLVANIA BETA

*Allegheny College*



*Left to Right* FRED LOESCH... COLLEGE BAND AND ORCHESTRA  
 BILL CUTLER... 118 LB. BOXING CHAMPION... PLAYSHOP THEATRE  
 SOLON STONE... TRACK... BLOCK "A" CLUB... ASST. GEOLOGY DEPT...  
 PHI BETA PHI... SENIOR FOOTBALL MANAGER



*BEN RASKIN*  
 UNDERGRADUATE COUNCIL  
 ASST. DRAMATIC DEPT.  
 PRESIDENT, ALLEGHENY PLAYERS  
 DEBATE COLLEGE BAND  
 HISTORY AND POLITICAL  
 SCIENCE CLUB



*STU  
SMITH*

PHI BETA PHI... ASST. BIOLOGY DEPT... PLAYSHOP THEATRE



*JOHN WHEATLEY*  
 CHAPTER A.G.  
 "CAMPUS" "KALDRON"

# PENN ETANS *at Old* F&M

ALWAYS IN THE THICK OF THINGS  
EDITORIALLY..  
ATHLETICALLY  
and OTHERWISE



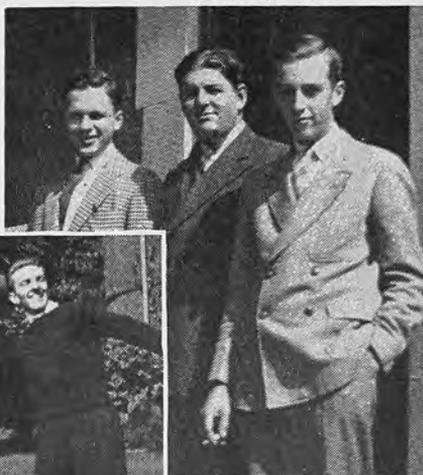
*DONALD  
MCCOLLOUGH*  
PRESIDENT SENIOR CLASS  
ORIFLAME STAFF  
STUDENT WEEKLY



EVERYTHING UNDER CONTROL SAY *FRANK RIZZUTO, G.P. (left)*  
*LUD ZELT, V.G.P.*



*HARRY BRACKEN*  
GREEN ROOM



*DAVIS, BOYD  
and MILLER*



*TOM WAGNER*



*BOB DALY PROMISING SOPHOMORE END*



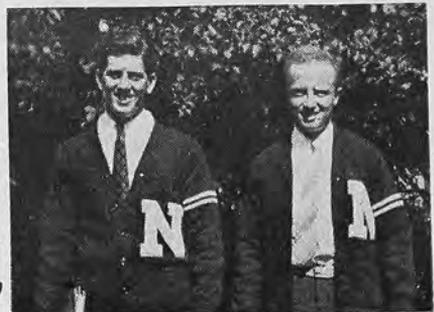
*TED GREFE WILL SEE PLENTY OF ACTION AT LEFT END THIS YEAR*

# ILLINOIS NORTHWESTERN

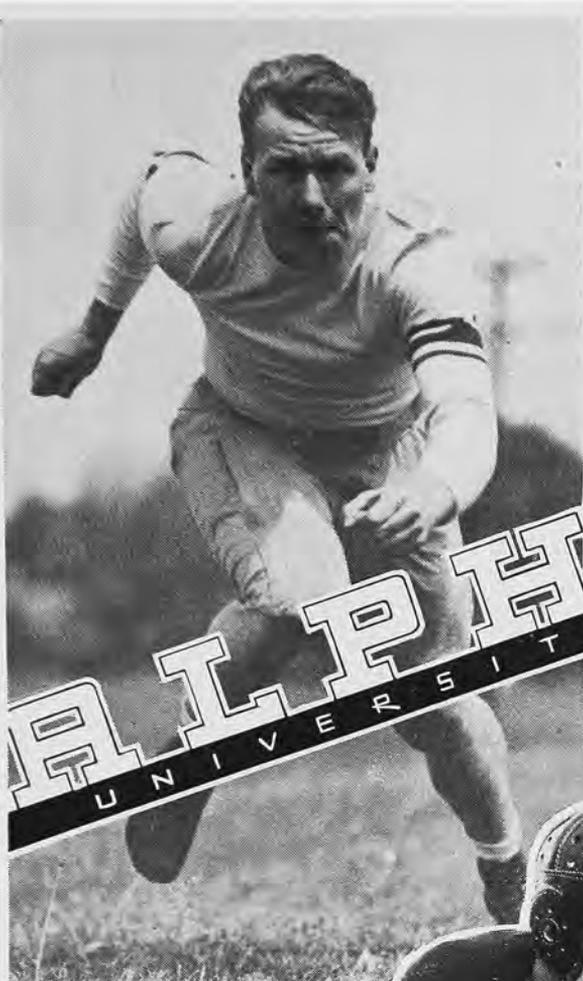
CAMERAMAN JOHN TAYLOR, WITH A BIT OF PROFESSIONAL ASSISTANCE, VIVIDLY PORTRAYS PROWESS OF ILLINOIS ALPHA'S SCINTILLATING DELEGATION AT NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.



*HENRY KEITEL  
CAPTAIN TRACK  
EX B.G.*



*JACK KAUFMAN  
(left) G.P.  
VARSITY BASEBALL  
AND FOOTBALL 2nd  
JIMMY DELANEY  
V.G.P. VARSITY TRACK  
DERU (SENIOR HONORARY)*



# WALPHERIA UNIVERSITY



*ARNIE TAYLOR*  
VARSITY WRESTLING-  
BASEBALL  
PURPLE KEY



*KYLE MORRIS*  
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF  
PURPLE PARROT,  
SCHOOL MAGAZINE



*SID RICHARDSON*  
GOLF CAPTAIN  
BIG TEN GOLF CHAMPION  
PURPLE KEY

*DICK WELLS* VARSITY GUARD  
PURPLE KEY



*BOB VOIGTS*  
VARSITY TACKLE  
VARSITY BASKETBALL

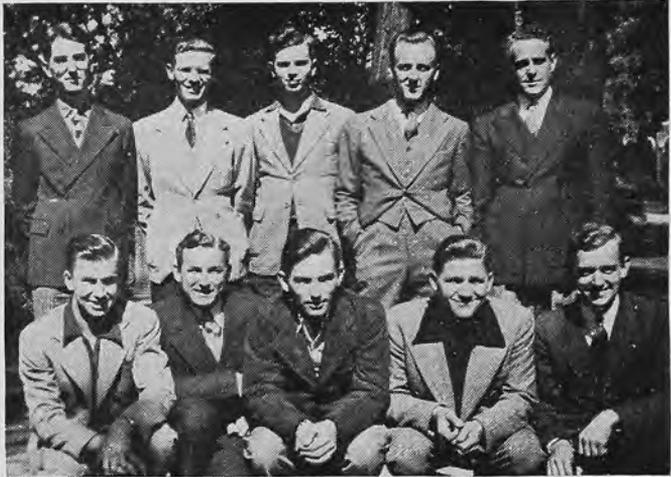
KING FOOTBALL, THE FOURTH ESTATE AND MUSICAL CLUBS  
 AT OHIO WESLEYAN CALL NUMEROUS

# OHIO ALPHANS



*PIGSKIN TOTERS*

BACK ROW: RARDIN...BRIGHT  
 FRONT: BAILEY...LEE



*JOURNALISTS* FRONT ROW: DUMM...COOLEY...WILSON...BAILEY...EVANS  
 BACK: PAXSON...ELLIOTT...SCHEIBER...GITHENS...WIBLE



*MUSICIANS*

BACK ROW:  
 BRIGHT...SCHEIBER  
 EVANS  
 FRONT ROW  
 STRAUCH...DONLEY  
 PAYSON...HARR



THREE THRILLS IN THE LIFE OF A PHI PSI  
LUCKY ENOUGH TO HAVE A SON

1 — His own initiation; 2 — The initiation of his son; 3 — His son's graduation.

Happy was this father-son octet at Ohio Wesleyan (Ohio Alpha) last Spring. And, if the court (second from left) please, Phi Psis seem to be getting bigger and better looking. L. to R. — Philip Clay Roettinger '34, Judge Stanley Clay Roettinger '00, James Lee Cochrun, Jr. '34, James Lee Cochrun '03, Walter A. Sawyer '03 (Ill. Alpha), Emory Sawyer '34, Robert A. Parrett, '06, Robert M. Parrett '34.



RALPH MILLER TOM HIGGINS  
FRESHMAN FOOTBALL  
KANSAS ALPHA.. U. of KANSAS

PETER G. ZAGAR  
CALIFORNIA BETA  
LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY  
DISCUS CHAMPION  
N.C.A.A. 1937



National

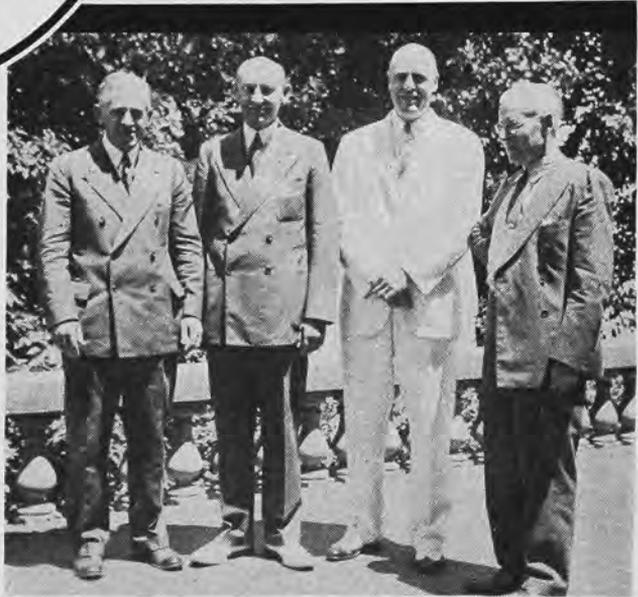
# OFFICERS

of Phi Kappa Psi

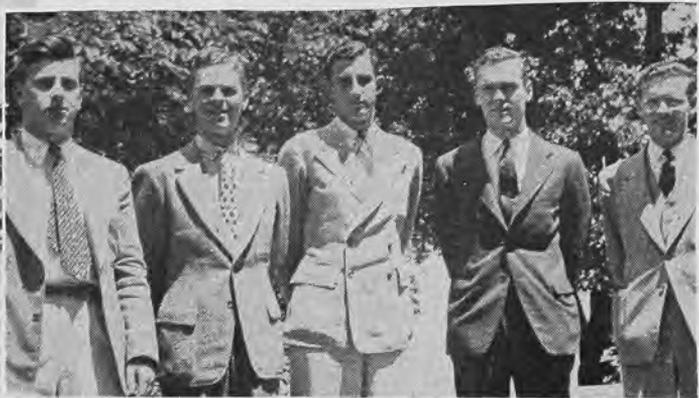
The Executive Council met June 25-27 at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, where the Fortieth Grand Arch Council will be held June 22-25, 1938. Lyle Christensen, Archon of District V, was unable to attend, and Charlie Strickland, Henry Griffing and Win Tate hurried home immediately after Lev Lyon adjourned the meeting, preventing peripatetic Photographer Bob Elliott, whose peregrinations took him through scenic Scandinavian countries last summer from accounting for all members of the official family in the accompanying prints.



PRESIDENT LEVERETT S. LYON



SENIOR OFFICERS ANDY TRUXAL... LEV LYON... HARRY GORGAS... DAB WILLIAMS



ARCHONS BILL CHAMBREAU... CY ANDERSON... BOB SMITH... GENE BATCHELAR... BOB ELLIOTT

# phi psis

---

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

---

DR. JOHN W. MAYHER, Miss. Alpha '30, is practising medicine in Columbus, Ga.

FRANK L. PILLSBURY, Mich. Alpha '08, is president of the Milwaukee Gyro Club.

J. PAUL FRANTZ JR., Pa. Eta '33, is living at 238 South 38th St., Philadelphia.

W. WRIGHT BRYAN, Mo. Alpha '27, is city editor of the *Atlanta Journal*, Atlanta, Ga.

JOSEPH L. WEINLAND, Ind. Delta '24, is connected with Robert College, Istanbul, Turkey.

LELAND ROSENBERG, Iowa Beta '34, is with the Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio.

WILLIAM H. HERR, Ohio Alpha '33, is attending the law school of the University of Cincinnati.

HENRY W. HOPWOOD, N. Y. Epsilon '32, is on the reportorial staff of the *Cleveland Plain Dealer*.

CAPT. FRED B. LYLE, Mo. Alpha '12, is with the 82nd Field Artillery, stationed at Ft. Bliss, Texas.

LEW WALLACE, Miss. Alpha '31, Laurel, Miss., is executive secretary of the Mississippi Board of Pharmacy.

ARTHUR V. SNELL, Ill. Beta '99, is executive director of the Chattanooga (Tenn.) Chamber of Commerce.

MATT HARPER JR., Miss. Alpha '34, is connected with Price & McLain, attorneys at law, McComb, Miss.

LOUIS J. AEBISCHER, N. Y. Beta '34, is with the advertising department of *Life*, 135 East 42nd St., New York.

FREDERICK A. MERRICK, N. Y. Epsilon '34, is connected with the A. S. Gilman Co., printers, Cleveland, Ohio.

SAMUEL A. WILLS, Pa. Lambda '15, is electrical engineer for the Appalachian Power Co., Huntington, W. Va.

MAJOR GARLAND C. BLACK, Mo. Alpha '14, is with the United States Signal Corps at Fort Leavenworth in Kansas.

T. G. PROTHEROE, Ohio Epsilon '06, is head of the Technical Placement Service, 504 Swetland Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

VERN W. RUBLE, Ind. Beta '21, is president of the Burton Woolery post of the American Legion, at Bloomington, Ind.

WARREN J. CARR, Ill. Delta '25, is with the United Autographic Register Co., and lives at 51 High St., Glen Ridge, N. J.

ORVILLE MOHLER, Calif. Delta '29, former Southern California quarterback, has been granted a transport pilot's license.

LIEUT. COL. DALE F. McDONALD, Neb. Alpha '06, on July 1st was transferred from New York to Fort Leavenworth, Kans.

RALPH D. HOLMAN, N. H. Alpha '23, is with the American Can Co. and is living at 100 West University Ave., Baltimore, Md.

FRANK P. STODDARD, N. Y. Epsilon '87, a charter member of the chapter, is pastor of the First Baptist Church, St. Cloud, Fla.

C. EARL CROOK, N. Y. Alpha '13, is contracting manager, the Bethlehem Steel Co., with offices in the Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh.

REDICK B. JENKINS, N. Y. Epsilon '34, able A. G. of the chapter for two years, is attending law school at the University of Michigan.

SAMUEL S. COOK, Ill. Delta '06, is vice president of the Curtis Door & Sash Co., with offices at 1414 South Western Ave., Chicago.

CARL L. DELLENBERGER, N. Y. Epsilon '34, is with Gerald A. Eubank & Co., life insurance, with offices at 40 Wall St., New York City.

S. PAUL PURDY, Colo. Alpha '35, is with the Perfection Tip Co., manufacturer of fishing rod mountings, 1833 Race St., Denver, Colo.

ALAN O. ROBINSON, N. Y. Beta '22, is vice president, Yorkshire Indemnity Co. of New York, with offices at 90 John St., New York City.

RALPH B. DIBBLE, N. Y. Gamma '13, formerly with Jordan-Marsh Co., is now with Rhoades & Co., investment bankers, 49 Federal St., Boston.

WEBB M. MIZE, Miss. Alpha '30, has resigned as Assistant Attorney General of Mississippi to resume the private practise of law in Gulfport, Miss.

J. WALDRON FIELD, Pa. Epsilon '33, is with Chubb & Son, insurance underwriters, 90 John St., New York City. He lives at 2033 Ellis Ave., that city.

W. L. AUSTIN, Miss. Alpha '95, has been serving for some time as Director of the United States Bureau of Census, with headquarters at Washington, D. C.

L. OPIE CHANCELLOR, Md. Alpha '34, is with the bonding department of the Maryland Casualty Co. in Boston, and lives at 16 Hilliard St., Cambridge, Mass.

HAROLD LEE GRAHAM JR., Calif. Gamma '36, has received an appointment to the United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. His address: 4212 Bancroft Hall.

S. PRENTISS BAILEY, Minn. Beta '10, is located in Paris, France, where he is assistant manager of the Paris branch of the Equitable Trust Co. of New York.

MR. AND MRS. FRANK C. HILDEBRAND (Wis. Gamma '28), 2340 Buford Ave., St. Paul, Minn., announce the birth, Aug. 7, 1937, of Nancy Elizabeth Hildebrand.

JOHN K. MORRISON, Calif. Delta '32, who was graduated from Harvard Law School last spring, is connected with the law firm of Hutchins & Wheeler, Boston, Mass.

CHARLES E. LOEB, Pa. Theta '34, is with the Whitehead Metal Products Co., a subsidiary of International Nickel Co., and lives at 843 Carleton Road, Westfield, N. J.

CHARLES M. HALL, Ill. Delta '25, with the advertising department of *The New Yorker*, 307 North Michigan Blvd., Chicago, lives at 1600 Ashland Ave., Evanston, Ill.

MAJOR HARRY A. SKERRY, Colo. Alpha '15, engineer in charge of the Bonneville Dam project, is in charge of the engineers' branch of R. O. T. C. at Iowa State College.

J. KIMBALL JOHNSON, Ohio Epsilon '21, is in charge of the district office of the Social Security Board, with headquarters in Akron. The Johnsons live at 630 Weber Ave., that city.

ERNEST E. THIEMEYER, Mo. Alpha '20, Archon of District V part of the period, 1921-23, is with the white oil division of L. Sonneborn Sons, Inc., 400 West Madison St., Chicago.

PHILIP M. CORNELIUS, Ind. Beta '25, who operates a printing company in Indianapolis, Ind., is president of the Individual Gifts Fellowship of the Indianapolis Community Fund.

THOMAS A. BISSELL, N. Y. Alpha '19, is technical editor of the *S A E Journal*, publication of the Society of Automotive Engineers, with offices at 29 West 39th St., New York City.

JUDGE JOHN M. SPELLMAN, D. C. Alpha '96, is president and general director of the Texas Institute of Natural Resources and Industrial Development, with headquarters at Dallas, Texas.

WALTER E. HELMKE, Ind. Beta '21, an attorney of Fort Wayne, Ind., last summer was reelected president of the International Walther League, at its forty-fifth annual convention in Detroit.

WALTER L. PATE, N. Y. Alpha '97, announces that his firm, Cooke, Brown & Pate, has returned to its offices at 2 Wall St., New York City, where it and its predecessors were located from 1881 to 1931.

GEORGE EARNSHAW, Pa. Kappa '19, star right-hander and a world series pitching hero, for many years with the Philadelphia Athletics, signed with the semi-pro Bushwicks of Brooklyn, N. Y., last May.

HENRY D. COOKE, Calif. Beta '33, is living at 1648 Garden St., Redlands, Calif. His wife is the former Augusta Webb Baker, member of Alpha Chi Omega at the University of California at Los Angeles.

DAVID ALLAN SEDGWICK, Calif. Delta '33, Deputy Archon of District VI, 1935-36, was married Feb. 25, 1937 to Earle Elizabeth Frazier, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Earl Hazlett Frazier, Los Angeles, Calif.

ERNEST G. MERRITT, N. Y. Alpha '85, from 1909-14 dean of the graduate school at Cornell University, and head of the physics department when he retired in 1934, is living at 1 Grove Place, Ithaca, N. Y.

S. C. MIZE, Miss. Alpha '35, Gulfport, Miss., recently was appointed United States District Judge for the Southern District of Mississippi. His appointment has been confirmed by the United States Senate.

JAMES B. WESCOTT, Ill. Alpha '03, formerly of the law firm of Sanders, Childs, Bobb & Wescott, Chicago, has become a member of the firm of Miller, Gorham, Wescott & Adams, with offices at 1 LaSalle St., that city.

JOHN R. FITZ-HUGH, Va. Alpha '30, who attended Massachusetts Institute of Technology after being graduated from the University of Virginia, is with the Standard Oil Co. of Louisiana, stationed at Baton Rouge, La.

LAFF WHITNEY, Ill. Delta '17, is an insurance and real estate broker, with offices at 1575 West Ogden Ave., Chicago. Married and the father of Jean, ten, and Raney, eight, the Whitneys live at 2424 Park Ave., Evanston, Ill.

HUBERT D. STEPHENS, Miss. Alpha '94, able representative of Mississippi in the United States Senate, 1923-35, is now engaged in the private practise of law as a partner of Stephens & Spearman, with offices in Washington, D. C.

JAMES S. HOFFMAN, Ohio Epsilon '31, was married Sept. 11, 1937, to Miss Martha Lorenne Howard, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John J. Howard, University Heights, Ohio. Hoffman is with the Central National Bank, Cleveland.

MUNROE F. WARNER, N. Y. Alpha '10, with the American Zinc, Lead & Smelting Co., St. Louis, Mo., is consulting engineer in charge of design and construction of plant extension for the Athletic Mining & Smelting Co., Fort Smith, Ark.

JOHN W. BARNES, Ind. Alpha '70, a veteran of the Civil War, one of the oldest (ninety-one years) alumni of DePauw University, was presented a gold medal by that institution last Commencement. Brother Barnes lives in Kokomo, Ind.

WILLIAM D. KELLY, N. Y. Alpha '98, a noted trackman while in college, and a successful lawyer after he was graduated, has been Director of the Transfer Tax Division of the New Jersey State Tax Department the last twenty years.

PRYOR S. BAILEY, Miss. Alpha '30, president of the local group when Mississippi Alpha was reestablished in 1930, who has been connected with the United States Department of Justice for several years, is now stationed at Oxford, Miss.

FRANK M. SANGER JR., N. C. Alpha '37, son of Frank M. Sanger, N. Y. Alpha '06, 227 Paddock St., Watertown, N. Y., in July entered the United States Naval Academy as a midshipman and is living at 4347 Bancroft Hall, Annapolis, Md.

HENRY STRAUGHAN STOKES, Va. Gamma '98 (Hampden-Sydney College), of Winston-Salem, N. C., recently was elected to the board of directors of the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., manufacturer of Camel cigarets and Prince Albert smoking tobacco.

JOSEPH O. NEUHOFF, Tenn. Delta '29, was married June 9th to Miss Ann Rebecca Folsom, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Alfred Iverson Folsom, of Dallas, Texas., where Brother Neuhoff is in the meat packing industry. The Neuhoffs live at 7210 Canyon Drive, Dallas.

HARRY S. WILLIAMS, N. Y. Beta '98, last May was elected president of the Central Transit Equipment Association at a meeting of the organization in Columbus, Ohio. Life Subscriber Williams is Superintendent of Equipment, the Detroit Street Railway Co.

DR. WILLIAM W. DAVIES, Ohio Alpha '09, is Lieutenant Commander in charge of the United States air base at Pensacola, Fla. He is the son of the late William W. Davies, Ohio Alpha '68, for many years a professor of German at Ohio Wesleyan University.

PHIL G. BARTELME, Mich. Alpha '97, at one time athletic director at the University of Michigan, is president of the Sacramento Baseball Club of the Pacific Coast League. His club wound up the season in first place, four games ahead of the next nearest contender.

JOHN J. YOWELL, Colo. Alpha '14, formerly a member of the firm of Scott, MacLeish & Falk, 1620, 134 South LaSalle St., Chicago, is now associated with Ross Langdon in the firm of Yowell & Langdon, with offices in the Field Bldg., 135 South LaSalle St., that city.

DR. FRANCIS RONALDS, Ill. Delta '17, professor of history at the University of Illinois and for many years Illinois Delta's chapter advisor, resigned last spring to do research work for the government. Brother Ronalds is the author of *The Attempted Whig Revolution of 1678-81*.

JOHN LEWIS SCHAFFNER, Ind. Delta '31, is district manager of the International General Electric of South America, Apartado Correo 919, Barranquilla, Colombia, S. A., where he is living with his wife. Another Phi Psi member of the colony is Samuel L. Hollopeter, Ind. Alpha '05.

NELSON DICKERMAN, Calif. Gamma '01, has been elected vice president of the Amiranian Oil Co. and Inland Exploration Co., the former with large oil concessions in Iran and the latter with equally large concessions in Afghanistan. Brother Dickerman's address: 39 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

CHARLES LEWIS FOLLANSBEE JR., Okla. Alpha '32, a chapter delegate to the 1936 G. A. C., was married to Miss Muriel Josephine Hite, daughter of Mrs. Charles Jackson Hite, Washington, D. C., Sept. 8, 1937. The Follansbees are living at the Commander Hotel, Cambridge, Mass., where he is attending Harvard law school.

CHARLES E. HODGES, W. Va. Alpha '10, last May became managing director of the Charleston (W. Va.) Chamber of Commerce. "Our City," he said at a testimonial banquet given in his honor, "cannot become the great city it is destined to become unless we strongly emphasize its cultural as well as its civic development."

BENJAMIN F. TAYLOR, Ohio Delta '31, who was graduated from the United States Military Academy at West Point last June with a Second Lieutenancy, was married immediately after Commencement to Miss Mary Stevenson, at Cornwall-on-the-Hudson. Lieut. and Mrs. Taylor are living at Fort Benjamin Harrison.

ROBERT H. WILLIAMS, Mass. Alpha '33, son of Howard C. Williams, Ill. Delta '04, president of the Fraternity, 1926-28, has been enjoying a round-the-world cruise since his graduation from Amherst last June. He is on the flagship of the Isthmian Steamship Line, and is expected to return to his home in Cleveland, Ohio, late in November.

JOHN E. BENNISON, Iowa Alpha '32, active in the affairs of the Alumni Club at Des Moines, Iowa, was transferred last spring to Fargo, N. D., where he is connected with the North Dakota Bell Telephone Co. On July 3, 1937, Brother Bennison was married to Miss Janice Meide, daughter of J. Vander Meide, Sheldon, Iowa. The Bennisons are living in Fargo.

NEWTON A. LONGFELLOW, Pa. Beta '10, is located at Hamilton Field, San Rafael, Calif., where he is in the U. S. Army Air Corps. Brother Longfellow entered the air corps in 1917, saw service overseas and upon the signing of the armistice chose to stay in the army air corps where he has risen from the rank of private to major and made an enviable record in the air forces.

GEORGE SHUMAN JR., Pa. Zeta '35, was named assistant to President Fred P. Corson of Dickinson College, last June. Shuman also will assist Gilbert Malcolm, executive secretary, and Prof. Horace E. Rogers in the graduate manager's office. Shuman was a letterman in football and baseball, G. P. of the Chapter his senior year and a delegate to the 1936 G. A. C.

CYRUS VICTOR ANDERSON, Va. Beta '33 (Minn. Beta '32), Archon of District II since November 1934, was married June 12, 1937 to Miss Lynette Stallcup, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Lynn Mark Stallcup, at Harrisonburg, Va. Archon and Mrs. Anderson are living in Lexington, Va., where he is completing his course in the law school of Washington and Lee University.

PHIL PORTERFIELD, Ill. Delta '22, a featured baritone soloist on the National Broadcasting network, was identified with the St. Louis Municipal Opera Co. last summer. Porterfield spent most of last winter in New York, making recordings, motion picture shorts and broadcasting. He made several trips to Havana as a concert singer in the shows of the Holland-American Line.

ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD, W. Va. Alpha '98, is the author of Hauptmann and Immerman which appeared in Monatshefte fur Deutschen Unterricht last February, and of Goethe and Tieck; a study in Dramatic Parallels, in the January 1937 issue of The Journal of English and Germanic Philology. Brother Porterfield is head of the department of German at West Virginia University.

J. F. TWIST and Clarence C. Twist, brothers initiated by Illinois Delta in 1907, own and operate one of the largest plantations in the country at Twist, Ark., devoting more than 13,000 acres to the cultivation of cotton. In college the former was a football letterman, and was named as center on the All-Time All-Illinois eleven a few years ago; the latter was a varsity baseball player.

ROBERT J. DUNNE, Mich. Alpha '18, a noted athlete while in college (football, basketball and track letterman), and a successful football coach as an assistant at Harvard, Northwestern and Chicago universities, is now a member of the Circuit Court of Cook County Illinois, connected with the criminal branch. Another Michigan Alphan, Judge George Fred Rush '86, sits on the same bench.

PHILLIP D. TAYLOR, Ind. Alpha '32, was married July 3, 1937, to Miss Elizabeth Erdman, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Carl Erdman, Greencastle, Ind. Brother Taylor is with the *Wall Street Journal* in New York City. A Rector scholar at DePauw University, he was graduated with Phi Beta Kappa honors. He took his M. A. at Columbia University. Mrs. Taylor was an Alpha Gamma Delta at DePauw.

JOHN F. SWALLEY, Mass. Alpha '06, secretary of the Toledo (Ohio) Alumni Club, a prominent artist of that city, exhibited several of his paintings at the Toledo Artists' Nineteenth Annual Exhibition. The *Toledo Sunday Times* reproduced one of his landscape and a circus day paintings in its issue of May 2, 1937. Brother Swalley does most of his work at night in his Glenwood avenue studio. By day, he is a printer.

WILBERT WARD '06, vice president, National City Bank; Don U. Bridge '14, advertising director, *The New York Times*; Ford Frick '13, president of the National Baseball League, and Howard Sheperd, vice president, the National City Bank, all members of Indiana Alpha, sat at the speakers' table last May when New York alumni of DePauw University gathered for their annual meeting and dinner. Ford Frick was principal speaker.

THE MARCH 14, 1937 issue of the *Sunday School News*, published by the Washington Avenue Methodist Episcopal Sunday School of Kansas City, Kans., was dedicated to T. O. Cunningham, Ind. Alpha '79, and his wife, long active in the school. Brother Cunningham has given the Sunday school forty years of outstanding service, first as librarian and later as superintendent. The Cunninghams live at 728 Nebraska Ave., Kansas City, Kans.

JOHN L. HAGUE, Ohio Delta '32, representative at Ann Arbor, Mich., of the Howe Alumni Service, is now connected with the Chicago Better Business Bureau, headed by Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, treasurer of the Fraternity, 1930-36. Other Phi Psis associated with the Bureau are: Thomas L. Hamilton, Ind. Alpha '31 and Robert E. Alexander, Wash. Alpha '31. Counsel for the Chicago Bureau is the Phi Psi law firm, Scott, MacLeish & Falk.

ARTHUR H. BARNHISEL, N. Y. Alpha '92 (Calif. Alpha '87, Calif. Beta '91), a member of the Fraternity's first chapter on the west coast, a charter member of the chapter at Stanford, and a football player at that institution and at Cornell, was chairman of the National Real Estate Association's committee which drew up the national code of ethics, now in force. He is in the real estate business, with offices at 711 Puget Sound Bank Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.

CHARLES WERTENBAKER, Va. Alpha '19, was the author of *Mr. Ball Takes the Trains* which appeared in *The Saturday Evening Post* early this year. After some experience on a Norfolk (Va.) newspaper and the *Washington Star*, he started to write for the Post. *The New York Herald Tribune*, *Time*, and *Fortune* have claimed considerable of his attention. He has written four books: *Boojum*, *Peter the Drunk*, *Before They Were Men*, and *To My Father*, published recently.

DR. H. FREDERICK STEPHENS, N. Y. Beta '28, is eye house officer, Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary, Boston. After receiving his medical degree at Syracuse University, he served a two-year internship at Rhode Island Hospital, Providence, R. I. On July 7, 1936, Dr. Stephens married Miss Mary Van Benschoten, of Providence. She is a graduate of Rhode Island State College and a member of Delta Zeta. Dr. and Mrs. Stephens live at 127 Charles St., Boston.

DR. ELMER G. BUTLER, N. Y. Beta '17, last spring was appointed permanent chairman of the biology department of Princeton University. Dr. Butler received his A. B. from Syracuse University in 1921, and his A. M. and Ph. D. from Princeton a few years later. After teaching zoology at the University of Vermont, he returned to Princeton as an instructor, and has been at that

university fourteen years, with the exception of time spent studying zoology at the University of Freiburg, Germany. He is thirty-seven years old.

JOHN W. DAVIS, Va. Beta '89, has accepted the chairmanship of the 1937 United Hospital Campaign, organized early in October to aid ninety-two voluntary hospitals in New York City, where he heads the law firm of Davis, Polk, Wardwell, Gardiner & Reed, 15 Broad St. Life Subscriber Davis, Democratic nominee for President of the United States in 1924, was solicitor general of the United States, 1913-18, and was ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary to Great Britain, 1918-21, under President Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79.

HOWARD L. HAMILTON, Ohio Delta '21, secretary of the arts college and an instructor in political science at Ohio State University, last summer was named acting dean of the College of Arts and Sciences of that university. Brother Hamilton is Ohio Delta's able advisor. At Grand Arch Councils in 1932, '34 and '36, he served as chairman of the Committee on Scholarship and in each instance presented scholarly reports, chock full of constructive suggestions on how to improve scholastic standings and to develop cultural appreciation.

REV. JACOB H. CULLER, Ohio Beta '68, oldest living graduate of Wittenberg College, which claims Life Subscriber Dr. Rees Edgar Tulloss, Ohio Beta '02, as its distinguished president, has given to the college, upon an annuity basis, securities and property valued at more than \$16,000. Dr. Culler, ninety-one years of age, has preached in Lutheran churches in Iowa, Illinois and Ohio. At one time he was a member of the board of directors of his alma mater, from which he has received his A. B., B. D., M. A., and D. D. degrees.

JOSEPH HENRY JACKSON, Pa. Theta '15, literary editor of the *San Francisco Chronicle* since 1930, and broadcaster of "Readers Guide" over the National Broadcasting Co.'s. Pacific coast network since 1924, has been chosen by D. Appleton-Century to write the story of the California Mother Lode ghost towns for their Century Cities Series. Brother Jackson is author of *Mexican Interlude* and was a member of the board of judges of the O. Henry Memorial Award in 1935. He was an associate editor and editor of the *Sunset Magazine*, 1920-28.

E. C. MATTHIAS, Calif. Beta '07, active in the affairs of his own and Washington Alpha chapters, early this year was appointed General Attorney, Lines West, of the Great Northern Railway Co., with headquarters in Seattle, Wash. In college, he was editor of *Chaparral*, Stanford's humor magazine, a member of Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity, and of Hammer and Coffin, national humor society founded at Stanford during his undergraduate days. His new position corresponds to that of general manager of the Great Northern's western lines.

LEON FRASER, N. Y. Gamma '09, president of the First National bank of New York, the bankers' bank, recently was elected a member of the board of trustees of the Mutual Life Insurance Co. of New York. Brother Fraser, a former president of the Bank for International Settlements, was Archon of old District II, 1911-13 and Attorney General of the Fraternity, 1915-19. The July 31, 1937 issue of *The Saturday Evening Post* offered an interesting biographical sketch of Life Subscriber Fraser, under the title, Rolling Stone Banker, by Henry F. Pringle.

DR. PHILLIP A. SHAFFER, W. Va. Alpha '97, head of the biological chemistry department of Washington University Medical School for twenty-seven years, last June was appointed dean of the school. With associates, Dr. Shaffer evolved the principal methods used in the commercial preparation of insulin, making that substance available at low cost for the treatment of diabetes. During the Great War, he was on leave of absence and served overseas as Major in the food division of the Surgeon-General's office, in charge of food inspection for the A. E. F.

REYNOLDS BEAL, N. Y. Alpha '87, who was graduated from Cornell University as a mechanical engineer, has become famous as an artist. He studied under William M. Chase in New York and in the art galleries of Europe, especially those in Madrid. He has exhibited in the Paris Salon and in the principal exhibits of the United States. He is a member of the American Water Color Society, Artists' Fund Society, the New Society of Artists, New York Water Color Club, and the Lotos, Salmagundi, New York Yacht, National Arts, Century and Boston Art clubs. Brother Beal lives in Rockport, Mass.

BLEVINS DAVIS, Mo. Alpha '23, a former principal of the junior high school in Independence, Mo., his native town, and a staunch supporter of Missouri Alpha and Kansas Alpha chapters, was one of the National Broadcasting Co's. ace commentators at the coronation ceremonies of King George VI of England. He went to England April 18th. After his graduation from Missouri, he took post graduate work at Princeton, and two years' work at Yale, studying drama. He has been active in publicizing Kansas City's *jubilestas* the last two years. After his return from England he spoke before numerous civic bodies in the east and mid-west about the coronation.

TOM W. MOORE, Iowa Alpha '31, a noted football player at the University of Iowa and captain of the team his senior year, was married March 6, 1937, to Miss Frances Westerfield, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. M. Westerfield, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. After leaving college, Brother Moore worked on the editorial staff of the Des Moines (Iowa) *Register and Tribune* and is now a member of the staff of the *Chicago Tribune*. Mrs. Moore, also a graduate of the University of Iowa, is a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma and was society editor of the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*. Her brother, R. N. (Dick) Westerfield, Iowa Alpha '34, was president of the chapter last year. The Moores are living in Chicago.

DR. THOMAS F. DORNBLASER, Ohio Beta '69, was the subject of an interesting feature in *The Chicago Tribune*, March 14, 1937, in which Brother Dornblaser was referred to as "a young man of ninety-five." In a column story, the feature writer referred to Dr. Dornblaser's experience during his boyhood, the Civil War, the seminary, numerous parishes, the World War, the Post World War period, and the present day. "It was while I was pastor of a congregation at Topeka, Kans.," Brother Dornblaser related, "that a young hack driver came to my church acourting his girl." A few years later he married the couple. The world later was to know the bridegroom as Charles Curtis, Vice President of the United States.

DR. EDGAR ALLAN LOWTHER, N. Y. Beta '98, pastor of the Temple Church (Methodist), which occupied the second, third and fourth floors of San Fran-

cisco's twenty-seven story William Taylor Hotel, erected by zealous Methodists of San Francisco about ten years ago, received nation-wide publicity last spring when he helped in successfully solving the financial problems of his church which lost its property through foreclosure, by accepting an invitation to merge with the First Congregational Church, headed by Dr. Jason Noble Pierce, member of Chi Phi. The combination is known as the Uniting Downtown Churches, First Congregational and Temple Methodist. Brother Lowther went to Temple Church in 1931 from a pastorate in Oakland, Calif.

LEE M. CLEGG, Ohio Epsilon '15, senior vice president of Thompson Products, Inc., Cleveland, last spring was elected president of the Case Alumni Association for the year 1937-38. Other Case Phi Psis officially connected with the association are: Otto D. Donnell '07, president of the Ohio Oil Co., Findlay, Ohio, first vice president; C. W. Courtney '06, president of Sound Pictures, Cleveland, second vice president; F. M. Roby '08 and Charles C. Bradford '06, members of the board. On the board of trustees of Case School of Applied Science are three alumni of Ohio Epsilon: James T. Pardee '06, chairman of the Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.; Sam W. Emerson '06, president of the Sam W. Emerson Co., contractors, Cleveland, and Otto D. Donnell '07, Findlay, Ohio.

DR. EDWARD MILLER JEFFERYS, Pa. Iota '84, twelfth rector of historic St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Philadelphia, incumbent of that post the last thirty-one years, resigned last June, because of failing health. He is seventy-two years old. The church was completed in 1761. Dr. Jefferys, one of the outstanding clergymen of the Episcopal Communion, was the first editor-in-chief of what is now the daily *Pennsylvanian* at the University of Pennsylvania, from which he was graduated in 1886. He was a varsity football player. In 1917, Dr. Jefferys went to France as chaplain of the Pennsylvania Hospital Unit, based behind the British front in Flanders. He became a chaplain with the British forces and later chaplain of the headquarters troop of the American Second Army.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, Pa. Beta '86, editor of *The Shield* 1898-99, newspaperman, special correspondent, traveler, magazine and book editor, is the author of *Headlines in American History*, published early this fall (Thomas Y. Crowell Co., N. Y., 314 pp, \$2.00), a quick reference guide to many catch-phrases closely associated with our history, such as "The Whiskey Rebellion," "Too Proud to Fight," "AAA," "Noble Experiment," etc. In a lively, interesting, concise manner, Brother Bray gives a comprehensive review of headline catchwords, phrases, slogans, shibboleths, rallying-cries, sayings, epigrams, epithets, mottoes, nicknames, etc., that have played so large and picturesque a part in American development.

Brother Bray edited *The Shield* for one year, and continues to serve as a frequent contributor. He is a Life Subscriber. Born in an Ohio parsonage, he attended Allegheny College and Wesleyan University, where he came into intimate contact with Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, war-time president of the United States. Bray edited *The Chautauquan Magazine* and Chautauqua Home Study Books for a decade. For many years he was on the staff of *The Literary Digest* and was one of the editors of the *New Standard Encyclopedia*. He has traveled widely and at one time specialized in Near East Affairs. He edited the *World Court Magazine*. One of his recent books is *The World of Myths*.

# LIFE SUBSCRIBERS

SINCE THE MAY, 1937, ISSUE OF THE SHIELD

No.

- 473—Louis M. Hague, Pa. Theta '19, Rumson, N. J.  
474—James B. Wescott, Ill. Alpha '03, Chicago, Ill.  
475—Lyle K. Munn, Wis. Gamma '05, Beloit, Wis.  
476—Roy T. Hazzard, Calif. Gamma '15, Shreveport, La.  
477—Earle Mulliken, Calif. Gamma '03, Chicago, Ill.  
478—J. L. Alabaster, Ill. Alpha '87, Riverside, Calif.  
479—Chas. D. Bean, N. Y. Delta '85, Geneva, N. Y.  
480—Arthur W. Post, N. Y. Zeta '04, Westbury, N. Y.  
481—R. H. Brown, Pa. Iota '13, Bridgeport, Conn.  
482—Gilbert B. Reynolds, Nebr. Alpha '24, Grand Island, Nebr.  
483—Harry D. Page, Iowa Alpha '94, Mason City, Iowa.  
484—Don D. Gilbert, Minn. Beta '09, Mason City, Iowa.  
485—Geo. M. March, Kans. Alpha '04, Lawrence, Kansas.  
486—Geo. M. Stuckey, Kans. Alpha '08, Hutchinson, Kansas.  
487—Hays H. Buskirk, Ind. Beta '11, Bloomington, Ind.  
488—Edward Everett Horton, N. Y. Gamma '08, Van Nuys, Calif.  
489—Russell E. Evans, Kans. Alpha '17, Los Angeles, Calif.  
490—Herman B. Gray, Ind. Beta '17, Indianapolis, Ind.  
491—Robert V. Gilliland, Ind. Alpha '08, Indianapolis, Ind.  
492—Frank B. Hubachek, Minn. Beta '11, Chicago, Ill.  
493—George Nagle, Iowa Alpha '19, Iowa City, Iowa.  
494—Willis W. Mercer, Iowa Alpha '05, Iowa City, Iowa.  
495—Frank D. Williams, Iowa Alpha '22, Iowa City, Iowa.

- 496— ? ? ? Why you, of course!  
497— ? ? ? Why not a Christmas present to a Phi Psi pal?  
498— ? ? ? Marked down from five; a swell buy!  
499— ? ? ? Another fine offer at \$15, \$20 or \$25.  
500— ? ? ? Step up, Brother; here's a sure bet!



## Life Subscribers by Chapters

Names marked with dagger(†) are Life Members, at \$50 each; Life Memberships include Life Subscriptions. Names marked with asterisk (\*) were Life Subscribers before plan of 1930 went into effect.

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

- †WALTER B. GRANT '28  
(D. C. Alpha '76)  
91—M. E. BROWN '00  
313—R. H. SANDERSON '07  
348—WILLIAM H. HAM '96  
(who'll be fifth?)

### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

- 291—E. KIMBALL MOBSMAN '20  
(who'll be second?)

### RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

- 154—FRED H. GABBI '02  
219—ROBERT FORSTER '02  
(who'll be third?)

### NEW YORK ALPHA

- 34—FRANK EURICH JR. '95  
88—E. C. BATCHELAE '99  
103—H. B. BREWSTER '94  
104—BURCH FORAKER '91

- 230—C. H. MIDDLETON '12  
315—JOHN T. ROWLAND '90  
342—FRANK J. TONE '87  
391—H. C. BALLOU '16  
472—WALTER L. PATE '97  
(who'll be tenth?)

### NEW YORK BETA

- 5—HOWARD S. JARVIS '07  
8—DONALD TEMPLETON '27  
9—RALPH S. BARLOW '27  
10—HENRY BOSCHERT '27  
11—C. RICHMOND VAN NOSTRAND '27  
12—HAROLD M. DEMING '28  
13—H. FREDERICK STEPHENS '28  
14—EARL M. KOMMER '29  
22—CHARLES V. FLAGG '27  
23—HERBERT L. GREGORY '27  
24—RICHARD KRADEL '27  
25—SHELDON W. EDWARDS '28  
26—GEORGE E. GIRARD '29  
27—HARLAND L. PINNEY '28  
28—WILLIAM S. PRESCOTT '28

29—DON H. STACY '28  
 30—WILLIAM STAFFORD '28  
 31—LYMAN J. SPIRE '28  
 32—JOHN B. WATROUS '28  
 35—HARRY ANDERSON '28  
 36—HOWARD ADEMA '29  
 37—MARLAN MERRILL '29  
 38—JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR. '28  
 39—WILLIAM A. ANDREWS '29  
 40—ARTHUR K. BRADLEY '29  
 41—ARTHUR R. CRAMER '29  
 42—JOHN L. HALLENBECK '29  
 43—HOWARD STANARD '29  
 44—WEBSTER W. KEEFE '29  
 45—FREDERICK W. WEBSTER '29  
 46—FRANK DANIELS '29  
 47—RICHARD A. MOLL '29  
 48—THERON L. COLBY '28  
 61—LAWRENCE J. BELANGER '30  
 62—DAVID G. FELLOWS '30  
 63—ROBERT W. MERRITT '30  
 64—CHARLES L. FULLER '30  
 65—JAMES J. KELLEY '96  
 66—WARREN FARRINGTON '30  
 67—ALBERT SMALLWOOD '30  
 93—DR. DANIEL KELLY '96  
 105—C. A. LONERGAN '84  
 131—H. R. TEMPLETON '99  
 158—GILBERT G. BENJAMIN '94  
 163—F. J. COSGRIFF '28  
 299—FRED G. SMITH '05  
 302—CHESTER B. JOHNSON '17  
 303—ALBERT T. SMITH '97  
 304—J. CLAUDE LATHAM SR. '95  
 368—CHARLES M. STAFFORD '24  
 458—HARRY S. WILLIAMS '02

(who'll be fifty-second?)

#### NEW YORK GAMMA

†DR. RICHARD T. BANG '72  
 \*REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER '73  
 128—ROBERT H. HALSEY '93  
 172—LEON FRASER '09  
 249—FORREST M. LUNDSTROM '30  
 250—WILLIAM C. MORRILL '96  
 272—VERNON F. TINSLEY '15  
 301—E. H. VAN FOSSAN '10  
 309—WILLIAM K. FELLOWS '92  
 371—HOMER D. LININGER '15  
 385—PHILIP B. HOLMES '23  
 424—LUTHER G. MCCONNELL '08  
 429—DAVID Z. ANDREWS '19  
 488—EDWARD EVERETT HORTON '08

(who'll be fifteenth?)

#### NEW YORK DELTA

357—REV. E. J. RANDALL '89  
 479—CHAS. D. BEAN '85

(who'll be third?)

#### NEW YORK EPSILON

188—F. F. GARTER '07  
 246—V. NELSON BARRINGTON '25  
 248—RAYMOND B. GIBBS '07

(who'll be fourth?)

#### NEW YORK ZETA

80—J. K. VANVRANKEN '00  
 273—HERBERT J. ROBINSON '00  
 480—ARTHUR W. POST '04

(who'll be fourth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

49—JOSEPH M. WOLFE '86  
 203—ANDREW A. LEISER JR. '94  
 258—JOHN B. SMILEY '02  
 281—J. H. R. ROBERTS '10  
 308—WARREN S. REED '23  
 327—D. EDWIN GRING JR. '25  
 467—WILLIAM H. HENSZEY '13

(who'll be eighth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

256—ADAM J. HAZLETT '06  
 275—FRED B. DAPP '10  
 422—DAVID M. GILBERT III '22  
 (who'll be fourth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

79—RUBY R. VALE '92  
 190—MILTON CONOVER '12  
 220—J. ERNEST CRANE '08  
 224—WM. W. WHARTON '86  
 269—DR. D. P. RAY '99  
 293—ROBERT F. RICH '03  
 351—REV. DR. H. RIDGELY ROBINSON '78  
 389—DR. J. D. KISTLER '04

(who'll be ninth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA ETA

†WALTER A. REINOEHL '87  
 72—CHARLES H. LEFEBVRE '90  
 84—H. W. DILLER '93  
 85—WILLIAM B. PRICE '91  
 96—R. E. ZIMMERMAN '04  
 130—FRED W. BIESECKER '76  
 182—C. B. SCHMIDT '07  
 253—ANDREW G. TRUXAL '16  
 264—J. M. LANSINGER '11  
 306—DR. HORACE F. EWING '05  
 442—W. CURTIS TRUXAL '00

(who'll be twelfth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA THETA

69—A. LYNN WALKER '07  
 92—E. M. POMEROY '93  
 118—ROBERT C. MACCORKLE '10  
 129—THOMAS W. POMEROY '92  
 160—WILLIAM K. RUNYON '92  
 181—ROBERT P. CRAWFORD '08  
 233—DR. HUGH MCC. MILLER '09  
 350—WM. I. WOODCOCK JR. '12  
 461—W. C. ALEXANDER '03  
 473—LOUIS M. HAGUE '19

(who'll be eleventh?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

\*WALTER LEE SHEPPARD '98  
 17—DR. J. H. PENNIMAN '89  
 21—DAVID HALSTEAD '94  
 76—DR. T. A. RATLIFF '06  
 113—DR. HENRY K. PANCOAST '94  
 150—JOHN J. L. HOUSTON '91  
 242—HENRY C. THORNTON '17  
 254—DR. HERBERT J. TILY '32  
 307—J. B. GRIBBEL '04  
 310—RUSSELL BEMENT '02  
 408—A. GRAVES WILLIAMS '14  
 437—FRED R. YOST '02  
 481—R. H. BROWN '13

(who'll be fourteenth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

†E. LAWRENCE FELL '92  
 \*EDWARD M. BASSETT '01  
 20—WALTER CLOTHIER '91  
 119—MORRIS L. CLOTHIER '89  
 169—J. ARCHER TURNER '02  
 170—G. S. WORTH '00  
 175—DR. H. I. HAINES '91  
 176—RICHARD PETERS JR. '98  
 209—ISAAC H. CLOTHIER JR. '92  
 221—W. J. L. WALKER '01  
 228—EDWARD H. WORTH '98  
 238—JOHN W. RAYMOND '10  
 279—ROBERT S. MCCONNELL '89  
 333—DR. O. G. L. LEWIS '95  
 335—ARTHUR G. HOADLEY '98  
 364—WALTER W. MAULE '15  
 388—A. M. EASTBURN '05  
 393—EDWARD B. TEMPLE '89  
 399—HARRY C. TILY II '09  
 428—ROBERT E. MANLEY '94  
 466—GRANT DIBERT '89

(who'll be twenty-second?)

MARYLAND ALPHA

- 159—CHAS. C. HOMER III '20  
(who'll be second?)

VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 125—THE RIGHT REV. E. M. STIRES '85  
178—DR. A. D. MCMURDO '07  
460—DR. KARL C. PRICHARD '02  
(who'll be fourth?)

VIRGINIA BETA

- 187—HON. JOHN W. DAVIS '89  
392—JULIAN S. GRAVELY '04  
440—OSMAN E. SWARTZ '00  
464—W. J. LINDENBERGER '93  
(who'll be fifth?)

NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

D. C. ALPHA

- 19—DR. JOHN H. RINDLAUB '91  
(who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

- 111—EARLE V. BRADEN '01  
120—DR. T. J. GALLAHER '84  
237—PAUL C. MCKNIGHT '03  
262—RUSSELL C. LOVE '99  
325—DR. WILLIAM GORDON LETTERMAN '02  
347—ALVIN J. WILLIAMS '11  
353—PROVINCE MCCORMICK POGUE '86  
367—JAMES D. MOFFAT '03  
470—JOHN O. WICKS '03  
(who'll be tenth?)

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

- †SION B. SMITH '81  
†JOHN L. PORTER '86  
16—ANDREW J. MAYERS '94  
54—WILLIAM S. TWING '85  
153—FRANK C. BRAY '86  
173—W. P. STURTEVANT '02  
225—NELSON H. BOYD '14  
247—H. M. BARRETT '87  
423—DR. EDWIN P. KENNEDY '07  
(who'll be tenth?)

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

- 15—JOHN K. BARNES '12  
223—C. N. FLEMING '13  
409—HUGH D. LARGEY '15  
(who'll be fourth?)

PENNSYLVANIA MU

- 426—WILLIBALD TRINKS '27  
453—THOMAS N. GRIGGS '27  
(who'll be third?)

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 102—DANIEL DAWSON '99  
149—GEORGE E. ANDERSON '96  
164—J. SCOTT MCWHORTER '93  
165—DR. PHILIP A. SHAFFER '97  
179—COL. W. R. STANDIFORD '93  
197—ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD '98  
239—H. L. SNYDER JR. '20  
252—A. W. LAING JR. '23  
278—R. A. WELCH '98  
282—JOHN G. PRITCHARD '03  
285—ROBERT S. REED '08  
290—DAVID B. REGER '08  
317—HENRY S. SCHRADER '28  
331—THEODORIC E. BLAND '21  
354—WILLIAM WOODYARD '12  
379—W. LYLE JONES '27  
387—HARLAN B. SELBY '18  
450—H. H. ROSE '04  
(who'll be nineteenth?)

OHIO ALPHA

- 70—EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE '82  
95—COL. WILLIAM F. PEARSON '99  
97—MERRILL C. SLUTES '92  
122—F. C. MERRICK '92  
168—MARK W. SELBY '95  
171—DR. H. M. SEMANS '85  
206—ORRA E. MONNETTE '91  
261—W. C. MERRICK '90  
268—ROBERT A. PARRETT '06  
(who'll be tenth?)

OHIO BETA

- †D. R. SHOVLIN '08  
\*A. D. FINKEL '07  
110—ROBERT H. HILLER '86  
167—DR. REES EDGAR TULLOSS '02  
378—FRANK H. MILLS JR. '18  
456—RICHARD N. BROWN '29  
(who'll be seventh?)

OHIO GAMMA

- 116—C. F. M. NILES '78  
390—LOUIS R. DAVIDSON '83  
(who'll be third?)

OHIO DELTA

- 1—NEWTON W. GILBERT '82  
86—LEE R. STEWART '91  
245—FRANK H. RIDDLE '04  
265—EMERSON GILL '22  
297—W. C. BELL '02  
298—B. M. JOHNSON '04  
314—ELLIOTT NUGENT '16  
323—HOWARD L. HAMILTON '21  
328—JAMES E. RANDALL '02  
356—RICHARD D. LOGAN '03  
370—H. H. HAMPTON '04  
396—DR. WALTER C. HILL '96  
439—JOHN W. HOLLINGTON '28  
447—NEVIN E. VENEMAN '97  
465—ELLIS W. RYAN '25  
(who'll be sixteenth?)

OHIO EPSILON

- 73—CLARENCE SEAMAN '17  
114—OTTO D. DONNELL '07  
117—SAM W. EMERSON '06  
174—RALPH L. HARDING '06  
193—W. M. SKIFF '06  
227—ROSS L. MCCLELLAND '20  
266—LEON J. ROBBINS '06  
318—L. S. BALE '06  
395—THEODORE M. FOCKE '06  
405—C. J. BROWN '06  
(who'll be eleventh?)

MICHIGAN ALPHA

- 4—RALPH R. BRADLEY '88  
53—R. PERRY SHORTS '03  
55—ARTHUR G. CUMMER '92  
98—F. H. VAN ALLEN '97  
186—KENNETH BARNARD '14  
199—CECIL PAGE '94  
213—DAN G. SWANNELL '93  
235—HERBERT J. CAMPBELL '97  
241—CARL ULTES '05  
243—DR. C. G. PARNALL '98  
260—WALTER S. HOLDEN '85  
398—J. W. WATLING '00  
427—JAMES R. OFFIELD '00  
438—JOS. J. MORSMAN '89  
445—JOHN L. EVANS '07  
462—WALLACE B. ROGERS '88  
(who'll be seventeenth?)

INDIANA ALPHA

- †GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER '83  
18—DR. O. M. STEWART '89  
52—WILL A. CAVIN '99  
71—WILBERT WARD '06  
112—WALTER W. TALLEY '02

289—W. G. NEFF '86  
360—T. W. HAYMOND '83  
406—MAJOR B. B. MCMAHON '13  
414—GUERNSEY VAN RIPER '27  
451—RALPH W. GWINN '01  
491—ROBERT V. GILLILAND '08  
(who'll be twelfth?)

#### INDIANA BETA

2—J. B. EADS '88  
99—DR. G. S. LINK '96  
115—THOMAS A. COOKSON '02  
191—L. N. HINES '89  
201—MARK P. HELM '89  
280—WILLIAM A. TELFER '05  
286—JAMES W. BLAIR '04  
487—HAYS H. BUSKIRK '11  
490—HERMAN B. GRAY '17  
(who'll be tenth?)

#### INDIANA GAMMA

†EDWARD H. KNIGHT '93  
(who'll be second?)

#### INDIANA DELTA

56—HOWARD M. NICHOLS '03  
78—C. R. DOOLEY '01  
195—ROY E. ADAMS '01  
196—WILLIAM R. ADAMS '07  
204—ROBERT P. NOBLE '03  
208—SAMUEL E. GATES '02  
231—THOMAS D. SHEERIN '03  
236—WILLARD O. WILSON '14  
441—LOUIS E. ENDSLEY '01  
(who'll be tenth?)

#### ILLINOIS ALPHA

50—DR. RUSH MCNAIR '81  
51—DR. E. A. SCHELL '81  
58—ERNEST F. BURCHARD '96  
87—GEORGE A. MOORE '98  
106—RAYMOND S. PRUITT '05  
109—FRANK E. CANTWELL '17  
127—F. HOBERT HAVILAND '10  
132—WIRT E. HUMPHREY '86  
214—H. FRANK OATES '11  
218—JAMES F. OATES '89  
263—DENNY P. LEMEN '99  
283—SAMUEL O. GIVEN'S JR. '27  
320—RALPH E. CHURCH '08  
329—JAMES T. HAVILAND '09  
366—A. B. GREEN '05  
446—O. M. ROGERS '02  
463—CHARLES R. WILSON '28  
474—JAMES B. WESCOTT '03  
478—J. L. ALABASTER '87  
(who'll be twentieth?)

#### ILLINOIS BETA

†ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON '81  
57—FRANCIS BALDWIN '98  
126—LAWRENCE H. WHITING '09  
155—DR. J. H. OUGHTON '02  
162—E. E. ENOCH '23  
183—ROY J. MADDIGAN '06  
210—FREDERICK SASS '97  
215—ROY D. KEEHN '02  
217—HAROLD A. MOORE '12  
234—W. C. HIBBERD '03  
270—CARL A. BIRDSALL '13  
295—DR. G. L. KAUFMAN '06  
346—CHARLES R. OVERHOLSER '24  
352—WM. C. GORGAS '16  
358—M. P. CORNELIUS '03  
365—JAMES B. MEIGS '07  
386—LEVERETT S. LYON '10  
397—M. C. MEIGS '05  
401—HARRY S. GORGAS '12  
430—AUSTIN C. WALLER '05  
455—ROBERT M. ALLEN '22  
(who'll be twenty-second?)

#### ILLINOIS DELTA

\*HOWARD C. WILLIAMS '04  
95—C. H. W. SMITH '06  
89—RALPH D. CHAPMAN '11  
101—C. F. WILLIAMS '06

107—C. E. WINN '04  
180—PHILIP S. HANNA '05  
185—WALTER H. BOSWORTH '15  
205—BERT D. INGELS '04  
212—GEORGE K. RICHMOND '10  
287—C. R. HILDEBRAND '04  
355—ROSWELL B. SWAZEY '04  
363—THEODORE D. MESERVE '07  
449—JAMES H. GREENE '07  
(who'll be fourteenth?)

#### TENNESSEE DELTA

192—H. FORT FLOWERS '09  
200—DR. L. A. SEXTON '04  
359—F. LISLE PETERS '20  
443—ADOLPH B. HILL JR., '06  
(who'll be fifth?)

#### MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

300—L. EUGENE FARLEY '05  
(who'll be second?)

#### WISCONSIN ALPHA

33—FRANK L. MCNAMARA '97  
198—B. M. PALMER '97  
226—W. L. MCCORMICK '00  
284—CHARLES S. HARDY '16  
375—WARD C. CASTLE '05  
413—GEORGE C. BUNGE '17  
434—JOHN A. SENNEFF JR. '21  
(who'll be eighth?)

#### WISCONSIN GAMMA

100—HAROLD G. TOWNSEND '03  
207—LESTER F. BECK '23  
292—P. W. ROSENBERGER '10  
402—M. O. MOUAT '92  
407—ARTHUR F. COLLINS '09  
448—ROBERT W. CHILDS '95  
475—LYLE K. MUNN '05  
(who'll be eighth?)

#### MINNESOTA ALPHA

338—PIERCE BUTLER '85  
(who'll be second?)

#### MINNESOTA BETA

7—B. H. TIMBERLAKE '88  
121—W. H. LAWRENCE '92  
305—EUGENE H. DAY '89  
343—FRANK S. KELLY '16  
373—R. A. JACKSON '96  
404—SCOTT H. DELONG '02  
432—ROBERT PERCY SMITH '97  
433—BENNETT ADDISON WEBSTER '10  
444—FRED W. BUCK '05  
484—DON D. GILBERT '09  
492—FRANK B. HUBACHEK '11  
(who'll be twelfth?)

#### IOWA ALPHA

\*DR. L. E. HABEGGER '94  
77—MAJOR J. A. HABEGGER '92  
244—ROBERT SHOWERS '13  
340—DR. CHARLES W. CROWE '23  
344—BENJAMIN F. BUTLER '07  
345—JAMES C. ADDISON '12  
435—RICHARD E. ROMEY '23  
483—HARRY D. PAGE '94  
493—GEORGE NAGLE '19  
494—WILLIS W. MERCER '05  
495—FRANK D. WILLIAMS '22  
(who'll be twelfth?)

#### IOWA BETA

322—HIRAM J. CARSON '13  
330—O. N. GJELLEFALD '13  
362—W. V. MCCLUNG '13  
(who'll be fourth?)

#### MISSOURI ALPHA

332—CARTER L. WILLIAMS '13  
403—JAMES HAND JR. '12  
417—WINSTON H. WOODSON '16  
420—DAVID GLENN BRILEHART '10  
(who'll be fifth?)

TEXAS ALPHA

- 232—A. LUDLOW CALHOUN '04
- 240—CARL B. CALLAWAY '15
- 267—ANGUS G. WYNN '04
- 394—LEOPOLD S. ADAMS '07

(who'll be fifth?)

KANSAS ALPHA

- 3—S. E. SUMMERFIELD '99
- 82—CHARLES E. STRICKLAND '11
- 83—A. J. SPANGLER '03
- 90—CAPT. CLAY ANDERSON '02
- 108—WESLEY H. LOOMIS JR. '01
- 123—CHARLES M. BLACKMAR '05
- 151—FRANK J. MERRILL '99
- 152—C. C. YOUNGGREEN '10
- 161—FRED G. DELANEY '00
- 184—W. R. TATE '18
- 189—AUGUST W. LAUTERBACH '18
- 216—CHARLES H. GREBSA '13
- 222—JOHN E. MCPHERSON '90
- 255—CHARLES BUDDY ROGERS '23
- 296—HUGO KAHL '96
- 316—HAROLD D. EVANS '09
- 319—DAVID S. LOBBELL '22
- 321—FRANK H. MCFARLAND '14
- 324—BURDETTE BLUE '04
- 334—LOWELL L. GRADY '25
- 336—LAWRENCE B. MORRIS '12
- 337—H. ERNEST CLARK JR. '17
- 339—FRED M. HARRIS '94
- 341—MARVIN H. CREAGER '01
- 361—GEORGE P. HOLLINGBERY '21
- 372—JOHN ADAMS PRESCOTT '84
- 374—NEWTON C. CAMPBELL '04
- 376—FREDERICK H. WOOD '94
- 377—J. MELVIN EVANS '13
- 383—SIDNEY S. LINSKOTT '01
- 411—WM. L. AINSWORTH '12
- 412—JOHN A. RUSH '86
- 415—SOLON T. GILMORE '82
- 418—CYRUS CRANE '82
- 419—ROBERT J. CAMPBELL '10
- 421—BERNARD L. SHERIDAN '04
- 454—DORMAN H. O'LEARY '15
- 485—GEO. M. MARCH '04
- 486—GEO. H. STUCKEY '08
- 489—RUSSELL E. EVANS '17

(who'll be forty-first?)

NEBRASKA ALPHA

- 74—W. H. SUDDUTH '95
- 94—RODNEY S. DURKEE '04
- 156—THOMAS A. MAPES '95
- 211—ALLEN E. SEDGWICK '99
- 349—EDWARD C. ELLIOTT '95
- 369—JOHN R. DUMONT '04
- 410—ANAN RAYMOND '12
- 482—GILBERT B. REYNOLDS '24

(who'll be ninth?)

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

- 251—J. BART ALDRIDGE '22
- 259—HENRY S. GRIFFING '26
- 326—ROBERT S. GORDON '20
- 384—J. G. PUTMAN '25

(who'll be fifth?)

COLORADO ALPHA

- 81—GEORGE W. SWAIN '14
- 157—MARVIN A. SIMPSON '14
- 202—JOHN J. YOWELL '14
- 271—J. CLIFFORD HUM '14
- 274—CLAIR D. CASHMORE '14
- 312—DR. C. E. KEMPER '14
- 452—DR. B. E. SMITH '14

(who'll be eighth?)

WASHINGTON ALPHA

- 194—DOUGLAS G. SWALE '23
- 425—A. B. MOODY '15

(who'll be third?)

OREGON ALPHA

- 229—G. STANLEY LOWDEN '23

(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA ALPHA

- 177—HON. J. C. NEEDHAM '84

(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA BETA

- 166—CHARLES E. ST. GOAR '09
- 288—J. N. ALEXANDER '05
- 294—W. G. DEAL '04
- 400—CARLOS C. CLOSE '10
- 431—J. H. BELL '06
- 436—ALLEN LEE EMERY '13

(who'll be seventh?)

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

- 6—J. MORGAN LUPHER '17
- 60—SHIRLEY E. MESERVE '08
- 68—A. LAURENCE DUNN '13
- 124—EUGENE M. PRINCE '15
- 277—EDISON D. BILLS '16
- 311—W. C. WARMINGTON '09
- 416—ALBERT J. HOWELL '99
- 457—NELSON DICKERMAN '01
- 459—SOUTHALL R. PFUND '15
- 469—R. B. HIGH '07
- 471—GOLDEN W. BELL '05
- 476—ROY T. HAZZARD '15
- 477—EARLE MULLIKEN '03

(who'll be fourteenth?)

CALIFORNIA DELTA

- 59—ARTHUR C. PLATT '27
- 257—HUGO M. BURGWALD '27
- 276—ALFRED H. HUNT '27
- 380—MORGAN B. COX '27
- 381—RALPH R. HANEY '27
- 382—BERNARD L. HOYT '27
- 468—DR. C. R. WELFER '27

(who'll be eighth?)

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

LIFE SUBSCRIPTIONS

If under 40 years of age.....	\$25.00
If between 40 and 50.....	20.00
If over 50 years of age.....	15.00

*Please mail checks to the Editor*

# flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

## Boston Alumni Association

● Now that "New England's hottest summer" has at last burnt itself out, we are back again on the job of rounding up old and new Phi Psis who may be lurking in or about the vicinity of Boston.

Some of the brothers, however, are still vacationing. Elbridge Anderson, for instance, is still 'way down east in the wilds of Maine hunting and fishing. Elbridge is a real honest-to-goodness outdoor he-man whose idea of a rest is to chop down a couple of trees and then walk ten miles in the rain. It was Elbridge Anderson, by the way, who recently presented a scholarship plaque for competition in the First District. He has always been the mainstay of this association and we are proud of him.

Walter Grant has just returned to his home in Dorchester from another extended business and pleasure trip to El Paso, Texas. Walter has almost as many friends in Texas as he has friends here — and they are legion.

And speaking of friends, Bram Baker's death last spring was a blow to all of us who knew him. We miss him tremendously. Bram was brilliant and likeable and always ready to do something for somebody or for some cause in which he was interested. We have lost a true friend and Brother Phi Psi.

Boston, Mass.  
October 7, 1937

ROY WHEATCROFT,  
*Correspondent*

## Central New York Alumni Association

● We will resume our weekly Monday luncheons very soon and hope to present an interesting speaker. Our alumni have been busy during the vacation months especially in the matrimonial line.

Jacques Borst was married to Miss Caroline Edmunds at New Rochelle, N. Y. Miss Edmunds is a recent graduate of Syracuse University and a member of Alpha Xi Delta Sorority.

Frederick Markham was married to Miss Ruth Brown at Hendricks Chapel.

William L. Niles was married to Miss Eleanor Frost at the Tri Delta sorority house.

Roland B. Pond (Penn. Iota), was married to Miss Edith Diefendorf at Hendricks Chapel. Miss Diefendorf is a member of the Alpha Phi.

Col. Harry Farmer recently was honored at a civic dinner, attended by delegates of every fraternal organization in Syracuse. The occasion, was the 19th anniversary of the Hindenberg drive in France, in which he led C company of the 108th infantry. The principal speaker was Senator Joe Hanley. Jerome D. Barnum was the toastmaster.

Dr. William M. Smallwood, N. Y. Beta '92, head of the Zoology department at Syracuse, spent his vacation in England and Scotland, doing research work.

Richard D. Dower, N. Y. Beta '36, was appointed to the staff of the Public Service Gas & Electric Co. of New Jersey. He was one of five to be appointed out of more than 1200 applicants.

We were pleased to meet at the chapter house, on the evening that New York Beta was receiving her new pledges, G. C. Andresen, Col. Alpha '34, located in Rochester, N. Y. and you may imagine his surprise and delight in meeting here F. D. Havens '33, of his own chapter. They had not met since leaving college. Havens had just arrived in town to take a position with the Carrier Corp.

S. L. Elmer, N. Y. Alpha '28, has moved to Syracuse and is connected with the Carrier Corp.

Syracuse, N. Y.  
October 7, 1937

C. A. LONERGAN,  
*Correspondent*

## **Southeastern Pennsylvania Alumni Association**

● Our Association expects to get down to business following the November election, in which Phi Psi's are playing a major part in the affairs of both the Republican and Democratic parties.

Southeastern Pennsylvania Alumni Association expects to be well represented at Penn State, Saturday, October 9th, to help Pennsylvania Lambda Chapter celebrate the twenty-fifth anniversary of its installation in 1912. Carl B. Wharton reports that banquet reservations have passed the 175 mark. Congratulations Pennsylvania Lambda.

The next meeting is scheduled to be held in York in November, the date and place to be announced later by our president, Carl B. Shelley.

Si Schuchart Pa. Zeta '21, is for a real Christmas party, to surpass the traditional parties staged by Central Pennsylvania Alumni Association at Altoona each year during the holiday season.

Just a word to all Phi Psi's living in southeastern Pennsylvania: Be sure to reserve Friday, February 18th, 1938 for the Second Annual Founders Day Banquet, to be held in celebration of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi (1852) and of our Alumni Association in February this year.

The announcement that the Fortieth Grand Arch Council will be held at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill., has met with approval and already members of our Association are planning to attend the G. A. C. next June.

Harrisburg, Pa.      DAVID M. GILBERT III,  
October 9, 1937      *Correspondent*

---

## **District of Columbia Alumni Association**

● Our regular monthly luncheons have started with much success under the leadership of Coop Waller, Ill. Beta '06. On Tuesday, September 14th, Brother John T. Harding explained the functions of the Federal Surplus Commodities Corp., for which he is working. Harding was formerly with the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. At our October luncheon, Wallace S. Murray, Chief of the Division of Near Eastern Affairs, U. S. Department of State, spoke of the many changes which have been occurring in Turkey. Murray's chapter is Ohio Beta.

The location of our luncheon meetings we are changing to the Cosmos Club, 1520 H Street, N. W., because of the more convenient situation of this club (diagonally across Lafayette Square from the White House). We hope that any Phi Psi who happens to be traveling through Washington around the first Tuesday of any month will drop in to see us. The next luncheon is scheduled for November 2.

The gold trophy our Association selected to offer the chapter submitting the most constructive plan for pledge training is one of the most beautiful I have ever seen. It stands about two feet high and its streamlines are worthy of the most progressive and enlightened pledge-training program any chapter can devise as a substitute for the ancient, unintelligent, self-defeating, horse-and-buggy methods, such as paddling and other physical intimidation which seem to hang on in a few chapters.

We continue to include some brief biographical sketches of Phi Psis living in Washington, with the hope that they will be seen, read, and enjoyed by their friends. This time we have two alums from Ohio State, and one each from George Washington University, Washington and Jefferson, and University of Michigan.

### *ROBERT L. VAN FOSSAN*

Van's chapter is Ohio Delta, 1918. He is special agent for the Lumbermen's Mutual Insurance Co., which he represents in the states of Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, Eastern Pennsylvania, and in the District of Columbia. Since his business keeps him out-of-town from Monday until Friday each week, we unfortunately do not see him at our Tuesday luncheons. Before he became associated with the Lumbermen's Mutual more than seven years ago, he was special representative of the Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Co. He came to Washington to live permanently four years ago, married Mary Alice Ford (Delta Gamma, Ohio Wesleyan), on July 7, 1934, and built a home just outside the city in 1936. Van is a member of the Westbrook Country Club and the Raemeltont Riding Club in Mansfield, Ohio. Golf and gaited horses are his favorites in the sporting field. Bob's "door string is out to Phi Psis and friends" at 6745 Glenbrook Road, Bethesda, Maryland. Telephone: Wisconsin 2435-J.

### *JOHN BEVERLY SMITH*

Another Ohio State man is Bev Smith, Ohio Delta '30, who has lived in Washington six years. Since last July he has been

resident physician at George Washington University Hospital. He is a member of the Phi Chi Medical Fraternity. His profession has kept him so busy that we have seen very little of Bev; but we hope that he will be able to break away for a monthly luncheon soon. His residence is at 6137 Thirty-third Street, N. W.

#### WILLIAM B. WARDROP

Bill came here a little over a year ago to be assistant professor of pathology, Georgetown University Medical School. His chapter is Pennsylvania Alpha (1927). After being graduated from Georgetown in 1934, he interned at Allegheny General Hospital in Pittsburgh for a year. The medical profession is just as stingy with Bill as it is with Bev Smith. He resides at 913 Bonifant Street, Silver Spring, Maryland. Telephone: Shepherd 4355 or Wisconsin 3053.

#### WILLIAM NEAL COGAN

Brother Cogan's chapter was D. C. Alpha, 1893. He has always lived in Washington and for the last twenty-four years has been Dean of the Georgetown University Dental School, which he organized in 1901. He was graduated with the degree D.D.S. in 1893 from Columbian College (which became George Washington University), and has since earned the degrees of F.A.C.D., Sc.D., and LL.D. Until 1913, he was Dean of the Georgetown Dental School. In 1912 he was appointed Dental Surgeon in the Navy, and assisted in organizing the Dental Corps of the U. S. Navy. He is a member of the Army-Navy Club, the American Dental Association, and the Knights of Columbus. Residence, 1763 Columbia Road, N. W.

#### JOHN B. HATCHER

John is a recent arrival in Washington, and we regret to say, does not intend to stay long. He is from Michigan Alpha, having received his B.S.F. there in 1930 and his M.S.F. in 1931. His varied career started with owning his own brokerage house in Columbus, Ohio until 1934 (General Securities). Then he was executive vice-president of two gold mining companies in Arizona. Since 1936 he has been a Ranger with the U. S. Forest Service. He is a member of the Society of American Foresters, and his favorite sports are (we are not surprised) golf, hunting, and fishing (for trout).

Washington, D. C. S. DEAN CALDWELL,  
October 9, 1937 Correspondent

## Pittsburgh Alumni Association

● Somehow or other the fall season has snuck up on us unawares, and we can't believe that the schools have been open for almost a month, most of the rushing has been done, and the boys are already in the routine of regular classes, bull sessions, and looking forward to Thanksgiving vacation. And so it is with this news letter. It is late and may not make the dead-line, but that is our fault. We just can't get used to the idea that summer is gone.

Maybe it is partly due to the fact that we haven't been to a recent Phi Psi luncheon, which are being held at Hotel Henry every Thursday noon. Consequently, our stock of news and new jokes is somewhat low. But let's see now what we can dig up of interest to the Fraternity at large.

I might write about my party or rather the spring picnic which was held at my home in Sewickley about the middle of June. We had about thirty-five of the brothers there, and it was a beautiful June night, and the boys stayed as long as the keg held out. The ham and spaghetti were pretty good and the high-point of the evening was John Wick's movies which he had taken on recent trips to China. Some of his camera shots from an airplane of the Yangtze Gorges are worthy of reproducing in *Life* or *The Shield*.

Pittsburgh has been a busy place this summer and the luncheons were not so well attended, but each week found a few of the brothers on hand. Our officers are: Lawrence A. Orrill, president; J. Randall Thomas, first vice-president; Frederick W. Nickel, second vice-president; Walter W. Murphey, third vice-president; Donald G. Hamilton, corresponding secretary; Wilmer T. Crawford, recording secretary; Thomas W. Pomeroy Jr., treasurer. All we need is a few more vice presidents. We are a little like the Mexican Army as far as officers are concerned.

The Pittsburgh Association and the Fraternity suffered a great loss through the death of John L. Porter. His contributions to the Fraternity will never be forgotten and in his careful gathering of historical material he erected a monument to himself that will be enduring. This Association, which had him as a member for so many years, will feel most keenly his loss.

Pennsylvania Lambda celebrated its silver jubilee last weekend and a goodly number of the brothers from this Association were in attendance.

Pittsburgh, Pa.  
October 10, 1937

D. G. HAMILTON,  
Correspondent

## Cincinnati Alumni Association

● Inaugurated this year, the Phi Psi Alumni Outing in Cincinnati was held at Judge Stanley Roettinger's Farm, on the banks of the Miami River. More than twenty-five brothers, old and young, were on hand on September 22nd to participate in the softball game, buffet supper and beer party.

The idea of such an outing was fostered at the weekly luncheon of the Brothers, and developed into a challenge for baseball laurels between Ohio Delta and the All Stars, represented by brothers from Chapters other than Ohio Delta. The baseball game turned into no tightly contested pitching duel, the umpire finally calling the game at the end of the fourth inning because of darkness with the score 43-21 in favor of the All Stars.

One fine feature of the outing was the presence of several brothers who had not been to a meeting since the memory of man runneth not to the contrary. A very fine supper was served after the game, and the party continued until the Judge finally escorted each and every one personally out of the door. Those attending were: Stegner, Crabill, Chambers, Stoup, Roberts, Ashburn, Teichmoeller, Shifflette, Reagan, Hayes and Darnell, all from Ohio Delta; and Hill, Richards, Enoch, Slutes, March, Roettinger, Bindley, Ratliff, Kendig, Bullock, S. Stewart, G. Stewart, and Loudenbeck from other chapters.

We regret to report that George Stewart has been transferred to Roanoke, Va. We also regret to report that Dick Loudenbeck, formerly of Purdue, lost his shirt to the brothers of Ohio Delta by too loudly singing the praises of Purdue before the recent Ohio State-Purdue football game.

Cincinnati, Ohio      JOHN D. ROCKAWAY,  
October 6, 1937                      *Correspondent*

---

## Cleveland Alumni Association

● With the aid of Bob Dowling, our up-and-coming president, and the turning of that long-looked-for corner around which we found prosperity, the Cleveland Alumni Association has prospered.

Our rushing dinner and fall round-up party brought out about eighty men. There were twenty rushees present all headed for various schools in the east and mid-west. Far be it from us to brag but it is gratifying to know that about two dozen Phi Psi pledge pins over the country are being worn

by freshmen from Cleveland. We only hope we were of some service in helping to round up these future Phi Psis just as we hope they will prove a real credit to Phi Psi. By next issue we will give a complete roster of Cleveland Phi Psi pledges, and the schools they are attending.

The Association has selected and is offering a scholarship plaque to the Third District. This plaque goes to the chapter each year which has shown the greatest ratio of improvement in its scholarship—the award to be made by the Scholarship Director of the Fraternity. This plaque is offered to those Chapters composing the Third District with the sincere good wishes of your Cleveland Association that it will prove an inspiration to still higher scholastic attainment.

During the summer there was one championship golf tournament. The Association put up a dozen golf balls for the winner but to date no one remembers who got them. It is rumored the winner sold them to the pro to help pay for the set-ups a winner must buy. A good dinner was had, followed by some miscellaneous indoor games. At the conclusion of the games some walked home while others were able to enjoy the luxury of liveried cars.

The fall luncheons were started immediately after Labor Day. They have been well attended. They are held every Monday from 12 to 1 at Russets in the Hippodrome Bldg. Wm. Richardson, Neb. Alpha '18, was a recent and welcome guest. Dr. G. H. Grueninger, of DePauw University, Chairman of the Foreign Exchange Student Committee, was another interesting guest. Not long ago Robert Chamberlain, assistant to Safety Director Ness, was guest speaker and gave a talk on justice and how it is pursued in Cleveland. Dowling assures us he is going to have an interesting Fall program for these luncheons. So when in Cleveland on a Monday be sure to join us.

Cleveland, Ohio      CHARLIE BELLOWS,  
October 7, 1937                      *Correspondent*

---

## Toledo Alumni Club

● There are over sixty Phi Psis with known addresses in Toledo but with the conflict of luncheon clubs and business engagements it is difficult to secure an attendance of more than fifteen at any meeting. Our last party was staged in the barn studio of John Swalley, who sent out invitations designed to assist the brothers in locating the

hay loft. Occasional luncheons are held at brother Frank Gordon's hostelry — The Waldorf.

Toledo, Ohio  
October 6, 1937

JOHN F. SWALLEY,  
*Correspondent*

---

## Huntington Alumni Club

● Since Founders Day, this bunch has not got together in sufficient number to call it a meeting; even the mid-summer meeting at the home of the President suffered from absence of several members. That was August 6th, when five of us spent a pleasant evening on the breezy heights of Crestmont Drive, namely; Dr. J. Hallock Moore, Pa. Theta '21, President; J. P. McDermott, W. Va. Alpha '20; Arthur B. DeVennish, Ohio Delta '30; Paul C. Life, Ind. Beta '24, and Daniel Dawson, W. Va. Alpha '99.

Hospitably fed and quenched and entertained with movies, we enjoyed it greatly. Brother DeVennish is a newcomer among us, transferred from Columbus, Ohio, to this City by his employer, as office manager for Telling-Belle Vernon Company. We welcome this addition to our number and wish for more.

Huntington, W. Va. DANIEL DAWSON,  
October 6, 1937 *Correspondent*

---

## Chicago Alumni Association

● Of course, the big excitement is the G. A. C., which comes off next year. Talking about it has almost knocked football chatter right out of our luncheons. We will leave the real ballyhoo for this affair right up to the Old Maestros of the pen, Jack Hague, Bill Walling, *et al.*

Summer activity was really something this year, everybody doing things, and not quite finding opportunity to attend the luncheons. Natural causes were part of the answer. Some of the boys undertook the major operation of getting married. Among benedicts were Carroll Marshall, Ill. Beta '28; Chuck Bowman, Ill. Beta '31, and Ray Polk, Ill. Delta '30. Gil Stecker, Ill. Alpha '31, announces with considerable pride the arrival of a baby girl.

Everything is moving according to schedule now that Ken Barnard is back at the office, following a prolonged lay-up due to a fractured hip. This occasion was heralded with no little cheering and enthusiasm. The next event will be Granny's return to the

weekly luncheon, and I am giving substantial odds that his presence will stimulate attendance many fold. Ken was working right along while confined at home, and his efficiency was not reduced one bit — as witness the arrival into the Chicago Association of Jack Hague, Ohio Delta '33; Bob Alexander, Wash. Alpha '34, and Tom Hamilton, Ind. Alpha '33, — all newly recruited employees of that Phi Psi organization, the Chicago Better Business Bureau. Jack Hague found August a busy month, what with moving to Chicago, welcoming a baby girl into his family and starting in on a new job. All three promise to be active additions to the Association if we can get Tom Hamilton out of hiding under coal piles (he is an investigator in the Bureau's fuel division).

Arriving with the plaudits of their classmates, Chips Hall, Ill. Beta '28, and Scott Rexinger, Ill. Beta '27, have re-established homes in Chicago.

We enjoyed very much the recent visit to one of our weekly meetings of Charles Griesa, Kansas Alpha, of the Kansas City A. A. and Chalmer McWilliams, Illinois Beta of the Southern California A. A.

Chicago, Ill. WILLIAM N. WALLING,  
October 10, 1937 *Correspondent*

---

## Kansas City Alumni Association

● Dere Ed:

Hello Dab you ole coot they has bean a quite a lot a goin on out this way even efen it did warm up a mite a long towards the end of the summer. John Schirmer the lokel pres. got a idee on how to get moar boys at the weakley lunches and she shore works swell. Now in stead of 5 or six they is fifteen er 20 an they orter be moar as time marches on. Theys only 1 thing rong the young aktive boys never showed up like they should have done.

J. Craig Ruby the erstwhile basket bawl coach at Shampain witch has bean in Kay See fer a littel over a year has went with Hall Bros. a tossin there personnel around a bit. Bet he makes a goal 2.

Charlie Haines frum Mo. Alphy 1916 an president of the Nashional Gas Cylander Company of the Windy City was in our town and gassed with Munger an Williams tother day. Bones he sez thet Haines aint changed much in 20 yeres.

You hered a bout the round-up thet Chas. Strickland threw up to Clear Lake. Well Harold Evans he hereded a coupel of Kay See rushees up thar a round a bout July 23.

Ole Rad Pittam er saw-bones effen youd rether has went 2 Germany this summer to absorb some more medical tecknecks. We aint herd yet whether the Nutzies got him er not.

Geo. Bowles found time 2 a tend a luncheon over two the Baltimore Hotel the same bean the first one in a long time and Dorman O'Leary done the same and under the same condishions. Skinner Evans frum sune littel townen up in Wyoming was also present and the boys was glad ter sea him.

We hears thet Hilton Graham is a running the Central States Electric Co. up in Clarinda Iowa thet is effen he aint got lost a mong the tall corn. An Ed. bull eve hit er not Bob Smith has got his self married. Bob is the big radio and DX hound frum here Ed and fer futher partickalers see a back copy of yore magyzine and then on top of thet why he acted as hoast fer a Mo-Kan rushin shindig out ter his kentry place at which neerely 100 was on deck to eat the hambergers and dogs witch was seared by the Willits Bros. Ole Craig Ruby expashiated on pickin out a frat and the boys herd varius and sundry other remarks a bout the OK pitchfork folks.

Frank Nutter has went back in 2 the news paper game from the advertising bizness and is a handelin the A. P. work at the Kay See Star on the nite shiff.

Bob Willets witch goes to Mo. and is a bro. of Lyle Jr., who goes to Kan. and both of witch is sons of Pop Sr. who went to Mo. purty near won the city golf toornament. Jest one guy beat he. An speakin of Pop why whin he went 2 Columbia, Mo. ter do some rushin why sune college boy run in 2 him and busted a coupel ribs so Doc he got a charity patient.

The boys frum K. U. got reel high hat an threw a rush party at the Kay See Kentry Klub jest be 4 skool started the same a bean booked under the osspiceises of By Shuxtz.

Ed I sean Blevins Davis not long a go. You know he is the feller witch has bean responsibul fer so meny pledges at Mo. Well last May why the N. B. C. sent him clean to Londum sos he could broadcast a bout the Koronashion and he done hit. Then he come back to Kay See an fer the 2nd time he had a big hand in putin over the cities big fall festival the Jubilesta and jest before hit is over why hit is announced thet he is a goin ter N. Y. to take charge of the Drama Dept. fer same. Thets what Mo. and Yale does fer a guy. An he aint got near as much hair on his hed as yores truley and he had Buddy Rogers an his out fit fer

one of the a trackshions. His wife Mary Pickford was also a long 2. Buddy also sang, at least thet is what they sed it wuz.

Then a nother guy from Mo. who is a credit to thet bunch H. Francis Misselwitz formerly United Press Correspondent in the White House dooring the Hoover rule an then Nite Editor of U. Ps foreign noos an the only guy from Mo. Alphy to brake into Whos Who in America and recently laid out in Noo York fer a long spell when sum thugs cracked him on the bean has now gone to Holywood. M. G. M. has sined him to write scenairos.

Well Ed. this aint neerely all but they is a few matters of bizness to look after so I gess I will clothes by sayin thet the Kay See boys is a goin ter be on deck in Chi to a larger extent than Hershey, Pa.

Yores Truley

CACTUS PETE

---

## North Texas Alumni Association

● Recent newsworthy events involving Dallas Phi Psis record the election of Al Emrick (Pennsylvania Lambda), to the presidency of the very active Technical Club of Dallas and the selection of Jack Garrett (Texas Alpha), as chairman of the Texas Group, Investment Bankers Association of America. Al is district manager for Wagner Electric Corp. and Jack heads the P. B. Garrett & Co. — municipal securities.

Since our last Shield letter Dan Cupid has pledged and initiated three of the brothers. John Neuhoff's (Tennessee Delta) marriage in May apparently gave inspiration to his brother Joe Neuhoff (Tennessee Delta), for John "stood up" for Joe in June. Russ Reed (Texas Alpha), then became vulnerable for Cupid's arrow hit him in September. Inasmuch as all three of the bridegrooms showed up at the last monthly dinner we have been considering the organizing of a Wives' Auxiliary.

Some ambitious real estate salesmen must have stolen advance copies of our association roster for new homes have recently been acquired by brothers Al Emrick, Joe Neuhoff, John Neuhoff, Howard Chilton, Russ Reed, Kim Dunbar and J. F. Shaw.

Association activities were resumed September 13th with a regular monthly dinner at the Melrose Hotel. John M. Spellman (D. C. Alpha), president of the Texas Institute of Natural Resources and Industrial Development, graciously devoted that evening to us in explaining the program of the institute. We were honored by the

presence of "Son" Allen and Frank Bass, who drove the thirty miles from Ft. Worth to be with us. It is hoped that this is the start of the Ft. Worth boys' becoming better organized and that soon we can report reciprocal relations and possibly, joint meetings. At the expense of a possible rebuke from the Dallas Chamber of Commerce, we must admit that Ft. Worth, our civic competitor, does possess some real live Phi Psis.

Bulletins are in the mail announcing the association's tenth Annual Football Luncheon at the Baker Hotel on October 9th, on which date Texas University plays Oklahoma University in the Cotton Bowl of the Pan-American Exposition. This annual feud attracts the student bodies *en masse* from both campuses and thousands of alumni from miles around. We are looking for a good crowd.

Activities were called off during the vacation months of July and August following a spring program which brought regular monthly dinners and a barbecue picnic in April at Howard West's camp at White Rock Lake. The brothers, their wives, sweethearts and children thoroughly enjoyed Howard's ability as skipper of his sail-boat and responded to the high quality of Neuhoff Brothers' beef and lamb.

We are happy to announce that, for the first time, an association directory has been published and has just been released by the printer. We would say that Tom Platt is certainly welcome to his job after our experience in trying to secure accurate and complete data on alumni within our midst. We are rather proud of our effort and anyone desiring a copy of our roster need only to drop us a line.

Dallas, Texas  
October 3, 1937

E. J. STERN,  
Correspondent

---

## Northern Iowa Alumni Club

● Having defied the time-honored jinx of that number thirteen by organizing on March 13, the Northern Iowa Alumni Club, encouraged by its suspicious start, announced on July 13 that its first annual club tournament, shore dinner and rushing party would be held at Mason City and Clear Lake on Saturday, July 24. Through the efforts of our president, Charlie Strickland, and a committee consisting of Dick Romey, Bill Sullivan, Paul McAuley, Ben Webster and Don Gilbert, a program of golf, tennis, swimming, boating and bridge

(both five-card and thirteen-card variety), was arranged.

The party got under way at the Mason City Country Club in the afternoon, with a number of the brothers and rushees going into action on the golf course and tennis courts. When it was all over, there was a lot better understanding of why the Iowa varsity golf team ranks high in the Western Conference, as the Hoak boys gave a convincing demonstration of how to shoot in the low 70's.

Leaving the Mason City Country Club, the gang moved on to Charlie Strickland's summer home at Clear Lake, where swimming and boating put the final edge on the appetites for a most delicious buffet supper that was served under the supervision of Mrs. Strickland. The visitors' appreciation of Charlie and Mrs. Strickland's generous hospitality was so often expressed that, this being an annual affair, it is quite possible they have let themselves in for something.

Since this was the first venture of the Club there was no bogey to shoot at, but an attendance of thirty-one actives and twenty-four rushees was most gratifying to the club members and we wish to take this opportunity to express our appreciation to the brothers who cooperated so splendidly, both in their own attendance and in the bringing of rushees. While a complete list of the Brothers present is not available, the following is a partial list:

Bill Fowler, Claude Douthett, Axel Crossley, Albert Johann, Jim and Dick Hoak, Thorkel Sondrol, Chuck Brady, Dudley Weible, Henry Reed, Whitley Hemmingway, Bob Stevenson, Paul McAuley, Dick Romey, Harry Page and Ben Butler, all of Iowa Alpha; Richard McRoberts and Milt Nelson of Iowa Beta; Ben Webster, Perc Smith and Don Gilbert of Minnesota Beta; Doug Swale, Washington Alpha; John Senneff Jr., Wisconsin Alpha; Charlie Strickland, Harold Evans Sr., Harold Evans Jr., Charles Griesa, all of Kansas Alpha. And just to prove that the party had some pulling power, we want it to be known that Harold Evans Sr., and Charles Griesa made the trip from Kansas City to be present.

During the summer, we enjoyed visits from a number of Brothers, including Dab and Mrs. Williams; Dick Rugg, Illinois Alpha; Charlie Blackmer, Kansas Alpha; Frank Turner, Iowa Alpha; W. R. Tate, Kansas Alpha, Director of Fraternity Education; Hollis Tarpy, Bud Cochrane, Jim Addison and Bob Stevenson, all of Iowa Alpha.

In July, Newton Longfellow, Pa. Beta '10 who is now a Major in the U. S. Army Air Corps, flew in from Hamilton Field, California and bumped up against one of Iowa's heat waves. However, with the assistance of Clear Lake and some cooling lotions, he survived and has promised to attend the next Club party.

Dick Westerfield, Iowa Alpha, has recently purchased an interest in a newspaper at West Union and has been appointed publicity director for the Club in northeastern Iowa.

The fall and winter program of the Club includes plans for several evening get-togethers and again we wish to request all Brothers who are residing in this territory to furnish the secretary with their name, address and chapter so that our mailing list may be complete.

Mason City, Iowa  
September 22, 1937

DON D. GILBERT,  
*Correspondent*

---

## Central Kansas Alumni Club

● The Central Kansas Alumni Club is now ready to settle down for a busy winter of good old Phi Psi activities. We had an unusual summer out here (that is unusual for Kansas), the temperature never going too high to make it uncomfortable. Well, maybe it did once or twice, but not more than that.

Early in the summer Merrill Bradley surprised us all by getting married. The lucky bride before the wedding was Cecelia Lowrey. Mr. and Mrs. Bradley spent their honeymoon in California where it is understood they visited some with Charles Buckley who is now located in Santa Monica.

Luin Thatcher dropped in for one of our luncheons not long ago on his way to Santa Barbara, Calif. Luin is now a resident physician at the Santa Barbara General Hospital. There were a lot of Phi Psi's in Wichita this summer. Charles Longaker and Donald Woodell were here. Charley is with the Liquid Carbonic Corp. in Kansas City, Mo.; Don is still located in Hutchinson.

John Berkebile and his wife stopped in for a short while. They had been visiting John's parents at St. John and were returning to Chanute where John is working on the town newspaper. Gerald FitzGerald came up from Tulsa, Okla., where he is practising law, to spend a few days with his brother, John. Chilli McLaughlin of

Kansas City visited Ed Ellet and renewed acquaintances with some of his Phi Psi brothers in Wichita. Woody Miller, who is employed by the Standard Life Association in Lawrence, came to town and visited Rudy Miller. Drew Hartnett, who is living in Stafford, was over several times. Drew seems to be the successful business man — practising law, dealing in real estate, and playing the oil game.

Clarence Coleman made his annual trip to the North Woods this summer; and also spent some time in Troutdale, Colo. Clarence also says he spent two weeks doing nothing but playing golf. William C. Hook took in the sights of New York City and other points east.

Shortly before Frederick King, who represents Kansas Alpha as the exchange student to Germany, left for New York to sail, Gilbert McCullough entertained in his honor at his cabin a few miles from Marion. Gib proved himself a perfect host and had plenty of food and liquid refreshments. Phi Psi's from different localities were present including Dutch Hauser, Harry O'Donnell, James Thompson, Rudy Miller, Paul Brooker, Harry Kanatzar, and Homer Jennings. Everyone agreed it was an excellent party.

Mr. and Mrs. Maurice Brooker announce the birth of a son, Bradley Charles. Mr. and Mrs. Ed Ellet are the parents of a baby daughter whom they have named Joan.

Victor Rogers has deserted us for several months to travel in Europe. He intends to take in France, Italy, Germany and England. Heber Beardmore, who graduated from the University of Colorado last spring, is attending the University of Wichita, taking some courses in geology. Enos Hook went "under the knife" and had his appendix removed not long ago, and then with Mrs. Hook traveled down to Corpus Christi, Texas, to recover. Leyton Frank, after several transfers, is now located permanently at Chase where he is the proration engineer for the Cities Service Company.

We offer congratulations to Donald Herrman and Colorado Alpha on his pledging Phi Psi, and hope that he will be a regular attendant at our luncheons during the holidays and next summer.

We are anxiously looking forward to the Kansas University-Wichita University football game on October 9th. We are hoping a large delegation from Kansas Alpha come to the game as we wish to play host at a luncheon on that day.

Wichita, Kansas  
October 1, 1937

RUDY MILLER,  
*Correspondent*

## Oregon Alumni Association

● News from Oregon has always been scarce and still remains so. What has been great news to us lately is the manner in which Oregon Alpha went to work and pledged their biggest class in history. Things like that are what is going to make some of our future plans a huge success. On October 19th, there will be a smoker to act as a preliminary and a get-together for Homecoming at Eugene which comes the following week-end, but most important of all is the drawing up of committees and arrangements for the Founders Day banquet. Now that may seem kind of funny but Oregon Alpha will be exactly fifteen years old next February and we want to make a real celebration out of it. And we want to get an early start.

Well-coordinated plans for personnel guidance of the actives at Oregon Alpha are being drawn up under the able supervision of Brother Burt Nelson of Eugene and the program ought to be ready "shoot" in a short while. The idea was rather new to us up here in Portland but it looks darn good and we are ready to back it, help work out some of the details and give it State-wide publicity.

The whereabouts and late doings of the Brothers are rather unknown quantities, but work is being commenced in drawing up a new roster in connection with the Grand Catalogue and when that is finished we will probably have plenty news about the Brothers. And by the way, an urgent request to all Brothers living in Oregon — please mail to the writer your name in *full*, chapter and year initiated, present occupation and business address, and your home address. Do it now!

Don't forget when in Portland — every Friday noon at Lipman's (any person will direct you) tearoom.

Portland, Ore.

ROBERT E. MILLER,

October 7, 1937

*Correspondent*

---

## Southern California Alumni Association

● In spite of the fact that many members of our Association have been past presidents thereof, attendance on Thursdays at the University Club has been good. Once in a while, as happened last week, our luncheon coincides with that of the ex-prexy group and we have an overwhelming crowd. Even Roy Heinz gets there.

We've had a pleasant summer, all in all, with but one slight explosion. On July 10th there was a baseball game — so somebody said — dinner, and the customary etcetera at the Riviera Country Club. The ball game was a success for all but the catchers who nearly succumbed to colds picked up through lack of exercise. Mr. Burroughs kept score for a while. Immediately after and right on top of a large dinner, Laurence (Pearl) Jeffries (California Gamma), astounded the multitudes with his super-beer quaffing ability, which, incidentally, won him a title and a leg on the cup. It's surprising sometimes what these long lean gents can do.

We've had a few out-of-town Brothers drop in for luncheon now and then. The most recent visitor was Curly Davis, Ohio Delta, who came out for the Ohio State-U. S. C. game. We hope that he and Garratt Sargent, transplanted Ohio Delta, aren't still too sad. Good old football has sent Chica, Washington, Spain, Wall Street and other strife-worn scenes far away into the background. But what a worry it is trying to find ways and means of keeping the California Gamma Brothers quiet. You'd think that the Rose Bowl was a week away.

May we please repeat our invitation to all Brothers who wander to Los Angeles to join us on Thursdays? The food is good but the atmosphere or something is better.

Los Angeles, Cal.

GRAEME S. DOANE,

October 11, 1937

*Correspondent*

---

## Northern California Alumni Association

● Football season seems to intensify interest in things Phi Psi. The California adherents are quite certain that their long awaited "next year" has arrived, and Phi Psis who owe allegiance to the Stanford Red are not so certain that theirs is not the best team.

Since our last deadline many of our forlorn bachelors have joined the ranks of the happy benedicts. Tom Hickey took a bride with him in the person of Peggy Gray, when he went to Singapore for his importing company, Cornell Bros. Co. And his classmate, Jim Sheridan, walked off with Tom's sister, Ann, and took her all the way to Portland, Ore., where he is in charge of the Lord & Thomas office. We hope both Tom and Jim return to San Francisco before too long. Phi Bete Bill Mills has taken his bride, Barbara Vail, to Washing-

ton, D. C. We hope he doesn't make the departure permanent.

Jerome O'Neill (or is it Oscar?) Baumgartner persuaded Grace Forestier to take on a longer name, and Bob Gray gave his shorter name to Frances Van Fleet. Jim Macey was not the man to let the distance between San Francisco and New Canaan, Conn., deter him from marrying Marion Bridgman. Jim has been here only a few years from Denver via Harvard Business School, but he is already busy making a native out of his wife. Peggy Harbor and Wallace Moore recently took the vows in Sacramento. We hope they will return to the cooler coast soon where they both have so many friends.

Olympic coxswain Norris Graham and Patricia Elston of Pasadena recently announced their engagement.

A September stork gave young Peter Coakley a little sister, Jeannette, to take care of. Parents Kay and Tom Coakley are both doing well now, and Tom will have to continue to do so, for he now has a man's size family to feed. However, this writer knows of only one San Francisco attorney who seems to keep as busy as Tom, and he is Gene Prince.

With General Petroleum only a short time Ed Gilmore has already progressed to the position of auditing supervisor. Only trouble is, the job keeps Ed out of the Phi Psi world for too much of every month.

Ed Habegger has been made assistant comptroller and office manager of the huge Fisher Body plant in Oakland. This is a fine step up for Ed and his Dad, the Major, is mighty proud of him.

Dr. Thomas F. Barrett has passed his State Board Medical exams, and he is now serving his internship at San Francisco City and County Hospital.

Crawford Thomas took the bar exams and is anxiously waiting to hear the results. His classmates tell us that he has no cause for worry. Dr. Edgar H. Howell, Calif. Gamma '00, can appreciate the predicament of the one-armed paper-hanger with the itch for he is a physician and surgeon and has been inconvenienced considerably by a broken arm.

Laurie and Margaret Burney recently spent a week fishing on the Scott River. Laurie landed a 64-pound salmon, or so he says. He promises to furnish pictures on request.

Dick McKee has been transferred to Seattle by his firm, Albers. We will miss Dick, of whom we saw not enough.

We oldtimers are looking forward to the Big Game to be held this year on the Stanford Campus. California Beta plays host to the western Phi Psi world, and from past experience we know that they will do a good job. And then the day before the Big Game we will ourselves have a little Phi Psi gathering and luncheon. This promises to be up to par in every department, and any Phi Psi who misses Big Game Luncheon loses out on an integral part of the game.

In the meantime remember our weekly luncheon every Thursday at 12 at the Engineers' Club, 206 Sansome Street.

WILLIAM J. NUGENT,  
San Francisco, Calif. *Correspondent*  
October 9, 1937

# newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

## DISTRICT I

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

#### Dartmouth College

● College has hit its stride — fall has ushered in its usual sequence of eventful activities (rushing, football games, weekends, et cetera), and lastly but not least, New Hampshire Alpha has started with a bang!

To resume where we left off last spring, we first extend our heartiest congratulations to four of our brothers: Frederick Wagner, Milwaukee, Wis., given a senior fellowship; Carl von Pechmann, New York, N. Y., elected vice president of the Interfraternity Council and to Paleopitus; Roy White, Annandale, N. J., and George Selkirk, Buffalo, N. Y., both elected to Green Key. These are the highest campus honors that can be bestowed. Nice going, brothers!

We are still cherishing the fact that we have taken in the best delegation in three or four years. (This is not sarcasm, brothers — it's a fact!) They are: William Rearden, South Orange, N. J., active in track; Donald Fox, Beverly Hills, Cal., *jack-o-lantern* business competition, debating, and track; Walter Kelley, Lakewood, Ohio, swimming; Arthur Sullivan, Winnetka, Ill., crew and the glee club; William Huffman, Lakewood, Ohio, football; Wilbur Smallwood, Baldwinsville, N. Y., football and the band; Lewis Lambert, Worcester, Mass., the Players and track; Eb Cockley, Cleveland, Ohio, debating and the managerial competition; Lewis Chipman, Wilmington, Del., the D. O. C. and the managerial competition; John Michael, Milwau-

kee, Wis., the Players, swimming, and the D. O. C.; Robert Common, Buffalo, N. Y., the glee club and the D. O. C.; Scott Rogers Jr., St. Clair, Ohio, soccer and the managerial competition; David Davenport, Cleveland, Ohio, soccer and the glee club; Elmer Browne, Cleveland, Ohio, track and the D. O. C. (Cabin and Trail); Jay Stout, Ridgewood, N. J., the glee club and the D. O. C.; Karl Bruch, Cleveland, Ohio, swimming; Sox Freeman, Cody, Wyo., track; Malcolm de Sienes, Washington, D. C., the managerial competition and the D. O. C.; Robert Williams, Cleveland, Ohio, D. O. C.; Robert Graham, Winchester, Mass., lacrosse and the glee club; William Hall, Glens Falls, N. Y., the college band, *jack-o-lantern* business competition and lacrosse; William Wagner, Mason City, Iowa, track; and Herbert Foster, Cleveland, Ohio, swimming.

We held our first formal meeting last week and were glad to have with us Andrew G. Truxal, treasurer of New Hampshire Alpha's House Committee, who presented an interesting financial report.

May I, in behalf of the brothers, extend my deepest regrets to Lewis Moorman, Charles Urschel Jr., William Owens, John Gaul, Angus Littlejohn, Thomas Mumford, and Kenneth Langmuir for not having them with us this year?

And may I say to those who wrote in about prospective rushees, that we appreciated their cooperation to the utmost and want to thank all for rendering us a great help.

Hanover, N. H.

October 8, 1937

BILL MULKIE,

Correspondent

Like Old Man River, Chapter A. G's keep rolling along with their snappy newsletters, chock full of chapter and campus chatter. This is the seventeenth consecutive issue of *The Shield* to offer newsworthy submissions from each of the fifty-two Chapter A. G's, — 884 Chapter letters without a miss. A perfect record since May of 1933!

## MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

### Amherst College

● The 1937 rushing season is a thing of the past and there are seventeen future Phi Psis walking the Amherst campus, three sophomores and fourteen freshmen. Great credit is due Ted Sherman who did one swell job as rushing chairman.

The three sophomore pledges are: Harold Roeth, Evanston, Ill., James McLaughlin, Chicago, Ill., and Robert Raley, Duluth, Minn. Hal and Jim transferred from Carleton College and Bob from Earlham College.

Freshmen wearing the pledge buttons are: Richard Bryant, Lockport, N. Y.; Craig Daub, Saltsburg, Pa.; Paul Fowler, Newtonville, Mass.; Ralph Hadley, Providence, R. I.; Henry Leiper, Leonia, N. J.; John McKitterick, Shaker Heights, Ohio; Roy Marberger, Norristown, Pa.; James Messenger, Hinsdale, Ill.; Harold Partenheimer, Akron, Ohio; Marion Rodgers, Manhasset, N. Y.; Ralph Smith, Kingston, Pa.; Fred Stafford, Rutland, Vt.; Robert Stark, Jackson Heights, N. Y., and William Stem, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

This summer the brothers more than kept up the good work in the house improvement drive. The house received a badly needed coat of paint, and the murals, started last spring, were completed. The fund, given by Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Bryant, in memory of their sons, Raymond and John, will be used for ground improvements.

The Mass. Alpha Chapter continues right up among the leaders in extracurricular activities. Since the May issue of *The Shield*, Ted Sherman and Bud Haigis have been elected to the Student Council. Ted was also elected president of the senior class and to the senior honorary society, Scarab. Bob McCollum was appointed manager of track. In the masquers, Breen Ringland is manager, Bill Calhoun is assistant manager, and Rich Okie is secretary. Bud Haigis and Arnie Olena will appear in the first presentation, Bud having one of the leads. Dick Reuter is president of the debating council.

Ed Kuhn is holding down one of the guard positions on the Lord Jeff varsity and Denny Collins is working hard to win the other. Otis and Olena are on the soccer team, and Raley and Fitts are Phi Psi's representatives on the cross-country squad. Five of the pledges, Leiper, Messenger, Marberger, Daub and Smith, are out for freshman football. Hadley is out for freshman

cross-country, and Stem and McKitterick are out for soccer.

We hope to have a big crowd back for the pledge banquet, November 5th.

Amherst, Mass.

October 8, 1937

S. W. STOTZER,

Correspondent

---

## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

### Brown University

● Another academic year finds Rhode Island Alpha well represented in activities. Dick Goodby probably will see action in the center position in many of the Bruin's major contests and Charley Blount will resume his regular halfback berth as soon as he recovers from a leg injury.

Four brothers are in this year's tennis tournament: Don LaVine, who has not played on the varsity in recent years because of activities as president of Brown-brokers; Sam Anderson, captain of last year's 1940 squad; Bob I. Smith, who held the second position of last year's undefeated freshmen and T. A. Benn, who played in a few varsity matches last year.

Phil Knesal, a sophomore, is second-string goalie on the soccer team and undoubtedly will be first string during his last two years.

The Red and Green Tornado's touch-football team has swung into action and although defeated once in a tight game, looks forward to an otherwise victorious season.

John McSweeney, Charley Farrow, and LaVine are working on the story for Brown-brokers' spring musical comedy.

All the brothers are working hard for the Fraternity as we are now in the midst of rushing season. With three legacies as a nucleus, we expect an excellent delegation from the class of 1941.

Two already have been pledged: Robert K. Siblod '39, of Waterbury, Conn., who will strengthen Phi Psi's representation on the tennis team and William Stein '40 of Naugatuck, Conn., who should be a regular end on the Bruin football team next season.

Since October 16th is Alumni Day, Rhode Island Alpha expects a large number of alumni to attend the buffet luncheon before the Dartmouth game and the dance succeed it. Both will be held in the chapter house.

Providence, R. I.

October 8, 1937

T. A. BENN,

Correspondent

## NEW YORK ALPHA

### Cornell University

● With most of the rushing season behind us, New York Alpha is pleased to announce the pledging of: Bill Middleton, Bud Graham, Bill Hagar, Millard Brown, John Timmermeister, Reeve Sweezey, Nick Hunter, Phil Goehring, and Colby Dill.

The '41 class is not so strong numerically but this A. G. looks to see it give last year's frosh a real race in capturing honors on the Hill. That may be a dangerous prediction when you recall that the sophomores have nine sets of numerals among them, but these pledges look plenty good.

From the looks of things, most of the house is moving this weekend to Princeton where we are expecting the Big Red to play some plain and fancy football with the Tiger. Columbia is playing here Homecoming weekend, October 30th.

Chip Tyson and Sam Ayres are with us again. Their presence and the registration of two transfers, Bob Bow, of Virginia Beta, and Theron Gifford, of Michigan Alpha, make prospects look bright. Bill Mogk is playing some mighty fine football. Bud Batchelar is working hard as assistant football manager. Several frosh are doing their best in track, soccer, and tennis, and the house is out to make a real showing in intramural football.

Ithaca, N. Y.  
October 6, 1937

JOHN HULL,  
*Correspondent*

## NEW YORK BETA

### Syracuse University

● With the opening of the fall semester, New York Beta is preparing for one of its most successful years. Chapter officers are: G. P., Robert Dixon; V. G. P., Charles Kelsey; P., William Hallahan; S. G., Donald Patterson, and A. G., Robert Iles.

The chapter is gunning for the intramural sports trophy in an attempt to capture it the second consecutive year.

Phi Psis on the varsity football team are: William Perkins, Arthur Morrison and Jack Hinkle. We are represented on the crew by Charles Kelsey and William Meloy, and in soccer by Edward Bock and William Varley. Arthur Morrison was one of the members of the All-America lacrosse team that toured England last summer without a game in the lost column.

Phi Psi also is well represented in other phases of college activity. Harry Devlin is

art editor of *The Syracusean* and cartoonist on the *Daily Orange*. Robert Dixon is head cheerleader and a member of Phi Kappa Alpha. Burr Blodgett is manager of football and member of Phi Kappa Alpha, and Robert Leshner is commodore of the crew and a member of Phi Kappa Alpha.

In fall rushing we pledged seventeen freshmen, two sophomores, and one junior: Tom Van Over, John Maxfield, John O'Byrne, Horace Curtis, John Metzger, Tom Greenlee, Fred Eckel, Martin Auer, Richard Reeves, William Stearns, William Varley, John Metz, Arthur Earle, Alex Wiltse, Dan O'Donnell, Edgar Kempton, Charles Planer, Charles Langgaard, Laurence Foster and Frank Spiro.

John (Jab) Williams, son of Past President Howard C. Williams and nephew of Dab, has transferred from Massachusetts Alpha and to Jack we extend a hearty welcome and to Amherst our regrets.

With the nearing of the fall elections, Fred Pickard and William Hallahan have trotted out their old straw hats and with these two engineers we should once more show the way.

Syracuse, N. Y.  
October 7, 1937

ROBERT ILES,  
*Correspondent*

## NEW YORK GAMMA

### Columbia University

● With rushing activities well advanced, under the able direction of Charles Warnky, New York Gamma feels that the school year has really begun once more. There is a fine bunch of entering freshmen and we look forward to a successful year.

Columbia began its football season last Saturday, and although no Phi Psis are on the team, it has considerable support from the brothers, with Dick Herpers helping to manage the team, and John Carvey doing a fine job as drum major of the band. John is working hard on new maneuvers, and doing his best to get the band into shape after a summer's layoff. Bill Weisell somehow finds time, in between his law studies, to help him, as well as to give active support on the solo trumpet.

At almost any time, if one happens to visit the offices of the campus newspaper, the *Spectator*, one can find Bob July hard at work as business manager of the publication. Al Duschatko, co-manager of the Varsity Show, is finding plenty to do, although the Show will not be produced until spring. The Van Am Society, service

league, elected Jack Peters to its junior ranks last spring. The Sachems and Nacoms, honorary senior societies, have among their members John Carvey, Al Duschatko, and Dick Herpers. Justin Callahan is helping the swimming coaches get the freshman swimmers into trim for the coming season.

Our intramural sports manager, Nick McManus, has succeeded in organizing a strong touch-football team, and by the end of the season we expect to see the Phi Kappa Psi team well up in the intramural league standing. Bill Millard, John Carvey, Jack Peters, Al Earl, Jack Barron, Bill Weisell, Nick McManus, Bob July, Clint Ramsay, and Art Choyke are in there fighting.

William V. P. Sitterly, who last year was stricken with typhoid fever, has made a fine recovery and was down to dinner at the chapter house the other night. Bill was graduated in 1936, and is working for Bethlehem Steel. We are all glad to see him well again.

On Friday, October 2nd, three were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. We welcome to our chapter Thomas Grigalunas, Charles Webster, and Robert Loy, all sophomores.

ALFRED M. DUSCHATKO,  
New York, N. Y. *Correspondent*  
October 8, 1937

---

## NEW YORK EPSILON

### Colgate University

● The return of students to Colgate this fall marked the advent of a momentous year in the history of New York Epsilon. Of prime importance is the gala celebration planned for Home-coming Day, October 23rd, to honor the Golden Anniversary of Phi Psi at Colgate. The active chapter, working with an alumni committee headed by James Garvey '30, has spared no ends to insure the success of the occasion. The Duke-Colgate football game precedes the banquet at the chapter house which features

a lively reunion and addresses by several prominent alumni of New York Epsilon.

The completion of the Student Union building and the inauguration of new rushing rules have deferred the pledging of freshmen until next spring. This necessitates the successful financial operation of the house by a decreased undergraduate body, and constant work throughout the year to prepare for a successful rushing season in the spring. Under the capable direction of Kuhn, G. P., Fogler, V. G. P. and Lockwood, treasurer and rushing chairman, Phi Psi hopes to be able to cope with the new situation.

The year promises to be a blue ribbon one for Colgate Phi Psis in extracurricular activities. Juniors Art Zimmerman and Ed Burke are stalwarts on the Red Raider eleven, which despite its early season loss to Cornell, is destined to recover its winning stride. Kuhn, Zimmerman, Rose, Sawyer and Hazard are expected to be standouts on Jack Rourke's track team and Sawyer and Hazard, sophomores, will wage merry battles for varsity berths in basketball. Tommy Adams, sensational sophomore hurler, is the finest pitching prospect of recent years. Wells and Sumner in golf, Birtch and Carver in soccer, Rose in hockey, Miller in tennis and Albrecht in wrestling, complete the imposing array of Phi Psi athletes.

Ned Garvey, leading member of Colgate's dramatic society, again will dominate productions and Bill Newcomb's debating is expected to feature the forensic program.

The chapter takes the greatest of pleasure in announcing the recent appointment of a most successful and interested alumnus, H. Hastings Reddall, to the Board of Directors of Colgate University.

The chapter extends a hearty invitation to the alumni of New York Epsilon to return at more frequent intervals. The reterracing of the lawn and the addition of shrubbery under the supervision of Brother Hausman has enhanced the appearance of the house considerably.

HAMILTON, N. Y. C. A. PEARSON,  
October 7, 1937 *Correspondent*

## DISTRICT II

### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

#### Bucknell University

● Once again we're back in the folds of brotherhood and off on another great year for ole Phi Psi.

Pennsylvania Gamma started the year with the proverbial bang. Under the direction of Rushing Chairman Jim Nicholson, assisted by all members of the chapter, we accounted for the pledging of the following thirteen freshmen and two juniors: Carl Hetrick, Mifflin, Pa.; Al Schaeffer, Camden, N. J.; Dick Lieterman, Plainfield, N. J.; Bill Stevens, Allentown, Pa.; Bill Brown, New Haven, Conn.; Frank Willment, Brooklyn, N. Y.; "Buzz" Blitz, Upper Darby, Pa.; Bob Rink, Reading, Pa.; Dean Smeal, Clearfield, Pa.; Don Craig, Yonkers, N. Y.; Art Kleindienst, Maplewood, N. J.; Jack Ward, Harrisburg, Pa., and Jack Saricks and Joe Donnelly both from Bucknell Junior College at Wilkes Barre, Pa.

With rushing over, the Brothers are settling down to the more serious business of studies in an effort to bring up our scholarship. That cup is looming bright and we're headed in the right direction.

In extracurricular activities, Phi Psi presents a diversity of participation. The Bucknell football team is bolstered in the backfield by Bill Pfeiffer and Stevie Stephanou. "Pfeif" figured in the Bisons' opening victory over the Ursinus Bears.

Bob Brumberger and Joe Quick are on the varsity soccer team, playing inside wing and center half, respectively. In the recent win over Rider College "Brumie" scored one of the goals. Pledge Brother Higgins shows great promise for varsity competition.

Intramural soccer is in full swing with Phi Psi up against some of the strongest clubs of either league. Under the leadership of co-captains Allen and Fugelstadt, we hope to fare better than last year when we reached the semi-finals.

The next play staged by Cap and Dagger sounds like a Phi Psi presentation. Charles Laubacher, G. P., is production manager with Roger Moke as his assistant. Fred Green is publicity manager, Jim Ramsey assistant director, Bob Helton stage manager, Mason Baldwin chairman of scenery, and John Stevens chairman of lights.

Old Gamma is not lacking in musical talent. "Bub" Pearson, Mason Baldwin,

Fred Reese, Horace Lowe, and Pledge Brother Ralph Ford sing in the noted Bucknell glee club.

Our social season starts with an open house the night before the State game, under the direction of Joe Quick, social chairman.

Lewisburg, Pa.  
October 7, 1937

JOS. A. REID JR.,  
*Correspondent*

---

### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

#### Gettysburg College

● Our thanks go to the Alumni Financial Advisory Committee for the much-needed improvements to the kitchen which, after all, is one of the more important rooms in the house.

The lead pipe brought us a good bunch of fourteen freshmen who are: Kent Gilbert, Harrisburg, Pa., brother of Warren B. Gilbert, Pa. Epsilon '37; Bill Boyson, Mechanicsburg, Pa., son of Dr. W. N. Boyson, Pa. Epsilon '17; John Hall, Elizabeth, N. J., brother of Al Hall, Pa. Epsilon '34; Wayne McClenaghan, Frankford, Pa., brother of Al McClenaghan, Pa. Epsilon '39; Bill Nensteil, Johnstown, Pa.; Hank Buhrman, Frankford, Pa.; Joe Bratten, New Cumberland, Pa.; Al Hill, Harrisburg, Pa.; John Polumbo, Newark, N. J.; Logan White, Haverford, Pa.; Don Kaiser, Woodbury, N. J.; Bob Rotchford, West Chester, Pa.; Bill Hunger, Vandergrift, Pa., and Arvin Reidel, York, Pa.

Officers for the current year are: Tom Bell, G. P.; Fred Fair, V. G. P.; Don Sheely, B. G.; Sam Kirkpatrick, A. G.; Sam Campbell, S. G.; Harry Todd, P.; Charles Binning, Hier.; Wesly Rose, Phu., and John Stoner, Hod.

Dusty Fulmer, Baldy Hamilton, Seth Bucklen, John Henry, Bob Flinchbaugh, Punchy McClenaghan and Fred Fair are on the varsity football team. Last weekend we were well taken care of by Pennsylvania Lambda after the football game at State College. The high spot of the day was Hamilton's 85-yard run for our only score against State.

Pledges Joe Bratten, Al Hill, Hank Burhman and John Polumbo are on the frosh football team. Junnie Hartman, Wayne McClenaghan, Don Kaiser, Al Miller and Bill Hunger are doing well in soccer.

Social events start with the pledge dance, at the house October 16th, under the direction of Harry Todd.

Bob Flinchbaugh, Ray Seyler, Skeets Norley, and Sam Kirkpatrick are on the Student Council. Bill McClure is on the Student Tribunal. Seth Bucklen and Ray Seyler are on the *Gettysburgian*. Harry Todd is one of the football managers and Ray Seyler and Sam Kirkpatrick are student representatives on the athletic council. Tom Bell, Junnie Hartman, Don Sheely, Fred Fair and Ed. Miller are R. O. T. C. officers, up early almost every morning to drill rookies.

The chapter is thankful for information received concerning prospective pledges and extends a welcome to any brother who has an opportunity to visit this historic town.

SAMUEL A. KIRKPATRICK,  
Gettysburg, Penna. *Correspondent*  
October 6, 1937

---

## PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

### Dickinson College

● Take a big cauldron and put in it twenty-four old pals. Add a quart of wearers of the gravy bowl and pour in a healthful interest in campus activities. If you are a gourmet and take odor into consideration, add a dash of fresh paint. Then, set aside. You needn't put it on a stove to cook. Spontaneously, it will begin to simmer with joy and action. When the bubbles of steam begin to burst into the strains of the "Big Apple", season well with Phi Psi ideals and good fellowship. Then serve. You'll enjoy this dish to the last mouthful. Where can you find it? At Dickinson College. What is its name? Pennsylvania Zeta.

All of us fellows were glad to come back this fall. Shortly before school closed last spring, Wesley Radcliffe and Kenneth Tyson were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Psi and new chapter officers were elected. The officers are: G. P., Robert Griswold; V. G. P., Frank Fellenbaum; P., James Kinney; A. G., William Blanning; B. G., Nathan Stuart; S. G., Donald Hyde; Hier., Edward Cathers; Hod., Harry Mangle and Phu., Howard Williams.

We made a flying start this fall. For a moment we were saddened by the news that Eddy Cathers had transferred to Lebanon Valley College, but happily the "Rev" spends almost every weekend with us. He simply can't stay away.

To offset this came good news. Our house scholastic average was raised several points. We have three "A" students and stand third scholastically among ten fraternities on the campus. Our house received a new coat of paint during the summer. But by far the best was the pledging of a select group of nine excellent pledges. They are: Robert Baker, Harrisburg; Stewart Bianco, West Pittston; Richard B. Fox Jr., Ocean City, N. J.; Donald Geesey, Altoona; Walter Hutson, Baltimore, Md.; John I. Jones, Plymouth; James W. Lewis, Newville; Albert F. Pearson, Hurffville, N. J. and Paul S. Shaffer, York.

We are well represented in all campus activities. The offices we hold on the *Microcosm* staff are: Robert Banker, managing editor; James Kinney, local advertising manager and Robert Craig, assistant business manager and circulation manager. On the *Dickinsonian* staff, Robert Banker is copy editor and Winfield Yarnell is associate editor. Yarnell, incidentally, has been elected to Alpha Sigma Gamma. Cortland Pusey is president of the Theological Society, and Wesley Radcliffe is secretary of the same organization and treasurer of the Greek Club. Harry Mangle is a director and Robert Banker is vice-president of the Dramatic Club. Thomas Myers is president of the Dickinson Band. On the football team are: Harold Adams, James Kinney, William Morgan, William Reese and Kenneth Tyson, while Robert Baker and John Jones are on the freshman team.

We are the recipients of a new cup this year. It is the Intramural Tennis Cup which we will keep permanently after winning it three years. The successful team consisted of William Dentler, John Heckles, Harry Mangle, George Rowland, and Halde-man Wertz.

On October 2nd, we gave an informal dance. We are making plans for a big party November 6th.

Carlisle, Pa. WILLIAM H. BLANNING III,  
October 8, 1937 *Correspondent*

---

## PENNSYLVANIA ETA

### Franklin and Marshall College

● Since the opening of school, Penn. Eta has been very busy. An active rushing-week campaign met with the usual Phi Psi success. We are also proud to announce the initiation of Edward Stimson and Joseph Meyers, of Lancaster, and William Cibere, of Norwalk, Conn.

Our ten pledges are: M. Waldron Vail, Ossining, N. Y., cousin of H. Gerlach, N. Y. Beta '14; Ross Bridenbaugh, New Castle, Pa., son of P. H. Bridenbaugh, Pa. Eta '12; Robert O. Butler, Parkesburg, Pa., brother of H. A. Butler, Pa. Eta '30; John C. Reitz, Millway, Pa.; Jackson A. Hauslein, Philadelphia, Pa.; Joseph Zetler, Washington Crossing, Pa., brother of H. D. Zetler, Pa. Iota '32; Edwin Post, Middletown, N. Y.; John Holman, Lancaster, Pa.; Armand Timmons, Woodmere, L. I.; Horace Stevens, Westfield, N. J.

Officers, installed since our last letter, are: Frank P. Rizzuto, G. P.; Ludwig Zelt, V. G. P.; Frank Holbrook, P.; Walter Boyce, A. G.; Karl Hildebrecht, B. G.; Thomas Wagner, Hod.; Joseph Brennan, Phu.; James Davis, Hi.

McCollough is president of the senior class, an assistant editor of the *Student Weekly* and is active on many senior committees.

Phi Psi's are more than holding their own in the Green Room Club, dramatic organization. Frank Haveron is business manager with Harry Lamparter and John Davenport assisting him. The sets are designed by Frank Rizzuto while Wes Heller and Pledge Hauslein are on construction work.

There was more than a little excitement when Holbrook interrupted an early-morning intruder who relieved the brothers of forty odd dollars before Inspector Holbrook arrived on the scene. The villain escaped but Holbrook promises an early arrest.

The chapter football team made a poor start against Phi Kappa Tau but came through against the Kappa Sig's just in time to make this issue of *The Shield*. Judging by the way Red and Green Raiders handled themselves today, it looks like another Phi Psi championship year.

Phi Kappa Psi intends to do its part in welcoming the alumni back to the Franklin and Marshall campus during the coming Sesqui-Centennial Celebration and Homecoming weekend. A dance has been planned for the pledges and will be held during the celebration period.

Lancaster, Pa.  
October 6, 1937

WALTER BOYCE,  
Correspondent

---

## PENNSYLVANIA THETA

### Lafayette College

● Zuruck. Yes, last summer we sailed away from the old College with high hearts

and a swell vacation in prospect. Now we're back, and it's good to be with the Brothers again. We look about and are disappointed to see that our number is diminished. Fred, Jack, Bert, Charlie, Bob—the members of the class of '37—are no longer with us. We'll certainly miss them, for '37 labored during four swiftly passing years to better old Phi Psi and to make our house the best on the campus.

Behind them, they left not only a staunch group of underclassmen, but numerous physical improvements to the house itself. A new chapter room, two fine modern living quarters and a new card room, are only a few of the many benefits which this class attained for our chapter.

And so '37, consider your fraternity life not at an end, but only beginning. You may be sure of a hearty welcome whenever you return for a football game, a dance, or some of Mrs. Werkheiser's good cooking.

The following officers were elected for the current term: G. P., Adams K. Shipman; V. G. P., C. Edward Fee; A. G., Edwin M. Kelly; B. G., Alexander Knight; S. G., Walter P. Stewart; P., David L. Parke; Hod., James P. Hindman; Hier., Stewart Slocum; Phu., Hunter Jaggard.

Howard Martin and Hunter Jaggard are candidates for the varsity football team. Martin, who played guard last year, has been shifted to fullback by the new coach, E. E. (Hooks) Mylin, while Jaggard, who captained last year's winning frosh outfit, will continue at a guard position. Scott and Knight, and Pledge Brothers Slocum and Cox, are out for the Maroon 150-lb. squad. Successive gallops of eighty and forty yards by Scott in the last few minutes of play spelled victory over Princeton last year. Shrewsbury and Marx are out for soccer, and Pledge Brother Archie Sparks, captain of last year's frosh cross-country outfit, will be running for the varsity this year.

Shipman and Knight are members of the student council and Scott and Stew Slocum have been elected to the Maroon Key Club, honorary student organization. Jim Hindman is varsity basketball manager with Bob Lautensack as assistant and Al Craig is assistant swimming manager.

With the largest freshman class to enter Lafayette in recent years, Penn. Theta has high hopes of getting both quality and quantity in her pledge class. All the fellows are on their toes, and it looks as though we'll be a tough house to beat.

Easton, Pa.  
September 29, 1937

ED. M. KELLY,  
Correspondent

## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

### University of Pennsylvania

● The old grind is about to commence and all the boys are back ready to score a few scholastic touchdowns and to contribute a little razzle-dazzle to the campus.

Wilson, Casner and Kight joined the army for six weeks this summer, via ROTC at Fort Washington, Md. Ran into several good Phi Psis from Gettysburg, Lafayette, and Hopkins. Wilson and Casner also spent a weekend at the shore visiting Egbert.

Abel had planned to loaf all summer, but thought so much about Hatfield working seven days a week that he wore himself out and came back to school to recuperate.

Social event of the season: Old Grad Pete Jaffe got himself married. Bosler was best man, Danker, Direnberger, Veeder and Johnson were ushers. (And the bridesmaids all gave Phi Psigns?)

Four transfers this year, all good men: Hal Wertz from Pennsylvania Zeta, Lant Abernathy, Tennessee Delta, Fred Koblenzer, Ohio Beta, and Bill Wood, Virginia Beta.

That makes four new aces, but the old Iota joker, Wimpy Myers, won't be back until next term, so Bill Woodring has taken over his job as house manager.

Kachele is our new G. P., with Charlie Sammis as V. G. P. Dave Freed is still Shylock and the other officers are Zoll, Dulin, Waldbauer, Dulin, and Vogt.

The crooning MacPherson is dancemaster and has great plans for the social uplift of the chapter. Any visiting brothers who wish to be uplifted socially are welcome.

We, editorially, paid a visit to the chapter at the University of Virginia. They have quite a nice little mansion down there, and a fine personnel.

Rushing season is still a long way off, but recommendations are welcome.

Philadelphia, Pa.      H. DONALD KIGHT,  
October 1, 1937      Correspondent

---

## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

### Swarthmore College

● With summer over, and the annual reunion of the remaining brothers permeated with the usual tales of wild vacations, Kappa has finally settled down to the fall rushing season. The Round Robin, which reached most of the brothers before the beginning of school, told of many interest-

ing vacation experiences. Sam Cresson's trip to Panama was the longest in distance, but the vacations at camps and summer resorts of Blackman, Ball, Sanderson, and Reid were more productive in other fields. Pete Kaspar attested to the hospitality of Johnny Breckenridge, at whose ranch in Idaho Pete spent the summer. Ed Worth spent a month in England.

But the three months' rest period has been forgotten under the rigors of school work and the rushing season. Since the May letter, Henry McCone, of Swarthmore, Pa., and varsity football and baseball man, was pledged. The new deferred rushing rule, under which the first bids are sent out just before Christmas, gives us plenty of time to look over the new men, and vice versa. But the brotherhood is working overtime contacting freshmen.

Fall sports have taken the usual toll in the Fraternity. Football is the great interest these days of Johnny Huhn, Mickey McCormack, and Hen McCone, while Newell Alford is trying out for the football managership. Captain Colket leads a strong Phi Psi contingent on the soccer field: Charley Caldwell, Sam Cresson, Ralph Fisher, and Bill Reller. Jack Sanderson is scheduled to run number one for the cross-country team, and Ray Coffman runs either with or behind him.

The *Halcyon*, the college yearbook, is pretty well in Kappa's hands, with Ralph Fisher as director, Ed Little, co-editor, Sam Cresson, co-business manager, and Roland Ball as sports editor. In class elections Phi Psi got two class presidents and one class treasurer: Pete Kaspar is senior president, Ed Little is junior treasurer, and Bill Reller was recently elected sophomore president. The social policy of the college is directed by Kappa's ample representative on the social committee: Ball, Blackman, Robbins, and Reid.

Chapter elections, held at the last meeting before final examinations, resulted in these selections: G. P., John Breckenridge; V. G. P., Richie Wray; Hier., Stan Lange; B. G., Roland Ball; A. G., Edward Little; Hod., Bill Reller; Phu., Newlin Booth, recently taken over by Ray Coffman, due to Booth's failure to return to college; and Hi., Newell Alford.

Not only the annual banquet, but the 50th anniversary of the founding of the chapter, will be celebrated when alumni and undergraduates get together on Saturday, January 8th. So put that date on your calendar, alumni, because the banquet committee promises a veritable she-bang. The

time and place will be announced in the next issue.

Swarthmore, Pa.  
October 9, 1937

EDWARD S. LITTLE,  
*Correspondent*

---

## MARYLAND ALPHA

### Johns Hopkins University

● Since classes began as late as October 4th at Johns Hopkins, the chapter has just reassembled. This tardy opening means that rushing has started later here than at most colleges. Our prospects are very good. The freshman class is among the most promising in recent years, and we are going after them. The Interfraternity rushing agreement names November 7th as pledge day.

The Interfraternity touch football season has started. Phi Kappa Psi's hopes are bright, as Lamble, Davis and Himes make a strong nucleus for our team.

Congratulations are due to Ayres Baker '37, who will marry Elizabeth Harper, December 7th. Two of our alumni, Alan Erskine and Wilson G. Shuggerman, have been granted internships at the Johns Hopkins Hospital and the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital of Cambridge, Mass., respectively. Our G. P. of last year, Holt Maulsby, after a brief and meteoric career in the Army during the summer, has finally retired and is at present in the business world. To those readers who heard the broadcast of the Navy-Harvard football game on October 9th, it will be of interest that Brother Ned Dukehart announced the game.

Baltimore, Md.  
October 7, 1937

JOSEPH ASHBROOK,  
*Correspondent*

They were not just thirteen men, but thirteen men of exceptional potentialities and capabilities—thirteen men who, we are sure, will do both honor and credit to Virginia Alpha in particular, and old Phi Psi as a whole.

Those pledged are: Frank Henry Balsley, Newport, R. I.; Albert Kirven Cocke, Hollins College, Va.; Pleaston Lanes Conquest III, Richmond, Va.; W. W. Scott Chapman, Culpeper, Va.; William Berkeley Hicks, Alexandria, Va.; Hugh L. Holland, Suffolk, Va.; Julian von Kalinowski, New Orleans, La.; Thomas Maloney, Rutland, Vt.; Lacy Fleming Mangleburg, Atlanta, Ga.; Thomas McGraw Pierce, Rutland, Vt.; John Summerfield Roberts Jr., Cambridge, Mass.; John William Walters III, Buchanan, Va. and Robert Todd Whitten, Wilmington, Del.

Virginia Alpha entertained a number of her alumni at Commencement last June in its first Alumni Day. A program of an informal nature was carried out, in honor of the returned brothers, and it is hoped that we may have the pleasure of giving each of them another hearty greeting sometime soon.

*Lost:* One ex-G. P. Anyone knowing the New York address of Griff Berkeley please notify the Virginia Alpha House, or tell Berkeley a telegram from his old chapter is waiting unclaimed for him.

In opening the intramural season, Virginia Alpha got off on the right foot, and hung up a 12-7 victory in football. Negotiations are under way now for entering two more intramural sports. Wish us luck, and by our long gray beard we sho' will need it.

University, Va.

October 9, 1937

R. K. WOLTZ,

*Correspondent*

---

## VIRGINIA ALPHA

### University of Virginia

● The curtain has fallen on the 1937 regular two-week season on goats. Virginia Alpha came through with colors flying, and brothers shouting.

We feel that much credit is due to rushing chairman Elder (self-styled "Staunton's illustrious son"), who proved himself one fine goat hunter in out-pointing, by superior strategy, by the competent aid of his captains, and general cooperation of the chapter, the big guns of the generalissimos of the rival camps, and in coming down the home stretch with the bacon—goats to you—to the tune of thirteen in the proverbial bag.

---

## VIRGINIA BETA

### Washington and Lee University

● The dinner table looked rather empty on the night of Sunday, September 12th. Bill Mussen, Tom Ripy and Ben Schull had departed this carefree college life in June. Bill Young, Bill Leopold, Ed Wiegandt, Bob Bow, and Bob Nason had elected not to return to school. Charles Semple, our rushing chairman, and some of the more pessimistic brothers were already fretting. Passed a violent week of you know what, came Sunday evening again and Virginia Beta's festive board was crowded with fifteen new men of whom it expects much.

Arthur Armstrong, Pittsburgh; Bill Fittipoldi and Jack Staley, Narberth, Pa.; Charlton Gilbert, New Haven; Forbes Hancock,

Mobile; Larry Himes, New Oxford, Pa.; Mac Howard, Washington, D. C.; Murrell Matthews and Earl Norman, Ada, Okla.; Jack Reiter, Cincinnati; Alex Simpson, and Campbell Taggart, Westfield, N. J.; Tom Tuley, Louisville; Clinton Van Vliet, Lake-wood, Ohio, and Ed Wagg of Lambertville, N. J. The empty places have disappeared and the chapter is contemplating the re-arrangement of the dining room.

It is not possible to leave rushing with- out tribute to two of our better rushers. In the organization for the week Charlie Semple had arranged us in pairs. One pair he did not count on which stole the show was formed by Archon and Mrs. Anderson. Cy and Lynette are an unbeatable combina- tion to whom the house doffs its collective hat.

Last May, several of our boys began to stand out on the campus in a way that closed our year with big hopes for this one. Al Snyder, our P, was made junior base- ball manager which automatically shifts to regular manager in his senior year. He was made member of the freshman assimi- lation committee. He ended the year as assistant business manager of *The Ring Tum Phi*, the college newspaper. He broke any precedent there might be that extra- curricular activities impair scholarship by making the Dean's list. Yes, but the boy is human. He succumbs to moonlight on the water and a girl from Grand Rapids.

Addison Dimmitt, a blond Adonis from Louisville, captured the junior tennis man- agership. We cannot resist mentioning Ad's devotion to those horrible 'jam' bands and only hope it will not undermine his efficiency as a ball boy.

Francis Sugrue, whose first year was marked by lead parts in the *Troubadors'* productions, contributions to *The Southern Collegian* literary magazine, and good work in spring football practise, is on his way again. He is on the editorial staff of the magazine and bids fair to puzzle us with some more of his 'man of the people' stories in a style slightly reminiscent of John Dos Passos. The good lad plays right guard on the football team and is sincere in his belief that both he and the team will perform grandly during the present season.

With these three perhaps leading the field and other men following in their own lines, with Chester Palmer as G. P., John Davis as V. G. P., Charles Gilmore as Pledge Ad- visor, and with fifteen new, enthusiastic pledges, we look forward to fulfilling the promise of last year.

Hats off to Bill Leopold, who did not re- turn this year, for building up a two hundred volume library from nothing and winning for the house the O. D. K. library award of \$25. Deep thanks to Jack Evans, now studying medicine at Temple, and Charles Kirk, now at Babson, for returning to help with rushing. Greetings to Cliff Goff, past G. P., who has returned to school after a brief sojourn into the fields of busi- ness.

Back at Washington and Lee as backfield coach is Gene White, Phi Psi of 1926. With brothers White and Sugrue in on things, we can't lose.

Last week, we initiated Bob Hudson of Richmond, Ind. Bob joined us in the mid- dle of last year and has distinguished him- self by his energetic willingness, especially during rush week. By the way, see his Petty portfolio when next you visit us.

Next Friday and Saturday Don Bestor brings his orchestra to Lexington for Open- ing Set. Ed Rankin, our eminent lawyer, statesman, and musical authority, says Bes- tor is strictly of the top hat, white tie, and tails variety. That is neither here nor there, but Ed upset the dope and got somebody else's girl for the dance.

Lexington, Va. ROSS P. SCHLABACH JR.,  
October 5, 1937 *Correspondent*

---

## NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

### Duke University

● Fall and the resumption of classes have united once again the scattered brothers of North Carolina Alpha. The passing of sum- mer has brought both gain and loss to our chapter. The gain is represented by the formal pledging of two sophomores: Everitt Carter, Birdsboro, Pa., and Norman Witmer, Hanover, Pa., but we are sorry to announce that three very active Brothers, Bill Bodine, Clark Stetcher and Bob Lose, were unable to return to school.

Chapter officers are: Chester Lucas, G. P.; John Kahle, V. G. P.; Paul Bransford, P.; Robert Rand, B. G.; John Campbell, A. G.; Edward Henderson, S. G.; George Dorsey, Hod.; Joseph Bonnet, Phu., and Arthur Wiley, Hi. We have created the position of intramural manager, handled by James Duncan.

The end of this week will see the comple- tion of the renovation of our small chapter room. We are following the pattern of our larger chapter room which was redeco- rated at this time last year. We have just

purchased a new ten-tube RCA combination radio and victrola. The furnishings were purchased through Florrie Jones, the most widely known interior decorator in North Carolina.

This weekend will be an eventful one for the students at Duke University. Homecoming will be observed with the returning of many old grads, a goodly portion of whom we hope will be Phi Psis. Friday night the first Pan-Hellenic dance will be held, under the supervision of Sheehan, president of the Pan-Hellenic Council. Saturday morning we will enter a float in the Homecoming parade in the hope of

carrying off first prize. Following the Duke-Tennessee football game in the afternoon, an open house will be held with dancing and refreshments for all Phi Psis.

Phi Psi will be well represented in every student activity on Duke University campus this year. Lucas holds an office in the student government; Sheehan is president of the Pan-Hellenic Council; Wiley is a member of the publications board; Wherrett is treasurer of the senior class; Henderson is treasurer of the sophomore class and Dorsey is vice-president of Phi Eta Sigma.

Durham, N. C.  
October 7, 1937

JOHN CAMPBELL,  
*Correspondent*

## DISTRICT III

### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

#### Washington and Jefferson College

● This year marked our first trial at pledging freshmen for Pennsylvania Alpha. As the house is composed of eleven sophomores and one senior, we were quite inexperienced. However, to date we have pledged six fellows with two more practically in the bag. Pledging has been unusually slow, but we are confident that our desired quota of twelve will be accounted for shortly.

Our pledges are: W. L. Adamson, Tarentum, Pa.; R. M. Lockwood, Punxsutawney, Pa.; D. W. Jacobus, New Kensington, Pa.; K. W. Seyler, Kittanning, Pa.; W. B. Montgomery, Ford City, Pa. and G. W. Carson, Washington, Pa.

We appreciate the assistance and untiring efforts which the alumni and neighboring Brothers have so generously given us. The visit and suggestions of Archon Bob Elliott, we acknowledge with special thanks. Also the numerous helpful calls which Brother Corson and his West Virginia Alpha Brothers made. Horace Bittenbender, now attending Harvard, rendered to us unlimited time and aid, with one purpose in view . . . to make our rushing season a success.

Officers for the first semester are: G. P., W. M. Shearer; V. G. P., W. L. Kehl; P., N. Doscher; B. G., P. G. Seyler; S. G., J. R. Anderson; A. G., A. B. Scott. J. W. Schmidley is our very efficient house-manager.

Three of our Brothers did not return. They are entering other schools to get

special courses to help them in their future professions. Howard Hopwood is attending Western Reserve; R. C. Peterson enrolled at the University of Southern California, and R. B. Peterson has entered Ohio State. Pennsylvania Alpha regrets the departure of these Brothers.

Under the management of Glasgow we have participated strongly in the interfraternity athletics. Seyler is organizing our boxing and wrestling teams, and expects good results.

Our pledge-dance will be held in our new house, October 23rd. The following Saturday is Homecoming, and we are giving a smoker for the alumni.

Scholastically, athletically, and socially, we are gradually making a name for ourselves, and are looking forward to a prosperous and successful year.

Washington, Pa.  
October 8, 1937

BARTLETT SCOTT,  
*Correspondent*

### PENNSYLVANIA BETA

#### Allegheny College

● Our seventeen pledges are: Bill Beckfield and Ed Marvel, Pittsburgh; Harry Bodwell, Vandergrift; Bob Sherman, Huntington, W. Va.; Tom Cort, Latrobe; Charles Bayless, Shaker Heights, Ohio; Charles Rothrock, Brentwood; Andy Singleton, brother of John Singleton Jr., Ill. Alpha '30, Evanston, Ill.; Bob VanSicklen, Linesville; Larry Frost and Russel Trump, Fredonia, N. Y.; Charles Beiler and Derry Johnston, Meadville, and Harry Burkett,

Paul Barclay, Gil Brown and Clark Saylor, of Erie.

Bill Heibrun was initiated, June 5th.

Ray Shafer is president of the senior class and president of the Allegheny Undergraduate Council. Elmer Swanson is president of the junior class. Both Swanson and Ben Raskin are members of the A. U. C.

The chapter deeply grieves the passing of Brother John L. Porter '86.

Stu Smith, Ced Spence, Chuck Whitaker, Ray Shafer and John Wheatley were recipients of prizes at commencement last June.

During the past year our scholastic standing on the campus has been raised three places.

Ed Leach, who graduated last June, is an exchange student to Goettingen University, Germany. In return, the chapter is host to Dr. Horst Frenz, who will spend a year at Allegheny.

Bill Becker is safety engineer for an eastern insurance company. Bill DeArment has a position with the Champion Tool Co. John Lytle is working in New Jersey, and Chuck Whitaker is attending the Pitt graduate medical school. Bob Johnson has transferred to Indiana State Teachers College, Bob Sherman to Penn State, and Bill Petre is a cadet at West Point.

The chapter boasts of five college department assistants: Ced Spence in chemistry, Stu Smith biology, Ben Raskin in drama, Ray Shafer in economics and social science, and Solon Stone in geology.

Cook, White, Spence, Ochs and Swanson, are on the varsity football team. In addition, Solon Stone is senior manager; Russ Trump, freshman manager and Art Aey, varsity trainer. On the freshman squad are Burkett, Singleton, Barclay, VanSicklen and Rothrock.

Ray Shafer and Bruce Barackman are members of the varsity soccer team.

John Wheatley has been appointed photographer for the *Kaldron*.

Chapter officers: Bill Burr, G. P.; Ced Spence, V. G. P.; John Wheatley, A. G.; Elmer Swanson, P.; Doug Blair, B. G.; Charles Liggett, S. G.; Bruce Barackman, Phu.; Bill Cook, Hod.; Bill Heibrun, Hier.

Linn Myers, Pennsylvania Iota, is attending Allegheny the first semester, and sends regards to his home chapter.

The intramural season is starting, and prospects are unusually bright. The first sports will be touch football, golf, and tennis.

Meadville, Pa.  
October 6, 1937

JOHN C. WHEATLEY,  
Correspondent

## PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

### Pennsylvania State College

● Pennsylvania Lambda celebrated her silver anniversary October 8, 9 and 10. On hand were scores of alumni, a number of whom belonged to old Theta Psi, petitioning local which obtained our charter at the Chicago Grand Arch Council in 1912. More than 140 undergraduates and alumni attended the Silver Jubilee symposium and banquet Saturday night at the house. Many members of Omega Epsilon, Penn State local fraternity which consolidated with Pennsylvania Lambda in 1933, took part in the festivities.

David R. Davis of Pittsburgh, a charter member of Theta Psi, and No. 4 on our chapter roster, was the first alumnus to register. He arrived Friday noon. From that time on registration continued at a lively pace. Loyal alumni came in from St. Louis, Hartford, Conn., New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, and from every corner of Pennsylvania.

The entire program, under Tom Moore, clicked with watch-like precision, except the weather, and Tom did what he could about it, without avail. Rain-drenched Phi Psis returned from the stadium after Penn State finally defeated Bucknell in a see-saw contest, apparently unmindful of the elements.

The Silver Jubilee banquet was perhaps the highlight of the chapter's glorious history. John K. Barnes, of New York, the proud father of two Phi Psi sons (one from his own chapter and the other a Mass. Alphan), and a charter member of Lambda, acted as symposiarch and turned in a record that makes the New York Yankees look like amateurs. Past President Walter Lee Shepard, Pa. Iota '98, of Philadelphia, and Good Old John Henry Frizzell, Mass. Alpha '98, known far and wide as the Daddy of Lambda, and as Chaplain and head of the speech department at Penn State, were principal speakers and had most of us on the edges of our seats. Past President Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, of Pittsburgh, Secretary C. F. Williams, of Cleveland, and Archon Bob Elliott, of Ohio Wesleyan University, responded briefly. A House Corporation meeting, group bull sessions and way-back-when reminiscences kept oldish and youngish members up until way past bed time. Nevertheless, the do-you-remember and he's-getting-a-bit-heavy-midship tales were resumed long before 11 o'clock chapel Sunday.

Chuck Wheeler, ace A. G. of last year, was elected editor of the *Penn State Col-*

*legian* last spring; this was followed by membership in Lion's Paw and Skull and Bones, senior honor societies. Alan Jones is assistant manager of golf, and Bob Geuder, a member of Blue Key, holds a similar office in lacrosse. Ray Pope is co-manager of track. Carl Diehl is advertising manager of the *Collegian*. Tom Moore is a member of the Student Tribunal and Sophomore Bob Shoemaker is on the Student Council.

After a strenuous rushing season we pledged fifteen and added John H. Heim '40, nephew of W. E. Heim '22, and son of a Phi Psi, a week later. Our six sophomore pledges are: Edward Schoemmel, Philadelphia; Robert Shoemaker, Shickshinney; Arthur Jenkins, Forty Fort; Thomas Kolb, Sharon; James Harrison, Edinboro; Daniel Bosworth, Unionville, nephew of W. H. Buck '10.

Freshmen pledged: John Fritz Jr., Johnstown; Maynard Bloom, Curwensville; Ben Kline, Harrisburg; Will Salberg and Carl Salberg, Ridgway; Ernest Zimmerman, Philadelphia; Harry Dennis, Downingtown; Robert F. Raughley, Ardmore, and Everett Pollock, Downingtown, who is the fourth member of his family (W. I. III '33, Wilson F. '35, Samuel S. '35), to unite with this chapter.

Martin and Webster, both down with appendicitis, didn't register until after college got under way. Don Webster again promises to entertain with his short-wave transmitter. Tom Young worked in Oklahoma last summer. Bob Frankenberry, after a semester's absence, is back. Mose Parks, former G. P., is working for his Master's degree in economics. G. P. Don Adams worked for a finance company in Pittsburgh during vacation. Ed Wilhelm did research work in chemistry in Chicago. Carl Diehl was in the office of a Michigan department store. Chuck Wheeler spent the summer with Union Switch & Signal in Pittsburgh.

We welcome Bob Sherman, a Penn Betan, who has transferred to Penn State.

State College, Pa.      ROBERT E. GEUDER,  
October 10, 1937      *Correspondent*

---

## WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

### West Virginia University

● Your new correspondent and West Virginia Alpha are looking forward with high hopes to a great year fraternally, scholastically, and socially.

Our pledge group of ten consists of Champ Clark Pool, Charleston, W. Va., son of Clark Pool, W. Va. Alpha '08; C. E. (Bud) Smith Jr., Fairmont, W. Va.; Jack Shepard, Morgantown; Jack Merrill, Parkersburg, W. Va.; J. C. (Trouble) Ailes, Martinsburg, W. Va., brother of Steve Ailes, W. Va. Alpha '34 and of Geno Ailes, W. Va. Alpha '36; William Goetz, Fairmont, W. Va.; Joe Heatherman, Huntington, W. Va., nephew of Frank Heatherman, W. Va. Alpha '32; J. M. McIntire, Fairmont; Harold Piggott, Parkersburg, W. Va., and Everett Rogers, Morgantown, brother of Dan Rogers, W. Va. Alpha '36.

On the final day of school last spring we held the second initiation of the year, and received these six: Robert Caldwell, Morgantown, son of James L. Caldwell, W. Va. Alpha '08; Edward Berry, Sutton, W. Va.; Robert Parrish, Spencer, W. Va.; Ralph S. Marshall Jr., Morgantown, son of the late Ralph S. Marshall, W. Va. Alpha '11; Lloyd Shaid, Elkins, W. Va., and Richard Johnson, Berkeley Springs, W. Va.

We had a fine crowd at the initiation, which was followed that night by the Senior Ball, and, on the following day, by the Commencement program. Among those present were Homer A. (Rocky) Holt, Va. Beta '16, Governor of West Virginia; Charles E. Hodges, W. Va. Alpha '10, president of the State Senate; H. L. (Jack) Snyder, W. Va. Alpha '20, former S. W. G. P., and Brooks Fleming, W. Va. Alpha '04, president of the West Virginia University Alumni Association. Brother Holt was the principal speaker at Commencement, and was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws by the University.

Chapter officers are: G. P., Harry H. Byrer; V. G. P., Etlely P. Smith Jr.; P., Joe Beatty; A. G., Cecil B. Highland Jr.; B. G., John Schroeder; S. G., Robert Hamilton; Hod., Charles Kidd; Phu., Louis Corson, and Hier., Ernest Hutton. The Interfraternity Council representative is Bill Nutter.

Geno Ailes was elected junior man representative to the Student Council, the third highest office on the campus; he is also co-manager of the football squad, and has pledged Fi Bater Capper. Charles Allard has been reelected president of the Italian Club; Chan Campbell was assistant manager of the golf team; and Louis Corson was selected for Sphinx.

John Garlow, Pa. Iota '34, of Morgantown, attending the University, is transferring to our chapter. Ed (Sandy) Duffy and Arch Wilson received their A. B. de-

grees and have left us; Joe Gibson was given his LL. B. degree. Charles Kidd was graduated and has entered the Medical School here; Louis Corson is through with the Arts and Science work, and is now struggling through first year law. Harry Copher is attending Northwestern Dental School.

Our scholastic standing has not yet been officially announced for 1936-37; we stood second the first semester. Our season in intramural athletics was successful; baseball matches were not held, so we had no chance to tighten our hold permanently on the baseball cup, by winning it the third season.

Fraternities did well on this campus in the spring election, the great majority of the elective offices having been filled by fraternity men. This writer regrets the sharp cleavage made between fraternity and non-fraternity men. What do A. G.'s on other campuses think of the subject?

CECIL B. HIGHLAND JR.,  
Morgantown, W. Va.                      *Correspondent*  
October 5, 1937

---

## OHIO ALPHA

### Ohio Wesleyan University

● With a Hi Hi Hi, Ohio Alpha announces the pledging of these fourteen: Robert Alexander (brother of Fred '33), New Philadelphia, Ohio; Robert Campbell (son of Otto '08, brother of Dave '38), Plattsburg, Ohio; William Conger (son of Allen '07), Delaware, Ohio; Donald Covert, Portsmouth, Ohio; Jack Davis (son of Eugene '08, brother of Frank '37, both of Ohio Epsilon), Shaker Heights, Ohio; Walter Denney, Delaware, Ohio; John Fowler, Mt. Vernon, Ohio; Earl Keyes (son of Earl '02), Lakewood, Ohio; Robert Lutz, Washington C. H., Ohio; Frank Redinbo, Sidney, Ohio; Robert Richards (brother of Art, '39 and Charles '36), Wyoming, Ohio; Edward Roach, White Plains, N. Y.; Joseph Seig, Cambridge, Ohio; Robert Woodmansee, (nephew of Glenn '07), Washington C. H., Ohio.

In Bill Paxson, Robert Rardin, Jim Strauch, Bob Cooley and Herb Wilson we have potential Phi Betas.

The basketball coach can, and no doubt will, put a Phi Psi team on the floor, having Bud Davis, Chase Patterson, Jim Reiser, Leo Walker, Harry Kirschwehm and Herb Meister to choose from. Robert Rardin and Harry Bright are on the football

team. Fred Wilson is our varsity fencer; Don Covert and Harry Evans hope to make the squad.

Phi Psi student managers are: Dave Donley, junior basketball; John Lee, junior football and Bob Bailey, sophomore football. Gordon Dale is a swimming star and first-string pitcher for the Bishops.

In the music organization Pax Paxson is president of the orchestra, slaps a bass and sings baritone in the Singers Club. Don Schieber plays a Sousa horn in the band and orchestra, and Jim Strauch, Dave Donley, Harry Bright and Harry Evans sing with the Glee Club.

Journalism, always a popular extracurricular department, claims many a Phi Psi. On the *Ohio Wesleyan Transcript* Bill Paxson, Bob Cooley and Harry Evans are issue editors; Herb Wilson is a sophomore reporter. Evans writes for the *Sulphur Spray*, campus humor magazine. Bob Dumm, Ray Githens and Bob Bailey are keeping the ads rolling in for the paper, and Don Schieber is collecting subscriptions. Dave Wible, chapter P., is managing editor of *Le Bijou*, campus year book.

Last May, Phi Mu Alpha sponsored an Interfraternity Sing. The first-place cup, now on our mantle, was won by Bill Paxson, leader; Gordon Dale, pianist; Ed Stewart, soloist, and Collins Shaw, Dick Williamson, Ralph Higerd, Jim Strauch, Dave Donley, Harry Evans, Harry Bright, Art Richards, Pete Mitchell, Don Schieber, Bob Dumm and Bill Mansfield.

Ollie Mansfield won a law scholarship to Columbia; Ralph Higerd earned a similar award at Cornell, and Ed Stewart won an audition sponsored by John Charles Thomas, Metropolitan Opera star. Ed is studying at Westminster College, Princeton University.

Delaware, Ohio                      HARRY W. EVANS,  
September 26, 1937                      *Correspondent*

---

## OHIO BETA

### Wittenberg College

● Candid camera fans attention! Ohio Beta would like to display some pictures of her activities as she starts her seventy-second year on Wittenberg's campus. Focus your attention, adjust your specks, and view our chapter.

Picture number one shows fifteen outstanding boys receiving their pledge pins. Glance at the picture to see if you can distinguish anyone you know: William Fray-

lick, Van Wert, Ohio; Fred Elsea, Findlay, Ohio, brother to Scott Elsea, Ohio Delta '35; Richard Finkel, Pittsburgh, Pa., son of Abe Finkel, Ohio Beta '07; Glenn Johnson, Robert Crippen, Robert MacNab, Robert MacKay, and Sam Lapiccolo, Shaker Heights, Ohio; Richard Chesrown, Jeromesville, Ohio; Harry McNight, and John Orebaugh, Norwalk, Ohio; Art Schroeder, Fort Wayne, Ind.; John Scheidemantel, Harmony, Pa.; Robert Fletcher, Mansfield, Ohio; Glen Shellhaas, Bellefontaine, Ohio.

A candid shot of some of our activities: Spitler working diligently as co-editor of *The Witt*, humor magazine. We see Dave Illingworth, editor of the 1938 *Wittenberger*, college annual. Stroebel is taking the lead in the first campus play, and has become a member of Theta Alpha Phi, national honorary dramatics society. Keck, Thorpe, Stupp, and Pledge Fraylick have made the choir, which this year travels to New York City and elsewhere. Illingworth is vice president of the Y. M. C. A. and a majority of the pledges and actives has joined this organization. Thorpe, Snyder, Bittenbender, and Pledges Johnson and Chesrown, hold positions on the *Wittenberger* staff. Helmbold and Illingworth hold varsity positions on the debate team. Sundberg is president of the newly organized "W" club. Fisher is a Blue Key man and G. P. of the chapter. Pledge Elsea is a varsity cheer leader.

A football action shot: Lisak, varsity backfield man takes the ball through a hole in the line made by Pledge Petri. This combination looks good. A scrappy bunch of Phi Psi pledges are seen fighting for top honors on the freshman team, namely: Sheidemantel, MacKay, MacNab, and Lapiccolo.

A late picture just developed: Thorpe and Illingworth are elected S. G. and A. G. respectively. Keck has been appointed song leader.

That concludes the picture shots for the present.

Springfield, Ohio      DAVIS ILLINGWORTH,  
October 4, 1937      Correspondent

Everett Daken, Howard Day, John Kelley, Robert Krumm, Robert Neese, William Tisdall and Elliott Tremaine, all of Columbus; Kenneth Cross, Bill Smith and Warwick Smith, of Cleveland; Frank Bolton and Robert Weaver, Newark; Fred Fisher and Don Winterman, of Wapokoneta; Jack Austin, Springfield; Charles Beardsley, Findlay; Richard Kelting, Toledo; David Severns, Knowlesville, N. Y.; Donald Stoll, Sandusky and Paul Stone, Youngstown.

We thank Pennsylvania Alpha for giving us such a splendid transfer as Dick Peterson.

In our last election, Charles Fry was unanimously chosen to lead Ohio Delta through the coming year as G. P. Charlie is a well qualified and respected leader, holding the office of president of the Student Senate and positions in Ohio Staters Inc., Athletic Board, and in the senior honorary, Sphinx. Other chapter officers are V. G. P., William Jones; P., Robert Boose; A. G., Ralph Schaefer; B. G., Thomas Applegate; S. G., Joe DeVennish; Hier., Ted Stewart; Hod., Al Robinson; Phu., Harry Vallery; house manager, Charles Gibson; steward, William Jones.

In the footsteps of our G. P., Charlie Fry, are following Harry Vallery and Bob Ferguson, both sophomore secretaries of the Student Senate; and president and secretary, respectively, of Rhomophos, sophomore men's honorary.

Not only did Ohio Delta perform well in intramurals, but she also is well represented in varsity sports. Dick Baker earned his 'O' in basketball and Ralph Schaefer won his letter as a member of the Universities golf team. Both are members of the junior men's honorary, Bucket and Dipper. John Gardner won his numerals in freshman golf and is expected to play on the varsity next spring. Gus Craig leaves with the football team for the University of Southern California Ohio State game at Los Angeles, Calif., as the only junior manager to be taken. We are right proud of that record.

Columbus, Ohio      R. M. SCHAEFER,  
October 6, 1937      Correspondent

## OHIO DELTA

### Ohio State University

● *Veni, vidi, vici.* Ohio Delta came and saw and conquered. In scholarship, athletics, and extracurricular activities, great accomplishments are expected from these twenty-one pledges: Robert Bohannan Jr.,

## OHIO EPSILON

### Case School of Applied Science

● Well, here we are—starting a new academic year which promises to be a good one. A large part of our time the last few weeks was devoted to rushing.

We pledged these thirteen: Richard Wilson, Cleveland Heights, a junior class officer and football player; Lester Dettman, a junior transfer from Hiram College where he was captain of the football team two years and an outstanding student; and freshmen: William Heckman and Walter Mueller, Findlay; Robert Edwards, Fairview; Evan Nord, Amherst, brother of Eric Nord, Ohio Epsilon '36; Robert Barth, Lakewood; Lester Mitchell, Lawrence Sinnott and Karl Benson, Shaker Heights; Raymond Obenchain, Cleveland; Jack Fox, Cleveland Heights and Robert Derhammer, East Cleveland.

Ohio Epsilon is happy to announce that she is participating in the exchange plan which enabled Kimball D. Smith '35 to go to Germany for the academic year, 1937-38. He is studying at Munich. In return, we are host to Hans Vollmer, a German boy, specializing in chemistry at Case. He rooms with Dick Leader and fits in splendidly in every respect. The chapter continues to take a prominent part in campus activities.

John Looney is president and Bill Schellentrager secretary of Board of Managers. Dick Leader and John Looney are president and secretary, respectively, of Tau Beta Pi.

Dick will attend the national convention of that society to be held in Dallas, Texas the week of October 14th. Bob Neville is president of the senior class.

John Looney is business manager and Ernest Feazel assistant business manager of *The Case Tech*, weekly publication. Eleven Phi Psis are members of Blue Key, whose total membership is thirty.

Case's football team has brought home three victories and no defeats thus far this season. This record is due to a large extent to the efforts of Al Nason, end, Glen Hornke, tackle and Dave Wistar, halfback. Herb Holkesvig, Joe Voss and Bob Rogge have seen service as members of the squad.

This afternoon it was our pleasure to initiate James Kelly, and Joe Voss, both members of the class of '40.

Officers for this semester, elected just before school closed last spring, are: Robert Kraus, G. P.; Robert Neville, V. G. P.; Eric Nord, B. G.; William Waite, S. G.; Jack Findeisen, Phu.; Herbert Holkesvig, P.; Robert Rogge, Hod.; Ned Kuenhold, Hier., and Ted Johnson, A. G.

Cleveland, Ohio  
October 10, 1937

TED JOHNSON,  
*Correspondent*

## DISTRICT IV

### MICHIGAN ALPHA

#### University of Michigan

● Phi Psis at the University of Michigan are back in the groove as far as studies are concerned. It doesn't take long for the varied vacation experiences to become only memories, especially after a couple of months of hitting the books and the high spots.

However, all was not quiet in the chapter house this summer, even aside from the fact that a couple of the more illustrious brothers were here in summer school. Certain repairs and improvements were made at that time. Included among these are: A new floor in the dining room, new curtains in all the second floor rooms, and a thorough job of wall washing throughout the house. Then, of course, we have an electric phonograph made possible by the mothers attending last year's Mothers' House Party. The house was put in great shape for the new school year.

But the return this fall found one loss which was felt deep in the hearts of all the brothers, for Stevens T. Mason Jr. '38,

succumbed to an attack of pneumonia on August 2nd. Steve was a member of Michigamua, senior honorary society, and was captain-elect of the track team. He was a regular fellow, and his death was one of the greatest losses which the Fraternity could have.

Two weeks before school started, Hans Berg arrived from Germany to spend the year living with us in the chapter house. Under the same exchange plan, Catlin Whitehead is taking a year off from Michigan Alpha bull sessions to help Hitler straighten things out in Germany and incidentally put in a little time at the University at Munich.

We are holding the usual buffet supper and dance after each of the home football games (Oct. 2, 16; Nov. 6, 20), and wish to extend more than the usual invitation to all brothers. We not only want you to come, but we will enjoy having you here and will do everything we can do to make your visit worth while. Who knows? We may even win a football game.

Ann Arbor, Mich.  
October 5, 1937

WALTER JENSEN,  
*Correspondent*

## INDIANA ALPHA

### DePauw University

● The fall rush season has been terminated successfully and the chapter wishes to announce the pledging of the following eleven: John Barr, Bicknell, Ind.; Bob Brown, Bill McCormick and Bob Maroney, Indianapolis, Ind.; Gene Gregg, Yuba City, Calif.; Bonnie Little, Geneva, Ill.; Jerry McMahon, Tuscaloosa, Ala.; Jack Randolph, Danville, Ill.; Bill Reddick and Tom Tucker, Scarsdale, N. Y., and Dick Stiles, Green Bay, Wis.

Now that rush is over, scholarship is being stressed again. We hope that we can maintain the scholastic pace we set last year, and again take first place in scholarship among the fraternities on the campus. The chapter was awarded a scholarship plaque by the Fraternity for having the highest scholarship average among the Greekletter organizations at DePauw in 1936-37.

The chapter is well represented on the varsity football team. Oswald, Sweet, Barr, Bartley, Davis, Montgomery, and Brown are on the squad. Oswald is captain. All should receive letters at the end of the season. The chapter is represented on the freshman team by Pledges Barr, Brown, and Randolph. Pledge Reddick is trying out for a position as yell-leader.

It is still too early in the intramural season to tell much about the final outcome, but prospects for the year look good. The speedball team has won its first three games and is concentrating on the last one in its league. If it wins, it will go to the finals. Our first tennis match was postponed on account of rain. We are out to win the all-around championship cup this year.

During the summer, several improvements were made on the house under the supervision of House Manager Clark. The entire downstairs was painted; the House Mother's room was redecorated and refurnished; new rugs and runners were bought for second and third floors; an automatic stoker was installed; and the house was cleaned and put in order for the brothers who were returning to college and the alumni who came back to assist in rush.

Mother Russell was chosen to replace Mother Hurst who left last year. A reception is to be held for Mother Russell on November 19th.

Greencastle, Ind.

October 5, 1937

VOYLE OSBORN,

Correspondent

## INDIANA BETA

### Indiana University

● Indiana Beta started the 1937-38 school year by pledging a fine class of nineteen men who are all good students and many of whom should help greatly in keeping Phi Psi well represented athletically on the I. U. campus. Rush work was under the leadership of James Romey, Jack Hare, and John Westfall.

The following make up the pledge class: President Kemp Westfall, William Taylor and Robert Cosler, Indianapolis; Robert Cash, and Morris Johnson, Vincennes; Philip Green Jr., Fort Wayne; Robert Reser, and James Korty, Lafayette; Robert Denny, Kokomo; Russell Higgenbotham and Gerald Buxton, Anderson; John Fox, and Robert Sweeney, South Bend; John Kelly, and Raymond King, Winamac; Robert Jacobs, and Dixon Prentice, Jeffersonville; Harry Simmons, Springfield, Ill., and Robert C. Sudbury, Bloomington, Ind.

Phi Psi will be represented in campus publications by Jack Hare, who is on the business staff of the *Bored Walk*, and by Jim Romey, who is junior editor and Bob Boughman, who is on the business staff of the *Arbutus*, the year book of Indiana University.

Senior Bill Curry has been selected as the senior yell leader and Pledge Brother Green has been chosen as one of the freshman yell leaders. Sam Mitchell will be senior basketball manager, and Duke Newell will be sophomore football manager. Athletic awards have been made to Bob Merrill, who got a letter in track, and to Bud Buck and Ray King who got numerals in tennis and track, respectively. King will be on the varsity track squad.

Intramural sports are being capably handled by Jack Saunders assisted by Joe Davis, last year's manager. Phi Psi won the intramural championship last spring, and although not much has been done so far this fall, the house is looking forward to a very successful year in intramural athletics.

On Thursday night, October 7th, Indiana Beta welcomed three into the fraternal bonds of Phi Psi: James Ritter, Anderson; Jack Saunders, Auburn, and Morris Kelly, Goshen. Following the initiation ceremonies the entire chapter went on the traditional military serenade in honor of the new brothers.

Attention of the brothers is called to the fact that John (Cueball) Shanks, past G. P. of Indiana Beta, has been awarded

a four-year fellowship to Johns Hopkins University in recognition of the fine work he did while at Indiana University.

Bloomington, Ind.  
October 6, 1937

JOHN MCFARLAN,  
*Correspondent*

---

## INDIANA DELTA

### Purdue University

● The 1937-38 collegiate year is three weeks under way and all the boys are in the swing of studying. We returned to school about the middle of September. Our house has not had many new improvements, but it is in first class condition, due primarily to Forbes Antrim, house manager.

A successful rushing season was carried on under Rushing Chairman Harrison Stubbs. We have twenty pledges, five of whom are sophomores: W. W. Baughman, Akron, O.; R. M. Fifield, Crown Point, Ind.; R. B. Demars, Indianapolis, Ind.; P. C. Miller, Kokomo, Ind.; A. B. Carlson, Kenilworth, Ill.

Freshmen pledges are: W. T. Keenan, Chicago, Ill.; J. E. Gardner, Quincy, Ill.; B. H. Gedge, Cleveland, O.; B. G. Carlson, Meadville, Pa.; H. F. Olney, East Chicago, Ind.; W. C. Mossberg, Kokomo, Ind.; C. J. Sommer, Peoria, Ill.; R. D. Taylor, Newton, Ia.; J. C. Van Horn, Indianapolis, Ind.; D. C. Rhodes, Clay City, Ind.; N. C. Gaddis, Anderson, Ind.; B. A. Hoffer, and M. L. Clevett, Lafayette, Ind.; F. R. Henderer, Gary, Ind.; W. G. Bender, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Throughout the rushing season we had the best of cooperation from alumni, and we hope that their support will continue throughout the year, as there are many good men who are not pledged.

Officers for this semester are: Tom Sheets, G. P.; Bob Schueler, V. G. P.; Erwin Mason, A. G.; Dan Fisher, B. G.; Dave Clugston, S. G.; Jack Bailey, P.; Bill Carlson, Phu.; Jim Maloney, Hod.; Bob Horner, Hier.

As in previous years, we stand near the top in campus activities. When the Boiler-makers meet in conquest on the gridiron, Jim Maloney is Phi Psi's sole representative. On the field, but not in the game, is Bob Horner, junior football manager. When Jim and Bob leave the field during the half, Chuck Jorgeson takes command as drum-major of the band. Purdue, as usual, has a snappy musical organization to play at the games, and we are proud to have a Phi Psi as their leader.

Tom Sheets, G. P., is president of the Purdue Memorial Union. Helping Tom are Bud Taylor, Don Samuelson, and Erwin Mason, junior vice-presidents of the Union.

Gimlet, junior-senior honorary, claims Bob Horner, Tom Sheets, and Bill Fifield. Bill Fifield has a major letter in track and is president of Sigma Delta Psi, national athletic honorary.

We have won the interfraternity intramural championship the past two years. We are out again this year to retain this title, and we have high hopes of doing so.

Lou Schilling is the director of probably the swingiest and smoothest sounding dance-band on the campus. His orchestra has been selected to play over a national hookup on the Pontiac hour.

Last Friday night we combined with three other fraternities to hold our annual pledge dance. "Red" Nichols and his "Pennies" furnished the music, and everyone agreed that they had a perfect evening. George Simonton, social chairman, is to be complimented for his work on the dance.

Plans at present are under way for Homecoming and Dad's Day. Homecoming is this next weekend, and we are looking forward to seeing many alumni at that time.

West Lafayette, Ind. E. S. MASON JR.,  
October 6, 1937 *Correspondent*

---

## ILLINOIS ALPHA

### Northwestern University

● With the new semester a month old and another rush week a thing of the past, Illinois Alpha's thoughts turn to football, open houses, and — studies.

The twenty-two new faces in the house belong to Jack Clark, Ed Cole, and Lee McCarthy, of Chicago; Hoyt Jones, brother of Bev Jones '39, Tom Gehr, Bob Bailey, Floyd Beaston, Bill Stronach, Dick Thain, son of Dick Sr., Mich. Alpha '11, John Cleland, Doug Cook, brother of Ward Cook '40, and Ernie Weeder, all of Evanston; Dick Werneke and Phil Rogers, of Wilmette; Joe Whitwell, Winnetka; Fred Elbel, South Bend, Ind.; John George, Kokomo, Ind., brother of Bob George '37; Bill Green, Cleveland, Ohio, son of A. B. Green '08; Harry Gill, Ashland, Ohio; Dave Fearing, Minneapolis, Minn.; Chase Fannon, Centerville, Iowa, and Lawrence Kelley, Des Moines, Iowa, son of Lawrence Sr., Wis. Alpha '06.

Phi Psi's have practically monopolized the right side of the Wildcat line this fall,

Dick Wells, Bob Voights, and Bob Daly being certain of considerable action at guard, tackle, and end, respectively. Other Alpha men wearing the Purple are Ted Greffe, Larry Owens, Joe Hay, "Pinky" Ferguson, and, last but not least, G. P. Jack Kaufman, who is bruising and getting bruised at right half.

All our stars aren't on the varsity. The intramural gridsters, led by Mike McMichael and V. G. P. Jim Delaney, should make a strong bid for the campus championship and so start us on a successful defense of the intramural sweepstakes' title won last year. Pledge Fannon, Iowa prep golf champion, should help by garnering some points in the fall links tourney.

Kyle Morris is editor of the *Purple Parrot*, and Chick Garretson, our social chairman, is busy in what might be called extra-curricular activities, for Chick is managing a local dance band. In spite of vocals by brothers "Crooning Bob" Rich and "Round John" Phalen, the band is making money and so is Chick. Incidentally, "Round John" is going to the Minnesota Homecoming, so please take heed, northern brothers, and have a double bed ready for him.

Speaking of bands, the school blarers have a new drum major in Pledge Elbel, who by his intricate baton-twirling and back-breaking strut in the football opener, proved his right to lead the boys until 1941.

In closing, we're happy to state that the house average has risen to B—, with several of the brothers rating A—records.

Evanston, Ill.

October 7, 1937

JOHN TAYLOR,

Correspondent

---

## ILLINOIS BETA

### University of Chicago

● Due to deferred rushing at the University of Chicago we can't hand in a list of pledges as yet but there's plenty of good material available and our chapter is in the best shape it's been in for a long time to meet prospects.

Our Mothers Club has given us new curtains for all the upstairs rooms, and the living room, dining room, front hall, and the showers are being completely redecorated. Nearly all the brothers have repainted their own rooms and there won't be a room in the house that hasn't been put in first class shape within the last year. Furthermore, there is talk that the Alumni

Association is going to have all the mattresses renovated.

Rushing proper is in the hands of Emmett Deadman, chairman, and to date everything looks to be first class. We are allowed only four rushing functions for freshmen this quarter but it's open season on transfer students, no bag limit, so no loafing ensues.

We welcome a new member this year, Robert Nunn, transferred from Indiana Alpha. Thanks chums, he's a good man. He and the rest of the house labor under the gavel of Ralph Leach, new G. P. Leach is supported by: V. G. P., Fred Ash; P., John Eggemeyer; A. G., Howard Williams; B. G., Harry Mendenhall; S. G., Max Freeman; Phu., George Krumhaut; Hod., William Welter; Hier., Harold Miles.

In the first-string football lineup are Bob Johnson at tackle, and Bob Sass, former lineman, who has been shifted to quarter. Lyon, Macy, Cornelius, and Pledge Deist, who will be a brother by the time this is printed, are on the swim squad. Fritz is a member of the varsity fencing team for his third year. Eggemeyer, Durbin, Krumhaut, Wallace, and Reynolds are warming up for the basketball season.

Besides heading our house, Leach is the president of the Interfraternity committee and chairman of the Intramural department. Fritz is associate editor of the *Daily Maroon* and Deadman is an editorial associate (there's a difference), while Lorne Cooke plays editorial assistant. Freeman is business associate and Caple and Sims are members of the business staff. Bill Welter and Walter Young are on the Cap and Gown to round out the list active in campus publications.

Jeuck, Wallace, Collins, and Williams are in the Dramatic Association. A member of the Board of Superiors of Blackfriars is Leo O'Neill; here he is supported by Mendenhall, Gustafson, and Wynekan all of whom have good chances of becoming junior managers. Krumhaut, Caple, and Wallace are sophomore members. Harry Snodgrass heads Freshman Orientation as well as the Leaders Organization. Next year, Harry Mendenhall has a good chance of replacing him in the orientation group.

Fred Ash is president of the Chapel Council. In the honor societies we have: Owl and Serpent (senior), Leach and Fritz; Iron Mask (junior), Deadman and Mendenhall; Skull and Crescent (sophomore), Krumhaut and Reynolds. Leach and Fritz are also University Marshals. George Koons seems to be the leading candidate for Chief Coffee Shop Sitter-Iner (pardon it,

Slugger). With this setup there's not going to be a heck of a lot going on around here, word of which won't reach the house in short order.

We have an alumni supper and smoker planned. An open house is set for December 4th and all alumni in the vicinity are cordially invited to drop in. We will have three of the girls' clubs over this quarter and have another Open House slated for the Saturday night of the Princeton game. Of course, after all the home games the house is open to all brothers, their wives, daughters, and sweethearts and "a grand time was had by all."

Chicago, Ill.

October 6, 1937

HOWARD WILLIAMS,

Correspondent

---

## ILLINOIS DELTA

### University of Illinois

● After three months' vacation the brothers have returned to old 911 for another year. We found that the house had changed a great deal for the better. Several rooms have been remodeled and new furniture has been added throughout the house.

Illinois Delta announces the pledging of fifteen fine men. They are: Kenneth Winters, Oak Park; George Campbell, Dixon; James Wingate, Muncie, Ind.; Dale Gerde-man, Las Vegas, N. M.; William Milligan, Berwyn; Leonard Blatz, William Welch and Robert De Jonge, Chicago; Robert Rote, Munroe, Wis.; Ed Leifer, Park Ridge; William Spurrier, Evanston; John Erskine, River Forest; Ray Hardine, Glen Ellyn; Everett Moore, Mendota, and John H. Davis, Springfield.

Due to the fact that thirty-five members returned to school this fall it was impossible for us to take as many pledges as in former years. We feel, however, that we got the "cream of the crop."

Our house is well represented in activities. Included in these are: Ed Hutchison '39, who will be out for his second letter in golf. Ed is the son of Jock Hutchison, famous golf professional at Evanston. Ray Poat '39, leading pitcher in the Big Ten last year, will be out after his second letter in baseball. Poat last year won twelve consecutive games. Jack Boswell '39, will be out for the baseball team. Wayne Crawford '39, is active in basketball and baseball. Bud Mueller '40, is sophomore football manager and will be seeking a place on the varsity basketball team this winter. Ed Leifer '41, and Len Blatz '41, are on the freshman football squad. Bill Welch

'41, will be out for the freshman cross-country team and the track team.

Several are in campus publications work. Paul Nelson '38, has one of the biggest positions in publications work — business manager of the *Illio*. Jack Boswell '39, is sales manager of the *Illio*. John Marr '39, and Ken Winters and John Erskine '41, are on the business staff.

The politicians are Lud Skog '39, last year's president of the sophomore class; Paul Moon '40, and John Dadmun '39, and Pledges Ken Winters and George Campbell.

Bud Jones '38, president of the house, is in the "Band of X", and Dave Mojonnier '38, is on the Interfraternity Council.

The officers of the house for this semester are: Bud Jones, G. P.; Dave Mojonnier, V. G. P.; Lloyd Nemeyer, P.; Dick Molt, B. G.; Wayne Crawford, A. G.; Arne Mauland, S. G.; Ed Hutchison, Hier.; John Roy, Hod.; Charles Bradley, Phu.

Champaign, Ill.

October 8, 1937

WAYNE CRAWFORD,

Correspondent

---

## TENNESSEE DELTA

### Vanderbilt University

● The completion of the most successful rush season in several years sets Tennessee Delta off with a bang on what should be a banner year. When the brothers returned from their varied and sundry vacations, the house was in tip top condition, thanks largely to the efforts of Sloan and Osborne, who took time out this summer to paint, paper, and brighten up in general.

With only one man lost by graduation, the chapter is practically as strong as it was last year, without the fine pledge class, numbering an even dozen.

The pledges are: Clark Adams, Chandler, Okla., brother of Jack Adams, Tennessee Delta; Bill Beach, Shaker Heights, Ohio; Wendell Choate, Hickman, Ky.; Billy Colmer, Pascagoula, Miss.; Harry Drickamer, East Cleveland, Ohio; John Edge, Statesboro, Ga.; Edward McGehee, Montgomery, Ala.; Lambert Lozier, Netcong, N. J.; Jim Ruffin, Covington, Tenn.; David Spain, Nashville, Tenn.; Bill Stennett, Owensboro, Ky.; Lester Rhoads, Clifton, N. J. Again with us from last year is Pledge Carl Norwood.

We admit, reluctantly, that we slipped scholastically in 1936-37. The year's rating gives us fourth place out of sixteen fraternities on the campus, which is a drop

from second place that we held the previous year. But this is another year, and with the cooperation of all brothers and pledges, and with some mental elbow-grease, we are going to come through with first place. We are gunning, too, for the scholarship chair of the Fourth District, which we held in '35-36.

The call for men by the various campus organizations found a ready response from the chapter. Ligon, George, Rhoads, Ruffin, Williams, and Delker are in the Glee Club. The Masque Club, with the 'Mikado' as the first presentation, has Stubbs, Ruffin, and Clark Adams. On the cabinet of the Student Christian Association are Ligon, George, and Choate. MacLemore, going places in football this fall, shows no trace of the knee injury which bothered him last year. MacGehee and Osborne are trying out for the staffs of the *Hustler* and *Commodore*. Perkins and Cooper are members of Skull and Bones, the Pre-Med club. Doing their bit for the Vanderbilt band are Ligon, Choate, and Colmer.

The fall term finds the house running in high, with every room occupied. In addition to the actives, we have three alumni, Sloan, Harrison, and MacLemore, living in the house. Plans are under way to convert the now unused attic space into rooms for the new initiates who might move in after Christmas.

Officers for the fall term are: Osborne, G. P.; Ligon, V. G. P.; Delker, B. G.; George, A. G.; Stubbs, S. G.; Cooper, Phu.; Matthews, P.; Choate, Hod.; Williams, Hier.

On the democratic principle that everyone connected with the Fraternity should get his credit, we are glad to announce that Sarah the cook, and Nelson the houseboy, are back this year. This will be Sarah's eighth year of trying to fill the insatiable mouths of fraternity boys.

Interfraternity athletics start October 14th, when we tangle the A. T. O.'s in touch football. The highlight of the practise sessions was a game between the upperclassmen and pledges. Experience, or something, told, and the pledges were put in their place. When we combine, we will put up a stiff fight for the cup.

Phi Psi social activities open with a dinner in honor of the pledges October 10th, followed by a dance October 15th. These affairs are merely the prelude to an interesting program for the fall.

Nashville, Tenn.  
October 8, 1937

SCOTT GEORGE,  
*Correspondent*

## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

### University of Mississippi

● We of Mississippi returned last month with sincere longing for a view of the sturdy oaks and scampering squirrels. And, upon arrival, we were full of scholastic ambition, which we always manage to shake off by Christmas. With the leaves falling and the frost coming on, gunning season being almost over, we wish all of you dear brothers were here to live Phi Psi in the south for awhile. But lest this should sound too much like sectionalism, we turn to other matters.

Mississippi Alpha sincerely believes that we have the finest pledge class of several years. Finest in respect to quality, the class being as usual, a small one. We proudly announce the pledging of: Norman Clock, Bryan, Ohio; Luther Luna, Walnut, Miss.; Jimmy Haney, Pontotoc, Miss.; Dwight Strain, Ruleville, Miss.; Edward Fant, Cohoma, Miss.; Jimmy Lovett, Laurel, Miss.; Herman Taylor, Oxford, Miss.

The only sting to looking forward to this academic year is the fact that we will lose our most prominent men by graduation. Reed Brock and Roman Rice leave with law degrees to their credit—if credit is due for law degrees. Claude Keirn and Egbert Hines also are enjoying their senior days in the B. A. school. And while calling names, we are proud of the return of Gene Caldwell. Caldwell, whose home is in Mississippi, Louisiana, and points west, is of a peripatetic nature, leaving us in the spring of '35. He was likewise a legal student in '35, resuming his duties this year.

The projected house, which we hope to see materialize before the year's end, thrills our imagination, and leads us to believe that we will be even closer bound in the fraternal spirit of Phi Psi through its occupancy. It is the topic of all chapter discussion, and has caused frequent all-night sessions. Inasmuch as we have never lived in a house before—a fraternity house we mean—all constructive advice will be warmly welcomed.

Our Rebel football team, with Ray Hapes playing a neat game at right-half, tied Pop Warner's Temple Owls last week in Philadelphia, 0 to 0. We don't know exactly how strong Temple is this year, but it sounds good, anyway. Incidentally, tomorrow is Homecoming, so to say good-bye and make ready for the St. Louis game.

University, Miss.  
October 8, 1937

CLIFFORD SCHULTZ,  
*Correspondent*

## WISCONSIN ALPHA

### University of Wisconsin

● The fall of 1937 brings back twenty-three loyal actives and pledges of good old Phi Kappa Psi, with the determination to surpass our efforts of last year, socially and scholastically. Jack Baskin of Greenville, Miss., is G. P.; Jackson Evans, Green Bay, Wis., V. G. P., and James Millen, Racine, Wis., is P.

Formal rushing has just been completed and it was our good fortune to take three fine boys: Frank Brotz of Sheboygan, Wis., and Robert Curtin and John McCarter of Madison. Bob Curtin is a brother to Joe Curtin, one of our most loyal brothers the past few years. We feel we did well in view of the total number of first-year men pledged this year. Informal rushing is about to get underway and we are confident of pledging more men during the semester.

Graduation took its toll last June in such men as Donald (Duck) Heun, who is working for General Electric, Vigo Nielsen, James Parshall and Arthur Spitzer. The latter three have entered the Harvard Schools of Business and Law.

Our chapter has entered upon an extensive program of intramural sports. Touch football is first on the list and we feel we have a fairly formidable aggregation with Jack Baskin, Frank Brotz, and Dean Johnson on the squad. Volleyball offers a difficult situation inasmuch as we are defending fraternity champions. We will be at a loss without the aid of tall Ed Stege who was graduated last June. Jackson Evans, our mighty boxer, expects to make the varsity boxing team and we all hope he comes through. Basketball and ice hockey are the winter sports in which we are ably represented by Joe Curtin, Albert Broughton, and Dick Herrick, all veterans of last year.

Our first party is the night of Homecoming, October 16th, an informal affair with plenty of fun for all. Wisconsin plays Iowa that day and we have invited all the alums to return to Madison to spend the day with us. The highlight of the first semester social season will be our Christmas formal in early December.

Scholarship will be stressed strongly inasmuch as we dropped from second to eleventh place among social fraternities. With James Millen, Robert MacIver, and Ed DeGroot as chief grade-getters, and with the wholehearted effort of the rest of the actives, we should be up near the top again in February.

Our living situation is improved somewhat over that of last year in that we now have three connecting apartments in Kennedy Manor instead of three apartments in different parts of the building. A large living room serves as a social parlor while the bedrooms serve the duo purpose of sleep and study. We have eight men living here at present, and plan to expand when suitable apartments can be had.

Madison, Wis.

STUART LEE STILES,

October 5, 1937

Correspondent

---

## WISCONSIN GAMMA

### Beloit College

● The school year at Beloit is in full swing. The chapter house interior has been renovated, making it an attractive place in which to live. Chuck Gaulke, Bill Ferry, Bill Hammond and Ken Licht came before school started and painted the halls. Each fellow painted his own room.

We pledged more freshmen than any other group, and fell only one short of the designated quota. The seventeen pledges: Ayres Davies, Dixon, Ill.; Fred Sculley, Rockford, Ill.; Ken Karcher, Kenosha, Wis.; Bob Thomas, Hastings-on-the-Hudson, N. Y.; Bill Harrison, Lombard, Ill.; Edward Hay, Sterling, Ill.; John Biester, Glen Ellyn, Ill.; Bill McPhail, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Phillip Volland, Janesville, Wis.; Bob Wiese, River Forest, Ill.; Bob Jorgensen, Chicago, Ill.; John Law, Highland Park, Ill.; Christopher Craig-Randolph, Venice, Italy; Bob Cleveland, Rochelle, Ill.; Paul Klenk, Blue Island, Ill. Upperclass pledges are: Lewis Pillsbury, Milwaukee, Wis., and George Kellogg, Rapid City, S. D.

Wisconsin Gamma wishes to thank all alums who helped secure these fine men.

Playing as regulars on the Blue and Gold football team are, Jack Freeman, Bruno Virgili, Doug Cox, Bob Zimonick, Red Meyer, and Bob Atteberry. Junior and senior football managerships are held by Bill Hammond and Bill Coppins.

Touch-football started intramural athletic competition. Our team is Captain Don (Deacon) Smith, Bob Thomas, Scotty Fraser, Joe Jernegan, Louis Toepfer, Bill Coppins, Ed Hay, and Fred Sculley. They have been practising daily, determined to keep the football cup on our mantle. Other intramural sports are basketball golf, and the tennis doubles tourney. In basketball golf, Pledge Ed Hay is leading the field with a score of 35, one above par. Bob Jorgensen and Herb Graser are holding the

low scores of 38 and 39, respectively. With slightly higher scores but still in the running are, Joe Jernegan, Fred Sculley, Ken Karcher, Bill McPhail, and Warren Wilhelm. The tennis doubles tournament has started with a good Phi Psi team of Warren Wilhelm and Herb Graser, supplemented by Paul Klenk and Bill McPhail.

Plans are now being made for the first party of the year, an informal chapter house dance, October 16th, in charge of Bill Coppins, assisted by Jim Larson, Warren McCoy, Jed Androne, Bill Ferry and Warren Wilhelm. Following the rule of seniority, three actives will bring dates to dinner each Sunday. Each Tuesday night the social committee invites a professor and his wife to dinner. It is hoped that this program will assist in improving the relationship between the house and the faculty.

Chuck Gaulke is on the senior committee and is treasurer of the senior class. Ken Licht is treasurer of the sophomore class. We have many staff members on the Round Table and on the Gold. Louis Toepfer is sophomore representative on the school social committee.

We are looking forward to the initiation of George Watson and Bob Zimonick, Sunday, October 10th.

Beloit, Wis.

October 7, 1937

LOUIS TOEPFER,

*Correspondent*

---

## MINNESOTA BETA

### University of Minnesota

● Great was our surprise on coming back this fall to find the inside of the house torn up. Old wallpaper and broken plaster lay on the floors, and the air was filled with the odor of paint and new wood and the dank smell of wet plaster. Thanks to our Alumni Association, the first and second floors have been completely redecorated, and much-needed work has been done on the third floor and in the basement.

The chapter is running smoothly under these officers, elected late last spring: G. P., John Mordaunt; V. G. P., Charles DuToit; P., Francis Ryan; B. G., John Haroldson;

A. G., Bob Carlsen; Hod., George Ryan, and Historian, Fred Putnam.

Because of the condition of the house we have done little rushing as yet. We had one rushing smoker at the home of John Mordaunt, and as a result, we have the nucleus of a good pledge class. Pledge Bill Sutton, who dropped out last winter, has returned and has been repledged. Hal Kemp, from Michigan, pledged late last spring. Hal is very prominent in the school of engineering, being secretary of the American Institute of Chemical Engineering. John Bolthouse, of Grand Rapids, Minn. and Jim Donahue of Regina, Canada, have just pledged. John is a veteran football player. Jim is out for hockey.

Initiation for last spring's class will bring badges to John Borchard and Bob Meixner of St. Paul, Ken Kixmoeller of Minneapolis, and Ev Derenthal of Austin, Minn. It is to be held Sunday, October 10th.

Work has begun on Homecoming decorations. We're out for the prize this year, and incidentally, we expect, as the theme indicates, to "Nihilate Northwestern". John Haroldson is in charge.

Orin Ernst has gone to U. C. L. A. We hope the brothers there are taking good care of him. John Burwell is somewhere in California. Gil MacPhail is finishing his course at the University of Idaho. John Tenney, who went to Kansas State last year, has come back to Minnesota. Other brothers who have not returned to school this fall are Gus Danielson, who is somewhere in the wilds of South America, Gus Mathews, and Bob Giere.

Our Minnesota Beta paper which was published last spring was such a success that another one is being planned for this fall. Fred Putnam is doing the editing.

Bob Loucks is playing the alto sax in the University concert band.

Mordaunt, G. Ryan, Putnam, and Loucks wish to express their appreciation to the brothers of Nebraska Alpha for the swell time they had in Lincoln the weekend of our game there. We hope that we will be able to reciprocate in the near future.

Minneapolis, Minn.

October 7, 1937

BOB CARLSEN,

*Correspondent*

## DISTRICT V

### IOWA ALPHA

#### University of Iowa

● After emerging from one of the most successful rush weeks in the history of the chapter, Iowa Alpha announces the pledging of these twenty-nine: Stewart Gaumer, Fairfield; William Humphrey, Richard Renner, John Williams, Rolf Warner and Don Parrish of Des Moines; Harold Sauer, Neil Naiden and Paul Wolfe, Marshalltown; Richard Zellhoeffer, Nell McGarvery and Robert Huffman, Waterloo; Delker Dunn and John West, Mason City; John Brown, Cedar Falls; Charles Maplethorpe, Toledo; Jack Powers, Pocahontas; Harold Creps, Eldora; Sidney Smith, Corydon; Harper Jostlund, Clear Lake; Richard Reed, Cresco; Robert O'Meara, Cedar Rapids; John Hemingway, Waverly; Richard Smith, Clarion; Richard Pehle, Omaha; Sterling McKee, Webster City; George Hill, Burlington; Ted Hinman and Don Graham of Iowa City.

Robert Waples proved a very capable rushing chairman.

The chapter has secured Mrs. Jeanette Walters, Waterloo, to succeed Mrs. Madge Bock as housemother for the coming year.

Iowa Alpha in 1936-37 advanced from third to the top ranking position in the all-fraternity scholarship race with a grade point average of 2.48. Our academic excellence, our chapter house sans a mortgage and a pledge group of twenty-nine combine to place us on the crest of the wave. Nevertheless, we hope to merit even bigger and better things this year.

We are starting to practise touch-football in order to defend our championship won last year. Of fourteen trophies awarded to fraternities for intramural competition in 1936-37, Phi Psi copped ten of them.

The first social event of the year will be a hard-times party, October 30th.

Three of the brothers middle-aisled it this summer. Otis Wolfe, Marshalltown, married Helen Datesman, Council Bluffs. Bruce Robertson and Mary Jo Gillam, Waterloo, took the vows the day after graduation. The third benedict was Hubert Jones who married Susan Evans, both of Des Moines.

Considerable improvement was made on the house during the summer months, and the boys found everything in excellent shape on their return.

Iowa City, Iowa  
October 5, 1937

JAMES M. HOAK,  
Correspondent

### IOWA BETA

#### Iowa State College

● Iowa Beta returned this fall, full force. Twenty-three enthusiastic members assisted in putting over the most successful rushing schedule in many a year.

Iowa Beta announces the pledging of the following fourteen: Leonard Bohacek, and Marvin I. Harden, Tama, Iowa; Robert Kindig, Perry, Iowa; Lawrence Moyer, Elgin, Ill.; William Drozdowsky, H. Clark Paul Jr. and Thomas A. Sutherland, Suffern, N. Y.; J. Heath Wordle, St. Louis, Mo.; Francis W. Mitchell, Basil Cord and Rudolph Bechtold, Des Moines, Iowa; Jack Pontius and Byron Molstedt, Fort Dodge, Iowa, and G. Robert Robinson, Hampton, Iowa.

Every member of the pledge class is out for one or more extracurricular activity.

Chapter officers are: G. P., Richard McRoberts; V. G. P., James McKillen; B. G., Russell E. Heston; A. G., Wendell Hotchkiss; S. G., John Gleason; Hod., William Koch; Hier., Robert Wahl; Phu., Don Briggs; P., Gene Kindig.

Old Timers to return include Harris Young, former announcer over radio station WOI and KFJB, and your correspondent, former chemist with the Maytag Washing Machine Co.

The chapter again has her share of men prominent in activities. Evans is out for varsity football. Blahnik, a member of senior R. O. T. C., is biding his time until varsity basketball practise starts next month. Junior R. O. T. C. members are Kruse, Heston and Hotchkiss. Williams is a trumpeter in the Iowa State band. Gleason is a sports writer on the *Iowa State Student*. Wahl is trying out as guidon carrier for the Cossacks, Iowa State's trick horse-back riders. Marty Kacena, who received his numeral last year, suffered a serious cut behind an ear in spring football practise and is not able to compete this fall.

The chapter is deeply indebted to Stark, Kindig and Wahl who spent about half the summer reconditioning the house. They repainted the pillars, window panes and the sun porch. A week before school started, the boys laid a new rose carpet in the reception hall and living room. Two new modernistic green davenportes were added to the living room and new venetian blinds put on the windows. The dining room is completely fitted out in brilliant new drapes at the windows.

The entire chapter wishes to express its sincere thanks to Jim Addison of Des Moines, and his gang of loyal alumni who so ably assisted in our rushing program, and who, in numerous other ways, have contributed to the success of our chapter.

Ames, Iowa R. WENDELL HOTCHKISS,  
October 4, 1937 Correspondent

## MISSOURI ALPHA

### University of Missouri

● Missouri Alpha pledged the following fifteen: Phil Bollard, Stacey Haines, Jack Mackay, Jack Landers, Murray Wenzel and Walter Rouzer, Kansas City, Mo.; Truman Jorgensen and Jim Wandel, Chicago, Ill.; John Hanson, Cleveland, Ohio; Lyle Kendall, Houston, Texas; Ray Sloan, Claremont, N. H.; Robert Fowler, Waterloo, Iowa; Clifford Summers, Des Moines, Iowa; Ben Crawford, Terre Haute, Ind.; William McClain, Columbia, Mo.

Three neophytes have been initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. They are: D. M. Ferguson, Terre Haute, Ind.; Jack Duncan, Pittsburgh, Kans.; J. H. Buckingham, Kansas City, Mo. Duncan lettered in football last year and promises to do even better this year at blocking back. He is 190-pound boxing champion of the university.

Pledge Rouzer, campus magician, has mystified many with the tricks he learned the past seven years through associations with some of the most famous magicians in the country. He is a promising track candidate. Pledge Jorgensen hopes to follow in the footsteps of his brother, Duke, Mo. Alpha '32, who was an All Big Six basketball star several years ago. Pledge Haines has been a ranking amateur tennis player in Kansas City and started off well in Columbia by winning the first rounds in the intramural tournament.

In golf, Bob Willits is expected to be school champ. Duncan and Pledges Christensen and Landers will represent Phi Psi on the varsity football squad. In politics, Bob Glenn, business manager of the Missouri yearbook *Savitar*, will be a big gun.

We were sorry to lose Galloway, Thistle, Motlow, Rogers, and Scott but with a seventeen-man pledge class, Missouri Alpha believes she will enjoy one of its most successful years.

Columbia, Mo.  
October 5, 1937

BOB CREEL,  
Correspondent

## TEXAS ALPHA

### University of Texas

● The boys are doing their best to emulate old Julius Caesar's success when he trooped through Gaul way back yonder. *Veni, vidi, vici*. Well, the boys came back to school. They saw. And right now they are conquering.

It's like this: One of the largest groups—thirty-three brothers—ever to return to school came back into the chapter fold last September.

And they saw plenty. Bud Smith, our P., had fixed up the house in such a way that when dates come over to Sunday dinner, they comment in the most favorable manner. Included in Smith's additions are new rugs, chairs, records, tables, and almost everything you need in a house.

Everything was effectuated when we received from the boys at the University of Oklahoma chapter the blanket signifying Texas' victory over O. U. last year. Thanks.

After three days of the best rushing season ever had, the boys were able to look at something else very pleasant—the pledge class of thirty-two members. The number is the greatest ever. We think the quality is the same. And so with the sincere belief that we have done our rushing job well, we present our 1937 pledge class:

Joe Adams, Lewis Labenske, Kenneth Modrall, Roger Wood and John Wells (two Phi Psi brothers), Austin; Ed Bagot, Glen Allen Newbold, Jim Roach and Roy Vaughan, Amarillo; Courtney Browne, R. H. Phillips and Harry Tappen, San Antonio; Ray Coffin, Dallas; Carmen Cook and Raiford Perry, Lufkin; Jim Davenport and Bill Dysart, Plainview; Bob Dickens, Greenville; Frank Harwood (Phi Psi son), Taft; Leslie Helbing, Robert T. Henry, Jim Hodgson and Jerry Hennicutt, Fort Worth; Jimmy Moore, Naples; James Poole, Marlin; Nelson Puett Jr. (Phi Psi son), Fentress; Bill Robinson, Corsicana; Henry Sullivan, Wellington; J. B. Thomas, Midland; Kinman Thompson and Tom Wood, Houston, and Joe Martin, Marshall.

These pledges elected Wood, Tappan, Modrall, Adams, Bagot, and Harwood as their officers.

Chapter officers are: Raymond Cook, G. P.; Max Wier, V. G. P.; Marshall Wells, B. G.; David Rasco, A. G.; Everett Shirley, S. G.; Bob Baxter, Phu., and Lowell Wilkes, Hod.

George Pike was elected vice-president and Cook secretary-treasurer of the Law School.

Ramsey Moore, Ray Lynch, and Leon Payne were chosen to membership in Phi Delta Phi, honorary legal fraternity. Cook and Pike are officers of that organization.

But the law students didn't do all the good work. John Rhea was elected to Tau Beta Pi, honorary engineering fraternity, and Everett Shirley to Sigma Delta Chi, honorary journalism fraternity. And the Phi Psis as a whole maintained their high scholastic standing by again placing in the top third bracket when the grades of the twenty-three fraternities at Texas were released.

So much for studying. Now for pleasure and activities. The chapter picnic is to be held soon. So is an open house. And so is our fall formal, an innovation this year.

Lynch, who skillfully directed three Phi Psis to campus offices last year (more than claimed by any other fraternity), is not behind-the-scenes anymore. He is out in the open, running for the Students Assembly.

In athletics, Arch Ross is stirring up activity. He was recently elected intramural manager and is directing the boys to a roaring start in tennis and baseball.

John Peterson, varsity end while a sophomore and now a junior is one of the stars of the Texas Longhorns. Nelson Puett Jr., whose father, a Phi Psi, ran the foes of Texas ragged back in the good old days, is creating a sensation as the star quarterback of the freshman team.

Some more about what we are doing . . . Earl Arnett was chosen an assistant in the chemistry department of the College of Engineering. Moore and Wilkes and pledges Poole and Wells hold positions in the library — selection is based mainly on scholastic standing.

Fred Cimmerman was elected by the chapter to serve in the new office as "alumni correspondent."

Back in Austin and frequently visiting the chapter are Nelson Greene (Texas Alpha '26), Joe Hill, Ben Atkinson, Howard Barr, Ray Wells, and Price Cross. Preston Shirley is again a professor in the law school and often visits the chapter.

And like Caesar, I think I have done enough.

Austin, Texas

October 9, 1937

DAVID RASCO,

Correspondent

## KANSAS ALPHA

### University of Kansas

● Eighteen (count 'em) pledges (count 'em eighteen), all of whom constitute a mighty fine pledge class, are: Jack Cadden and Wayne Anderson, Baxter Springs; Bob Allen (son of "Phog" Allen, Kans. Alpha '05), and Rusty Frink, Lawrence; Marion Coberly, Tom Arbuckle and John Kline, Hutchinson; George Arbuthnot (brother of James Arbuthnot, Kans. Alpha '34), Joplin, Mo.; Tom Yoe, Independence, Mo.; Frank Bolin (son of Frank E. Bolin, Kans. Alpha '12), Tom Higgins, Don Powell, Barclay Cunningham, Larry Winn (son of E. L. Winn, Kans. Alpha '15) and Francis Franklin, president of the pledge class, Kansas City, Mo.; Bill Gray (brother of Seth Gray, Kans. Alpha '37), and Ralph Miller, football, basketball, and track star, Chanute, and Larry Doyle (son of L. C. Doyle, Kans. Alpha '08), Kingsman.

As "Zib" would say, "Ya got something there," and we believe we have, for these pledges already are in a number of Hill activities. On the *Jayhawker* staff are: Tom Yoe, pledge editor; Larry Winn, assistant sports editor, and Frank Bolin, office assistant. Bill Gray is on the *Sour Owl* staff. Tom Arbuckle, Marion Coberly, Jack Cadden, and George Arbuthnot are in freshman politics. Ralph Miller was chosen to represent the first-year class at the Freshman Induction service. A picture of Rusty Frink, representing a typical freshman, appeared on the cover of the *K. U. Graduate Magazine*. John Kline, Ralph Miller, Rusty Frink, and Bob Allen are going out for freshman basketball and Tom Higgins and Ralph Miller are out for freshman football.

Officers this semester are: Paul Wilbert, G. P.; Ted North, V. G. P.; Neal Hambleton, P.; Sam Steele, A. G.; Lyle Willits, S. G.; Bus Davidson, Hod.; Warren Anderson, Hier.; Blaine Grimes, Phu.; Davidson is also intramural manager.

On October 3rd, formal initiation was held for Jack Ledyard and Hugh Dwyer.

*Varsity athletics:* Kansas Alpha has several lettermen. In football are Paul Masoner, junior quarterback, and Bill Lenhart, sophomore tackle. Out for basketball are K-men Fen Durand and George Golay. George Bowles III, Carl Johnson and Kirk Owen also are out for this sport. Barring an earthquake, Johnson, Durand and Golay should be among the first seven.

Looks like a Phi Psi team next year!

Last spring, Fen Durand won the Big Six javelin championship with a throw of better than 188 feet. Bob Busler, fourth K-man, won his letter in golf.

*Activities:* Carl Johnson, Bob Busler, and Blaine Grimes made the Dean's Honor Roll. Busler and Grimes are freshman advisors. Grimes, Summerfield (Solon E. Summerfield, Kans. Alpha '99) Scholar, is a member of Owl Society, Men's Glee Club, and Men's Quartet. In Pachacamac Inner Circle are Warren Anderson, Bob Busler, and Blaine Grimes. Jack Huttig won Green's Trophy for the highest military proficiency of the first-year cadets at the University. Ted North was elected treasurer of Pi Epsilon Pi, pep organization, which also claims Smith Ainsworth and Cecil Roberts.

In intramurals, Kansas Alpha thus far has won all its games! The winning streak probably won't last long but with Bus Davidson keeping the boys interested, we should wind up near or on top. We really intend to go places in intramurals, yes indeed.

Just how our scholarship will turn out this semester is hard to predict but with the brilliant minds in the house our academic achievements should keep going up. Bob Busler, scholarship chairman, hopes to establish a 1.6 grade average for the house this year. We hope he is successful.

Lawrence, Kans.

October 8, 1937

SAM STEELE,

*Correspondent*

---

## NEBRASKA ALPHA

### University of Nebraska

● With the opening game of the world series ringing in my ears, I take a quick glance at Nebraska Alpha's batting average and see a flaming .999.

The managers of the team this year are: G. P., Bill Clayton; V. G. P., Jim Buchanan; P., Ward Powell; B. G., Bill Pugsley; S. G., Bob Miller; A. G., Fred Stiner; Hod., Ray Matteson; Hier., John Robertson.

Early in the game we connected with fifteen home-run pledges, not counting the four repledged men left on base from last year's game. Here they are, all good material:

Bob and Dick Fuchs, Gordon Johnston (brother of Bernard Johnston, Neb. Alpha '35), Paul Gallup (brother of Palmer Gallup, Neb. Alpha '28), Jack Meyer, Carl Ousley, Al Randall and Maynard Swartz, Omaha, Neb.; Dale Asmus and John Brush,

Norfolk, Neb.; Bob Brust, Nebraska City, Neb.; Carl Harnsburger (cousin of Carl Wiggenhorn, Neb. Alpha '33), Ashland, Neb.; Allen Korsmeyer (son of Louis Korsmeyer, Neb. Alpha '97), Lincoln, Neb.; Bob O'Connell, Sterling, Colo.; Chauncy Sheldon, Columbus, Neb.; Stan Southwick (brother of Phil Southwick, Neb. Alpha '35), Friend, Neb.; Harold Swan, Kearney, Neb.; Bill Teasdale (brother of John Teasdale, Neb. Alpha '32), Denver, Colo.; and Dan Moravic, St. Paul, Neb.

The second inning of the ball-game came last Saturday when the round ball was replaced by an oval-shaped one and the name of the game changed to football. The outstanding team of 1936, Minnesota, went down before the Crimson Tide in a thrilling, national focal-point game. Phi Psi's contribution to the game was in the form of two top-notch players, Thurston Phelps and Arthur Ball, and the senior football manager, Roland McClymont. After the game many of the boys took three strikes (?) and were out — clear out.

We take our hats off to Minnesota for a great team and for their fine representatives at the game, Brothers George Ryan, Fred Putnam and Bob Louch.

Our last fine inning came when Phi Psi was ranked second on the Nebraska all-social-fraternity scholarship list for work done in the last semester of last year.

The outstanding performance thus far attained is due to our murderers' row along with the support of the rest of the team.

The Clayton-to-Phelps-to-Southwick combination has every important activity on the campus tied up.

Bill Clayton promises to be the editor of the best *Cornhusker* year book that has ever been put out. Along with this activity his position on student counsel makes him one of the biggest hitters in the game.

Thurston Phelps has hit safely into Kosmet Klub and football. Last spring he slid home to be one of the thirteen on the campus to be tapped as a member of the Innocent Society.

Southwick has consistently reached base in Kosmet Klub, Corn Cobs, and *Cornhusker* staff. We hope to see him slide home this coming spring.

It may be interesting to note that last year's A. G. (the man of a million rackets), made a killing this last summer selling "No-Bloat" Cow Muzzles and so we now have "No-Bloat" Buchanan.

We wish to fraternally invite all the Brothers from Kansas Alpha to come to the Homecoming game on November 6th to en-

ter into the fun at our big post-game house party the evening of the game.

Lincoln, Nebraska  
October 6, 1937

FRED STINER,  
*Correspondent*

---

## OKLAHOMA ALPHA

### University of Oklahoma

● Oklahoma Alpha pledged eighteen. They are: Joe Bateman, Jim Hoover, G. M. Fuller, Neville Brehm, Charles McCracken and David Halley, and Pat Halley (brothers of John H. Halley, Okla. Alpha '35), Oklahoma City; Billy Black and Charles Doss, Hugo; Harold Hurley, Don Soderstrom, and Morris Stephenson, Pawhuska; Joe McClellan, Perry; Pat O'Hornett, Tulsa; Douglas Blocker, Leigh, Texas; Henry Hudson, Marshall, Texas; Arch Collins, Vernon, Texas, and Victor England, Ponca City. Pledge England is the brother of George M. England '37, scholarship advisor.

Initiation was held Sunday, October 3rd for George England of Ponca City and Charles Stockton of Oklahoma City.

Our chapter officers are: Jim Hewgley, G. P.; Jerry Beckett, V. G. P.; Marvin Johnson, A. G.; A. V. Peoples, B. G.; Dan Stuart, S. G.; Bill Midgley, P.; C. M. Beckett, Hod.; Bill Midgley, Hier., and Bedford McKenzie, Phu.

Ramsey deMeules has been appointed Deputy Archon for District Five. deMeules, formerly G. P., is serving as pledge advisor.

Oklahoma Alpha is well-nigh invincible in intramural baseball. In the first three games our team has rolled up a total of 66 points. Pledge Victor England is first-string in freshman football, and C. M. Beckett and Harold Hurley are seeking laurels in tennis. No, the place doesn't smack of a locker room, but we're doing pretty well.

We have entertained with a couple of buffet suppers and six dances are in the offing. These are spaced so as to coincide

as nearly as possible with important football dates, etc., so if any brothers are in this neck of the woods, bounce over for a spell.

The house is in excellent shape. We have a new living room rug. We plan to build a new chapter room sometime this fall.

Norman, Okla. MARVIN T. JOHNSON JR.,  
October 6, 1937 *Correspondent*

---

## COLORADO ALPHA

### University of Colorado

● Colorado Alpha has begun a year that promises to further strengthen our prominent campus position. Phi Psis hold three of the four campus editorships. Carlson is editor of the *Silver and Gold*, Romans of the *Colorado Engineer* and Don Martin of *The Dodo*.

We are happy to present our pledge class of twenty-two: Jack Liedike, Paul Dukes, Charles George, Charles Lupton, John Parker, William Sisson, John Becker and John Dukes, Denver, Colo.; Ernest Carbaugh, Beverly Mitchell and Stanley Applegate, Greeley, Colo.; William Long, Chicago; Richard Law, Colorado Springs, Colo.; Roy Wright, Lamar, Colo.; Don Herman, Wichita, Kans.; Marvin Tucker, Winfield, Kans.; Lloyd Phillips, Newton, Kans.; Marvin Pope, Pueblo, Colo.; David Smith, Pasadena, Calif.; Wendel Nelson, Schenectady, N. Y.; Phillip O'Rourke, Durango, Colo., and William Gardiner, Hollywood, Calif.

We are elated to have three on the varsity football squad. Gene Moore, all-conference center the last two years, is in his usual position. Gene Grove and Morgan Davidson, recent initiates, are doing well at end and tackle, respectively.

Our fall formal will be November 20th. Boulder, Colo. HARVEY PROCTOR,  
October 8, 1937 *Correspondent*

---

## DISTRICT VI

### WASHINGTON ALPHA

#### University of Washington

● Rush week is behind us and we present twenty prospective brothers:

Don Olson, Don and Cranston Raymond, Warren Emanuel, Frank Hart, Les Rein, Homer Hill, Kenny Peck, Joe Lilly, Ross Jay, Gil Kirkman, and Jeff Heath, all of Seattle; Bill Morgan, Aberdeen; Tom Hul-

bush, Walla Walla; Gayle Fick, Mason City; Joe Dubsy, Chicago; Kirk Buck, Port Angeles; Guy Harris, Yakima, and Bill Campbell, Spokane.

Even the upperclassmen are in somewhat of a fog. Attendance at the "U" has topped the 11,000 mark, making Washington the second largest school on the coast.

Hugh Hotson has come through the intramural ranks to take the senior minor sports managerial job and Dan Mulrine is junior

intramural manager. Sophomore Bob Knight is being groomed as Mulrine's successor.

Merle Miller is again starring at half-back for Washington. He played a fine game last Saturday although Washington lost to O. S. C. Sophomores Herb Wall and Joe Dubsy hope to win their big "W's" in football.

Larry McIntosh is busy rousing the school spirit as Rally Chairman.

House manager John Beall, junior, is assistant business manager of the *Washington Daily*. Ed Murnen is on the Daily staff. Doug Graves is a pledge to the service honorary, Malamutes. The pledges are falling right into the activity swing with Ross Jay and Tom Hulbush practically certain of berths on another famous Washington frosh crew. Pledge Jeff Heath is nationally known as a ball player for Milwaukee and Cleveland.

Don't think we've forgotten our scholarship in the deluge of activities. Urged on by scholarship prizes awarded by the Mothers Club, the house average raised considerably and we are threatening the campus leaders in the race for scholastic supremacy. George Gray and Jack Parker copped the two \$25 scholarship awards.

Officers are: Howard Kenyon, G. P.; George Gray, V. G. P.; John Beall, P.; Larry McIntosh, A. G.; Jack Samuelson, B. G.; John Meehan, S. G.; Bob Knight, Hod.; Herb Wall, Phu., and Merle Miller, Hier.

Seattle, Wash.  
October 10, 1937

JACK PARKER,  
*Correspondent*

---

## OREGON ALPHA

### University of Oregon

● Oregon Alpha starts with a record-breaking freshman pledge class of twenty-nine. We proudly present: Henry Camp, Tom Baldwin, Paul Wallwork, Gordon Krantz, Roald Grunseth, Portland; Jim Armpriest and Jim Hannaman, Salem; Jerry Allen and Bert Ward, Juntura; Jack Woods and Wallis Ohrt, Medford; Lloyd Drew, Klamath Falls; Willard Thayer, Ontario; Herbert Hamer, Jack Cole, Fred Hichens, Talmadge Endres, Max Simmons, Archie Zarewski, Lloyd Cummings and Bob Brooke, Eugene, Ore.; Eggart Rohwer, Dixon, Calif.; Bill Hoxie, Bob Stafford and George Grant, San Francisco, Calif.; Woody Slater, Palo Alto, Calif.; Bob Sousa and Cameron Collier, Long Beach, Calif., and Cecil Saunders of Honolulu.

Our pledges show college and Phi Psi spirit. Cameron Collier holds an end posi-

tion on the freshman football team. Herbert Hamer is the state's fastest 440-yard man. Woody Slater, Cecil Saunders and Jim Hannaman are prospects for the freshman tennis team. Bob Stafford Tom Baldwin and George Grant are entering campus politics.

Our world's champion pole vaulter, George (Pop) Varoff, has just returned from an eight-week invasion of Europe. Varoff had a swell time abroad but was glad to get back. We may have a champion high-jumper in Pledge Bill Hoxie, who has cleared 6 ft. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. and that is going plenty high for a freshman.

The house was remodeled extensively this fall to accommodate all the men. With the house in good condition and with such a fine personnel, Oregon Alpha should go to town in all lines of fraternity and campus endeavor. In intramural competition, our golf team smashed a 12-point victory over the dormitory team.

Eugene, Ore.  
October 7, 1937

LOUIS LARSON,  
*Correspondent*

---

## CALIFORNIA BETA

### Stanford University

● Enrollment at Stanford this fall set an all time record, 4,070 students registering the first three days.

We returned to find a completed Memorial Theatre which will house drama classes and all of Stanford's future theatrical enterprises. The old assembly hall has been turned into the locale of the School of Business Administration. Work is progressing on the Cubberley Education Building, most of the steelwork having been erected during the summer.

Reflecting the growing trend at Stanford, California Beta has more than forty living in the house. Among these are fourteen pledges who will be initiated November 14th. All types of activities are represented in this class, one of the most prominent in many years.

In this group are Hal Boettcher and Doug Bryant, Santa Monica; William Boyd, Berkeley; Phil Brooke, Spokane; Levant Brown, Ross, Calif.; Le Roy Fraser, Pasadena; Stanley Goode, Santa Ana; Robin Hood and George Jedenoff, San Francisco; Tom Hickey, Los Angeles; Larry James, La Crescenta; Sid Lewis, Longview, Wash.; Bob Richardson, Richardson Springs, and Jerry Sparling, Inglewood.

Outstanding among the boys are Bryant, debator and member of; Speakers Bureau;

Richardson, rally committee and tennis squad; Lewis and Sparling, varsity football, and James, varsity boxer and Circle S.

During the summer Dewey Donnell, Bob Brooke, and Al Pellas toured South America. They bring back many stories about beautiful girls and the gorgeous scenery of the Andes. Wally Brooke, past student body president, also visited South America, and is now at Oxford, having been awarded a Rhodes Scholarship last spring.

Pete Zagar won the N. C. A. A. discus championship at Berkeley last summer. Pete and By West are tackles on the varsity and Pete is mentioned frequently as possible All-America material.

Captain Dave Sloane, of the soccer team, is expected to lead the Indians to another championship and incidentally gain all-star recognition for himself.

John Morrill, our house manager and president of the Stanford chapter of Tau Beta Pi, is planning a two weeks' vacation to attend the national convention of the honorary held at Austin, Texas, October 8-22.

The chapter is landscaping the swimming pool and will provide an outdoor fireplace and barbecue pit. In addition, the purchase of some beach chairs and outdoor equipment will make the spot an attractive garden.

GEORGE W. VENESS,

Stanford University, Calif. *Correspondent*  
October 5, 1937

---

## CALIFORNIA GAMMA

### University of California

● With eighteen pledges pushing the throttle wide open, California Gamma is off to one of the most promising years in her history. A successful fall rush season netted the house one of the largest and best balanced pledge classes reported on the campus.

Out of a galaxy of promising athletes, Dick Jones, Al Patterson, and Emerson Ables are helping Frosh Football Coach Clint Evans maintain his unbroken string of victories. Charles Yerxa, Gwinn Smith, and Charles Bagby are out for fall track practise, with outstanding prep records in the pole vault, broad jump, and half-mile, respectively. Yerxa has covered 21 ft., 8 in. in the broad jump. Smith, with only one year of high school experience, holds a vaulting mark of 12 ft., 6 in., and Patterson, out for football, has thrown the discus 139 feet. Les Still, Don Storch and Dick Kil-

bourne are striving for places in the first boat of the freshmen crew.

The complete pledge class consists of: Leslie Still, Charles Yerxa, Edward Saunders, Charles Bagby, Richard Jones, Emerson Ables, Donald Storch, Mack Carlisle, Hugh Johnston, Fletcher Jones, Lyle Golding, Gwinn Smith, Allen Patterson, Richard Kilbourne, Bob Hink, Ray Damsky, Bob Buchanan, and Paul Semmens.

The annual barn dance in honor of the pledge class was held, September 25th, after the Cal-St. Marys game in which Ted Willson, Wilbur Ingram, and Sophomore Pledge Paul Semmens turned in some nifty work for the Golden Bears.

In intramural sports our tackle football team has a clean record in its division, having taken the Kappa Sigs and Delta Chis, now being eligible for the finals.

Social activities are going ahead rapidly with a radio dance and buffet supper planned in honor of the U. S. C. brothers, who will invade the California campus, October 23rd for the annual Bear-Trojan pigskin tussle.

Open house was held before the St. Mary's game for Phi Psis and their friends, and another one, honoring the California Gamma alumni, is planned for the U. S. C. game.

Dick Biggs, Bob Steers, Locke Breaux, Larry Arpin, and Ted Willson were initiated into Skull and Keys, junior honor society, and John Storch and Larry Arpin made Beta Beta, senior society.

Berkeley, Calif.  
October 15, 1937

BEN TIPTON,  
*Correspondent*

---

## CALIFORNIA DELTA

### University of Southern California

● California Delta is swinging into stride with the usual round of fraternity activities. Rushing, under chairman Bob Reed, is nearing completion and your correspondent is proud to report a banner class of nineteen with several foot-loose prospects who are simply too good to pass up.

The pledge class is: Harry Call, Tom Call, Jim Carter, Jack Chambers, Bob Cromwell, Bud Cutler, Bob Daniels, Earl Daniels, Charles Dolde, Bob Driver, George Fitch, Don Hummel, Bob Marande, Norriss Mumper, Ezra Smith, Frank Swirles, Walter Thompson, Leon Utman, and Willard Winn.

The brothers returned to school looking bronzed and in fine shape after enjoyable

vacations, but with school now well underway and four weeks' exams coming soon, the fellows are really beginning to dig into their books in an effort to improve our present scholastic rank of third on the campus.

Phi Psi is well represented, on the varsity and frosh football squads. Angelo Peccianti, slated for first-string fullback and regarded as the key-man of the team, is unable to practise because of a bad leg injury. Angie still hopes to play, however, and from last Saturday's score (Washington 7 — U. S. C. 0) he can't get back too soon. All-coast Phil Gaspar, 215 pounds of robust manhood, alternates at first-string right tackle and is looked upon as possible all-America material. A few days ago, his picture was published in coast papers as tackle on Mrs. Bob Herwig's all-coast beauty squad. Reed, Burlison, Shuey, Utman and O'Connor are out for the squad and are making things tough for the boys on the first string. Pledges Swirles and Bennett are first-string quarterback and tackle, respectively on the frosh team and Cutler is on the squad.

Last Saturday night we had our first house dance, a traditional affair held every semester in honor of the pledges. Bill Broomfield was in charge.

Officers are: Ray Burlison, G. P.; Bob Reed, V. G. P.; Coalson Moriss, P.; Dick Keefe, B. G.; Bill Broomfield, S. G.; Bob Sedgwick, A. G.; Bob Herrmann, Hier.; Bob Finch, Hod.; Angelo Peccianti, Phu.

Practise for interfraternity basketball has been started by Manager Frank McKee. Among promising candidates for the house squad are: George Bettinger, Chuck Dole, Dick Keefe, Jim Lytle, Lloyd Fry and Pledges Kelly, Call and Simons.

The chapter is happy to receive in transfer, Roy C. Peterson formerly of Pennsylvania Alpha.

Of course, we'll be seeing all loyal Phi Psis in the vicinity and from the north on November 6, when Stanford comes down for our traditional game. As usual, we are holding "open house" before the game and all Phi Psis and their friends are cordially invited for lunch and a general get-together. Los Angeles, Calif. BOB SEDGWICK,  
October 3, 1937 Correspondent

---

## CALIFORNIA EPSILON

### University of California at Los Angeles

● California Epsilon is looking forward to one of her most successful years. Although

rushing is not entirely over, we have a pledge class of eleven especially promising lads.

They are: Hugh Bardeen, Hollywood, Calif.; Johnny Cole and Jack Helms, Pasadena, Calif.; Grover Gaunt, Glendale, Calif.; Ben Milliken, Riverside, Calif.; Morgan McNeely, Santa Monica, Calif.; Jim Ruby (brother of Preston Ruby, last semester's G. P.), Los Angeles, Calif.; Victor Spotts (brother of Ralph Spotts) and Dick Norton, Beverly Hills, Calif.; Leonard Stafford and Ferris Wall of Santa Ana, Calif.

Last semester, we lost by graduation G. P., Preston Ruby, now with the Shell Oil Co.; Bill Rietz of basketball and javelin fame, with the American track team in Japan last summer; Bruce Farrow, with the Telephone Co., and Wilbur Streech, working for the Sunset Oil Co. Several of last year's members will not be with us this semester. They are: Art Reichle, ace pitcher, who is completing his course at Berkeley; Jack Allen and Burton Smith, both of whom are entering the University of Southern California's medical school and Jack Shoenhair who has left to enter Pensacola. We are happy to have a new addition to our chapter, Orin Ernst, from the University of Minnesota.

Jack Brainard is in charge of the pledges. Swatting has been replaced by a new method of discipline. To be initiated on October 17th are: Paul Haupt, Andy Dithridge, Jimmy Morris, Kenny Edmiston and Fred Cozens.

The chapter is well represented on the campus. Don Ferguson is president of the A. S. U. C. L. A. and plays first-string in the key left-halfback position on the Bruin varsity. Fred Hochberg, G. P., is president of Phi Phi, men's honorary social fraternity. Pledge Spotts is president of the freshman class. Frank Kroener is holding the first-string right end position on the Bruin varsity and will see plenty of action. Fred Anderson is president of Blue C, men's athletic fraternity.

California Epsilon has moved temporarily to a new location with the expectation of having a new chapter house of our own next semester.

Chapter officers are: Fred Hochberg, G. P.; Jack Brainard, V. G. P.; Dick Jenson, P.; Don Sommer, A. G.; Gordon Stevens, B. G.; Quinn Frazier, S. G.; Bill Baird, Phu.; Jack Clinton, Hod., and John Chalmers, Hier.

West Los Angeles, Calif. DON SOMMER,  
October 2, 1937 Correspondent

# obituary

---

---

## DR. HENRY T. SCUDDER

N. Y. Gamma '73

● Dr. Henry Townsend Scudder, author of the Fraternity's beautiful burial ceremony and largely responsible for the reestablishment of New York Gamma Chapter in 1892, died July 13, 1937 at Essex, Conn. He was



DR. HENRY T. SCUDDER

rector emeritus of Christ Protestant Episcopal Church, Tarrytown, N. Y. Death was the result of cerebral thrombosis. Brother Scudder was eighty-two years old.

As president of the New York Alumni Association in 1892 he and Augustus N. Allen, N. Y. Epsilon '87, and a number of enthusiastic associates living in New York City, succeeded in having New York Gamma's charter restored. The chapter had not been in existence since 1876. From 1892, Brother Scudder took a decidedly ac-

tive interest not only in the chapter at Columbia University but in the Fraternity. During his lifetime, he attended eighteen G. A. C's, missing only two Councils between 1892 and 1932. He was a charter member of S. C., the membership of which is made up of those who have attended seven or more Grand Arch Councils. During his latter years, Dr. Scudder generally sat up front and always was on hand at the opening of each business session. During his younger days, he had served faithfully and well on numerous G. A. C. committees.

Henry Townsend Scudder was born Sept. 7, 1854 in New York City, the son of Henry Joel Scudder, a prominent lawyer and a Representative in the 43rd United States Congress. On the maternal side, he was the grandson of Prof. Charles Davis, distinguished teacher at West Point and writer of international text books on mathematical and nautical subjects.

Brother Scudder attended schools in New York City and was graduated from Columbia University in 1874 and from Berkeley Divinity School three years later. His first parishes were in Plymouth, Conn., and in upper New York. He was rector of Grace Church, Brooklyn, 1882-88; St. Stephen's Church, Brooklyn, 1890-1908, and was actively in charge of Christ Church, Tarrytown-on-Hudson, until his retirement as rector emeritus in 1911.

He resided in New York City until shortly before his death. A cultured gentleman, he took an active interest in the literary and historical organizations of the city. He was a member of the University and the Grolier clubs, St. Nicholas Society, the Sons of the Colonial Wars, and the Sons of the American Revolution. For many years he was chaplain of the New York Commandery of the Military Order of Foreign Wars.

Brother Scudder's wife, Margaret Mott Weeks Scudder, died in 1933. He is survived by two daughters, Mrs. A. K. Coles of Old Lyme, Conn., and Mrs. J. A. Thayer, New Canaan, Conn.; a son, Henry Halloway Scudder, Paris, France; and two brothers, Edward M. Scudder, New York City, and Hewlett Scudder, Schenectady, N. Y., and a

sister, Mrs. G. L. Keyes, Forest Hills, Queens, N. Y.

*The Shield* has received the following tributes to Dr. Scudder from Sion B. Smith, Walter Lee Sheppard and Dr. Ernest Milmore Stires, all past presidents of the Fraternity, who had known Dr. Scudder intimately down through the years. The following is from Brother Smith:

The call to the Chapter Eternal is ever more insistent. Another of the very few remaining members who had touch with the Founders has answered the call. Brother Scudder had been a member of the Fraternity nearly two thirds of a century, and had a substantial part in its marvelous development. Perhaps his outstanding contribution was the beautiful Burial Service. At the time of the burial of Judge Charles P. T. Moore, one of the Founders, the little group of Phi Psis standing around the grave on the bleak West Virginia hills felt the need of some form of service in which the Fraternity could take a part in the last tribute of respect and affection. This need was even more acutely recognized when James Haven Kimber, one of the Ohio Gamma "Old Guard", extracted a promise from Charlie VanCleve that he would conduct his funeral and no one but Phi Psis should take part, and the time came to keep that promise. But it remained for Brother Henry T. Scudder to draft the Ritual which fully meets the needs. By both training and Fraternity sentiment, Brother Scudder was eminently fitted for the service, and his Burial Ritual has remained intact through all the changes of years.

Two traits especially characterized Brother Scudder in his Fraternity relation, his intense loyalty and his abounding friendship. He was truly the friend of man, particularly Phi Psi men. He kept a record in a little black book of the new friends he made at each Grand Arch Council, with special notation of some significant incident connected with each, and nothing pleased him more than to get out the little black book and show you where and when he first met you at a G. A. C. and what happened. While he never held executive office in the Fraternity, he kept always in touch with Fraternity affairs, and whenever anything came up that he considered vital to the Fraternity, the strength of his conviction, the depth of his love and the intensity of his loyalty were evident in his every word and gesture. Because the later generation are rather averse to any overt expression of affection, loyalty or any other emotion, the older men are inclined to think such qualities no longer

exist. Whether that thought be justified or not, it is sad to see the older men drop out, for there is a certain amount of romance around the Fraternity which needs to be preserved, and these older men, through the very fact of their long years of service after the Fraternity has of necessity ceased to afford them much but memories, afford a very striking evidence of that romantic side of our association.

So we bid Brother Scudder hail and farewell, with sorrow at his going but great joy in the memories his Fraternity life has left us.

*Brother Walter Lee Sheppard wrote as follows:*

Dr. Scudder not only had the gift for fellowship, but he assiduously cultivated it. He had the knack of encouraging, upon the most casual acquaintance, the frank discussion of intimate views and experiences that are entrusted only to friends of long standing. He was intensely interested in people and their philosophy of life, which every clergyman ought to be; never, however, as a mentor or censor, but rather as a comrade with like frailties, who understood and shared with other valiant souls their halting progress from weakness into strength.

When you met Brother Scudder a second or third time, however long the intervening period, he would renew the subject of the previous conversation as if you had been parted but a few hours. He remembered you, as well as all he had ever learned from or about you. Who could fail to feel the pleasurable glow that comes from the realization that some one he admires reciprocates his good opinion?

Brother Scudder's personal interest in the younger men he met from year to year sometimes developed into a correspondence that was deeply cherished by those who responded to the hospitality of his friendship. A personal experience of my own is typical of his thoughtful and tireless concern for brethren in Phi Psi of all ages. In casual conversation at the G. A. C. held in Boston in 1924, he learned that I was sailing a few weeks later for Buenos Aires, Argentina, for a brief visit with a relative living there. When our ship touched Montevideo, Uruguay, for the day, as I stood on the upper deck watching the preparations for landing and taking on freight, I was accosted by an upstanding young man, who introduced himself as Ralph H. Thompson, of Ohio Alpha, 1916, a Phi Psi in the employ of the National City Bank, to whom Dr. Scudder had written, advising him of my

coming. He told me how much the newsy letters he received from time to time from Brother Scudder had meant to him during his foreign service, and reflected a like aptitude for Phi Psi fellowship and solicitude in acting as the guide and companion of our whole family throughout our visit ashore. Both of us, I think, experienced a deepening of our understanding of the significance of the fraternal bond as exemplified in the life and works of this elder brother of ours.

It would be hard to over-value the contribution which Brother Scudder has made during his long and useful life to the translation of Phi Psi ideals into Phi Psi practices; widening and smoothing the trail which he has so nobly travelled, that those who are carrying the same guidon after him may find greater ease and refreshment in its advancement.

*Bishop Stires submitted the following tribute:*

The Rev. Henry Townsend Scudder entered the larger Brotherhood on July 13, 1937. Initiated in New York Gamma in 1873, he found the teachings and influence of Phi Kappa Psi an inspiration to high thinking and an incentive to worthy achievement. He had a long and useful ministry in the Protestant Episcopal Church, his principal parishes having been in the Diocese of Long Island and the Diocese of New York. But however busily engaged, he ever found time to reveal his interest in the Fraternity and to undertake any service for its welfare. The fact that he attended eighteen Grand Arch Councils attests both the reality of his interest and his readiness to make sacrifices for the advancement of Phi Kappa Psi.

Older members of the Fraternity will remember a Grand Lodge Council of nearly forty years ago, when Brother Scudder appeared and appealed for the restoration of the charter to New York Gamma. I had the happiness of moving that this action be taken, and I shall never forget the radiant face of Brother Scudder when the unanimous vote of the Fraternity was announced.

Some of us feel that a reunion of the leading spirits of other days is taking place rather rapidly on the higher plane of life. Not long ago it was dear Bram Baker. I find it easy to believe that they have discovered each other already, and perhaps with Letterman and Moore are planning to influence and encourage us in our climb to higher levels of thought and life.

Meanwhile our task is here, and we are stimulated and uplifted by such examples as Bram Baker and Henry Townsend Scudder.

## DR. EDWIN ALLISON SCHELL

### Ill. Alpha '81

● Dr. Edwin A. Schell, president of Iowa Wesleyan College for ten years (1908-18), an outstanding minister of the gospel, author and lecturer, died Oct. 13, 1937, in his seventy-eighth year. Principal speaker at numerous Fraternity functions, a member of S. C. and among the first alumni to become Life Subscribers to *The Shield*, Dr. Schell was one of the beloved members of the Old Guard, whose ranks are thinning rapidly. His home was in Glendale, Calif.

Brother Schell had attended sixteen G. A. C.'s, registering at his first while an undergraduate member of the Chapter at Northwestern University. His G. A. C. record: 1883, '86, '88, '90, '96, 1900, '04, '06, '10, '12, '16, '20, '26, '28, '30 and '32. He had taken an active part in the affairs of the Fraternity down through the years. He delivered an inspiring address at the installation of California Delta in 1927.

Dr. Schell had lectured in every state and territory of the Union. He was the author of: *The New Generation*, 1893; *Concerning the Collection*, 1895; *Epworth League Bible Studies*, 1894-99; *Traits of the Twelve*, 1911; *In Ports Afar*, 1914.

Brother Schell was born in Deer Creek, Ind., Nov. 25, 1859, the son of Jacob and Elizabeth (Zeller) Schell. He received his A. B. degree at Northwestern University in 1886, and was the winner of the Kirk oratorical prize. He earned his B. D. at Garrett Biblical Institute in 1889; his Ph. D. from Illinois Wesleyan University in 1891 and he received his D. D. from Hedding College in 1892. He was married to Emma Wright of Red Wing, Minn., July 14, 1886.

After being ordained by the Methodist Episcopal church in 1883, Dr. Schell filled posts at Hammond, Ind., South Bend, Ind., Yonkers, N. Y. and Laporte, Ind. From 1892-99, he was general secretary of the Epworth League and was presiding elder of the church at Crawfordsville, Ind., 1901-07.

After resigning as president of Iowa Wesleyan College, Dr. Schell served as a Red Cross worker in France and Serbia, 1918-19. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

---

## ATHERTON B. CLARK

### Iowa Alpha '06

● Judge Atherton B. Clark died at his home in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, April 12, 1937. He was fifty years old.

Judge Clark had served as an eighteenth district judge of Iowa since 1922. Following his graduation from the State University of Iowa law school in 1912, Judge Clark began law practise in Cedar Rapids as a partner of State Senator Frank Byers.

A few years later he was appointed judge of the superior court, which at that time was the highest court in Cedar Rapids.

On Feb. 20, 1936, the Iowa supreme court upheld the seating of Judge Clark, a Republican, in his contest with Charles J. Haas, Democrat, for the judgeship in the eighteenth district.

Judge Clark brought the contest after the 1934 election, when the unofficial count showed Haas to have defeated him by fifteen votes. In the recount before a three-judge court, Clark was determined to have won by forty-three votes. The state supreme court upheld this decision.

Judge Clark was born July 6, 1886, in Cedar Rapids, the son of Col. and Mrs. Charles A. Clark. Judge Clark possessed a judicial mind of outstanding ability, according to his associates. He was an Episcopalian, and a member of the Masonic, Elks and Knights of Pythias lodges and the Kiwanis club.

Surviving are his wife; a son, James H. Clark, an ensign on the U. S. S. Cruiser Indianapolis, and a daughter, Miss Elizabeth Clark, a student at the State University of Iowa.

Funeral services were held in the chapel of John B. Turner & Son, Cedar Rapids, of which John B. Turner II, Iowa Alpha '28, is a member.

---

## REV. J. LESTER SHIPLEY

Pa. Zeta '59

● Rev. J. Lester Shipley, who succeeded Capt. James J. Patterson, Pa. Zeta '59 (both charter members of the chapter), as the oldest living alumnus of Dickinson College, and one of the oldest alumni of the Fraternity, died June 11, 1937 at his home in Bedford, Va. He was a veteran of the Confederate army, a retired Methodist clergyman and a thirty-third degree Mason. He was in his ninety-ninth year.

Lewis M. Bason, Pa. Zeta '98, Philadelphia, attended the funeral services at Bedford, Va., as one of two representatives of the college.

The passing of Brother Shipley in a sense marks the breaking of the tie which for so many years bound Dickinson College to the ante-bellum South. Though born in Baltimore, Brother Shipley was a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, and during the Civil War served with the Stonewall Brigade, C. S. A., in the Valley of Virginia. He was the last alumnus of the College to have a first-hand acquaintance with the Civil War, and especially with the Southern side, which enlisted the sympathies of many Dickinsonians of his day.

Brother Shipley, who became oldest living alumnus upon the death of Captain James J. Patterson on January 3, 1934, was in his ninety-ninth year at the time of his death, having been born in Baltimore, June 21, 1838, the son of Charles and Mary (George) Shipley. Receiving his preparatory training at the Classical School for Boys in Baltimore, he entered Dickinson in 1857, with the intention of becoming a civil engineer. Upon graduation, however, he felt called to preach and in 1860 was licensed by John A. Gere, presiding elder of the Carlisle (Pa.) District, whose daughter he married five years later.

It was while stationed at Winchester, Va., that Brother Shipley interrupted his pastoral work to serve with the Soldiers' Tract Association in Stonewall Jackson's brigade in the Valley of Virginia.

Mr. Shipley was subsequently appointed by the Virginia Conference as preacher-in-charge of Randolph-Macon College, then located at Boydton, Va., where he remained until 1865, when he was sent to Petersburg, Va. It was there that he married Elizabeth Augusta Gere, on October 26, 1865.

For the next thirty-five years Rev. Shipley served various charges, first in the Virginia Conference and later in the Baltimore Conference, located chiefly in the Valley of Virginia. After the war between the states, he constantly opposed the die-hards and urged loyalty to the Union and the reunification of the church. His last pastorate was at Grace Church, Roanoke, Va., which he served until 1900, when ill health forced him to retire. He was a trustee of Randolph-Macon College from 1888 to 1900.

Four children survive him: George J. Shipley, former headmaster of the boys' Latin School of Baltimore; J. Lester Shipley, head of the department of contracts of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, with offices at Baltimore; Rev. J. A. Gere Shipley, of Bedford, Va., a member of the Virginia Conference of the Methodist Church, South; and Mary A. Shipley, of Baltimore.

## JUSTICE PAUL BONYNGE

N. Y. Zeta '93

N. Y. Gamma '97

● Justice Paul Bonyngé of the Supreme Court of New York, died June 29, 1937, of a cerebral hemorrhage at his home in Locust Valley, N. Y. He was sixty-one years old. For many years he was active in the affairs of the New York Alumni Association.

*The New York Times* of June 29th offered the following:



JUSTICE PAUL BONYNGE

Born in Brooklyn, he was a son of the late Albert and Louise Latham Bonyngé. He was graduated from the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute as an electrical engineer and from the Columbia Law School in 1898, after which he established the firm of Latson and Bonyngé, attorneys, and later became a partner with a cousin in Bonyngé and Bonyngé. Afterwards the firm became Bonyngé and Barker from which partnership he retired, when he was appointed county judge of Nassau, in October, 1931, to fill the unexpired term of the late Judge Lewis Smith, who had been named to the Supreme Court bench.

Two months later Judge Bonyngé, a Democrat, ran for County Judge against Courtland Johnson and was defeated. Next

year he was named to fill the Supreme Court vacancy of Justice Smith, who died in office. He received the Republican as well as Democratic party endorsements and was elected without opposition.

Justice Bonyngé always wrote his own opinions. His caustic wit and literary style with an underlying philosophy of individual freedom made him an outstanding personality in his profession. Before he was defeated in 1931 he said:

"I have avowed boldly and bluntly that I drink. And I am not going to put any man in jail for something that I do myself. If it is necessary to hand down to my descendants any such hypocritical heritage, I don't want to be county judge, and I will thank you to vote the other way."

When he was elevated to the bench he said after taking his oath of office:

"I ask you in all candor, do you subscribe to the doctrine that all laws should be equally enforced? Do you truly believe, in this world of imperfect laws, operating upon variant and imperfect mankind, that every tool which has been placed in the hands of prosecuting officers and judges must be used with strict impartiality, whether adapted to our needs and customs or not?"

On another occasion he wrote:

"Must a magistrate render lip service to every passing fad of the hour and, alone of all men, part company with his conscience at the beginning of the day's labors?"

When the State Liquor Control Board was challenged in 1934 as a product of legislation improperly adopted before repeal became an actuality, Justice Bonyngé upheld the board.

"The Eighteenth Amendment restricted many liberties," he said, "but it did not forbid a man from rubbing his hands in anticipation of a drink to come at some future date."

Overruling an attempt by the Fusion party in 1934 to prevent the incorporation of an "undesirable" district faction under the party name, Justice Bonyngé wrote:

"The conclusion is inescapable that a political group or party which seeks the support of the multitude on election day cannot turn its back on them the day after."

Holding dog racing in Nassau County was no more to be barred because betting occurred than was horse racing, he wrote:

"For a generation or more, betting at horse races was unlawful. After this prolonged outburst of morality, the Legislature suddenly discovered the need of improving the breed of horses. In a backhand way, the Legislature restored race track betting by removing the criminal penalties. But let no

one suspect that our best citizens repaired to Belmont Park for the purpose of betting or gambling. Perish the thought, for their brains rest on higher things. Improving the breed of horses is their aim."

Justice Bonyng was a member and one-time president of the Crescent Athletic Club, the Nassau Country Club, the Beaver Dam Winter Sports Club and the Metropolitan Club, as well as member of the local school board and counsel for the Locust Valley Water District.

He is survived by his widow, the former Miss Anne C. Robinson, and three sons, Malcolm, Albert and Paul Jr., all of Locust Valley.

---

## STEVENS T. MASON JR.

Mich. Alpha '35

● Stevens Thomson Mason Jr., Western Conference champion in the 220-yard low hurdles and captain-elect of the 1938 University of Michigan track team, died of pneumonia at his Grosse Point, Mich., home, August 2, 1937. He was twenty-one years old.

A bi-lateral descendant of Michigan's famed first governor, for whom he was named, Stevens Mason exemplified the highest ideals of Phi Kappa Psi; he was a cultured gentleman, an able scholar, and an accomplished athlete.

In 1935 when Steve was a freshman, he reported for the track squad, but was only an average performer. Two years of diligent training, during which he changed his events several times, enabled Steve to show real promise as a star last spring. In the indoor Big Ten meet as a member of Michigan's 440-yard relay team he helped set a new Conference record. Throughout the spring season he showed consistent improvement until the crowning achievement, his victory in the Big Ten 220-low hurdle event. As a tribute to his popularity and a salute to his diligence, his teammates elected him their leader for 1938. He was subsequently honored by election to Michigamua, senior men's honorary society.

As a member of a team composed of individual event winners of the Big Ten meet, Steve journeyed to the Pacific coast early this summer for a meet with a team of picked stars from coast schools. It was a few days after returning that he complained of a cold which gradually developed into pneumonia. He died twenty days before his twenty-second birthday. Christian Science funeral services were held August 4th, and the coach and his fellow members



STEVENS MASON  
his mates elected a champion

of the track team shared with his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi as pallbearers.

He is survived by his parents and two sisters, the eldest being Mrs. Tom Ellerby, wife of Tom Ellerby, Mich. Alpha '31, captain of the Michigan track team in 1934.—J. L. H.

---

## HORACE W. DRESSER

N. Y. Zeta '93

● Horace W. Dresser, sixty-three, a partner in the investment brokerage firm of Dresser & Walker, Buffalo, N. Y., died April 21, 1937 in that city. Peritonitis developed following an operation.

Brother Dresser was born in Yonkers, N. Y., on April 7, 1874. He was educated in Brooklyn and later became a teller in the Corn Exchange bank in New York. He went to Buffalo about thirty years ago and in 1909 married Miss Grace Forbush of Buffalo, who predeceased him. In 1924 he married Henrietta Bird who also died.

Surviving Brother Dresser are three children, Horace William Jr., Ruth and Sally Dresser, and three brothers, Gardiner Dresser of Scarsdale, N. Y., John O. Dresser of San Francisco and Sidney Dresser of Brooklyn.

## DR. EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE Ohio Alpha '82

● Dr. Edward Morley Van Cleve, one of the nation's most outstanding leaders in work in behalf of the blind, a noted educator, and a brother of the late Charles Liggett Van Cleve, Ohio Alpha '77 (editor of *The Shield*, 1883-85, 1887-94; author of *The History of the Phi Kappa Psi Frater-*



DR. EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE

*nity*; vice president of the Fraternity, 1908-10), died May 22, 1937 in his New York apartment, after an illness of about a year. A thrombosis was the cause of his death. Thirty of his seventy years had been spent in the movement to prevent blindness and to help the sightless. For these services, he received the honorary degree of LL.D. in 1934 from his alma mater, Ohio Wesleyan University.

He was born in Ohio, the son of the silver-tongued Methodist preacher, the Rev. Dr. LaFayette Van Cleve. After his graduation from college he began to teach in the public schools of Ohio. He served as superintendent of schools of four different communities before his appointment as superintendent of the State School for the Blind, in 1907. He became chairman of the Ohio Commission for the Blind and campaigned

vigorously in behalf of prevention of blindness among babies.

With others, interested in sight conservation, Brother Van Cleve assisted in the organization of the National Society for the Prevention of Blindness under the auspices of the Russell Sage Foundation, in 1915. He was appointed its first managing director, and remained in that position until 1924. Thereafter he remained on the executive committee of the society. During his active connection with this society he had lifted that pioneering agency from smallness and poverty to a membership of many thousands, with an annual income exceeding \$40,000. Fitting recognition came his way, when, in 1933, he was awarded the Leslie Dana Gold Medal for 'outstanding achievement in the prevention of blindness and the conservation of vision.'

When, in 1914, Dr. Van Cleve accepted the principalship of the New York Institute for the Education of the Blind, one of the oldest and largest schools of its kind in the world, he did so with the understanding that he might continue actively in the cause of prevention of blindness. He accepted semi-retirement in 1935, receiving the title of principal emeritus. For many years he was vice president of the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky.

In the summer of 1915, he headed a delegation of eastern members of the American Association of Instructors of the Blind to its convention at San Francisco. He was active in arranging the World Conference on Work for the Blind in New York in 1931. He was an honorary member of the directorate of a school for the blind in Vienna, Austria.

Dr. Van Cleve was the first alumnus of Ohio Alpha to become a Life Subscriber to *The Shield*, to which he had subscribed since his student days. Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Carrie Brown Van Cleve, and a daughter, Mrs. J. K. Blitz, of Pittsburgh.

---

## HERBERT W. CLARK JR. Calif. Beta '35

● Herbert W. Clark was killed in an automobile accident July 3, 1937, near Lake Tahoe, Calif. He was born Aug. 25, 1915, at Las Vegas, N. M., the son of Mr. and Mrs. Herbert W. Clark, who survive. At the time of his death, he lived in Piedmont, Calif. Brother Clark left Stanford last year to study aeronautics engineering.

## DR. MONROE MANGES

Ohio Gamma '85

● Dr. Monroe Manges, for many years a leading physician and surgeon at Buffalo, N. Y., one of the Old Guard of Ohio Gamma, who always took an active interest in the affairs of the Fraternity, died July 23, 1937, in that city. In recent years he had resided in Los Angeles, Calif., and had



DR. MONROE MANGES

identified himself with the Southern California Alumni Association. When he boarded an east-bound train, to visit a daughter in Buffalo, he carried with him the May issue of *The Shield* to which he had subscribed since his undergraduate days.

Monroe Manges was born at Wooster, Ohio, June 4th, 1866, son of William and Elizabeth Manges. After completing his education in preliminary and high schools, he entered Wooster College in 1884. He was graduated from Wooster in 1888.

He entered the University of Michigan and at the end of three years transferred to Cleveland Medical School from which he was graduated in homeopathy.

He began his practise of medicine in Buffalo. After a period of about four years, he was graduated from the Medical School at Buffalo in allopathy.

Dr. Manges continued to practise in Buffalo until he removed to Los Angeles, in 1929.

Dr. Manges never forgot that he was a member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. He kept in close touch with his Phi Psi classmates, and took an enthusiastic interest in the younger members. He never ceased to be interested in young people and in what they were doing. He was a great chum of his daughters and with them, enjoyed all sports.

Brother Manges is survived by his widow, Marie L. Manges, of Los Angeles, and two daughters, Marie E. Manges, of that city, and Dorothy J. Manges, of Buffalo; and by three sisters, Mrs. George Loda, Mark Center, Ohio; Mrs. Fred Mowry, Boston, Mass., and Miss Beatrice Manges, Cleveland, Ohio. A brother, James V. Manges, Cleveland, died some years ago.

---

## CAPT. PAUL J. DASHIELL

Md. Alpha '85

● Capt. Paul J. Dashiell, United States Navy retired, former professor of mathematics at the United States Naval Academy and former head coach of the Navy football team, died of arthritis July 6, 1937 at Annapolis, Md. He was sixty-nine years old.

A former football player at Johns Hopkins and Lehigh universities, Capt. Dashiell was chairman of the Intercollegiate Football Rules Committee from 1894 to 1911 and did much to make the rules of modern football. He also refereed many Yale-Princeton and Yale-Harvard games in the days when big games had only one referee.

Capt. Dashiell was head coach of the Navy team from 1904 to 1906, retiring from the position after he had enabled Navy to beat the Army in their annual game for the first time in six years. Ever since he had been an advisor to the Navy coaches.

He was the son of the late Dr. Julius M. Dashiell, professor of ancient languages at St. John's College, Annapolis. The son attended St. John's and Johns Hopkins, receiving his A. B. degree from the latter in 1887 and his Ph. D. in 1891, and then became an instructor at Lehigh. He joined the Naval Academy's faculty in 1892 and in 1906 was commissioned a lieutenant, later raised to a captaincy.

He retired from the faculty in June, 1932. He never married. Surviving are two brothers, Dr. Julius M. Dashiell, of Baltimore, and P. Thornton Dashiell, of Philadelphia.

## J. E. McPHERSON

Kans. Alpha '90

● J. E. McPherson, treasurer of the Business Men's Assurance Co., and widely known in downtown Kansas City as "Jerry" McPherson, died June 21, 1937 in his bachelor quarters in the Lucerne hotel, Kansas City, Mo. He was a Life Subscriber to *The Shield*. He was sixty-five years old.



J. E. McPHERSON  
Kansas City's beloved Jerry

Known everywhere as "Jerry," Brother McPherson's actual name was John Edward. In business he used the initials, "J. E." Brother McPherson was born in Blue Rapids, Kans. His parents were Mr. and Mrs. John McPherson.

After being graduated in 1888 from the University of Kansas with an A. B. degree and membership in Phi Beta Kappa, he went to Kansas City as secretary to John A. Prescott & Co., investment bankers. He served as executive secretary of that investment concern from 1907 to 1913, in the meantime being graduated from the Kansas City School of Law.

From 1913 to 1919 he was secretary of the Maxwell Investment company and followed this farm mortgage concern into the Guaranty Trust company in 1919. In the following five years he was secretary, trust

officer, director and member of the executive committee.

After two years with R. B. Jones & Sons, 1924-26, McPherson went to the Business Men's Assurance company in 1926 as comptroller. He had been treasurer since 1931.

Active in the Liberty Memorial undertaking, he had been secretary of the Liberty Memorial association since 1920. He had had the general secretaryship of the Liberty Memorial and Allied Charities campaign that raised 2½ million dollars.

Brother McPherson had served as vice-chairman of the accounting committee in the second Red Cross drive of the war period and was general secretary of the fourth Liberty loan and Victory loan campaigns. He was made a life trustee of the Liberty Memorial association.

He was secretary of the financial section of the American Life convention in 1935.

Mr. McPherson was a member of the American, Missouri and Kansas City bar associations.

---

## DR. CHARLES H. EHRENFELD

Ohio Beta '82

● Dr. Charles Hatch Ehrenfeld, educator and chemist, died Sept. 25, 1937 at York, Pa. of a heart attack. He was a former president of the York Collegiate Institute. He was seventy-three years old. His son, Walter S. Ehrenfeld was initiated by Pennsylvania Iota in 1919.

Dr. Ehrenfeld was born in Shippensburg, Pa., March 12, 1864, the son of Charles Lewis and Helen Margaret (Hatch) Ehrenfeld, and was graduated in 1886 from Wittenberg College. In 1887 he became professor of chemistry and physics at the York Collegiate Institute. He remained at that institution until 1928, serving as president from 1916 to 1928.

From 1903 to 1916 he was chief chemist of the York Manufacturing Co., which makes refrigeration machinery, and from 1923 to 1928 he was consulting chemist for the firm. He was York County supervisor for the Civil Works Administration and Emergency Relief Board from 1933 to 1935. In 1935 and 1936 he supervised the Department of Commerce business census in the 22d Congressional District of Pennsylvania.

Since 1935 he had been an editorial columnist on the staff of *The York Gazette and Daily*. He was a member of the City Council of York from 1906 to 1913 and its president from 1908 to 1913. He was a delegate to the Pennsylvania State Republican Convention in 1910.

## CHARLES HOMER HASKINS

Pa. Beta '83

● Charles Homer Haskins, known internationally as a scholar, an authority on medieval history and culture, and Professor Emeritus of History, at Harvard, died May



DR. CHARLES H. HASKINS

14, 1937, at Cambridge, Mass. He was sixty-seven years old.

Brother Haskins was born at Meadville, Pa., Dec. 21, 1870, and was initiated by Pennsylvania Beta at Allegheny College at about the age most boys are entering high school. He received his A. B. from Johns Hopkins when he was seventeen and was awarded his Ph. D. by that university before he became of age. He began his teaching career at the age of twenty, as a history instructor at Johns Hopkins. As he became famous in this country and abroad, numerous other degrees were bestowed upon him. He was given an honorary A. M. at Harvard in 1908 and a Litt. D. by the University of Wisconsin in 1910. He held other degrees from the University of Strassburg, the University of Paris, the University of Louvain, the University of Caen and Allegheny College.

He was chief of the division of Western Europe of the American commission to negotiate peace at the Paris peace conference at the end of the World War, and

was a member of the commission on Belgian and Danish affairs and the committee on the Alsace Lorraine and the Saar Valley a few years later.

He had served as chairman of the Council of Learned Societies, an officer of the Legion De'honneur of France, a commander of the Order of the Crown of Belgium, a fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences and a foreign associate of the Institute de France.

Leaving Johns Hopkins in 1892, Brother Haskins taught history at the University of Wisconsin until 1902, when he began his long career on the Harvard faculty. He had lectured on history at Cambridge in 1900, and a full professorship was awarded him two years later.

He was Professor of History, Political Science and Medieval History at various times until 1931 when he was retired as professor emeritus. From 1908 to 1934 he had also been dean of the Harvard Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

In 1911, the presidency of Johns Hopkins was offered Dr. Haskins, but he preferred to remain at Harvard. When Charles W. Eliot resigned as president of Harvard, Dr. Haskins was seriously considered for the position.

He was the author of numerous texts including *The Normans in European History*, *Some Problems of the Peace Conference*, *The Rise of Universities*, *Studies in the History of Medieval Science*, *The Renaissance of the Twelfth Century* and *Studies in Medieval Culture*.

Dr. Haskins is survived by his widow, Mrs. Clare Allen Haskins of St. Louis, Mo., whom he married July 11, 1912 in London; two sons, George Lee and Charles Allen, and a daughter, Clare Elizabeth.

---

## LAMBERT B. PICKWICK

N. Y. Alpha '19

● Lambert B. Pickwick died at his home in Maplewood, N. J., May 16, 1937. After receiving his degree in architecture in 1923, Brother Pickwick joined the architectural department of the Public Service Production Co.

He organized and directed the department of architecture at the Newark Technical School. For the past several years, he had been practising architecture and had designed many residences in Newark, Plainfield, the Oranges, and Maplewood.

## JOSEPH M. SWEARINGEN

Pa. Alpha '75

● Hon. Joseph M. Swearingen, former Judge of Common Pleas Court, Allegheny County, Pennsylvania, died March 27, 1937, at his residence in Ingram, a suburb of Pittsburgh. He was in his eighty-third year, having been born September 5, 1854.

The passing of Judge Swearingen removed from the Pennsylvania bar one of the most beloved members of the legal profession. He early attained distinction at the bar and commanded, during his entire career, that respect for learning and devotion to the cause of the law always accorded by those most competent to judge one who values citizenship and the opportunity to serve his community.

Judge Swearingen was one of the founders of Duquesne University and was Dean of the Law School for many years. He was made Dean Emeritus on October 3, 1929.

Judge Swearingen was a son of William V. and Nancy Shannon Swearingen, and was born in Beaver County, Pennsylvania, where he spent the early years of his life. After completing the usual school course and being graduated from the Academy at Frankford Springs, Pa., he matriculated at the Washington and Jefferson College and there graduated with the class of 1879. He immediately registered in Washington County as a student at law with Boyd Crumrine, Pa. Alpha '57, and was admitted to the Bar of Washington County, June 13, 1881.

In early youth he attracted the attention of all leaders of the bar. Among them were the famed David T. Watson, Pa. Alpha '60, Philander Chase Knox, William B. Rodgers and other stalwarts of the law then widely known throughout the country.

He achieved distinction in mastering intricate legal questions and the courts, recognizing his ability, frequently appointed him Master in equity cases and other suits of which there were many in both the United States District Court and the Court of Common Pleas.

When old Common Pleas Court No. 4 was erected, the leading lawyers of the Allegheny County (Pa.) bar were unanimous in their choice of Judge Swearingen for the first presidency of that court. In an election among the members of the bar to recommend candidates to the late Governor Edwin S. Stuart, Judge Swearingen's name headed the list with many ballots to spare. Governor Stuart appointed him to

the first presidency of the new Court April 15, 1907.

The Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon him by Washington and Jefferson College and Duquesne University. He was a member of the First Presbyterian Church of Pittsburgh, The Duquesne Club, The Allegheny County Bar Association, The Pennsylvania State Bar Association and the American Bar Association.

He is survived by his son, William Van Swearingen, attorney, a daughter, Mrs. Nancy I. Donaldson, wife of Dr. Walter F. Donaldson, of Pittsburgh, two sisters, Mrs. Ida S. McKenzie and Mrs. Hetty S. Buchanan; and six grandchildren.

---

## JOHN E. WEST

Ohio Gamma '77

● John E. West, dean of the Logan County (Ohio) Bar Association, and its president at the time of his death, died on a train May 18, 1937 while returning from a visit with a son in Wichita, Kans., to his home in Bellefontaine, Ohio. He was in his seventy-ninth year. Brother West was one of the faithful members of the Old Guard, composed of loyal Ohio Gammans. In attendance at the funeral services was Chase Stewart, Ohio Alpha '78, an attorney, of Springfield, Ohio, who had known Brother West down through the years.

Brother West was born in Bellefontaine, Feb. 7, 1858, the son of Judge William H. and Elizabeth West. Following his graduation from the local high school, he entered Wooster College, from which he was graduated in 1881, receiving a B. A. degree. He entered the Cincinnati Law School, and was admitted to the bar in 1884. In June of 1934 he was honor guest at a Logan County Bar Association dinner, commemorating his fiftieth anniversary as a practising attorney.

For a short time after entering his profession, Brother West was a partner of Thomas Brown. He later became identified with his father, and that association continued until the retirement of Judge West. Samuel H. West, United States District Judge, of Cleveland, was a member of the firm at one time.

In 1885, Brother West married Miss Ella Johnson of Wooster, Ohio. She died in 1933. Brother West is survived by five children: Johnson E. West, Troy, Ohio; Mrs. George J. Rogers, Wheeling, W. Va.; Rev. Samuel E. West, Wichita, Kans.; Mrs.

Malcolm L. Pratt, Bellefontaine, and Mrs. William Milligan, Sidney, Ohio.

Brother West was a Mason. For many years he had been a trustee of Wooster College.

---

## PAUL F. SCANTLEBURY

### Mass. Alpha '07

● Paul Fenwick Scantlebury was drowned at Saratoga Springs, N. Y., Feb. 7, 1937. He had been fishing through the ice with some friends, and while their car was being warmed up preparatory to going home, it crashed through the ice.

Brother Scantlebury was born in Eastport, Me., Jan. 30, 1890, the son of Spurgeon Charles and Elizabeth Ellis (Loane) Scantlebury. He was graduated from the Central High School, Springfield, Mass., in 1907, as an honor pupil. He entered Amherst College with the class of 1911 and joined Phi Psi, but because of ill health was obliged to leave college during his junior year.

Seeking health, he went to Karnes, Texas, for about six months, and then to a ranch in Montana. The following year he moved to Spokane, Wash., where he took a business course, winning a prize for completing it in the shortest time. He then accepted a position in a lumber office in Winchester, Idaho, later going to Rose Lake, Idaho, to learn the handling of lumber in the rough as a lumberjack.

He returned east in 1915 and went with Rice & Lockwood, New York, as a salesman. In 1916 he married Dorothy Lee Woodin and moved to Utica, N. Y. In a few weeks he joined the Frost & Davis Lumber Co. In 1925 he went with the A. C. Dutton Lumber Co. and moved to Lansdowne, Pa., where he stayed a short time and then moved to Albany, N. Y. He was with the Dutton company at the time of his death.

Besides his widow he leaves four children: Elizabeth Alice, twenty, now a junior in the Russell Sage College in Troy, N. Y.; Edwin Woodin, eighteen, who was graduated last June from the Schenectady High School; Janet Lee, seventeen, a senior in the Schenectady High School; and Margaret Betts, thirteen, in the junior high school. He also leaves two sisters and a brother in California.—W. A. D.

## DR. STEPHEN J. HERBEN

### Ill. Alpha '85

● The Rev. Dr. Stephen Joseph Herben, editor of *The Epworth Herald*, 1904-12, and retired Methodist Episcopal minister, died Feb. 22, 1937 at his home in Maplewood, N. J. of heart disease. He was in his seventy-sixth year.

Dr. Herben, who was born in London, was brought to this country by his parents when he was a child. He attended the public schools of Jersey City and was graduated from Northwestern University in 1889. He was ordained the same year. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

A large part of Dr. Herben's ministerial career was spent with religious publications. He was associate editor of *The Epworth Herald*, 1890-95, and associate editor of *The Christian Advocate*, 1895-1904.

From 1902 to 1904 Dr. Herben was also pastor of the Morrow Memorial Methodist Episcopal Church in Maplewood. In 1912, when he retired from editorial work, Dr. Herben assumed the pastorate of the Orange (N. J.) Methodist Episcopal Church. In 1916 he accepted a call to the First Methodist Episcopal Church of Westfield, N. J. In 1918 he left that pastorate to join the Red Cross and served overseas during the last year of the World War with the rank of captain.

Dr. Herben was director of the literature department of the Interchurch Movement, 1919-20, and from 1921 to 1933, when he retired, he had charge of book publicity for the Methodist Book Concern, New York.

A friend of Thomas A. Edison for many years, Dr. Herben conducted the service at the burial of the inventor in Rosedale Cemetery, West Orange, on Oct. 21, 1931.

He is survived by his widow, who was Grace Ida Foster at their marriage in 1891, and two sons, Dr. George F. Herben of Yonkers, N. Y., and Stephen J. Herben Jr., Professor of Philology at Bryn Mawr.

---

## ERNEST M. IDE

### Mass. Alpha '00

● Ernest Monroe Ide died in a Boston hospital March 11, 1937 after a short illness. He was born in Dudley, Mass., March 31, 1881, the son of Monroe W. and Jane D. (Walker) Ide. He was a half-brother of Rev. Herbert C. Ide, Mass. Alpha '95, of Redlands, Cal. He attended Nichols Academy, Dudley, and was graduated from

Amherst College in the class of 1904. At one time he was G. P. of the chapter.

For twenty-eight years he had been employed in the cost accounting department of the Hockanum Mills, Rockville, Conn., being head of the department at the time of his death. This long term followed three years in the office of the Palmer Mill, Three Rivers, Mass. On Jan. 11, 1909, he married Abbie Olive Burbank of Warren, Mass., who, with a daughter, Nathalie B., survives him. The daughter is a graduate of the Connecticut College for Women and is a teacher in the Rockville High School.

Brother Ide was active in civic affairs in Rockville, serving at one time as a member of the City Council. He was at various times clerk, deacon, and trustee of the Union Congregational Church in Rockville and was a Mason. His avocation was raising rare varieties of flowers.—W. A. D.

---

## FRED E. ROSS

### Ohio Alpha '86

● Fred E. Ross, former banker, and bank and army official in Arizona, died at his home in Phoenix, Jan. 5, 1937.

Brother Ross was graduated from Ohio Wesleyan in 1891. He moved westward and became prominent in banking. From 1914 to 1920 he was state bank examiner in Arizona, and from January 1921, to June 1933, he was assistant cashier and auditor of the First National Bank of Arizona, in Phoenix.

As a civilian clerk in the Civilian Conservation Corps, Brother Ross earned the respect of his superiors and subordinates. His official designation was that of a clerk in the Quartermaster Corps, Budget Section, Headquarters Phoenix District, C. C. C.

He was born in Ripley, Ohio, Aug. 6, 1869, and was initiated into the fraternity April 12, 1886. Survivors are his wife, a son and daughter, all of Phoenix.

---

## EVERETT E. DUBBS

### Ind. Gamma '98

### Ind. Delta '01

● Everett E. Dubbs died of a heart attack at his home, 6757 Euclid Avenue, Chicago, Ill., April 12, 1937, after an illness of more than a year.

He was born January 25, 1881, at Peru, Ind. He entered Wabash College in the fall of 1898, leaving in January, 1901, to engage in hotel business at Peru. He en-

tered Purdue University the following fall, and was transferred to Indiana Delta. In April, 1904, he established a lumber and coal business at East Chicago, Ind., and later at Indiana Harbor, in which he continued until his death.

In October 1911, he married Miss Kathryn McGrath of Chicago, whose brothers, Will and Ed McGrath, were members of Illinois Beta. The widow and one daughter, Jane, who graduated at Vassar in 1936, survive.

Brother Dubbs always retained a loyal interest in the Fraternity and attended many alumni banquets at Indianapolis and Chicago.—E. H. K.

---

## DR. FREDERICK H. BUSBY

### Mich. Alpha '04

● Dr. Frederick Harrison Busby died at Harper Hospital, Detroit, Mich., Jan. 16, 1937, following an illness of two years. He was fifty-three years old.

After receiving his A.B. degree in 1908, Brother Busby returned for a year of graduate work at Michigan and then went to the west coast where he was enrolled in Leland Stanford for another year.

In 1911 he entered the field of insurance on the Pacific coast and gained something of a reputation as an expert in that line of work. After seven years in the insurance business, he returned to Ann Arbor to enter the Medical School from which he was graduated in 1920. More graduate work followed, this time at Johns Hopkins, but he left before the end of the year to become affiliated with the Rockefeller Foundation.

Later he entered into private practise in Detroit, remaining there until ill health forced his retirement in 1935. He was a Field Director for the International Health Board of the Rockefeller Foundation and was president of the Detroit Medical Mutual Insurance Association. He belonged to Nu Sigma Nu and Alpha Omega Alpha.

Dr. Busby was born at Waterloo, Iowa, in 1883 and attended high school in Dubuque. Burial was in Detroit.

---

## WILLIAM H. BEST

### Mass. Alpha '98

● Word has just been received of the death April 23, 1937 of William H. Best, at the West Side Suburban Hospital, Oak Park,

Ill., after an illness of ten days with pneumonia.

"Bill" Best was born in Chicago June 27, 1878, the son of William E. and Emma (Darling) Best. He prepared for college at the West Division High School, Chicago. He entered Amherst and was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi, rooming in the house his sophomore year, but he was unable to return to college after his second year because of home responsibilities occasioned by the death of his father.

A subsequent nervous breakdown left him in frail health. An outdoor life being prescribed, he worked for some years as a mail carrier in his home town of Oak Park. Later he conducted a magazine agency and was also employed in the auditor's office of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad and in other business. For several years before his death he devoted himself almost wholly to the care of his mother, who died in 1935.

Brother Best was active for many years in the Pilgrim Congregational Church of Oak Park, and more recently was a member of the First Congregational Church of Chicago, where his funeral was held. He was a lover of music and an associate member of the Mendelssohn Club of Chicago for many years.

Brother Best was a man of courageous spirit and fine character, handicapped during a large part of his life by lack of robust health.—W. A. D.

---

## EDWIN H. LINVILLE

Pa. Zeta '77

● Edwin H. Linville, former member of the Alumni Council of Dickinson College, died after a month's illness in a hospital in Flushing, N. Y., March 25, 1937.

"Zeb," as he was known to his Dickinson friends and fraternity brothers in Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity was born in Lancaster County (Pa.), but in his boyhood his parents moved to Washington, D. C. He prepared for college in Rittenhouse Academy.

He first secured a position in the lumber business in Philadelphia and lived there a number of years until transferred by his firm to Providence, R. I. He finally settled in New York and resided with his mother until her death about twelve years ago. In the meantime, he became known as an

authority on floors throughout the flooring trade.

Possessing a rich bass voice, he was active in musical work throughout his life, especially during the years he lived in Philadelphia. He was president of the Mendelssohn Society of Philadelphia when it was under the leadership of W. W. Gilchrist and was bass soloist of St. Paul's Episcopal Church in Germantown when the late Walter Henry Hall was organist and choirmaster there. Although a member of the Methodist Church, most of his musical work was confined to Episcopal choirs.

He early proved his oratorical ability when as an undergraduate he won the silver medal in 1880 in the Pierson Junior Oratorical Contest.

---

## ROBERT B. WILCOX

Mich. Alpha '85

N. Y. Alpha '88

● Robert Bruce Wilcox, for many years a civil engineer with the U. S. War Department at Washington, D. C., died at Wilmette, Ill., March 25, 1937, at the age of seventy. Until six months before his death Brother Wilcox had been in active government service, retiring when he reached the age of seventy.

After spending his first year at Michigan Bob Wilcox transferred to Cornell and became affiliated with New York Alpha Chapter, and received his civil engineering degree from Cornell in 1890. While at Cornell he was G. P. of the Chapter.

He had been connected with the War Department since 1917 and at the time of his retirement was engineer in charge of the maintenance of all forts in the United States. He was a member of the Chicago Athletic Club, the Cosmos Club and the Cornell Club of New York.

---

## ALAN F. SAWYER

Mass. Alpha '08

● Alan Foster (Buck) Sawyer died March 10, 1937 at his home in Mount Vernon, N. Y. He was born in Brooklyn, N. Y., Jan. 8, 1890, the son of C. J. and Jennie M. (Roberts) Sawyer. He prepared for college at the Cheshire School and remained in Amherst only a year. He was a patent lawyer in New York City and had been in ill health for several years.

# directory

---

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Leverett S. Lyon, c/o The Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Vice-President—Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Harry S. Gorgas, c/o Gorgas, Thomas & Company, 76 Beaver Street, New York, N. Y.

## ARCHONS

District 1—Eugene C. Batchelar Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.

District 2—Cyrus V. Anderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

District 3—Robert R. Elliott, Phi Kappa Psi House, Delaware, Ohio.

District 4—Robert W. Smith, 2232 Alvord Street, Indianapolis, Ind.

District 5—J. Lyle Christensen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.

District 6—William W. Chambreau Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Eugene, Ore.

## ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

## SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

## DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

## DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

## ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 1810 Republic Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Harold G. Townsend (1942), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

## PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.  
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

## CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and clubs and the names and addresses of secretaries.



### DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896), Hanover, N. H.  
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895), Amherst, Mass.  
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902), 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.  
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869), 312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.  
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884), 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872), 529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.  
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887), Hamilton, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.  
New York City.....Reginald P. Vincent, c/o National City Bank, 55 Wall St.  
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse  
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.  
Buffalo.....Walter C. Newcomb, County Bldg.

#### Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



### DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855), Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855), Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859), 228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860), 560 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869), Easton, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877), 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889), Swarthmore, Pa.  
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879), 2644 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.  
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853), University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855), Box 185, Lexington, Va.  
North Carolina Alpha—Duke University (1934), Box 4681, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

#### Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Charles T. Bunting, 1511 Walnut St.  
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.  
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.  
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 218 Vineyard Road, Harrisburg  
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, Eastern Rolling Mills  
District of Columbia.....S. Dean Caldwell, 1517—31st Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

#### Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

### DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852), East Beau St., Washington, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855), 543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912), State College, Pa.  
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890), James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861), 39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.  
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866), 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.  
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880), 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.  
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906), 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

#### Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa.....George W. W. Jones, 230 Conemaugh St.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....D. G. Hamilton, 17 West Gen'l Robinson St.  
Indiana, Pa.....Ralph McCreary  
Southern West Virginia.....Phillip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.  
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman  
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....E. E. Enoch, 1715 Carew Tower  
Cleveland, Ohio.....C. F. Bellows, 520 Guardian Bldg.  
Columbus, Ohio.....Charles D. Hughes, 44 East Broad St.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.  
Findlay, Ohio.....John R. Donnell, 539 S. Main St.

#### Alumni Clubs

- Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.  
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756



### DISTRICT IV

- Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876), 1550 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.  
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865), Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869), East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901), West Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864), Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.  
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865), 5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904), 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.  
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901), 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.  
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857), University, Mississippi.  
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875), Kennedy Manor, No. 1 Langdon St., Madison, Wis.  
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881), 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit Wis.  
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888), 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

#### Alumni Associations

- Detroit, Mich.....R. G. Ellerby, 6100 McGraw Ave.  
Indianapolis, Ind.....W. C. Hiser, 515 E. 53rd Street.  
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.  
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, No. 1 North La Salle St.  
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.  
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.  
Milwaukee, Wis.....Stevens S. Stotzer, 1001 Wells St.  
Twin City.....Tom W. von Kuster, 501 Second Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.

#### Alumni Clubs

- Northwest Illinois .....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.

## DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867), 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.  
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867), 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.  
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869), 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.  
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904), 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.  
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876), 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kans.  
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895), 1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.  
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920), 720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.  
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914), 1333 University Ave., Boulder, Colo.

### Alumni Associations

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa  
Kansas City, Mo.....Jean Weber, 1312 West 8th St.  
St. Louis, Mo.....Vance O. Smith, 316 North Eighth St.  
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas  
North Texas.....E. J. Stern, 1022 Santa Fe Bldg., Dallas, Texas  
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa

### Alumni Clubs

Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, Liberty Bldg.  
Northern Iowa.....Don D. Gilbert, 118 First St., S. E., Mason City, Iowa  
Central Kansas.....Rudolph M. Miller, 448 North Fountain, Wichita, Kans.  
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis  
Topeka, Kansas.....Dr. Marvin Hall, 704 Kansas Ave.  
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.



## DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914), 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.  
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923), 729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.  
California Beta—Stanford University (1891), Stanford University, Calif.  
California Gamma—University of California (1899), 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.  
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927), 642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.  
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931), 10823 Wellworth Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif.

### Alumni Associations

Oregon.....R. E. Miller, 2028 S. E. Ladd Ave., Portland  
Seattle, Wash.....Dick Dibble, c/o Puget Sound Power & Light Co., 7th & Olive Way.  
Southern California.....Graeme S. Doane, 1550 Wilson Ave., San Marino, Calif.  
Northern California.....W. J. Nugent, Kohl Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.



# Merry Christmas!



## YOUNG MODERNS *like* CRESTED GIFTS

Select your Christmas Gifts NOW from the new 1938 BALFOUR BLUE BOOK. For your convenience, we offer a few gift suggestions —

### *Suggestions for HER*

- **A GOLD RING . . .** Horoscope included free with special birthstone ring. Page 16.
- **CULTURED PEARLS** in either single or double strands. Page 39.
- **MODERN Cylindrical Clock** with the time ticked off by gold metal tabs. Unusual. Page 39.
- **ENVELOPE Compact** is clever and will elicit many favorable comments. Page 18.
- **OLD FASHIONED Locketts** or Gold Beads find favor with the modern girl. Pages 22 and 39.

### *Suggestions for HIM*

- **DASHBOARD Desk Set** includes clock, thermometer, Parker Pen, blotter, calendar. Page 38.
- **MARINER'S CLOCK** of walnut, brass spokes. Page 39.
- **GOLD METAL Cigarette Case** with Lighter and Watch in one end. Unusual. Page 29.
- **WATCH Cigarette Case** of transparent Pyralin — watch in top. Page 39.
- **GOLD Vest Chains** in many styles. Serpentine most popular. Page 30.

*For Illustrations, see 1938 BLUE BOOK*



OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI

## L. G. Balfour Company

ATTLEBORO MASSACHUSETTS

*In Canada: Henry Birks & Sons in Affiliation — Montreal*

Every member of your fraternity should have his own individual copy of the

### BALFOUR BLUE BOOK *Gift Edition*

It is sent free for the asking. Use the Convenient Coupon Below. Cut it out and paste on a 1c post card.



### FREE - FREE - FREE

*Paste Coupon on a Penny Post Card — Fill out and Mail—Better do it TODAY!*

.....Date

L. G. BALFOUR CO.  
Attleboro, Mass.

Gentlemen:

Kindly send me the following FREE:

- 1938 Blue Book
- Stationery Samples
- Xmas Card Samples
- Dance Program Samples

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY.....STATE.....

.....FRATERNITY

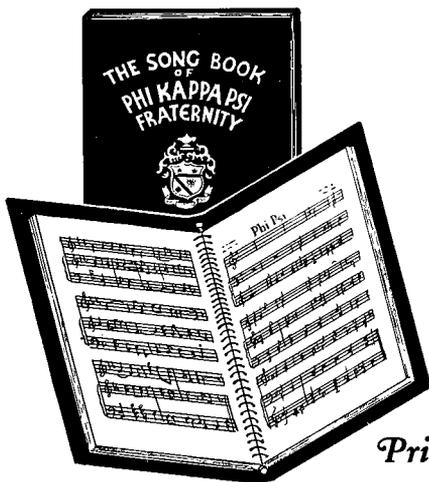


*The new* **TILY-GIVENS**

# **PHI PSI SONG BOOK**

*is off the press!*

- Sixty-one Phi Psi songs, including all the old-time favorites and many new compositions . . . edited by a staff of experts.
- In addition, there are fifty-two alma mater songs, one from each of the colleges and universities at which we have chapters.
- And, several pages of splendid Phi Psi verse.
- More than 200 pages of musical pleasure.
- Black leatherette cover, with the title and crest in gold. Spiral bound so that the book may open flat.



- Make check payable to, and mail with your order to:

**SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR.**

Room 1620, 134 South LaSalle Street

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

*Price \$2.50*



# *The* **SHIELD** OF PHI KAPPA PSI

JANUARY NINETEEN - THIRTY - EIGHT



MEMORIAL CHURCH THROUGH ARCHES OF INNER QUADRANGLE, STANFORD UNIVERSITY

---

---

# FUNDS

## for Undergraduates

● THE ENDOWMENT FUND of the Fraternity was founded for the purpose of assisting worthy brothers to complete their college courses. If you can qualify and are in need of financial help, it will be our duty and pleasure to serve you.

BRIEFLY, THE QUALIFICATIONS ARE:

- (1) That you are either in the Junior or Senior Class.
- (2) That you have a real need and not a fancied one.
- (3) That you can furnish proper references and two cosigners to your note, one of whom must be a Phi Psi, and neither of whom can be an immediate relative.

● Money is now available to take care of a number of additional loans, which are made at 6% interest. There will be no payment of principal expected until after graduation.

● For further details write to the Secretary of the Fund:

Harold G. Townsend  
33 North LaSalle St.  
Chicago, Illinois

TRUSTEES

George A. Moore, *Chairman*  
Harold G. Townsend, *Secretary-Treasurer*  
Lawrence H. Whiting

---

---

# The SHIELD

VOLUME 58  
NUMBER 2  
JANUARY 1938

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

## CONTENTS FOR JANUARY

	Page
Effects of Syphilis, by Dr. H. M. Hildreth.....	123
Scholarship Record Maintained, by Andrew G. Truxal.....	127
What's What about Walter C. Merrick.....	136
The Grand Arch Council, by Charles C. Younggreen.....	137
Impressions of a Foreign Exchange Student, by Curt Burkhardt....	140
National Interfraternity Conference.....	141
Two Phi Psi Officers of Tau Beta Pi, by Louis T. Monson, Editor, <i>The Bent</i> .....	143
What's What about Harold Bruce Kahle.....	145
What's What about Elmer McDonald.....	146
Chester Woodward, by W. R. Tate.....	147
Vox Populi .....	149
Fourteen-page Pictorial .....	153
Sixteen Alumni Association Newsletters.....	168
Fifty-two Chapter Newsletters.....	177
Obituaries .....	207
Judge William Henry Cook, Dr. Lorenzo B. Lockard, George E. Akerson, Dr. Edwin Allison Schell, J. Warren Frank, J. Allan Smith, Dr. John Q. Taggart, Edmund P. Kelly, Dr. Alonzo J. Turkle, William F. Combs, Rev. Arthur C. Carty, George C. Fife.	
Fraternity Directory .....	213

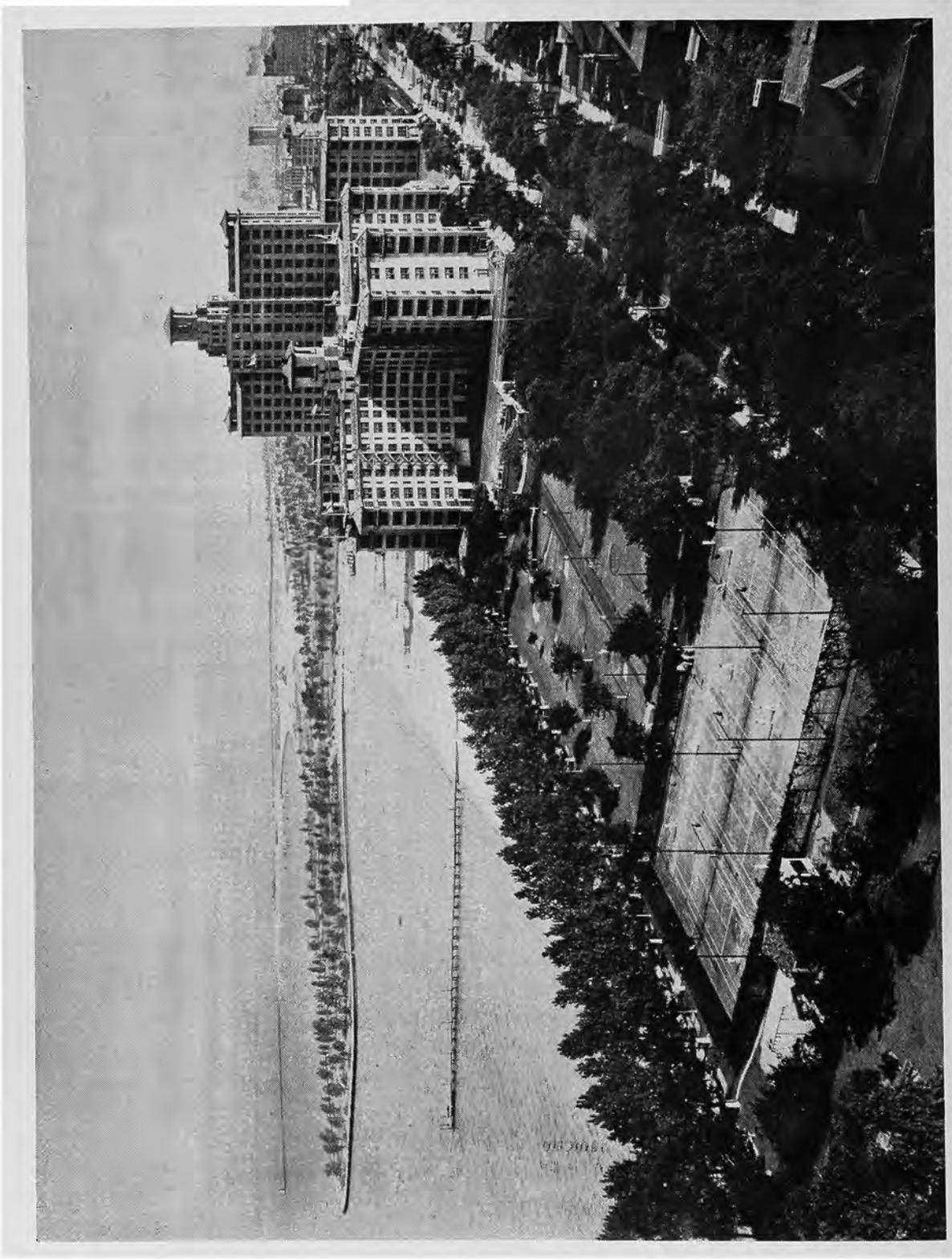


Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,  
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.  
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.



1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.  
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.



The Edgewater Beach Hotel, by The Shining Big Lake Water, Where G. A. C'ing Phi Psis and Guests Will Meet, June 22-25, 1938

# THE MENTAL EFFECTS OF SYPHILIS

By DR. H. M. HILDRETH, Neb. Alpha '24

**T**HE first experimental evidence that syphilis could produce mental effects was presented to the scientific world just forty years ago. In 1897 a paper was read before the International Congress of Medicine in



DR. H. M. HILDRETH

Moscow, giving the results of an experiment performed on nine patients. These patients, who were all mentally deranged, were inoculated with syphilis. Since none of them developed the characteristic chancre, the conclusion was drawn that they had previously been infected and that the mental condition was probably due to the disease. Krafft-Ebing, a famous authority, presented this paper, but

the name of the experimenter is not known.

There were still doubts however that syphilis could in itself cause mental disorders because anti-syphilitic treatment did not cure the mental condition. It was not until 1913 that final experimental proof was produced. In that year the Japanese scientist Noguchi examined at autopsy the brains of seventy cases who had shown characteristic mental symptoms, and in twelve of them found *treponema pallidum*, the organism which causes syphilis.

### *Knowledge Not Complete*

● Since this time a great many facts have been discovered about the mental effects of syphilis, but our knowledge is by no means yet complete. We know that only about 10 per cent of all mental disorder is due to syphilis; that only a small proportion of all syphilitics show mental aberrations which are sufficiently severe to be considered mental disorders; that many other syphilitics, if not treated, will show minor mental changes. We know quite a bit about the kind of mental changes which take place, and something about the way in which they are produced.

Thinking, learning, remembering, judging, deciding, — mental activity of any kind, — is dependent upon a functioning nervous system. The most important part of the central nervous system is of course the brain. So for syphilis to affect mental activity it is necessary that it should in some way affect the brain. There are two general ways in which this takes place, and both depend largely on the fact that syphilis is carried in the blood.

Very shortly after the syphilitic organism enters the body through a

tiny break in the skin it finds its way into the bloodstream. This takes place before the chancre appears and even before the Wassermann test will show positive. As time goes on the organisms tend to imbed themselves in the walls of the blood vessels. This weakens the wall and makes it less able to withstand pressure than before. Now although this process may take place anywhere in the body there is a tendency for it to be most pronounced in certain areas. In some individuals it is the arteries of the brain that are most seriously affected.

In these cases there may be an infiltration through the arterial walls resulting in an inflammation around the vessels. The next step is an invasion of the brain tissue itself, with destruction of the neurons, or nerve-cells. When this happens the spinal fluid which circulates around the brain will show a positive Wassermann test as well as other characteristic changes.

This inflammation of the brain occurs in only a small proportion, probably around 5 per cent. of those who have been infected with syphilis. And when it does occur it is usually not until many years after the original infection, sometimes as long as thirty years. There are a number of theories to account for these facts, but as yet the reasons are not definitely established.

#### *Mental Changes*

● Because of the brain destruction described above, which is greater in the front part of the brain than elsewhere, there are pronounced mental changes. These changes are quite variable, particularly at the outset, but there are certain mental effects which all cases will show eventually.

Memory impairment is usually one of the first symptoms. An individual will go into a store and forget what he intended to purchase. He will start to the theatre and forget on the way where he had planned to go. He will write checks and forget at once that he has written them. He cannot

### DR. H. M. HILDRETH

● *The Shield*, one of the first college fraternity magazines to join the campaign to control social diseases, is indeed fortunate in being able to offer an able article on the effects of syphilis on the brain, written by a recognized national authority on the subject, Dr. H. M. Hildreth, Neb. Alpha '24, assistant professor of psychology at Syracuse University. Brother Hildreth was graduated from the University of Nebraska in 1927; he took work in the graduate schools of the University of Chicago and Syracuse. He received his Ph. D. from the latter university in 1935.

*He spent seven years as clinical and research psychologist in mental hospitals in Massachusetts, Maryland and New York before joining the faculty at Syracuse. He is a member of Sigma Xi, the Association of Consulting Psychologists, the American Psychological Association, and the American Association for the Advancement of Science.*

*For some time Brother Hildreth was engaged in research on the psychological changes accompanying various diseases, and on the relationship between organic pathology of the brain and intellectual deterioration. A few of the effects of syphilis described in this article were presented for the first time in December 1936 before the American Association for the Advancement of Science.—Ed.*

remember the day of the week or the month of the year. At the same time he can, for a while, remember very well incidents that occurred a long time ago. After some time however even the memory for past events becomes hazy, and eventually all that is left of his memory is a small set of grossly distorted recollections.

Emotional instability commonly appears, and the patient will swing rapidly from a state of extreme elation to deep depression. There is a tendency for one of these states, usually elation, to become fairly permanent. Indifference and irritability are both common. If a patient is told that his business is in very bad shape and that he is on the verge of bankruptcy, he may show no interest at

all and ask you not to bother him. At the same time he may fly into an uncontrollable rage over the most trivial incident, such as not offering him a cigaret or failing to hold a door open for him.

This instability sometimes leads to acts of impulsive violence, such as assault, homicide, or rape. Frequently there is a marked genital excitation, but this is temporary and is followed by impotence. In general, judgment and discretion are both severely affected.

### *Delusions*

● Delusions of grandeur are frequent occurrences. A patient may believe that he is going to be the next president, or that he is already Ruler of the World. He may imagine he is extremely wealthy, and this wealth grows rapidly with each telling until he has "trillions and trillions of gold dollars". Extreme generosity accompanies these delusions and he will gladly write you a check for a million, — or a hundred million if you like! He may order a dozen automobiles, fifty copies of the same book, or a ton of cigars. He may tell you he is the greatest lover in the world and that millions of women have begged him to marry them. Or he may decide he is the best heavyweight in the world and announce he has arranged to fight the two leading claimants at the same time. Delusions in regard to prize-fighting are particularly interesting because the patient is undergoing a progressive muscular deterioration, and his motor control is becoming noticeably worse. Speech is also affected so that he has difficulty in pronouncing certain words. But the weaker he becomes the stronger he believes he is, and the more difficulty he has in speaking the more grandiose his speech becomes.

The most outstanding and inevitable change of all is the increasing intellectual deterioration. The power of visualization disappears very quickly. Even the simplest designs cannot be reproduced. Picturing the face of a

clock and imagining the hands in different positions is an impossible task for these patients. Very simple mental arithmetic is too much for them. It becomes increasingly difficult for them to fix attention on anything, and there is a great mental fatigability.

This entire course of physical, mental and emotional deterioration is sometimes so rapid that it is completed in a few weeks. Usually however it covers a much longer period, and may spread itself over a period of years. Because of the obviousness of the symptoms many cases can be detected and treated before they progress too far. At the present time there are several methods of treatment, all based on the fact that the syphilitic organism cannot live in temperatures over about 102.5 degrees Fahrenheit. Raising the bodily temperature about this point for a period of time kills the organisms and thus stops further brain destruction, but does not of course repair damage done.

Sometimes instead of filtering through the vessel walls to attack the neurons of the brain, the syphilitic organisms may do such damage to the vessel wall that it collapses. Or little bits of tissue can break loose and be carried on until the vessel becomes too small to carry them, thus plugging the vessel. In either case the blood supply to a particular area of the brain is impaired, and because of the diminished nutrition some of the nerve-cells die or fail to function.

### *Early Treatment Successful*

● When this type of brain destruction is slow and limited to relatively small areas, patients do not show any severe mental disorder. In fact until very recently it was considered that they showed no mental effects at all. Now, by using modern psychological methods of mental measurement, it has been determined that syphilitics who show no symptoms of mental disorder and nothing to indicate that the central nervous system has been invaded, still suffer an intellectual de-

terioration which averages about 10 per cent. in untreated cases.

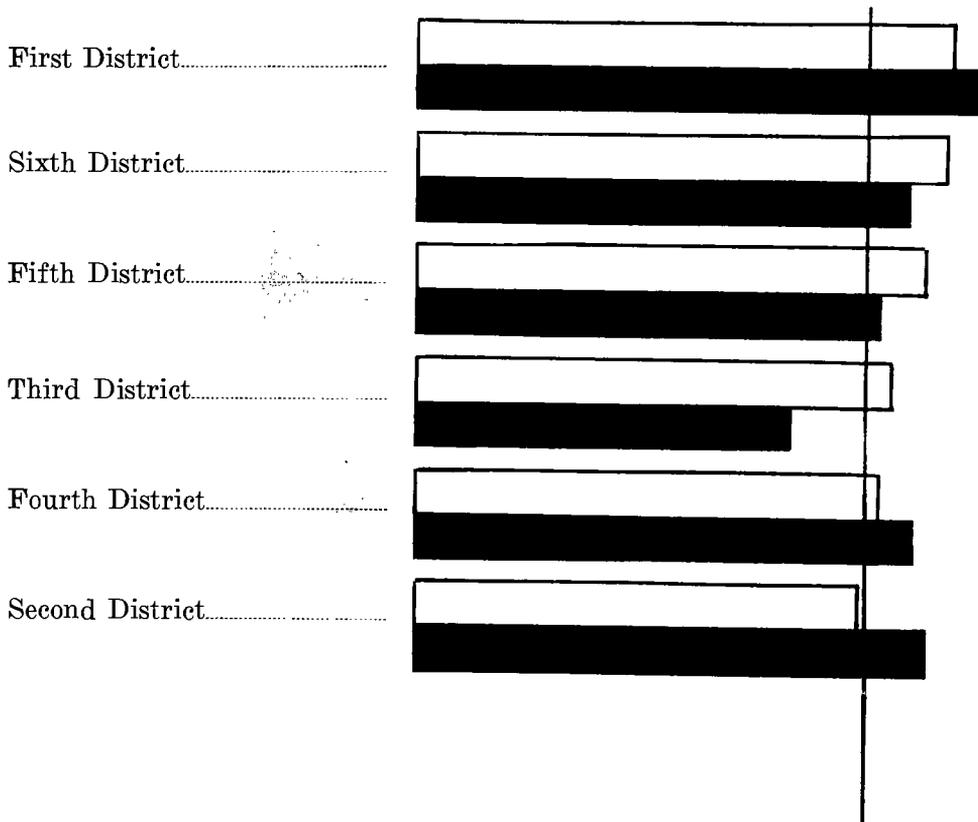
There are other diseases than syphilis which produce brain destruction and mental impairment. By studying in a comparative manner the various areas of destruction and types of mental change, we are now discovering more facts about the way the brain functions. The most recent experiments indicate that certain types of mental activity, such as thinking and intelligent planning, are dependent on the function of the brain as a whole rather than on some particular part,

as is the case with such activities as visual perception. It is for this reason that certain mental effects are very common in syphilis while others are infrequent.

It is well established that adequate and successful treatment of syphilis when it is first acquired will prevent all of these mental changes and mental disorders. To achieve this early treatment for everyone needing it is the goal of public health officials throughout the country, and is the basis of the present campaign to control the disease.



## Scholarship by Districts



Hollow rectangle — average all chapters 1936-37.

Solid rectangle — average previous two years.

# FINE SCHOLARSHIP RECORD MAINTAINED

By **ANDREW G. TRUXAL**, Director of Scholarship

**I**T is highly gratifying to be able to report that our fraternity maintained in 1936-1937 the commendable scholarship record made the previous year. The combined average for the forty-five chapters for which information is available was 53.5 as compared with 53.6 for the year 1935-1936. Twenty-eight of those forty-five chapters, or sixty per cent of the Fraternity, had an index rating, last year, of 50 or above. In other words, these twenty-eight chapters were in the upper half of the national fraternity groupings at their respective schools.

Our annual scholarship report appears so long after the records have been made that it can hardly be called news. But this fact does not detract from its interest to the general fraternity and to the individual chapters. Reports from the deans of the various colleges and universities are submitted to the National Interfraternity Conference which is the central clearing-house from which we receive our information. By concentrated efforts, the Conference has ready for the Thanksgiving meetings the report for the previous year, after which our records are completed.\*

This delay, although unavoidable, is a source of regret to your Scholarship Director. To show what it means to a chapter which is genuinely appreciative of the importance of high scholarship, an instance occurred this Fall which is instructive. The University of Iowa had made its report for 1936-1937 and, as will be noted, our chapter there headed the

group of fraternities. Knowing that the Executive Council makes an annual award of a beautiful scholarship plaque to that chapter which leads its campus, the A. G. of Iowa Alpha wrote to Dab Williams asking if they might have their plaque in time for rushing. Just as soon as the report could be confirmed, the plaque was on its way.

Last year, Iowa Alpha had a grand celebration to commemorate the burning of its house mortgage. Now, the members of the chapter were desirous of pointing rushees to two unanswerable rushing arguments: House Clear of Indebtedness and House Leading the Campus in Scholarship. The result of such a "rush talk" can be read in Brother James M. Hoak's chapter letter in *The Shield* for November: "Our academic excellence, our chapter house sans a mortgage and a pledge group of twenty-nine combine to place us on the crest of the wave. Nevertheless we hope to merit even bigger and better things this year." Sound finances and sound scholarship — here are the answers not only to Iowa Alpha's local problems, — they are the answers to the problems facing fifty-two chapters of Phi Kappa Psi.

But Iowa Alpha must share the spotlight for this past year with Indiana Alpha — DePauw, and Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson.

These two chapters likewise finished in first place and merit the congratulations of the entire Fraternity.

The following comprise the Honor Roll for last year:

Iowa Alpha.....	Iowa
Indiana Alpha.....	DePauw
Pennsylvania Alpha.....	Washington and Jefferson
California Delta.....	Southern California
North Carolina Alpha.....	Duke

\*This statement is made to clarify questions that arise concerning the number of fraternities on a given campus. Necessarily, in the computation, all locals are omitted and a very small number of national fraternities are not included because they are not members of the National Interfraternity Conference. The latter number is not sufficiently large to alter appreciably the rating received by a given chapter.

# Scholastic Rank of Chapters 1936-37

CHAPTER	Rank compared with all nationals 1936-1937	Rating	Rating 1935-36	Rating 1934-35
1. Iowa Alpha — Iowa.....	1 in 16	97	85	81
2. Indiana Alpha — DePauw.....	1 in 12	96	62	37
3. Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson.....	1 in 9	94	72	72
4. California Delta — Southern California.....	3 in 18	86	31	92
5. North Carolina Alpha — Duke.....	3 in 16	84	91	79
6. California Beta — Stanford.....	4 in 22	84	70	81
7. Wisconsin Alpha — Wisconsin.....	6 in 34	84	84	53
8. Indiana Beta — Indiana.....	4 in 20	83	93	83
9. Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt.....	4 in 16	78	90	91
10. Nebraska Alpha — Nebraska.....	6 in 22	75	67	94
11. Kansas Alpha — Kansas.....	5 in 16	72	41	50
12. Texas Alpha — Texas.....	7 in 20	68	83	70
13. West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia.....	6 in 17	68	32	61
14. Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst.....	4 in 11	68	95	62
15. California Epsilon — University of California at Los Angeles.....	9 in 25	66	78	52
16. Colorado Alpha — Colorado.....	7 in 19	66	18	8
17. Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson.....	4 in 10	65	23	55
18. Ohio Epsilon — Case.....	4 in 10	65	75	45
19. New York Epsilon — Colgate.....	5 in 12	62	37	46
20. New York Beta — Syracuse.....	9 in 21	60	79	62
21. Illinois Alpha — Northwestern.....	7 in 16	59	50	68
22. Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall.....	5 in 11	59	65	23
23. New York Gamma — Columbia.....	6 in 13	58	83	74
24. Pennsylvania Epsilon — Gettysburg.....	5 in 10	55	75	75
25. Ohio Delta — Ohio State.....	17 in 36	54	73	49
26. New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth.....	9 in 18	53	55	53
27. Rhode Island Alpha — Brown.....	9 in 17	50	56	81
28. Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny.....	4 in 7	50	21	21
29. Missouri Alpha — Missouri.....	11 in 20	48	33	61
30. Minnesota Beta — Minnesota.....	16 in 29	47	48	8
31. Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan.....	7 in 12	46	37	46
32. Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette.....	10 in 17	44	69	64
33. Washington Alpha — Washington.....	17 in 29	43	10	7
34. Pennsylvania Lambda — Penn State.....	25 in 41	40	18	11
35. Indiana Delta — Purdue.....	20 in 32	39	55	45
36. Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell.....	8 in 11	32	35	55
37. Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit.....	5 in 6	25	25	25
38. Illinois Delta — Illinois.....	38 in 48	22	19	59
39. Iowa Beta — Iowa State.....	23 in 26	13	20	36
40. California Gamma — California.....	35 in 39	12	53	60
41. Michigan Alpha — Michigan.....	32 in 35	10	40	57
42. Mississippi Alpha — Mississippi.....	16 in 17	9	44	74
43. Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee.....	18 in 19	8	61	8
44. Ohio Beta — Wittenberg.....	8 in 8	6	6	19
45. Oklahoma Alpha — Oklahoma.....	20 in 20	3	40	39

No Reports received from: New York Alpha, Pennsylvania Iota, Pennsylvania Kappa, Maryland Alpha, Virginia Alpha, Illinois Beta, Oregon Alpha.

California Beta.....	Stanford
Wisconsin Alpha.....	Wisconsin
Indiana Beta.....	Indiana
Tennessee Delta.....	Vanderbilt
Nebraska Alpha.....	Nebraska
Kansas Alpha.....	Kansas

By reason of the fact that during the past year, the three Districts (I, II and III) which did not have a District scholarship award, have each made provision for such awards, there is good reason for emphasizing, in the remainder of this report, the nature of the record of last year in terms of Districts. For the third successive year, the combined average of the chapters of the First District led all other Districts. This District was followed closely by the Sixth and Fifth Districts.

The order follows:

- First District
- Sixth District
- Fifth District
- Third District
- Fourth District
- Second District

In *The Shield* for November a detailed account was given of the Elbridge R. Anderson Award for the First District. The first of such awards will be made this year at the Founders Day Banquet of the Boston Alumni Association. The award will be made by the donor and it is hoped that all the chapters in the District will be represented on this occasion. The recipient chapter will be Massachusetts Alpha. There is considerable justice in having this group win this first plaque, for while their record was not particularly outstanding last year, nevertheless they led the District, and in the previous year, they stood first on the Amherst campus. It is most interesting in this connection to note that the six chapters of the First District all maintained a commendable showing last year. While no chapter came near to leading its campus, likewise none fell below the mid-point of the fraternities. This accounts for the fact that this District just barely won over the Sixth District in the composite ratings.

The Third District, prior to this year, did not have a scholarship

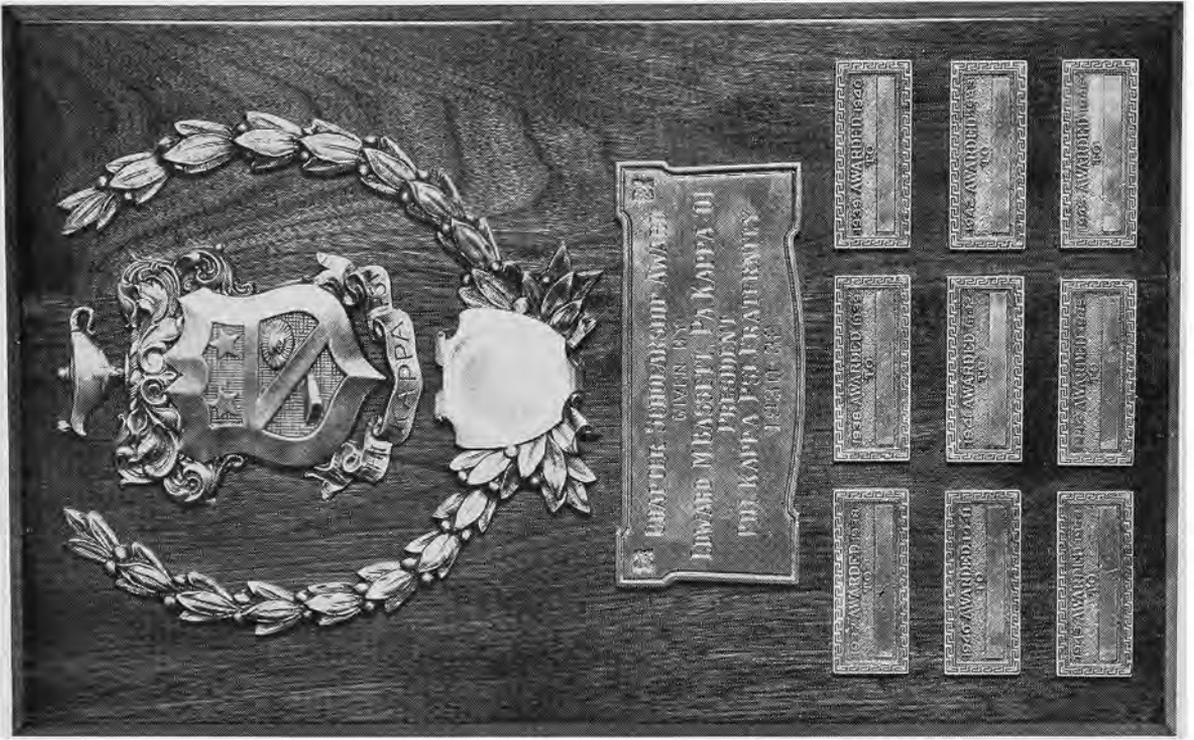
award. That proved to be a real challenge to the Cleveland Alumni Association. So, without even thinking twice about it, the Cleveland Phi Psis said: "This will never do. The Third District must not be allowed to lag behind." The plaque was ordered without delay, the chapters were immediately informed, in order that the first award might be made on the basis of last year's record. To be different, and perhaps to discover whether a different method of making the award might be more stimulating of inter-chapter competition, the Association provided that the award should be made to that chapter in the district showing the most marked improvement over the previous year. The Cleveland A. A. Plaque was won for the first time by West Virginia Alpha, University of West Virginia. A photograph of this plaque appears elsewhere in this issue of *The Shield*.

The Fourth District Scholarship Chair, offered several years ago by the Chicago Alumni Association, was won last year by Indiana Alpha—DePauw University. This chair, which goes into the temporary possession of the leading chapter in the District, was won the year previous by Indiana Beta—University of Indiana. The expenses of the annual transportation of the award from the chapter house in possession of it to the house of the new recipient is borne by the chapter in the District having the poorest rating. This means that during the current year, the chair will move from Indiana Beta to Indiana Alpha at the expense of Mississippi Alpha.

A similar system of award and also a chair characterize the scholarship trophy of the Sixth District, the donor being the Southern California Alumni Association. This chair, now in the possession of California Epsilon—University of Southern California at Los Angeles, was won last year by California Delta—University of Southern California. The cost of moving the award during the current year from California Epsilon to



ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON FIRST DISTRICT AWARD



EDWARD M. BASSETT SECOND DISTRICT AWARD



**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA  
A. A. SIXTH DISTRICT AWARD**

California Delta will be borne by California Gamma — University of California.

Chapters of the Fifth District have for some years worked for the Scholarship Plaque awarded annually by the Kansas City Alumni Association. For the second year in succession this plaque will be awarded to Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa.

All alumni and present members of chapters of the Second District will view with pride the photograph, appearing in this issue of *The Shield*, of the beautiful plaque being offered to the Second District for excellence in scholarship. Brother Edward M. Bassett of Swarthmore, Pa., is the donor.

Not so well known to present undergraduates, Ed is as popular and as respected as any living member of Phi Kappa Psi by his countless friends and fellow G. A. C.ers. A

former treasurer of the Fraternity, he became its President at the Grand Arch Council at White Sulphur Springs in 1930. Since his retirement from active participation as an officer of the Fraternity and serving its interests on the Executive Council, Ed has been doing a variety of fraternity odd-jobs in order to demonstrate that his enthusiasm for and belief in its high ideals are as strong as ever. His offer to provide a suitable scholarship award for the Second District is merely an additional expression of that enthusiasm.

In order that sufficient notice might be given to the chapters of the District, it was decided to make the first award at this time next year when the results for the current year are announced.

Chapters of the Second District, please note: Which chapter in the District will be the first to have its name engraved on and have decorate its living room—the Edward M. Bassett Scholarship Award——?

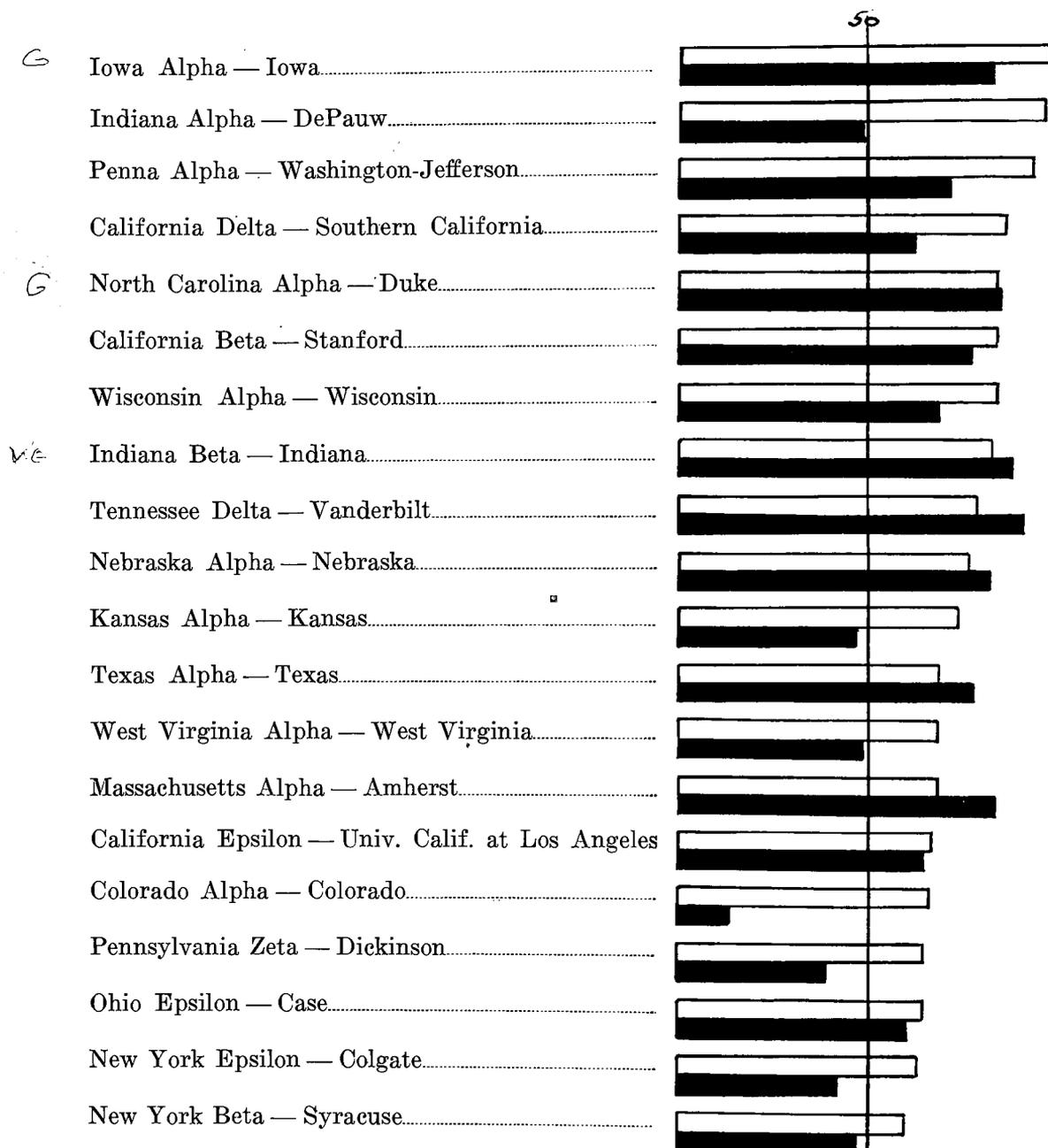


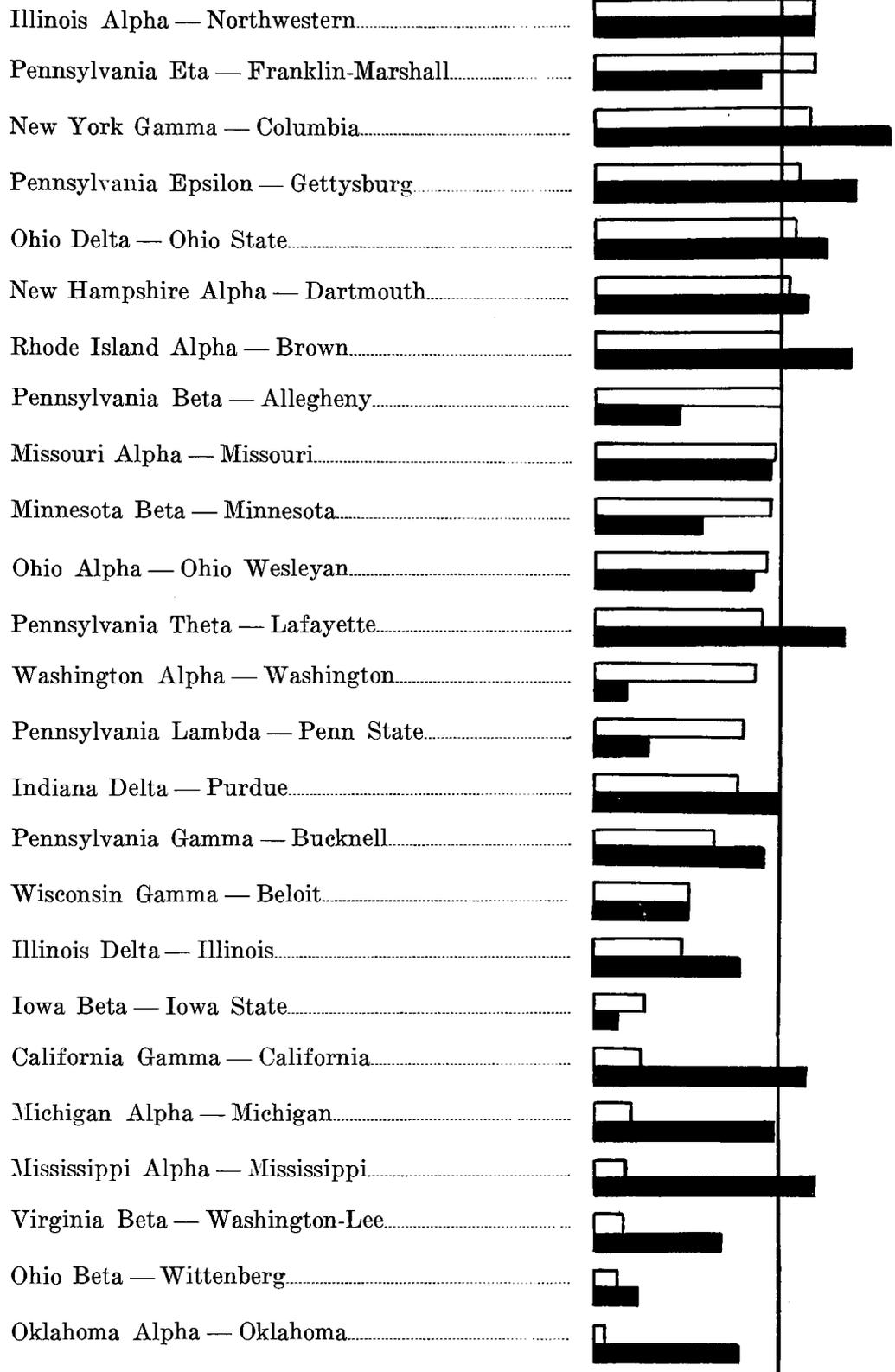
**CHICAGO A. A.  
FOURTH DISTRICT AWARD**

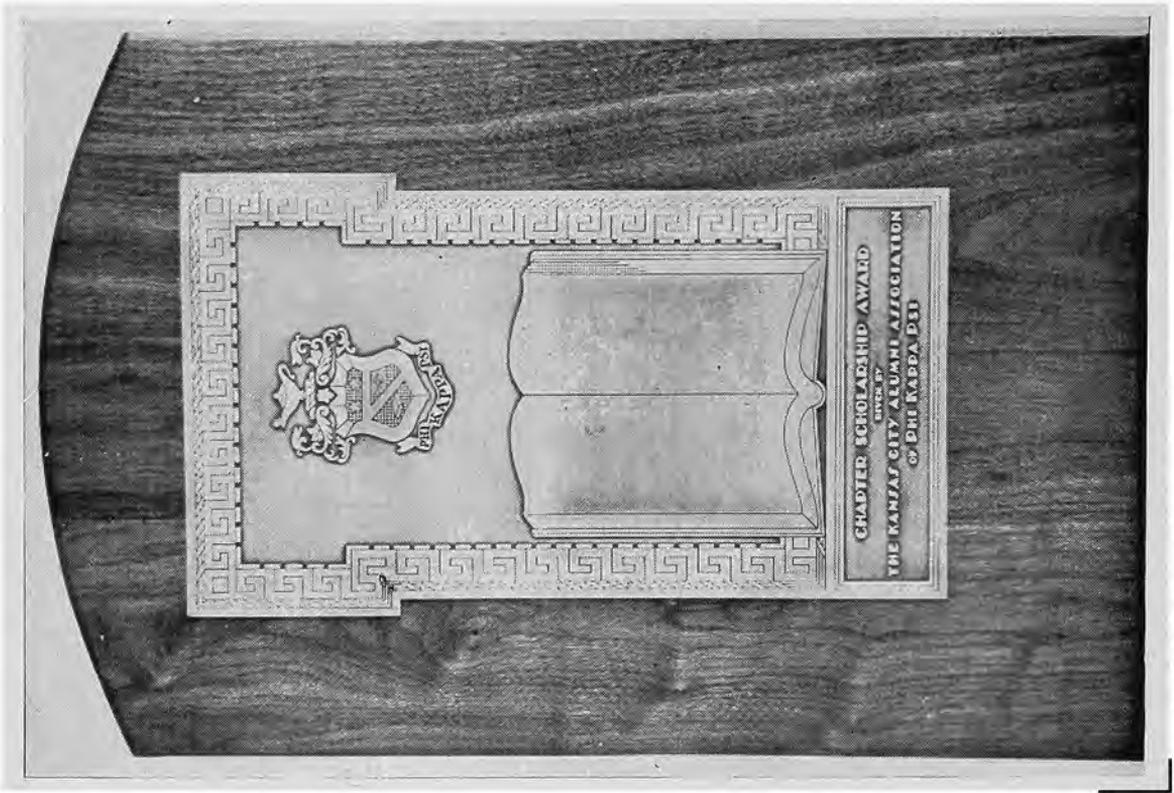
# FIND YOUR CHAPTER!

If it is among the lower two-fifths, you are not holding up  
 Phi Psi Scholarship Standards  
 Time to take Action!

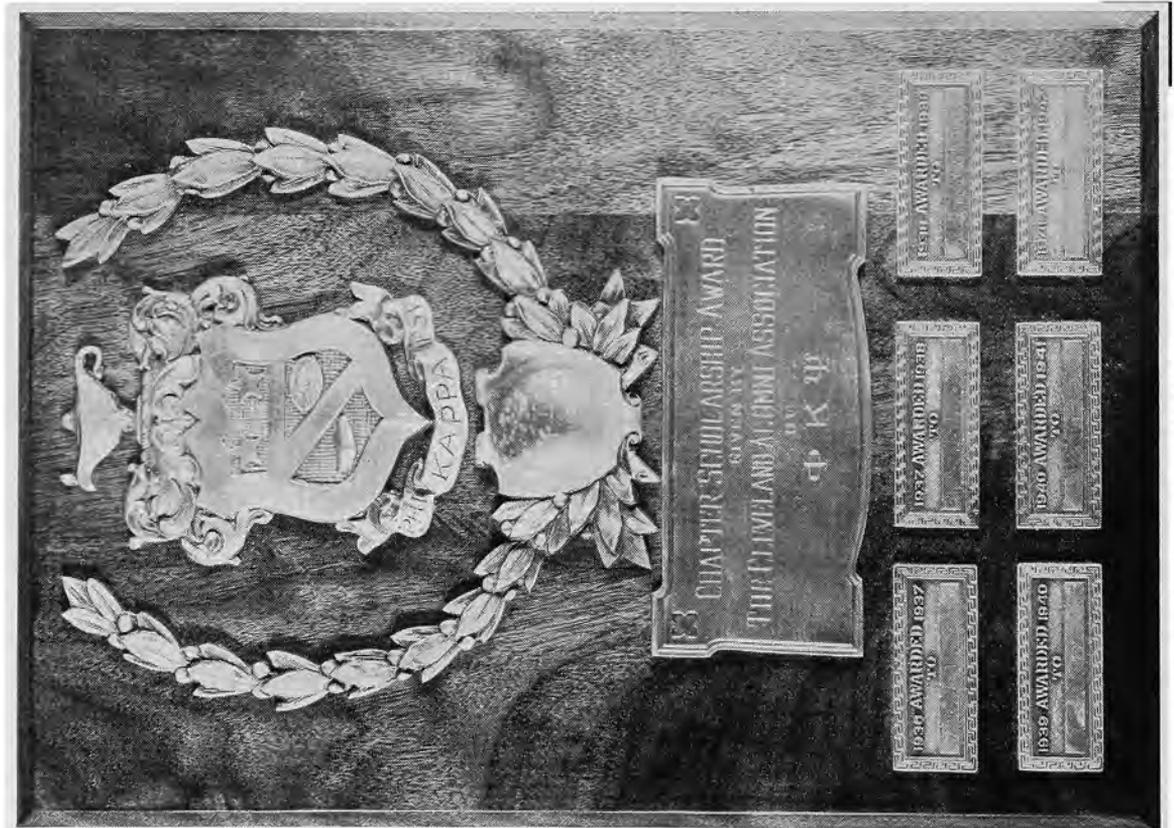
Hollow Rectangle — Rating 1936-1937  
 Solid Rectangle — Average Previous Two Years







KANSAS CITY A. A. FIFTH DISTRICT AWARD



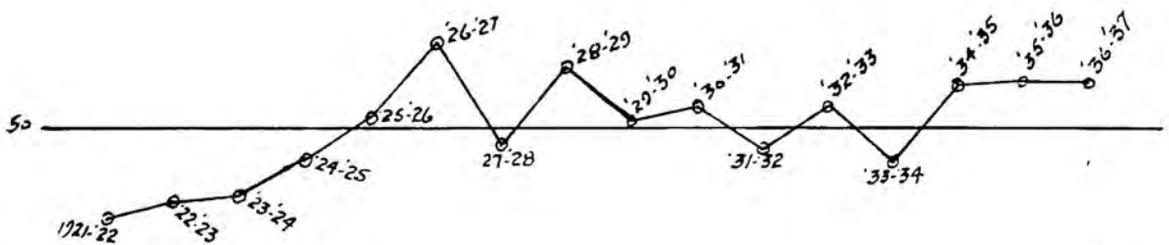
CLEVELAND A. A. THIRD DISTRICT AWARD



Plaques similar to that pictured above were awarded by the Fraternity to Pennsylvania Alpha, Indiana Alpha and to Iowa Alpha for excellency in scholarship in 1936-37.



## A LONG -TIME RECORD OF PHI KAPPA PSI SCHOLARSHIP



## WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO



WALTER C.  
MERRICK

CLEVELAND  
ATTORNEY

**S**OME day some inspired contributor will undertake a story about the Merrick family of Ohio Alpha, which includes perhaps a dozen members of the Fraternity. Fraternity-wise it goes back to 1863, when Edward and Frederick Merrick, brothers, crossed the chapter's sacred portals. Through the maternal side it includes the Semans branch which also has contributed nobly and generously to the record of the Fraternity. On the Merrick Phi Psi escutcheon is a third-generation member, who detoured to another chapter.

All of the Merrick-Semans members of the Fraternity are beloved and respected. Each has been outstanding in his chosen profession.

One of the really great citizens of Cleveland is Walter C. Merrick, Ohio Alpha '90. He is a member of McKeehan (Homer H., Ohio Alpha '89), Merrick, Arter, Stewart & George W. Cottrell, one of the largest and strongest law firms in the central west. In it are four Phi Psis.

Walter Merrick is around sixty-five years of age, an active, vigorous youngster consulted constantly by corporation and banking officials. He is the son of Phi Psi Edward Merrick. His younger brother, Frederick C., was initiated in 1892. The Merrick brothers know their Latin and their Greek, and they enjoy the classics. Occasionally they slip off to Europe. Frequently they go to Pinehurst, N. C., with their wives and other congenial friends, for a fortnight of golf. The Merrick boys like to entertain. Invite them over for chicken and dumplings or buckwheat cakes and sausage, and they'll show up.

Walter Merrick was graduated from Ohio Wesleyan in 1894, with a B. A. degree and a Phi Beta Kappa key which isn't brought into play very often. Admitted to the Ohio bar in 1895, he became identified with the law firm of Hoyt, Dustin & Kelley and has since been connected with this firm and its successors. You won't find his name in the headlines very often. He's too smart to go to court.

# THAT FOUNTAIN OF YOUTH —the Grand Arch Council!

BY CHARLES C. YOUNGGREEN, KANS. ALPHA '10\*

**I**T isn't age that makes you feel that way, mister—it's the *doldrums*. When you wake up morning after morning with the same old loads on your mind—the same oppressive sense of having to fight the meaner



CHARLES C. YOUNGGREEN  
tell it to an old pal

damnabilities of life single-handed—you need a generous refill of that dynamic spirit with which you started your climb.

Too often a gaudy office becomes a jail-house of the spirit. Too often success invites a host of back-slappers bearing axes to be ground. Too often the great, shiny mahogany desk with two telephones, a teletalk and rows of pearly push-buttons represents but

\*Executive vice president, REINCKE-ELLIS-YOUNGGREEN & FINN, INC., ADVERTISING, 520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago.

an oppressive mass of responsibility, where once it was a symbol of dreams come true. Too often the successful culmination of a "big deal" leaves a sense of cynical futility in its wake.

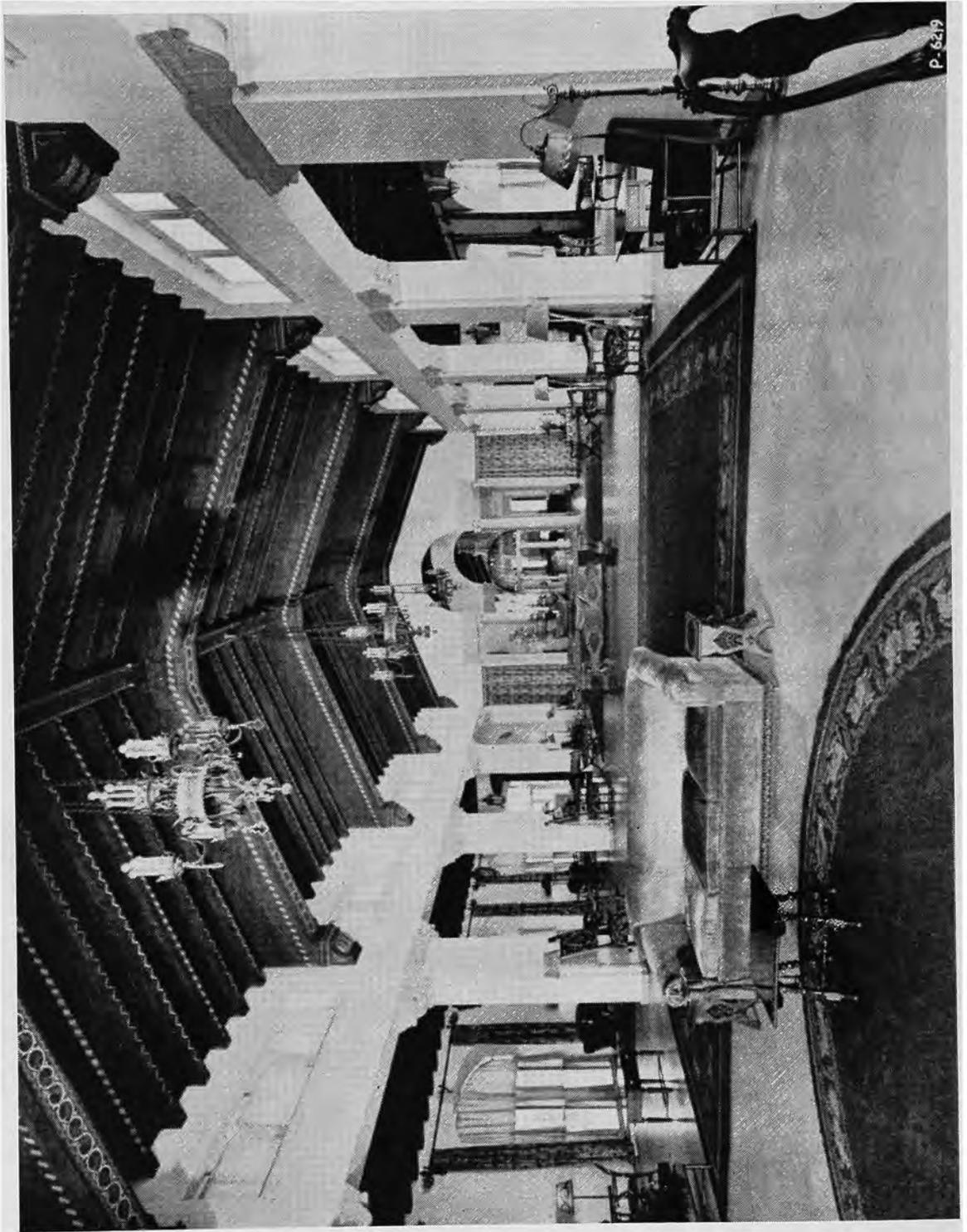
Don't worry, my good man, you don't need an Elixir, nor a gland transplantation, nor an expensive hegira to the high seas. A few hours with the boys who used to call you obnoxious nicknames, crab your dates, lend you expenses and do-or-die with you for dear old Phi Kappa Psi will fix you up. It amounts to a removal of that top layer of ego which has gradually become ossified and obstructive.

Attending a Grand Arch Council renews faith in your original evaluation of *loyalty*. You rediscover that, after all, you're not fighting your way through this life single-handed and alone. Unburden yourself. Tell it all to some old pal who may supply many of the answers you have been unable to find. He understands you—knows your weaknesses—perhaps can put his finger on some of the strategies you have overlooked. He's a sympathetic *loyalist*, in the truest sense of the word.

Or if your self-esteem has suffered under the hammering of adversities, some one at the Grand Arch Council is bound to revive it with enthusiastic reference to some of the former grand coups you had well-nigh forgotten. By Jove, if you did it once!—*you* know!

Lost ideals? Rediscover and revive them again at the Grand Arch Council. Get away from the grind. Get a new perspective on it. Then look at it again in the glow of your old ideals, aims and the *will to win*.

You're not old. No Sir! You've simply buried the seed of youth within you. Associate with youth and



P. 6219

Down the East Lounge of the swanky Edgewater Beach Hotel will stroll G. A. C'ing oldsters and youngsters next June.



Delegates attending the Twenty-seventh Grand Arch Council at the LaSalle Hotel in Chicago, back in 1912, certainly picked a couple of aces when they reelected Dan G. Swannell (left) Treasurer, and elected Harold G. Townsend (right) Secretary of the Fraternity. Yes—they looked just like that twenty-five years ago. Each later became President of the Fraternity and Secretary-Treasurer of the Endowment Fund. Both will be on hand next June.

that seed sprouts and grows again. The Grand Arch Council brings out the younger lads that are still full of vim and vinegar. They've got that spark you had before you let things bog you down. Just to watch them, listen to them, talk to them, will put you back on the track at full speed ahead.

And inversely, you younger bloods will find your balance-wheel of life running truer and smoother for your association with the older grads who have bearded life in its den—discovered poise, breadth of vision and made big problems say "Uncle." Attend the Grand Arch Council, all you Phi Kappa Psis.

It's a rule of the universe that *like* atoms attract, congregate and adhere. You of Phi Kappa Psi have a very great deal in common. You were leavened in the same environment.

You will ever remain as a unit, a basic element, even though as individual atoms you may be scattered to the ends of the earth.

Life may remold you—mix you with new and strange ingredients. But like a fish returned to its native pool you'll flash and frisk with real happiness to be back in your native elements, among fellows of your kind.

So come to the Grand Arch Council—at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago—June 22-25, 1938. You'll get a new lease on life, rediscover loyalty, give and receive, find new friendships, renew old ones, gain courage and inspiration—gain new foresight and *insight* by having any accumulated cobwebs swept from your brain and soul. Resolve, right now, you Phi Kappa Psis, to attend the Grand Arch Council, that unfailing Fountain of Youth.

# IMPRESSIONS OF A GERMAN EXCHANGE STUDENT

By CURT BURKHART\*

IN APRIL of this year in Germany, I received a letter from Indiana University in which I was informed that I was chosen to come to Bloomington as a Phi Kappa Psi exchange student. Naturally I was very happy to have the opportunity to see the country in which my grandfather lived for twenty years and in which I have so many relations.

To be sure, I had no conception whatsoever as to what living in the Phi Psi house would be like, but John Brown, Indiana's Beta representative in Germany, visited me in my home in Germany, told me about the Phi Psis. I was very anxious to see what a student house in the New World would be like.

I left Germany on the first day of October and arrived on the steamer *Hamburg* eight days later at New York. I liked this city so well I remained for several days. On the following Saturday I wanted to start for Bloomington. I already had tickets, but the information man at Grand Central told me there were no trains to Bloomington on Sunday. This was the first impression that Bloomington made on me. The next day I left New York and arrived Monday at my destination. I was the only traveler who got off the train at Bloomington. This was my second impression of Bloomington.

As I did not advertise my arrival, I arrived rather unexpectedly. The boys welcomed me very kindly, and I thought to myself — You shall like it here. It is O. K. To be sure, I thought at that time entirely in German. In the meantime, with the help of the boys, I have learned in

addition to English, good American, and therefore I use this favorite word, because I cannot express myself without it.

The boys troubled themselves in that they gave me the best bed in the dorm at the best place. They also gave me chewing gum and Coca Cola and told me (thank you boys) — I could speak very good English. Unfortunately this was not true. In the night, when I was safely in bed, I knew that I would like living in the fraternity house very much. With this thought I fell asleep.

The next day I saw the campus with its many beautiful buildings, and I enjoyed it very much. Some one asked me: "What do you like best about the house?" In reply I said that *in the house I liked best the fellowship between the members of the Fraternity*, and outside the house I liked the methods of recreation, especially football. I had read and heard much about methods of recreation in America, and now I can say that not all was true. I am very glad, therefore, to see for myself that America and the Americans are a great nation which I like very much.

I am also very glad that American students can say and write the same about Germany, that not everything the newspapers write about Germany is true, and that Germany today is the same country from which so many Americans came and where so many ancestors of Americans live.

I hope that many German students can see and like America as I do and that as many Americans come to my Fatherland to see and learn and to hold it in esteem. All Americans and Germans may in this way contribute to an understanding between all nations and to World Peace.

—(*The HiBazoo of Indiana Beta*)

\*German Exchange Student—Ed.

# NATIONAL INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE

**T**HE twenty-ninth annual session of the National Interfraternity Conference was held Nov. 26-27, 1937 at Hotel Commodore, New York City. On hand were 160 delegates and alternates representing fifty-five fraternities; sixty-three visitors, twenty-six deans of colleges and 132 undergraduate delegates from eighty local interfraternity councils. In the latter group was Arthur B. (Bud) Lundahl, Mich. Alpha '36, president of the Interfraternity Council at the University of Michigan. Representing the Fraternity were Treasurer Harry S. Gorgas and Secretary C. F. Williams.

George Starr Lasher, editor of *The Rattle* of Theta Chi, retiring president of the Fraternity Editors Association, supplied the fraternity press with a running account of the meeting. Most of the following is taken from his able review.

Alleging that fraternities have been losing caste in recent years, Prof. Karl Litzenberg, a faculty member of the Interfraternity Council at Michigan, declared that they should improve themselves by self-criticism to continue their important spiritual contributions. Fraternities, he said, no longer could afford "to raise songs of false praise" and to have a "*laissez faire*" attitude. Referring to the fraternity picture generally he said it is "discouraging" because of the "naive fakery" known as "boasting."

"The great contributions of the American college fraternity is neither its educational nor its housing service but rather the development of that *je ne sais quoi* which I have ventured to call its spiritual quality," Professor Litzenberg explained.

He pleaded for self criticism as a means of protecting the fraternity from possible arbitrary reorganization. He declared that the fraternity system does not enjoy the prestige

that it once could claim; that the fraternity system often does not practise what it preaches and upon occasion parodies its ideals instead of adhering to them; that many fraternity members had lost respect for their own beliefs; that the fraternity system in many places has become meaningless, obstructive, and futile, and needed regeneration, the regaining of the spiritual quality that once made it distinctive.

### *Important Complements*

● In opening his discussion of the place the fraternity plays in the educational system of today, Dr. Harry Woodburn Chase, Sigma Nu, chancellor of New York University, stated that he had come to two conclusions: Fraternities are extremely valuable and important complements on the college campus; fraternities themselves are not always clear as to the type of function and responsibility which they can best perform. He said:

"The fraternity cannot afford to be a negative intellectual force if it is going to maintain itself, particularly in this day and generation.

"The fraternity has a vital need and a duty to provide intelligent educational and social guidance for young people who come into its membership.

"You can't get away from the fraternity idea in some form. It is the normal, natural thing for a man to pick his friends among congenial associates. There is all that force and power behind this fraternity idea. Why not make of it a positive socializing, intellectual force on the campus of your own institution?"

### *Dartmouth Situation*

● The revival of fraternity spirit at Dartmouth College was described by Davis Jackson, Sigma Chi, who after his graduation in 1936 became advisor

to fraternities at Dartmouth. He reported that fraternities, which three years ago were considered to be without vitality, without purpose, and without appreciable value had met the challenge they faced by arousing interest in their organizations and making the tone of fraternity life richer, healthier, and more substantial. This was done, he stated, by transforming the Interfraternity Council through able leadership into an active, well-led group, by developing interfraternity competition in debating, dramatics, singing and intramural sports, and by giving to the Interfraternity Council self government in regard to matters of conduct.

#### *Nine Requirements*

● In his address, which was the feature of Friday forenoon session, Conference Chairman H. Maurice Darling, Delta Kappa Epsilon, gave the minimum requirements of a well-conducted chapter.

The nine minimum requirements set up for the 2359 chapters in this country are: No member dropped for deficiency in scholarship; no chapter bills left unpaid or bills receivable from members to the chapter; no insanitary or unsafe chapter house; appetizing meals, conforming to dietetic requirements; no departures from the best standards of conduct and behaviour; no members elected merely for their athletic ability; no breaches of accepted rushing rules; no foolish initiation practises; no chapter expanded to the extent that congeniality, cohesion and responsibility are lost.

#### *Lead In Scholarship*

● For the eighth consecutive year, fraternity men led nonfraternity men in scholarship throughout the United States, Dr. Alvan E. Duerr, chairman of the scholarship committee, reported. The report was based upon official scholastic records for the 1936-37 academic year of 172 colleges and universities, with a total undergraduate enrollment of approximately 250,000 men.

One-fourth of these 250,000 undergraduates are members of the 2,277 chapters of social fraternities on their campuses. There are now a total of 2,375 chapters belonging to the sixty national fraternities that are members of the National Interfraternity Conference. The survey is not entirely complete because about twenty schools do not release grades of their students.

The continued scholarship lead of fraternities is considered notable by Dr. Duerr as it has been held in the face of a steadily rising base, the result of a general improvement in the average performance of undergraduates throughout the country. It is also held despite the fact that fraternity men carry on most of the extracurricular activities on the campuses. The average rating of all the fraternities of the country is plus .372 for the past year.

#### *New Officers*

● Officers elected by the National Interfraternity Conference are: Chairman, Russell C. MacFall, Delta Chi; vice chairman, George Banta Jr., Phi Delta Theta; secretary, Dr. Harry S. Rogers, president Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Alpha Tau Omega; treasurer, David K. Reeder, Delta Tau Delta; educational advisor, Fred H. Turner, dean of men, University of Illinois, Sigma Alpha Epsilon; executive committee, Leroy A. Wilson, Theta Kappa Nu; L. G. Balfour, Sigma Chi; William Banta, Pi Kappa Alpha; Walter Hamilton, Phi Gamma Delta; Henry Middendorf, Phi Delta Theta; Osmond Skinner, Zeta Psi.

#### *Shepardson Tribute*

● With bowed heads and sorrow-filled hearts delegates listened to the memorial adopted by the Executive Committee, a tribute to Dr. Francis Wayland Shepardson, president of Beta Theta Pi, a past chairman of the National Interfraternity Conference, a noted educator and one of the leading fraternity men of the country, who died unexpectedly last autumn.

# TWO PHI PSIS OFFICIALS IN TAU BETA PI

By LOUIS T. MONSON\*



The Bent

MYRON CREESE



The Bent

PHILIP A. SINGLETON

**T**WO of the national officers of Tau Beta Pi, engineering honorary fraternity, are members of Phi Kappa Psi. Myron Creese, professor of electrical engineering at the University of Maryland, is vice-president of the national Executive Council, and in that capacity has in his charge the Reserve Fund of that society. Philip A. Singleton has acted as Active Chapter Coordinator for the past year, and is now a member of the editorial staff of *The Bent*, in direct charge of the *Council Bulletin*, active chapter newsorgan, which is issued along with the quarterly.

Creese was a member of the Cresco Club, which was organized at Penn State in 1904-05. (The next year the name was changed to Theta Psi Fraternity; the group was chartered as Pennsylvania Lambda of Phi Kappa Psi in 1912.) He was graduated in 1905, returning under a fellowship to receive his E. E. in 1906. For a year, he served as instructor at his Alma Mater. In 1907 upon the organiza-

tion of the department of electrical engineering at the University of Maryland (then Maryland Agricultural College), he became an instructor there.

He has been responsible for the development of the department, serving successively as assistant professor, associate professor, and, since 1911, full professor of electrical engineering and physics. In 1921, the work in physics was transferred to a separate department, at which time he became head of the electrical engineering department. He is active in Masonic circles, having been Past Master of Mt. Hermon Lodge and Past High Priest of Keystone Chapter of R. A. M. at Hyattsville, Md. At present he is one of the District Grand Inspectors of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and District Grand inspector of the Grand Chapter of R. A. M. of Maryland.

Singleton is a product of the University of Michigan, Class of '35, where he was president of Interfraternity Council, chairman of the Junior Hop Committee, business manager

\*Editor, *The Bent* of Tau Beta Pi.



Phi Psis in attendance at the Tau Beta Pi convention in Austin, Texas, last October, lost no time in getting together. The five good-looking engineers pictured above are: Top row, L. to R. — Philip A. Singleton, Mich. Alpha '32; William D. Fowler, Iowa Alpha '37 (visitor); Bottom Row, L. to R.—Richard M. Leader, Ohio Epsilon '35; Ernest E. Mohr, Iowa Alpha '37, and John R. Morrill, Cal. Beta '35.

of Michigan Alpha, a member of Michigamua, Vulcans, and Triangles, and the varsity band—among other things. Upon receiving his B. S. in mechanical engineering, he entered the student training course of Reliance Electric & Engineering Co., Cleveland, later becoming sales engineer for that firm. Just to insure his evenings being filled, he enrolled for a night course in law, during his student training period. More recently, he has been employed by the Sharples Specialty Co. of Philadelphia, centrifugal engineers. That his work was highly satisfactory may be judged by the fact that he has already been named Export Correspondent—filling the shoes of the export manager while that gentleman

is circling the globe “for a year or two.”

His duties in Tau Beta Pi are among the heaviest of any officer. He contacts the seventy active chapters through correspondence and an annual questionnaire survey, and supervises their activities. For recreation, he maintains a voluminous correspondence with a large number of friends, travels as much as possible (preferably by air it seems—he flew from Philadelphia to Austin, Texas, in October for the Tau Bate Convention; then hopped for Havana from there, on business), carries a small high-powered camera on his jaunts, and entertains (including home-cooked meals). What he does with his spare time has bothered us for quite a while.

# WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO

HAROLD  
BRUCE  
KAHLE



ALUMINUM  
COMPANY OF  
AMERICA

**H**AROLD BRUCE KAHLE, Pa. Beta '14, an employe of the Aluminum Company of America ever since his graduation from Allegheny College in 1917, was recently promoted to the position of superintendent of the new Lafayette, Ind., works, now in the process of construction.

Brother Kahle, who made his home in New Kensington, Pa., where he was head of the company's Arnold, Pa., extrusion division, moved his family to Lafayette in October. The new plant is expected to be in operation sometime in spring.

Born in New Kensington on Dec. 6, 1894, Brother Kahle attended the public schools at New Kensington and Parnassus, Pa. After a year at Washington State College, Pullman, Wash., he enrolled in 1913 at Allegheny where he played forward on the varsity basketball team, sang bass

in the glee club, and was on the football squad. He was manager of the glee club in his junior year.

Brother Kahle majored in chemistry and received his B. S. in that subject. He was hired by the Aluminum Company as a chemist, and in 1920 was made technical supervisor at the Edgewater, N. J., works. Two years later he was transferred to New Kensington, where he held a similar position.

In 1925 he was promoted to head the extrusion department and a year later was made superintendent of the sheet mill. From 1928 to 1934 Bruce was assistant superintendent of the Niagara Falls fabricating plant and for the past three years he was again head of the extrusion department.

His favorite sports are swimming, boating and golf. He is married and has two children, Daniel B., thirteen, and Marjorie Ann, nine.

# WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO



ELMER  
McDONALD

NUMBER  
500

**A**LUMNUS Life Subscriber No. 500: Elmer McDonald, III. Alpha '11.

McDonald is entitled to a key position on the Life Subscription list. In fact, he has earned an honor position on any Phi Psi team. Ever since before entering Northwestern University, his life has been wrapped up in the Fraternity in triple-A fashion.

An older brother, A. Ray McDonald, had been initiated by Illinois Alpha in 1909. A younger brother, Floyd, became a member in 1916. The McDonald Phi Psi boys have done mighty well, thank you.

Brother and Mrs. McDonald, the former Gladys Bogner, whom he married in 1928, have two sons, James Douglas, five, and David Robert, three. (Central Rushing Bureau, please note!) James' godfather is Hobe (F. Hobert) Haviland, Life Subscriber No. 127, business manager of *The Daily Northwestern*, 1913-14, under whom Me-

Donald served as assistant business manager. Previously, he had served as advertising manager of the publication under James T. Haviland, Life Subscriber No. 329. Parenthetically, it may be said that the Haviland brothers have gone places and done things in the insurance world.

The story of the McDonald family is not complete. David's godfather is his Phi Psi uncle, Floyd McDonald. If Turk Maddigan were living, he'd take young James and David McDonald right out to the Illinois Beta house, to pledge and initiate them tonight, fearful that the Illinois Alpha influence might demand first call.

What about Life Subscriber No. 500? He was graduated from Northwestern in 1914 with a B. S. degree. In 1919, he joined International Accountants Society, a division of the Alexander Hamilton Institute, and is still connected with that organization. Since 1926 he had been its first vice president and director.

# CHESTER WOODWARD

By W. R. TATE, Kans. Alpha '18



*Chester Woodward; banker; born West Chester, Pa., August 24, 1876. Son of Brinton Webb and Emily Price (Darlington) Woodward. — Who's Who in America.*

OUR story begins during the closing years of the 19th century. Our locale, Lawrence, Kans. Our subject, Chester Woodward, recently elected president of the Alumni Asso-



CHESTER WOODWARD

ciation of the University of Kansas. The young man is finishing his high school education. He plans to attend the University, continue his studies and become a pharmacist. He is working, during his spare hours, in

a local drug store. Many nights he sleeps there. He pulls a cot close to the wood stove for warmth on winter nights. In the mornings he tidies up and is ready for the first customer at an early hour. Perhaps he has had but a few hours' sleep, for Chester is making his time count. He not only studies but he reads extensively, taking many world trips in his imagination and enjoying a taste of literature. His love of books and travel are to develop into his hobbies.

In 1894 he is graduated from high school and, that fall, enters the University. He becomes the second member of his family to be initiated by Phi Kappa Psi. His brother, Brinton Darlington Woodward '91, preceded him. He is graduated from the University in 1896. He enters the drug business. Four years later, in 1900, he puts his professional training behind him and enters upon a new undertaking. With his father, a mortgage investment business is started, under the firm name of B. W. and Chester Woodward. From that date, until his retirement in 1929, his business was confined to that field. From 1920 to 1929 he served as president of the Morris Plan Bank (Topeka), vice-president and secretary of the Central Trust Co. and vice-president of the Central National Bank, Topeka, Kans.

*Services: 1918, Associate National Director of Canteen Service of the American Red Cross at Washington, D. C.; member of the Topeka Board of Education; president of the Topeka Library Association; director of the Y. M. C. A.—Who's Who in America.*

Something more than a "banker." We begin now to see another side of the man. Here is humanitarianism. Here is evidence of interest

and success in fields other than commercial. Here is evidence of an interest in his fellowmen. Here is evidence of the interest developed in books during those long winter nights in the corner drug store.

*Director of the Topeka Public Health Nursing Association; Treasurer of Stormont Hospital; director of the Alumni Association at Kansas University.—Who's Who in America.*

His interests broaden in humanitarian and educational fields. And in the meantime is he tied to the routine duties of banking? Not Chester Woodward.

During the past few years he has been traveling, bringing to fruition those early dreams. And he returns with pictorial evidence of his wanderings. His moving pictures of travels in South America, Europe and the Scandinavian Peninsula, South Sea Islands and the Orient are of the educational type and have been shown extensively in the vicinity of Topeka. His "stills" have received recognition in worldwide amateur competitions.

So we have druggist, banker, humanitarian, traveler, photographer.

*Executive Committee of the Topeka Boy Scouts; director of the Kansas Historical Society; member of the Topeka Chamber of Commerce; Phi Kappa Psi; Republican; member of Unitarian Church.—Who's Who in America.*

Mere words from a book but indicative of success. Indicative of the man, too, and his wide interests. Success? Yes, Chester Woodward is a success. But not in the cold connotation carried by that word. His success is broad because he has not lost sight of life as it is lived. He has made friends, and kept them. He has, and continues to do so, followed the dictates of his conscience and led the full life. He derives great pleasure from his daily contacts, from his

University associations and from his catholicity of interests.

*Member of the Board of Trustees of Washburn College in Topeka; member of the Advisory Committee for Yenching University, China's largest; member, Rotary, Fortnightly, Topeka Country Club and University Club (Kansas City).*

Owner of one of the finest collections of first and rare editions in the country. Not interested in quantity, he has secured books of admitted literary worth. And in the last few years he has broadened his objective by endeavoring to obtain a sample of printing of every kind since the ancient cuneiform writings.

*Literature and Art.* He is also the owner of the Brynwood Collection of Paintings at the University of Kansas. While serving as a member of the Topeka Board of Education, as chairman of the finance committee and president, he devoted considerable time to the selection of a list of preferred readings for Boy Scouts. The list was later adopted for use in the Topeka schools.

Kansas Alpha has had the benefit of his experience and advice. He has served the Chapter as advisor and the Kansas Alpha Building Association as trustee. He seldom misses an opportunity to visit the Chapter and his calls are frequent during the football season.

In 1906 he married Frederica D. Bullene, Pi Beta Phi, in Lawrence. Their two sons, Thomas Darlington '27, now associated with the Winter Investment Co. in Los Angeles, and Brinton Webb II, '28, Webb Woodward & Co., Topeka, are members of Kansas Alpha.

Thus, briefly, a sketch of a man who typifies the trinity of Phi Kappa Psi. A well balanced and orderly life. A capable mind not wholly devoted to the material but maintaining an equilibrium between the cultural and the commonplace.

# VOX POPULI

## Jail; 20 Countries; 40 Colleges

Many thanks for your kind inquiry as to my address. It is to be as the above [below] until June, as I am engaged in research in Public Law at Harvard this year. It would be good to see *The Shield* after being away for twenty-two months. Please pardon my negligence in failing to send mailing addresses, as I was changing my locus almost continually.

I spent one semester at the University of Paris Law School—then went to Spain and got into prison under suspicion in April, 1936. Then I pushed on to Syria and got held in the hills near Damascus by the military. Also I was kept in a desert in Afghanistan by some Bedouin block-tenters after I had walked alone about thirty miles at night trying to get over the border into Baluchistan . . . .

In Persia (Iran), near Omar Khayyam country, I was laid up with malaria which was a discouraging set-back. But altogether I managed to visit over night, for at least one night, 200 different communities, twenty-nine countries, and forty different universities—spending two months each in Palestine—Trans Jordan, Egypt, Persia and India, arriving home last August. So I am in arrears on Phi Psi news.

MILTON CONOVER, Pa. Zeta '12

41 A McCulloch Hall,  
Soldiers' Field,  
Boston, Mass.



## Bound Volumes —

I am hoping that notifying you at this rather late date of my change in address will not cause me to miss any of this year's issuance of *The Shield*.

Last year I notified you of my transfer to Indiana Beta, Indiana University, Bloomington, from Ohio Beta, Wittenberg College, Springfield, and was promptly acknowledged by receiving *The Shield* special delivery.

Though I am very anxious to catch up on this year's happenings (I have been to California on my honeymoon), it will not be necessary for such a rush order this time. I am binding all of my Shields together at the end of each year and so far I have not missed any issue since I was initiated in 1935.

JACK T. SNYDER,  
Gary, Ind.

## So Ordered

I was pleased to have the November, 1937 *Shield* forwarded to me today. I had understood that \$25.00 of my initiation fee in 1931 had been applied to a Life Subscription to the magazine. However, despite several notices of my address, I have not previously received the magazine for several years. If I am entitled to such Life Subscription, will you please have my present address entered on your mailing list?

I am still with the General Electric Company, but in the Washington, D. C. office of the Patent Dept.

CHARLES M. HUTCHINS, Ind. Delta '31  
Arlington, Va.



## Southern Cal. A. A., Attention!

For your records I send you my new address. My firm, in whose advertising department I am employed, transferred me here from San Francisco in July. Here again I find myself just one of the Phi Psis in the organization.

And I am looking forward as always to the forthcoming issue of *The Shield*.

PHILIP CHANDLER, Mo. Alpha '31  
Los Angeles, Calif.



## Pledge Training —

In the future will you please mail my copy of *The Shield* to 632 Investment Bldg., Washington, D. C.

I was initiated into the Mississippi Alpha Chapter, February 19, 1935. I am now located in Washington, a member and secretary of the Washington Alumni Association.

I hope you can give us a little publicity on the "Pledge Training" Contest in the next *Shield*. We are getting out another letter to all the Chapters.

JAMES K. PACE, Miss. Alpha '35  
Washington, D. C.



## The Only Way —

I have transferred from Washington and Lee University to Babson Institute, and I would appreciate it very much if you would forward *The Shield* up here.

I am getting very anxious to see *The Shield* because it is the only way I have to keep in contact with the Fraternity now.

CHAS. R. KIRK, Va. Beta '37  
Babson Park, Mass.

## Better Men —

Though I classify as an alumnus, I still take interest in the glimmerings of information that leak through from Nebraska Alpha. I learn that the pledge class turned out good. It certainly should have the way we are represented o'er the state. Particularly pleasing was it to learn that seven men from Omaha pledged the red and green. I personally know all these Omaha lads. All are fine fellows. All come from fine families.

The chapter is fortunate in having its early years built upon solid ground. I once told Joe Riley that I sincerely thought Nebraska Alpha was fulfilling its purpose. I consider that Phi Psi is making better men of everyone who enters its portals. It is not a question of over-emphasis nor taking anything away from the school itself. The salvation of fraternities will be co-operation with school authorities. Thus, last year Nebraska Alpha abolished the paddle. We definitely served our biggest purpose by ranking second in scholarship last semester.

Lyle Christensen should make a very competent Archon. I have great faith in him. I say all this as part of a personal testimonial of what I gleamed from the Fraternity and partly to pay tribute to a group whose purpose they have at heart.

Please send me *The Shield*. I will enjoy reading a publication that ranks among the highest of fraternal magazines.

DON WIEMER, Nebr. Alpha '34  
Bridgeport, Conn.



## Guide —

I knew very well that there was something that I was missing since I left school last February. It is *The Shield*. No doubt it has been delivered to the California Epsilon Chapter House in the absence of a better address. I wish that it might be sent to 306 So. Catalina, Los Angeles, until further notice. I hope that this is not an unreasonable request.

I want to keep in touch with Fraternity matters as much as possible and this *Shield* will be the guide I have lacked.

A. A. HOUGHTON JR., Cal. Epsilon '35  
Los Angeles, Calif.



## Who'll Name It?

If suggestions are in order, I being a rabid football fan, would like to see an-

other All Phi Psi team selected. In this regard I nominate from the West Coast, Zagar of Stanford and Gasper of Southern California for tackles and Miller from Washington at halfback.

If my recollections are correct, two years ago such a team was selected in contrast to an All Phi Delt team.

It's a little early to be wishing you a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year, but here goes anyway.

M. J. JACKSON, Tenn. Delta '21  
Los Angeles, Calif.



## Keep It Up!

I wish that you would please change my address to that given above. I would like to have my copies of *The Shield* sent to this address. It certainly is a wonderful book and has enabled me to keep up with the Fraternity and with Iowa Beta.

I am with the Lion Oil Refining Co., the largest of the independent oil companies. I am doing chemical laboratory work. I have been here over two years, which covers much of my time since finishing school.

I believe the Fraternity is doing a great deal of good, and I hope that we keep it up.

W. H. BLACKLEDGE JR., Iowa Beta '33  
El Dorado, Okla.



## A Phi Psi Abroad —

I have been in Europe since July, bicycling through England, Germany, Czechoslovakia, Austria, Switzerland for a month and a half with Ben Cox, Mich. Alpha '34, Murro Van Meter, Ind. Delta '35, and Hugh Lee, a Phi Delt from Ohio State.

I left them on August 15, and came back to Munich where I spent a month in summer school. None of the students took the course very seriously and we spent most of our time going to the many lakes and mountains around Munich and everyone had a grand time. As I was living with a German family, I did pick up some of the language, but am still only a beginner.

When the summer course was over, I went to a small village in the Bavarian Alps on the Austrian border. It was in the mountains and I lived with a German family in a quaint old Bavarian farm house. As I was away from English-speaking people for the first time, the German came a little better. I went mountain climbing almost every day with the son of the family, and am enclosing a picture of myself upon the

mountain top (and I was not quite as mad as I look). [See pictorial section,—Ed]

The first of October I returned to Munich, but left immediately for Paris for a week where I was the guest of the French government on the American Legion Tour. It was very nice in France, but, of course, I did not think that it could compare with the wonderful time I have enjoyed in Germany.

At present I am back in Munich taking another course in Germany before the University opens November 6. I have met Brothers Kimball Smith and John Brown, but as I have been away so much I have not been able to be with them.

I have been treated excellently in Germany and from the German boys I have met who were formerly exchange students in America, I know that this set-up must be a success from our point of view. If I can only learn the language—which is quite a struggle—I shall be very satisfied.

CATLIN WHITEHEAD, Mich. Alpha '35  
Munich, Germany



### The Shield Goes to Munich —

At last I'm succeeding in writing you a letter telling of my wonderful trip and experiences since I left New York on July 7. I sailed on the *Europa* and was with some Betas and Phi Deltas all the time on the boat. I went third class and in my cabin were three Betas.

Did we have fun on the boat! Most of the time we were sneaking up to tourist or first class. Most of the nicer girls were up in Tourist or First and so the attraction is obvious. We danced practically every night in Tourist and played deck-tennis in First.

I was the only one to leave our party in Cherbourg. This was really an experience, to get off at Cherbourg alone on my first trip abroad, especially when I speak only a very few words of French. Anyway, I did it and got through the French customs by being asked whether or not I smoked. The customs official didn't even open my bag. I took the train then from Cherbourg to Paris where I remained five days.

During my stay in Paris I visited the Louvre, Sacre Couer, Notre Dame, the exhibition at Montmartre and other museums, etc., and spent one day at Versailles. I considered myself quite lucky as I was in Paris for July 14th, the French Fourth of July, and saw that celebration and the French army pass in review.

After my stay in Paris, I took the train to Kaln in Germany. I got through the Belgium customs just as easily as the French. Before we reached Kaln, we stopped at Aachen or Aix-la-Chapelle for a few minutes, and so I had a glance at that old city. This was my first German city and it was very pleasing. I knew right then that I would like the place. In fact, I knew that before I started. I spent two days in Kaln and visited the famous cathedral and then spent one day in Dusseldorf at the exposition "Schaffendes Volk". I liked this one much better than the one in Paris. In fact, my whole impression of Paris was rather unfavorable. I found the place so dirty and there were so many strikes and street fights going on.

After Kaln and Dusseldorf, I took the boat up the Rhine to Mainz. The trip lasted the whole day and since the weather was almost perfect, I could see the castles along the Rhine and the Lorelei very clearly. From Mainz I took the train to Frankfurt am Main where I spent two weeks with friends. From Frankfurt I took several small trips on a rented bicycle into the Taunus and to Wiesbaden, the most famous and I can imagine the most beautiful health-resort in Germany. During my stay in Frankfurt I visited the Goethe house and museum, saw "Faust" on the Romerplatz and made several visits to the old part of the city.

Then I took the train over to Darmstadt, Mannheim, Heidelberg and Karlsruhe and to Pfarzheim in Baden where I spent two days with my exchange student, Curd Burghard, and his parents. In the two days I spent with Curd I really got to know him and he is certainly one wonderful fellow. If all the exchange students are like him, the whole plan is bound to be a success. I have received a few letters from him recently and he says he likes Indiana so much and that the boys at the house have been so friendly towards him.

After my stay here I went on to Freiberg where I talked to Dr. Grueninger's father and then went on to Schopfheim where I stayed about a month or so. Dr. Grueninger's brother is head of the high school here. I came here to get Griff Marr also from Indiana Beta, and we are planning on taking a bicycle trip through Germany. He liked it so well in Schopfheim though, that he wanted to stay there and so I did likewise. In Schopfheim was Fred King, Kansas Alpha and Bill Anderson also from Kansas Alpha. Fred is a regular exchange student, and all three of them are

studying at Heidelberg this year. In Schopfheim we all lived with different families. We then took several bike tours together.

One day Brother John Alden from Indiana Beta blew in on a motorcycle from the Netherlands, and Bill and I went with him on a trip through Switzerland. We took the train, however; John left his motorcycle in Schopfheim. We spent about five days in Switzerland and saw Luzern, Interlaken, the Jungfrau, Montreaux on Lake Geneva, and Chillon Castle, Lausanne, Neu Chatelle and back to Basel. Then, too, Grueninger and a Beta and a Phi Delt exchange student came in to Schopfheim for a few days. The four of us who were living in Schopfheim spent a week in Nurnberg for the Reichspartietag. Here we had an excellent glance at modern Germany. We saw Hitler real closely two or three times. I even managed to get a fairly close snapshot of him. It certainly was a sight to see the army in review, the S A and S S men. There were several million there for the Partietag. Fred left for Heidelberg and the three of us came back to Schopfheim. I left in about two weeks for Munich and was glad to finally get settled. Since I have been here I have seen Mussolini and Hitler together, and Hitler alone several times. Also I've had a glimpse of the Duke and Duchess of Windsor.

I have met Brothers Whitehead and Smith since I've been here and see them quite often. There are so many Americans here that there's no danger of getting homesick.

I have found a very nice family here in Munich. They have three children. One boy is just through with the Arbeitsdienst and has entered the two-year military service. He is about my age and is in the barracks here in Munich. It makes it very nice for we are able to go places together. Then there is a girl about twenty-one and another boy who is just finishing high school. He enters the Arbeitsdienst in April, 1938.

I haven't had so much difficulty with the language yet. The university started a couple of days ago and I am able to follow the lectures fairly well. I do find it hard to listen to the lectures and try to understand and follow them closely, and at the same time take notes. I'm taking a few special courses which are offered for foreigners. In these courses I have made many friends from the various countries. There is one boy from Istambul, Turkey, with whom I run around some. It certainly is interesting to hear him tell of some of their customs. Then, too, I have made friends with several Norwegians and Swedes.

I certainly like Munich and I'm sure that Kim Smith and Bill Whitehead will write you the same. I saw my first opera a few weeks ago; it was "Aida" and was a fine performance. Since then I have seen "Carmen" and my first Wagner opera "Die Meistersinger von Nurnberg". They also have wonderful concerts here in Munich. Just last night I heard a fine Beethoven concert.

JOHN H. BROWN, Ind. Beta '36  
Munich, Germany



### A Mother's Appreciation —

Under separate cover I am sending you the photograph of our son, Griffith Marr, for your publicity in connection with the exchange students.

With the photograph I am enclosing a snap taken this fall at Heidelberg, at a singfest of a German class. From left to right are Herr Wichman, teacher of the class; Griffith Marr; a student from Louisiana; one from Scotland; and one from Ireland. This may interest you if your publicity is of an informal nature.

Griffith left New York July 1st, spent about ten days in Ireland, and the rest of the summer in and out of Schopfheim, Germany, a little town about five miles from Basel, Switzerland. While there he had the interesting experience of teaching English in the school, for a few days, during the illness of the teacher. Through Dr. Grueninger he was located with a very superior family who treated him as a son — Herr Schroedter took him deer-hunting in the Black Forest, the family had a big farewell party for him the night before he left, and, *en masse*, took him to the train the next day! All of his experiences have been pleasant ones. He was within ten feet of Hitler at the big affair in Nurnberg this summer — "Due to the prestige of our U. S. passports — and some tall talking!"

Needless to say, we more than appreciate this opportunity for a broadening education made possible by Phi Kappa Psi, and if at any time I may be able to help you with information — news, expenses, the sending of money, interesting excerpts from letters, etc. — please let me know.

Griffith is going to spend the Christmas vacation in Italy — two weeks, and the four weeks' spring vacation in France.

Please don't let anything happen to the picture!

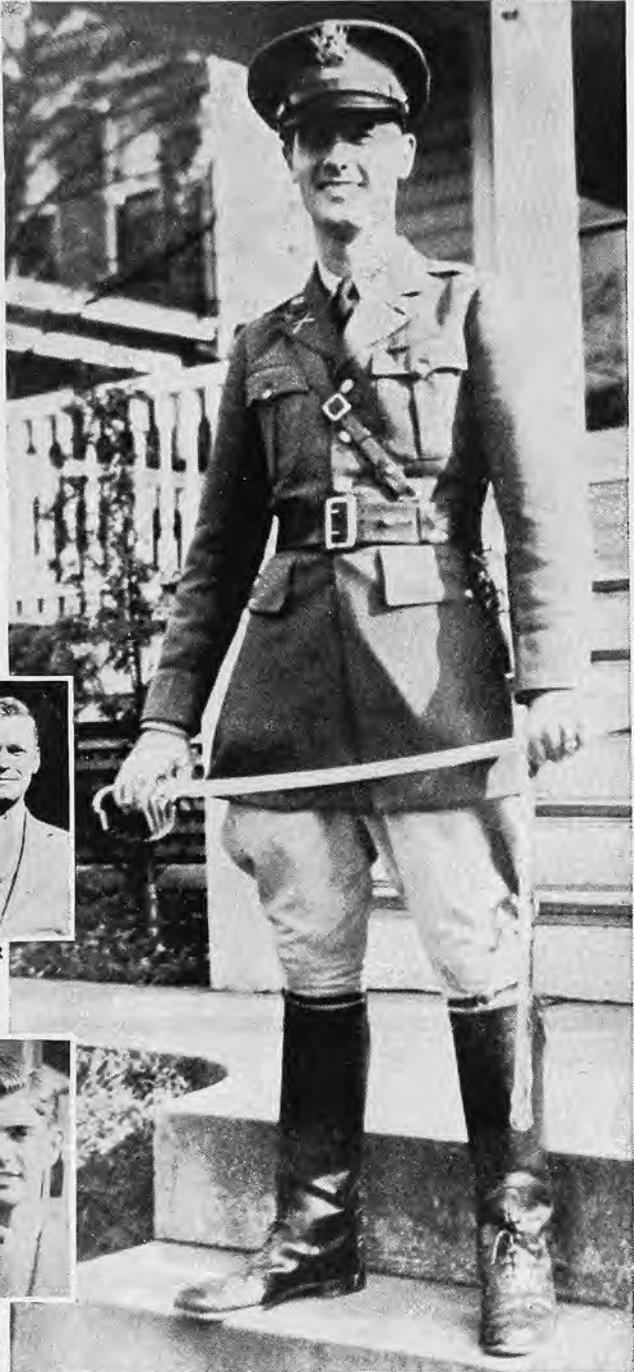
(MRS.) JEAN GRIFFITH MARR  
Columbus, Ind.

# WEST VIRGINIA

# ALPHA

West Virginia University

"None of the chapters enters upon the new year more hopefully or with brighter prospects than West Virginia Alpha," reported Frank W. Clark, the chapter's first correspondent, in *The Shield* for January 1891. Cecil B. Highland Jr., current A. G., makes a similar encouraging report through the submission of pictures portraying present day campus leaders at Morgantown, W. Va.



PHI PSIS in UNIVERSITY BAND  
Back: MARSHALL, SCHROEDER  
HIGHLAND Front: HAMILTON  
NUTTER



GENO AILES "HONEY" BYRER  
FOOTBALL MGR. G.P.  
PHI BATER KAPPER



"CHUCK" ALLARD  
PRES. and FOUNDER  
ITALIAN CLUB



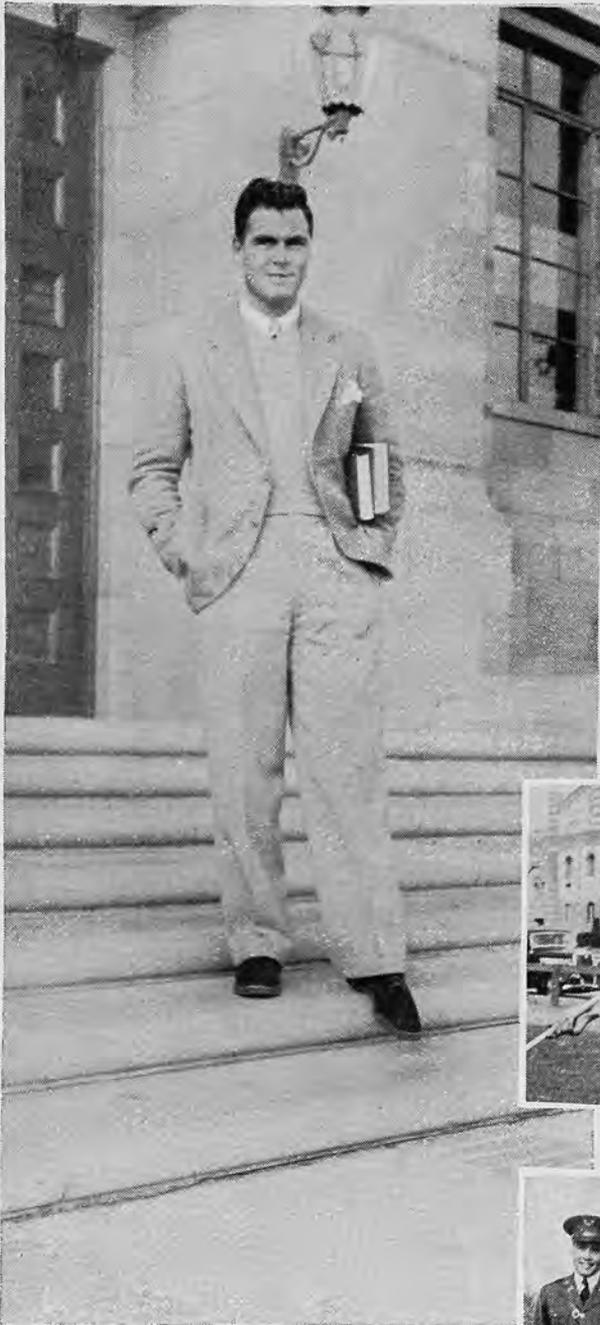
ANDY BLAIR  
PHI DELTA PHI  
LAW QUARTERLY



"CHAN" CAMPBELL  
GOLF MGR.

ED BARRY... LIEUT. R.O.T.C. ... CAPT. SCABBARD and BLADE... PHI DELTA PHI

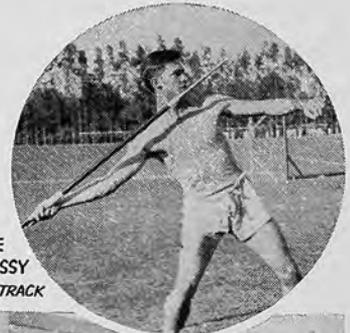
# CALIFORNIA



FRED HOCHBERG  
G.P... PRESIDENT BLUE KEY... BLUE C  
PRESIDENT PHI PHI... VARSITY CREW

SCABBARD and BLADE  
L to R JAMES HARDING... JACK MASON  
JACK CHALMERS... JACK BRAINERD

When G. P. Fred Hochberg of California Epsilon starts counting chapter big-wigs in this, that and the other thing at U. C. L. A. he enlists a couple of freshmen to help keep score . . . president of the student body, golf champ., varsity athletes (football, crew, track, rugby, swimming, water polo), Blue Key wearers, Scabbard and Blade et al.



CLARKE  
SHAUGHNESSY  
FRESHMAN TRACK

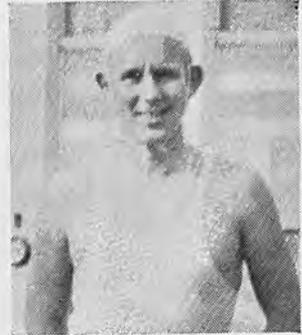
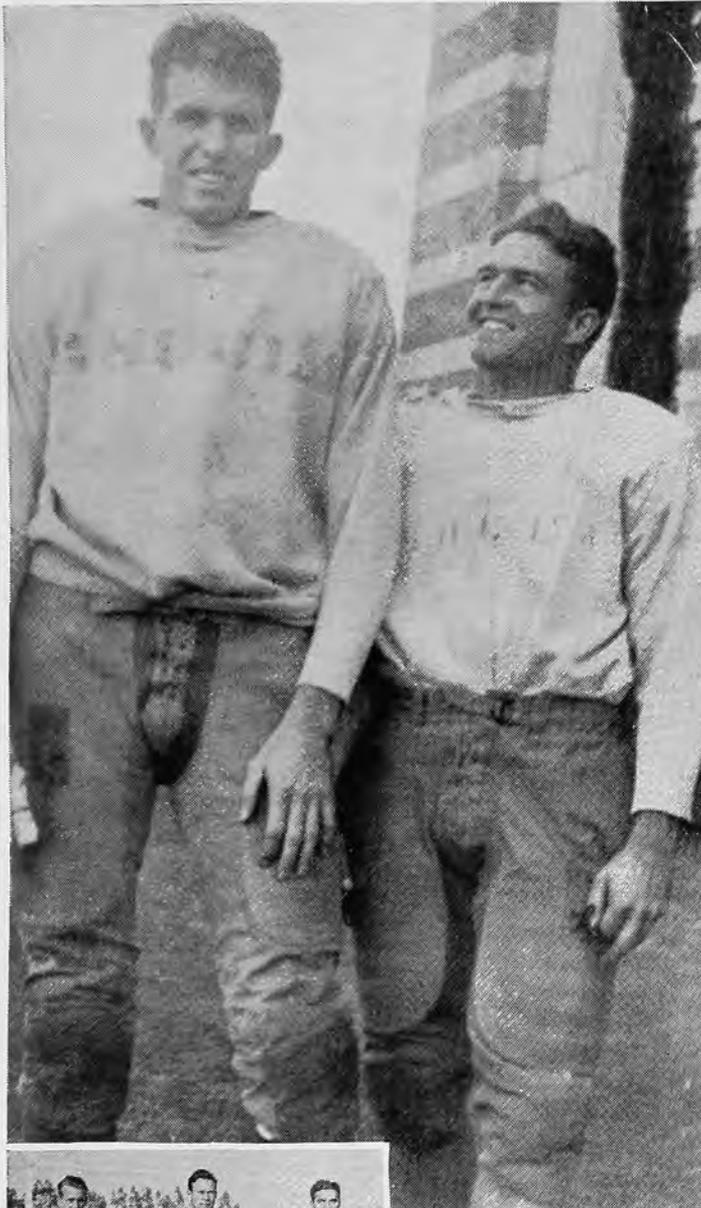


LEONARD STAFFORD  
FRESHMAN FOOTBALL FRESHMAN TRACK  
RUGBY



# EPSILON

• • • University of California at Los Angeles

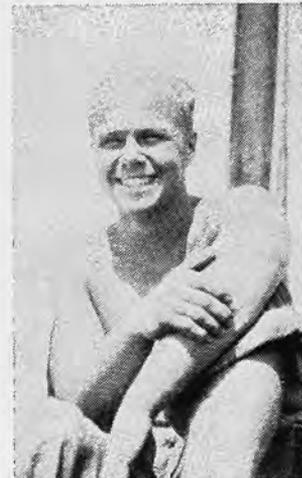


FRED COZENS  
SWIMMING WATER POLO



WALT DAVIDSON  
ALL UNIVERSITY GOLF CHAMPION

*Below* BILL COWELLS  
MEMBER CHAMPIONSHIP CREW 2nd Annual  
Pacific Coast Intercollegiate Yacht Regatta

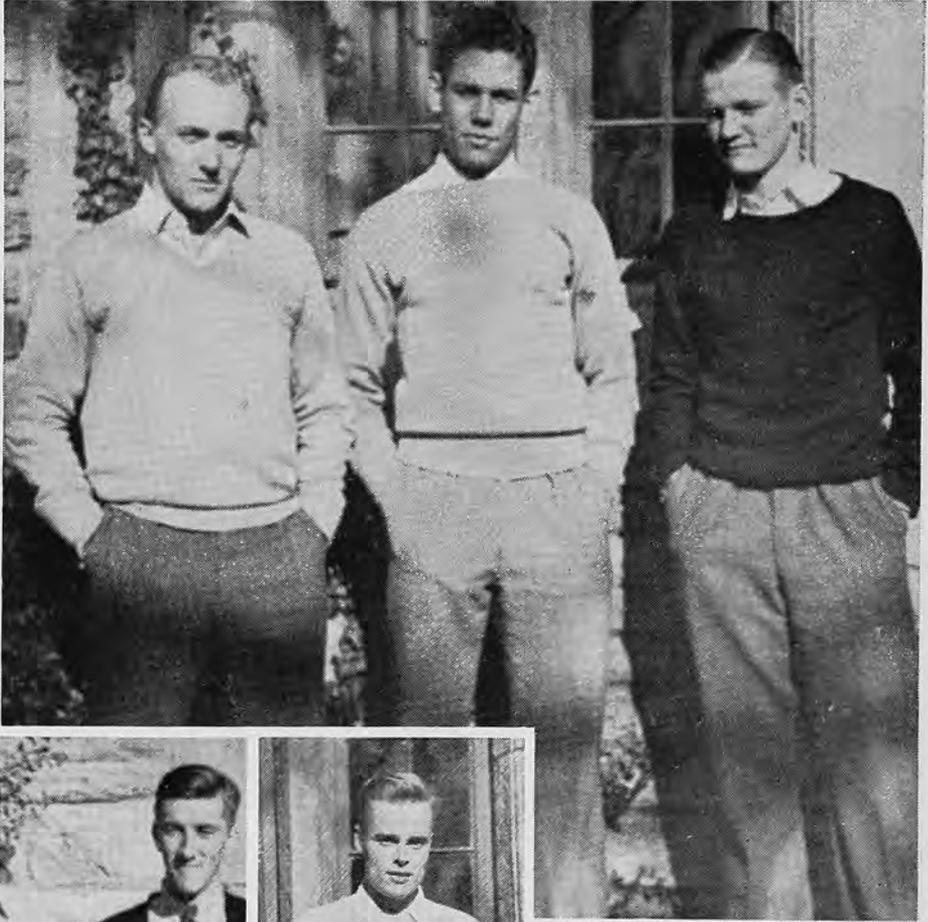


FRANK KROENER DON FERGUSON  
VARSITY END VARSITY HALFBACK  
PRES. STUDENT BODY  
BLUE KEY PHI PHI

RUGBY  
4/8 LEONARD STAFFORD  
LOUIS BROOKS.. PAUL HAUPT

# PENNSYLVANIA

Edward S. Little, top-notch A. G., ace newshawk and successful cameraman, offers conclusive evidence of the fact that Pennsylvania Kappa is the mother of class and council presidents, varsity captains, class officers, varsity athletes, campus leaders, Thespians . . . and of at least four Greek Gods, cigar-smoking Apollos (no charge for Manz beer ad.) who in traditional chivalresque manner, undoubtedly were defeated in hockey by the dauntless Dianas of Old Swarthmore.



*Left* CARL COLKET... CAPT. SOCCER... LA CROSSE  
PRES. MEN'S ATHLETIC ASSO... *Right* RICHIE WRAY  
BASEBALL CAPTAIN... V.G.P... BASKETBALL



FRED LEVERING  
TENNIS CAPTAIN  
HEAD CHEERLEADER

*Left to Right:*

PETE KASPAR  
PRESIDENT INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL  
PRESIDENT SENIOR CLASS... LA CROSSE

BILL RELLER  
SOCCER... BASKETBALL... GOLF  
PRESIDENT SOPHOMORE CLASS

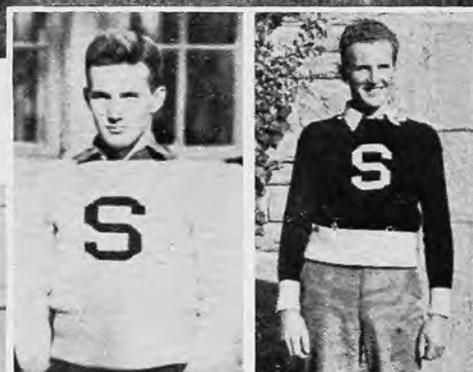
ED LITTLE  
TREASURER JUNIOR CLASS... CO-EDITOR  
YEAR BOOK... VARSITY GOLF... J.V. BASKETBALL  
NEWSPAPER JUNIOR EDITOR

# KAPPA

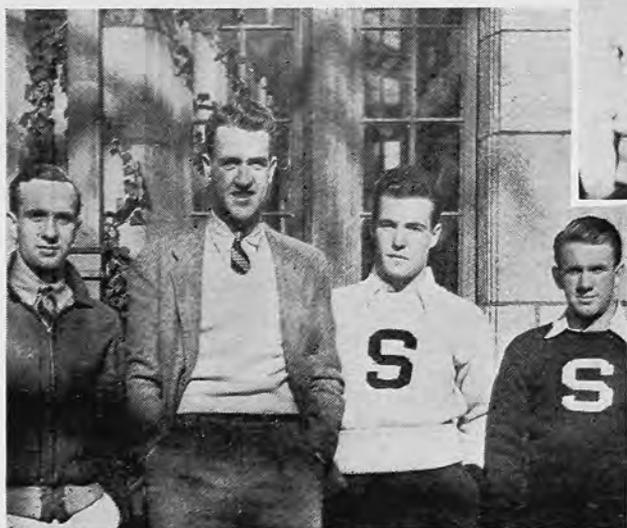
• • • Swarthmore College



DICK BRUNHOUSE, RICHIE WRAY, CARL COLKET and JOHNNY BRECKENRIDGE attired for the annual Greek God's game against the women's hockey team



MARK GROSS      JOHN BRECKENRIDGE-  
LITTLE THEATRE CLUB      G.P., VARSITY SOCCER  
      VARSITY TRACK      MGR. BASKETBALL... BOOK and KEY



*Left to Right:*  
JOHN BIGELOW... BASKETBALL... MGR. BAND  
CHARLIE CALDWELL... SOCCER... BASEBALL  
JIM BLACKMAN... BASEBALL... BASKETBALL  
INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL... SOCIAL COMM.  
MICKEY McCORMACK... FOOTBALL... LACROSSE

# COLORADO ALPHA

• • • University of Colorado

With three dangling Tau Beta Pi keys, three dominating the campus Fourth Estate and as many more starring on a Conference champion football team, and with numerous other members prominent in extra-curricular activities, Colorado Alpha at the University of Colorado is setting a terrific pace for chapters of all fraternities in the Rocky Mountain area, and points north, south, east and west therefrom.



DON MARTIN  
EDITOR DODO



STAN CROSS  
NATIONAL PRES.  $\Phi\epsilon\Phi$



AL SMITH  
SIGMA TAU

JOHN PHILPOTT  
CAMPUS NEWS EDITOR  
COLORADO ENGINEER

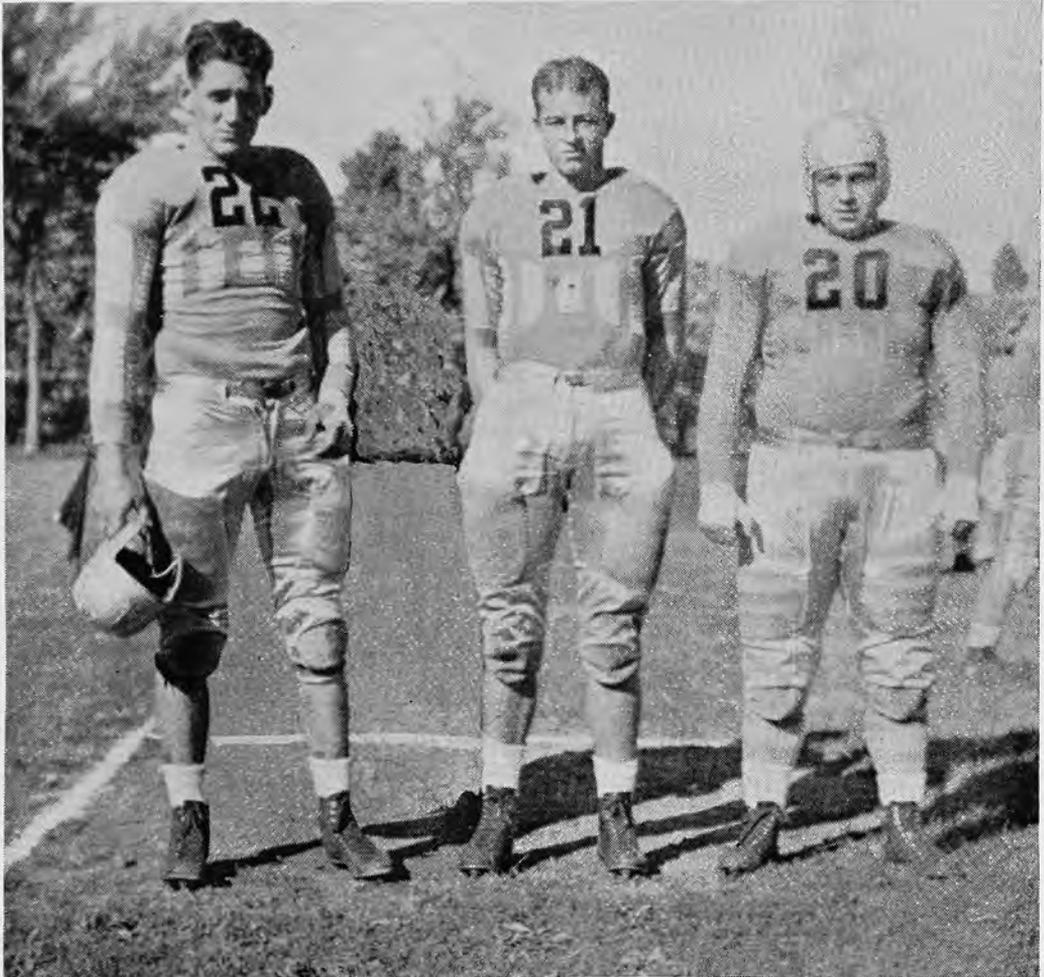


SHELTON  
ENOCHS  
P... PHI DELTA PHI

TOM LALLY... ALL-CONFERENCE SHORTSTOP

# COLORADO ALPHA

• • • University of Colorado



## TAU BETA PI

*Left to Right*

**GENE MOORE**

*ALL-CONFERENCE CENTER... V.G.P.  
ALL-CONFERENCE WRESTLING CHAMP  
PRESIDENT SCIMITAR*

**GENE GROVE**

*END... SCIMITAR... BASKETBALL FORWARD*

**MORG DAVIDSON**

*GUARD... ALL-CONFERENCE MENTION  
FRESHMAN SHOT PUT RECORD  
SCIMITAR*



**BOB SIMMERING**  
*COLORADO ENGINEER*



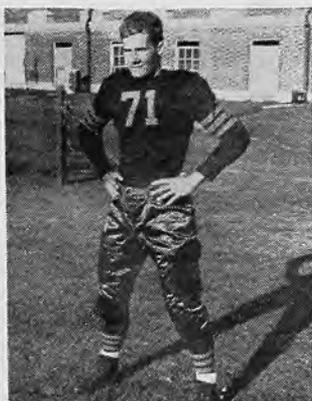
**BOB ROMANS**  
*EDITOR COLORADO ENGINEER*



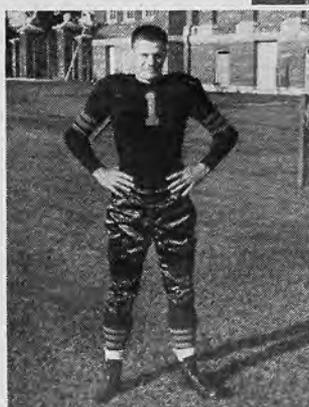
**WALTER CARLSON**  
*G.P., EDITOR SILVER AND GOLD*

# PENNSYLVANIA

• • • Gettysburg College



FRED HAMILTON  
VARSITY HALFBACK BASKETBALL  
CLASS PRESIDENT '36



PAUL FULMER  
VARSITY FULLBACK



TOM BELL AL McCLENAGHAN  
G.P. VARSITY  
PI LAMBDA SIGMA FOOTBALL  
SCABBARD + BLADE WRESTLING

SAM KIRKPATRICK  
PRESIDENT STUDENT BODY  
PRESIDENT STUDENT COUNCIL  
CLASS PRESIDENT '36 and '37  
RUSHING CHAIRMAN A.G.  
*Elected to Who's Who Among  
Students in American Universities  
and Colleges*



# EPSILON

With five on the varsity football team, a fine looking pledge class, managerial positions galore, numerous class officers, the president of the student body, R. O. T. C. officers and other campus honors to its credit, Old Pennsylvania Epsilon literally is burning up things at Gettysburg.



**R.O.T.C. OFFICERS**  
*Left to right* JUNIOR HARTMAN, 2nd. Lieut., TOM BELL, 1st. Lieut., FRED FAIR, Captain., DON SHEELEY, 2nd. Lieut., ED MILLER, 1st. Lieut.  
*Below* PLEDGE CLASS



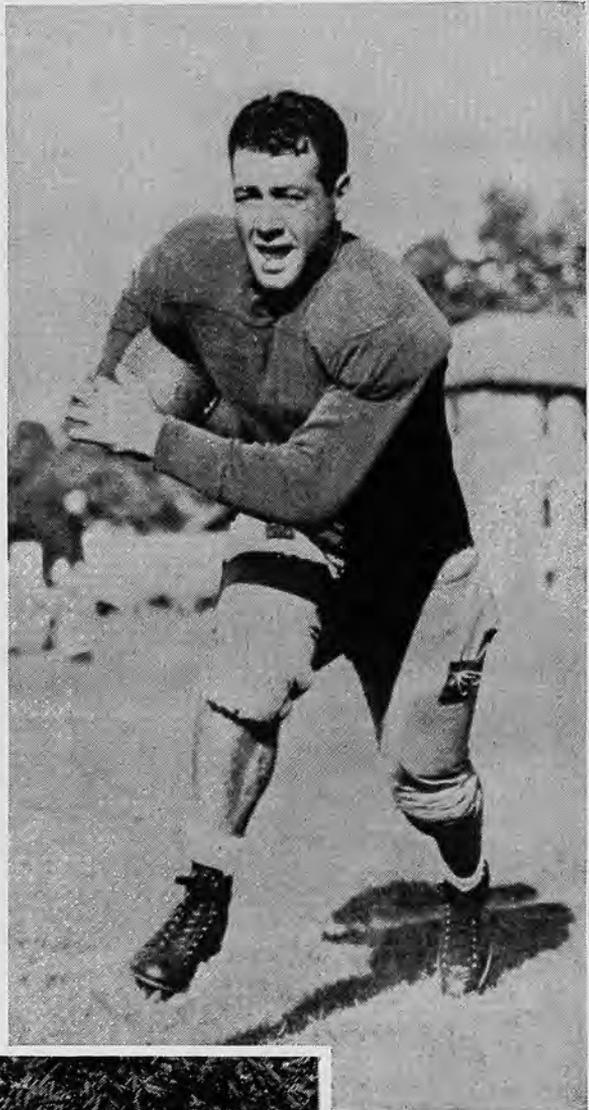
**BILL MCCLURE**  
 STUDENT TRIBUNAL  
 CLASS PRESIDENT '35  
 PI KAPPA ETA  
 SENIOR SPONSOR

**RAYMOND SEYLER**  
 VARSITY TRACK, holds  
 Gettysburg College half  
 mile record V.G.P.  
 CLASS TREASURER  
 ATHLETIC COUNCIL  
 STUDENT COUNCIL

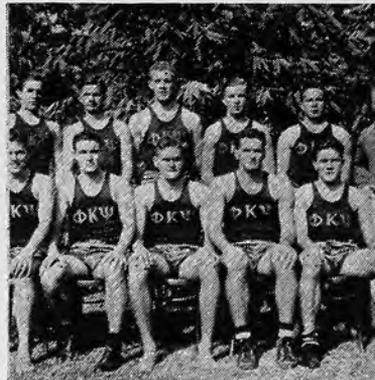
# CALIFORNIA

... University

California Delta always seems to have exactly what it takes to make a bang-up, honest-to-goodness chapter...scholars, athletes, class and society officers and leaders, editors, campus big-shots...and a Tom Platt to see that things financially are in apple-pie order. Bob Sedgwick, picture-gathering A. G., boasts a Phi Psi father and two Phi Psi brothers, say nothing of a Phi Psi uncle and a Phi Psi cousin or two.



PHI GASPAR VARSITY TACKLE

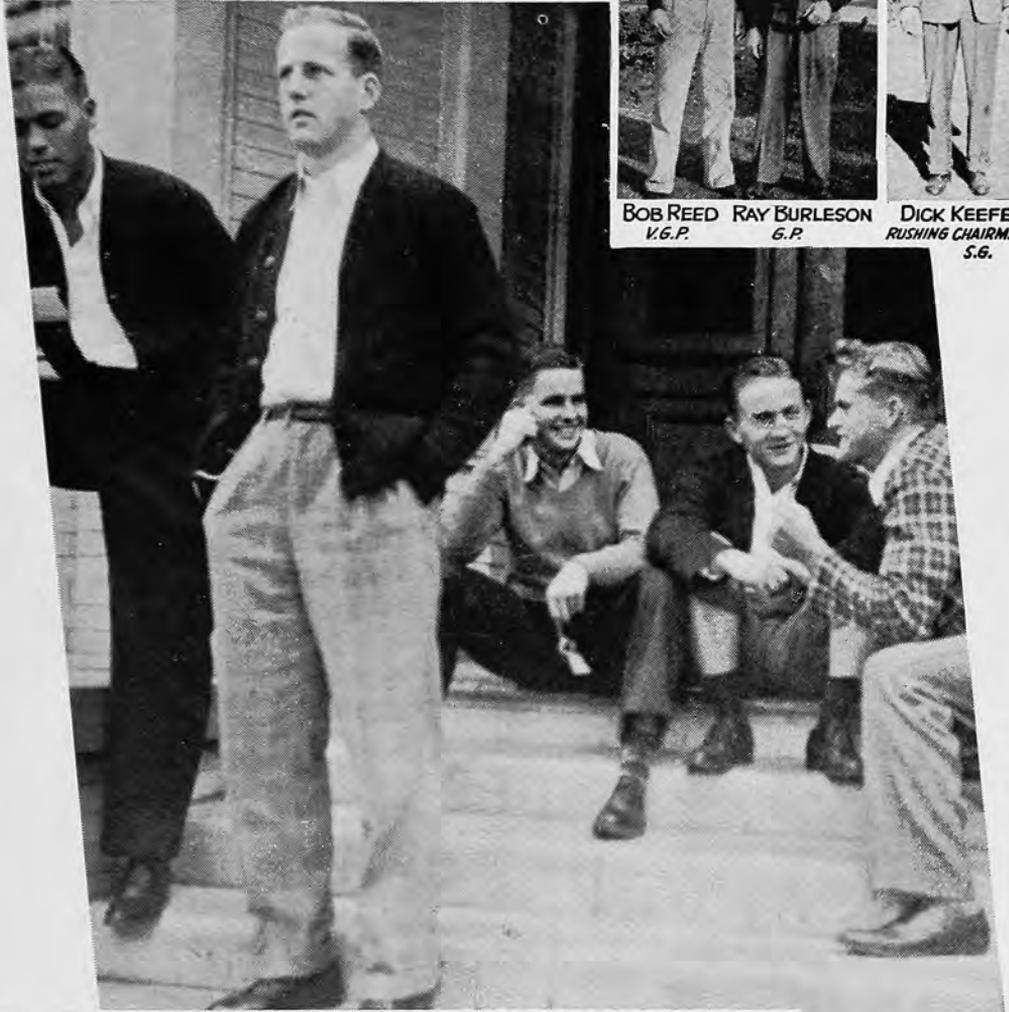


ANGELO PECCIANI  
VARSITY FULLBACK

INTERFRATERNITY  
BASKETBALL CHAMPIONS

# DELTA

of Southern California

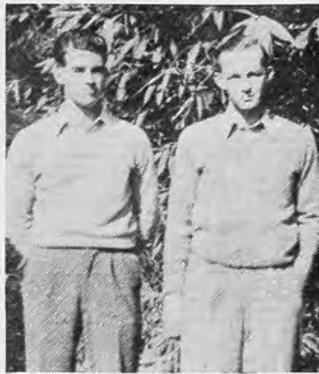


**BOB REED** V.G.P.    **RAY BURLESON** G.P.

**DICK KEEFE**  
RUSHING CHAIRMAN  
S.G.



**BETTINGER** TROJAN KNIGHTS    **BARTON** TROJAN SQUIRES    **MORISS** PRES. TROJAN KNIGHTS



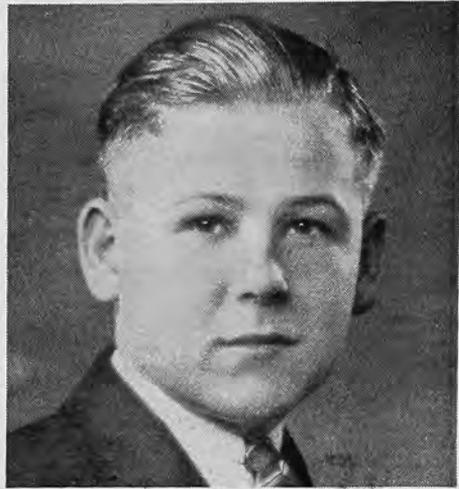
**BILL BROOMFIELD** MEN'S COUNCIL    **LLOYD FRY** FORMER PRES. TROJAN SQUIRES

*Burgwald reads, Gaspar watches for a certain D.G., while Lytle, McKee and Dole talk things over*

# .. PHI PSI SCHOLARS



JOHN H. BROWN  
INDIANA BETA '36  
MUNICH



EDMUND K. LEACH  
PENNSYLVANIA BETA '36  
GOETTINGEN

*At the right... KIMBALL D. SMITH, OHIO  
EPSILON '35 (on bicycle) with Sigma Nu,  
Kenneth Eifel, of Purdue  
MUNICH*

## FOREIGN EXCHANGE OF STUDENTS

Through an exchange arrangement, seven Phi Psis, are studying in Germany. Six German boys are attending American universities and boarding and rooming at Phi Psi houses through this plan.



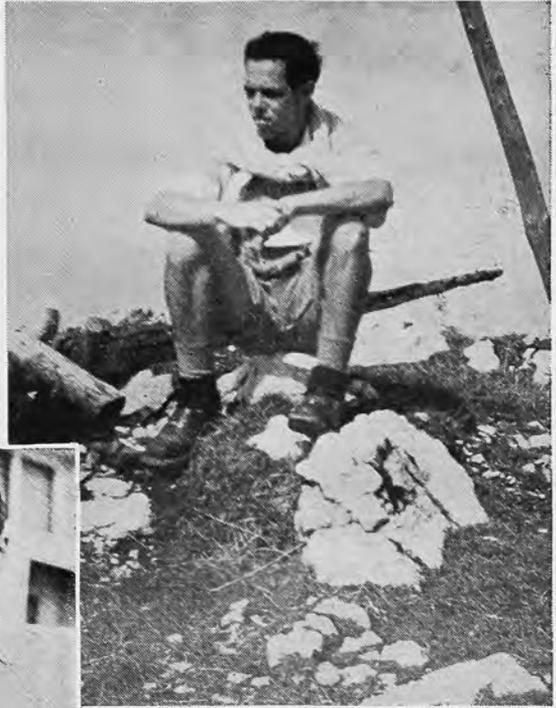
# IN GERMANY...



JAMES T. HANDLAN, JR.  
W.VA. ALPHA '34  
MUNICH



FRED KING  
KANSAS ALPHA '35  
HEIDELBERG



WILLIAM CATLIN WHITEHEAD MICHIGAN ALPHA '35  
MUNICH

*Below...* GRIFFITH MARR, IND. BETA '35 (second from left) attending singfest with Herr Wichman (left) a teacher, and students from Louisiana, Scotland and Ireland HEIDELBERG



PLEASE TURN PAGE

# GERMAN SCHOLARS . . . At Phi Psi Houses

And here are the six German boys who, like our candidates, are scholarly young gentlemen. Those at co-educational schools soon learned that there is something appealing about the Kappas, the Thetas, the Pi Phis, the Alpha Phis, the Delta Gams, the Alpha Chis et al. They agree that American brew masters seem to know their stuff.



HANS VOLLMER  
CASE SCHOOL  
OF APPLIED SCIENCE



DR. HORST FRENZ  
ALLEGHENY COLLEGE



CURT BURKARD  
INDIANA UNIVERSITY



FRITZ FINGER  
WEST VIRGINIA  
UNIVERSITY



HANS MARTIN  
UNIVERSITY  
OF KANSAS



HANS  
BERG  
UNIVERSITY  
OF MICHIGAN

# LIFE SUBSCRIBERS

SINCE THE NOVEMBER, 1937, ISSUE OF THE SHIELD

No.

- 496—Aaron A. Culler, Ohio Beta '98, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
497—Willis O. Hunter, Calif. Delta '27, Inglewood, Calif.  
498—F. Witcher McCullough, W. Va. Alpha '08, Washington, D. C.  
499—William T. Nightingale, Wash. Alpha '15, Rock Springs, Wyo.  
500—Elmer McDonald, Ill. Alpha '11, Chicago, Ill.  
501—James B. Long, Pa. Lambda '12, Norristown, Pa.  
502—Alfred C. Mueller, N. Y. Gamma '98, Davenport, Iowa.  
503—Joseph H. Appel, Pa. Eta '88, New York, N. Y.  
504—R. L. McCormick, Ore. Alpha '24, San Francisco, Calif.  
505—Warren E. Emley, Mich. Alpha '02, Washington, D. C.  
506—Wm. M. Zeller, Ind. Beta '16, Indianapolis, Ind.  
507—Dr. Herbert C. Ide, Mass. Alpha '95, Redlands, Calif.  
508—Leonard C. Ashton, Pa. Kappa '04, Swarthmore, Pa.  
509—W. C. Little Jr., Calif. Gamma '07, Lafayette, Calif.  
510—W. Ross McCain, Va. Beta '94, Hartford, Conn.  
511—Lynn Lloyd, Nebr. Alpha '07, Chicago, Ill.  
512—G. P. Rogers, N. Y. Alpha '96, Michigan City, Ind.  
513—James F. Boyle, Mo. Alpha '18, Oklahoma City, Okla.  
514—A. C. Ellsworth, Ohio Epsilon '25, Cleveland, Ohio.  
515—Frank S. Whiting, Ill. Beta '13, Chicago, Ill.  
516—H. L. Wessling, Ill. Alpha '06, Chicago, Ill.  
517—A. L. Lanphear, Pa. Iota '20, Chicago, Ill.  
518—George W. Smith, Pa. Mu '27, Pittsburgh, Pa.

## LIFE SUBSCRIPTIONS

If under 40 years of age.....\$25.00

If between 40 and 50..... 20.00

If over 50 years of age..... 15.00

*Please mail checks to the Editor*

# flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

## Boston Alumni Association

Attention Phi Psis! Wanted — All brothers living within the vicinity of Boston to get in touch with your local correspondent to learn about the 1938 Founders Day banquet. Here are the clues:

The banquet will be held in Boston on Saturday, February 19th, 1938.

Excellent food will be served at a price that will please you.

At least one of our national officers will be there to pep up the meeting.

The group, as usual, will not only be large and enthusiastic but intimate and informal.

During the evening the first presentation of the Elbridge Anderson scholarship award will be made — provided, of course, that a representative of the winning chapter is present.

To be a hundred per cent successful the banquet needs you — and I do mean you.

Boston, Mass.      ROY R. WHEATCROFT,  
December 10, 1938      Correspondent



## Central New York Alumni Association

Please take notice that the Central New York Alumni Association has changed the location of its Monday luncheons and you will now find them every Monday noon on the sixth floor of the Chamber of Commerce building in Room D. of the dining department.

We started slowly, but our numbers are increasing each week. On Monday, November 22nd, we entertained as guests Walter Rextis, co-captain and end of the Orange football team. He gave an inside account of the Colgate game which proved to be very interesting to the brothers who were privileged to be present.

New York Beta, with the very able assistance of our Fireside Club, gave a very successful tea in honor of the Syracuse University faculty and our Phi Psi alumni re-

siding in Syracuse and vicinity, Sunday, December 5th. There were more than 300 present during the afternoon. The boys handled the reception of the guests very nicely and again the Fireside Club showed its great worth to the chapter.

The Fireside Club is conducting a sale of numbers on a pair of woolen blankets, and the drawing will take place at the meeting of January 4th. The proceeds will go to our scholarship fund.

A buffet luncheon, given in honor of our alumni, after the Colgate game, was a great success. A large number was present, including many who came for the first time in years, and a regular re-union was held.

Ray Schroeder, who was graduated from Swarthmore last June and was president of Penn. Kappa chapter, has secured a post-graduate scholarship at Syracuse. He is student advisor at one of the frosh cottages and has been a great help to New York Beta especially during the rushing period.

Syracuse, N. Y.      C. A. LONERSON,  
November 11, 1937      Correspondent



## Rochester Alumni Association

Dear Editor:

I thought you might be interested in the following article from the Rochester (N. Y.) *Frequent Squawk*.

16 PRINCE CHARMINGS

AWAKEN SLEEPING BEAUTY

Rochester, Thursday, November 12.

Last night sixteen Phi Psis of the Rochester district convened in solemn conclave at the Town Tavern on Gibbs Street. In reverent silence they consumed their meal. The meal devoured, these sixteen prince charmings then reawakened that dormant and lovely creature, the Rochester Alumni Association.

Leroy Snyder, acting chairman, called the meeting to order with three raps of the drumstick (chicken, not turkey), and then read a congratulatory telegram from Leverett S. Lyon, the national president. The chair successfully entertained a motion,

unanimously approved, that the Alumni Association be that moment reestablished.

They then proceeded to the election of officers. Jerry Williamson left the meeting for a few minutes, so while he was gone he was elected president. "Mike" Gumaer objected too late and so became vice-president. The other successors were Stan Field, treasurer, and Lee Sheppard, secretary.

The next meeting was set for Wednesday, December 8, at the University Club and every member promised to do his best to come and bring at least one other Phi Psi. Amid much reminiscing and considerable hilarity the meeting was adjourned and the brothers separated to go their various ways. And from the direction of some of their ways, this reporter suspects that the Brotherhood of the S S C will have many worthy candidates for admission to its august order next summer.

\* \* \*

Brother Editor: Your correspondent feels that the newspaper did not do real justice to the meeting. We had an excellent time and anticipate another equally good.

The following attended. Gerald Williamson, Mass. Alpha '12; Elliott Gumaer, N. Y. Alpha '20; Dudley Field, Mass. Alpha '02; Stanley Field, Mass. Alpha '31; Walter Strakosh, Ill. Delta '32; Edward Holmes, R. I. Alpha '02; George Eddy, N. Y. Epsilon '00; William Mack, N. Y. Epsilon '94; Walter Prien, Pa. Eta '14; Cornelius Booth, Ind. Delta '17; Leroy Snyder, Ind. Alpha '97; Elston Yaeger, Ind. Delta '17; Roland Yaeger, N. Y. Beta '28; Ray Hagaman, N. Y. Epsilon '13; Charles Braman, N. Y. Epsilon '87; Lee Sheppard, N. Y. Alpha '29.

Let this letter be a notice to all Phi Psis within traveling distance of Rochester that you are not only invited but expected to be present at the University Club for future gatherings. And if you've already had dinner, at least come in and join the meeting afterwards.

Rochester, N. Y.

November 30, 1937

LEE SHEPPARD,

Correspondent

★

## Southeastern Pennsylvania Alumni Association

We regret to report that our Association has not had a meeting this fall. What happened to the York meeting nobody seems to know. Better luck next time.

A committee is already at work making plans for the Second Annual Founders' Day

Banquet to be held Friday, February 18th, 1938 at the Harrisburger Hotel.

Our president has promised to have a definite program to present at that time regarding future meetings.

It is a real pleasure to learn that Reg M. Tussing, Ohio Delta '08, who is with the York Safe & Lock Co., will be on hand for our next meeting.

We are glad to welcome William A. Fel-lows, Pa. Eta '28, who has just opened osteopathic offices at 224 Pine Street, Harrisburg, after having completed his internship in Lancaster Pa.

We have received word from Pennsylvania Epsilon, Gettysburg, that the Third Interfraternity Weekend will be celebrated at Gettysburg, March 11th and 12th, being sponsored by the Interfraternity Alumni Conference.

The southeastern Pennsylvania Alumni Association extends to all the chapters and alumni groups of Phi Kappa Psi the season's greetings and its sincere wishes for a successful 1938.

Harrisburg, Pa. DAVID M. GILBERT III

December 10, 1937

Correspondent

★

## Pittsburgh Alumni Association

Pittsburgh no longer boasts of having an active chapter of Phi Kappa Psi within its environs, so there is a vacant corner in *The Shield* as far as chapter letters are concerned, and hence no loud praises are sung for any of the local football teams. Therefore, the Pittsburgh Alumni Association will have to take up the burden and "sing aloud the praises" of the best college football team in the country, professional or otherwise; native, alien or foreign; married or single; light or dark.

Those boys at Pitt are plenty good and we alumni from many other schools are proud of them. They can really play that game of football. Besides that we have the very good Tartans of Carnegie Tech, and the Dukes of Duquesne. So if it is football you brothers like to talk about, come to any of our weekly luncheons and you'll get an ear full. Not to mention our pro team, which plays on Sunday.

The world famous Nixon Restaurant will be the locus of our weekly luncheons beginning December 30th with a special luncheon for homecoming brothers in distant chapters. The Nixon has always been famous for its food, and if you want to linger through your luncheon long enough, the cocktail crowd will come in, then the dinner

orchestra and finally a snappy floor show. If you have stayed that long there is elevator service to carry you out.

Plans are already underway for the Founders Day banquet and we have heard rumors of the University Club being the place. We are hoping for a large turn-out and we expect several new faces at our luncheons when United States Steel Corp. moves its mains offices to Pittsburgh, early next year. We are hoping to have Vice-president Rufus E. Zimmerman back with us again when Big Steel makes the move.

John Randall Thomas, better known as Ran, Pa. Lambda '25, was married November 10th to Miss Dorothy Fife Woods of Pittsburgh. Ran is a rising young attorney and is associated with Watson & Freeman in Pittsburgh. Tennis and squash are his favorite sports and Miriam Hopkins is his favorite movie actress. Congratulations Ran!

#### *Know Them Better Department*

*Paul C. McKnight*, Pa. Alpha '03, lives at 5647 Hampton street, Pittsburgh. Paul is a member of the firm of the Paul C. McKnight Co., general insurance and surety bonds, with offices in the Oliver building. Paul married Miss Helen Kredel and has four children, Paul C. Jr., age eighteen, now at Greenbrier Military Academy and nearly ready for some rushing committee; Harriet N., age sixteen, who is at Peabody High; William E., nine, and Frederick E., five, of whom we will hear more later. Favorite sport is golf and he votes the Republican ticket. His brother-in-law, Dr. Richard E. Kredel, is also a brother in Phi Kappa Psi. Paul is a member of the Duquesne Club and the Elders Ridge Alumni Association.

\* \* \*

*William K. Unverzagt*, Pa. Beta '31, lives at 7214 Witherspoon street, Pittsburgh, and is a third year student at the University of Pittsburgh Law School. Bill is single, attends G. A. C's and D. C's, likes baseball, votes Republican and goes to see every movie in which Myrna Loy plays. The only trouble is we don't see him at the luncheons often enough.

\* \* \*

*Raymond Russell Goehring*, Ohio Beta '12, (Harvard L.L.B. See *Life* Nov. 12) lawyer, Republican and partner in the firm of Patterson, Goehring, McClintock & Collin, with offices in the Frick building, lives on Maple Drive in Wexford, Pa., suburban to Pittsburgh. Mrs. Goehring was formerly Louise Kurtz Glover and attended Wilson College. She is related to Brothers Horace Glover,

Robert Glover and Robt. H. Hare all of Pennsylvania Theta. Sons David Glover, six-and-a-half, and Raymond Russell, five, are especially good at digging holes in Ray's driveway. They are headed for Lafayette College and daughter Louise Glover, one, is slated for Wilson College, according to their mother. Ray says—"but wait!"

Pittsburgh, Pa.

D. G. HAMILTON,

December 10, 1937

*Correspondent*



## **Cleveland Alumni Association**

For the last five or six years the Cleveland Alumni Association has sponsored a rushing party, given a week or two before the opening of college. From twenty-five to fifty sub-freshmen have been entertained each year at a luncheon. We never have more than one speaker. Generally, he points out the advantages of fraternity affiliation.

At our rushing party last fall, President Bob Dowling announced that there were 116 undergraduate Phi Psis living in greater Cleveland. We entertained about thirty guests, all of whom stood in the upper third of their classes from a scholastic standpoint. Just for the fun of it, we checked pledges announced by chapters in the November issue of *The Shield*. Much to our gratification we find that thirty-seven more Cleveland boys put on the old gravy bowl of Phi Kappa Psi last fall. Deferred rushing makes it impossible to cover the entire field and it is not improbable that we missed a few Cleveland boys in our check-up.

New Hampshire Alpha at Dartmouth took more Cleveland boys than any other chapter, accounting for nine. Most of these boys are sons or brothers of fraternity men. Ohio Epsilon, at Case School of Applied Science, accounted for eight. Missouri Alpha, way out in Columbia, Mo., pledged John Hanson of this city.

Below is a complete list of Cleveland boys who will soon kneel at the altar of our Fraternity. We want every one of them to know that he is invited to the weekly luncheons of the Cleveland Alumni Association, held each Monday noon at Russet's in the basement of the Hippodrome Bldg.

*New Hampshire Alpha*: Walter Kelley, William Huffman, Eb Cockley, Scott Rogers Jr., David Davenport, Elmer Browne, Karl Bruch, Robert Williams and Herbert Foster. Total: Nine;

*Massachusetts Alpha*: John McKitterick;

*New York Alpha*: John W. Timmermeister (Lima, Ohio), a product of University School, Cleveland;

*New York Gamma*: Charles Webster;  
*Virginia Beta*: Clinton VanVliet;  
*Pennsylvania Beta*: Charles Bayless;  
*Ohio Alpha*: Jack Davis, Earl Keyes. Total: Two;  
*Ohio Beta*: Glenn Johnson, Robert Crippen, Robert McNab, Robert McKay and Sam Lapiccolo. Total: Five;  
*Ohio Delta*: Kenneth Cross, Bill Smith and Warwick Smith. Total: Three;  
*Ohio Epsilon*: Richard Wilson, Robert Barth, Lester Mitchell, Lawrence Sinnott, Carl Benson, Raymond Obenchain, Jack Fox and Robert Derhammer. Total: Eight;  
*Indiana Delta*: B. H. Gedge;  
*Illinois Alpha*: Bill Green;  
*Tennessee Delta*: Bill Beach and Harry Drickamer. Total: Two;  
*Missouri Alpha*: John Hanson.

If any A. A., Club or what have you can tie the record of the Ol' Cleveland A. A. as the most prolific cradle of the Fraternity, let it throw its hat in the ring. We compete on a quality basis only.

Unknown to local police, the Cleveland A. A. continued to operate a football pool during the season just ended. Not very much money changed hands but all of us had a lot of fun trying to pick the winners.

Forrest M. Lundstrom, N. Y. Gamma '30, an outstanding Archon of District I a few years ago, has been transferred from St. Louis to Cleveland by Brown, Harriman & Co., and you can locate him at 1168 Union Trust Bldg. Dab Williams and King Ferguson, Archon of District III while Lundstrom was a member of the Executive Council, lost no time in looking up Brother Lundstrom. He is showing up at our luncheons and we are mighty glad to have him with us.

Guest speakers at our luncheons recently include Major Barry, Manager of the Cleveland Airport (World's best as well as largest), who told us much of the progress of aviation. Warrant Officer McKellar of the U. S. Coast Guard, kept us on the edge of our chairs the other day while telling of his experiences at the *Vestris*' disaster in 1928. His was the first ship to reach the *Vestris* after the SOS had gone out.

We are hoping to make our Founders Day affair the best ever. It is fitting we should do this for truly this has been a great year for us in Cleveland. Any Phi Psi who finds himself in our city on February 18th must be sure to look us up.

Some of the older members were shocked to learn of the death of Joseph A. Smith,

a charter member of Ohio Epsilon, a former president of the New Process Gear Corp., and an executive of Twin Coach. Our sympathies are formally extended to C. W. Courtney and his Phi Psi sons, John and Lee, following the death of Brother Courtney's father. We also sympathize with Ilsley Bradley, Ohio Epsilon '17, who lost his mother, a prominent Cleveland woman. We are glad to learn that Wake Bell, Ohio Delta '02 is doing nicely and we hope he can manage to drop in on us soon.

Cleveland, Ohio                      C. F. BELLOWES,  
 December 10, 1937                      *Correspondent*



### Findlay Alumni Association

At a recent meeting of the Findlay A. A. the following officers were elected: Shelley Hughes, president; Bob Gore, vice president; Joe Wiseley, secretary-treasurer. Recent visitors to Findlay were Brothers Ross McClellan, Ohio Epsilon, Avery, Tennessee Delta and McKay of Ohio Delta. McKay's skeet shooting technique was greatly admired.

Findlay, Ohio                      SHELLEY HUGHES,  
 December 1, 1937                      *Correspondent*



### Huntington Alumni Club

Sunk in the trough of indifference and indolence, our regular meetings are less well attended than formerly, but four braved the blizzard prevailing in these parts last night, and not one of them would have crawled out but for the wish for a farewell party with C. H. McFarland, W. Va. Alpha '25, who has been for the past ten months or so the Red Cross Area Director stationed here, and who has been transferred and promoted to take charge of the work in the State of New Jersey beginning January 1st, 1938.

The faithful four were: Dr. J. Hallock Moore, Pa. Theta '21, President; S. A. Wills, Pa. Lambda '15; John Clark Ensign, Pa. Theta '32 and Daniel Dawson, W. Va. Alpha '99, Secretary. McFarland, object of our solicitude, was unable to come so the farewell festivities faltered somewhat, but as he will probably not get away from our midst finally until near the middle of January, the situation is not entirely hopeless. We shall miss him greatly for he is more lively and active and companionable than most of us. We did not do much for the

Fraternity the past autumn, but did recommend one good prospect to the attention of one of the chapters, and, not having heard anything to the contrary, still have hopes.

Hunfington, W. Va. DANIEL DAWSON,  
December 8, 1937 *Correspondent*



### Chicago Alumni Association

"Heavens to Betsy" and other expressions of amazement. We finally learned that George Hollingberry, Kans. Alpha '21, has recently entered the fold in the esteemed estate of fatherhood with the arrival of a young son. George is now in the position to use both hands in thumbing his nose at Brother Strickland and even Brother Dab Williams. After welcoming into his home three very extra special daughters, George finally was blessed with a son. And that, my friends, is real news.

Walter Hampden, the illustrious Phi Psi actor, regaled an audience composed largely of his brothers in Phi Kappa Psi, with selections from *Cerano* and *Hamlet* at a very interesting reading at the University Club in Chicago. It is always a source of great pleasure to enjoy Brother Hampden's art.

Before we proceed too far, it would be well to take up the gauntlet that Editor Williams threw down when he changed the copy of my last letter by passing on the ballyhooing of the G. A. C. to Jack Hague and myself. The sad point of this whole affair is that I can find no one to sympathize with me other than my wife. We are awaiting instructions from you, Dab, as to what are your plans.

The convening of the Executive Council the end of this month in Chicago has everybody here completely agog to see what they decide concerning the G. A. C. We hope that they reach an early decision because as far as I can see, six months isn't any too long to do all of the work necessary for such a convention.

Right now we are in the midst of working on the annual Good Fellows movement which I think is well known to you all. This is one of the activities of this association that is participated in enthusiastically and wholeheartedly by everybody concerned. We are indeed indebted to Brother Fitch, the original Good Fellow, for establishing this movement and we enjoy thoroughly our work in it.

Chicago, Illinois WILLIAM N. WALLING,  
December 13, 1937 *Correspondent*

### Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Ed:

Did you efer git a letter with out no noos in hit? Well sir this us just likely to be that a way on account of yores truley aint bean a round much lately and has kinder lost track on the boys a littel. But eny ways we aint quite ded yet but all most. An besides ed hit aint only been a little more than a munth sense I rote you eny ways.

Lyle Christensen was in our town not long a go. He had bean down to Mo. Alphalpa jist ter kinder see what the boys was a doin and all so ter see a foot bawl game. Bones Williams he took him a round.

Glenn Brillhart has had a kinder tuff spell this yere. Ole Doc Willits put him on the rest kure and Glenn never done no wurk fer nigh on to 2 months but he is a gitten a long O.K. now.

Rees Turpin is a figgerin on sum good times fer the boys. He has got a nice littel 5 aker retret all spotted whar he plans to retire fer weak ends. Rees sez effen the boys will furnish the beer he will furnish the vittels. Gess Rees has talked his self into some reel shindigs.

The Ole Kay See A A is still a halfin lunches over 2 the Baltimore but the faces has changed considerbul. Instead of seein all Kans men why they is generally only 1 or 2 the rest a bean from Mo and other points. Hit kinder looks like the Kans boys except Ray Blacker whitch has to go the longest way has kinder flunked out.

They has bean a grapevine roomer to the effeck they By Shutz frum Kans kin be the mayor of our town effen he jest sez the word but we kinder think and hope thet By is jest a little bit 2 smart ter say hit.

We wint up ter Lawrence ter sea the Mo. foot bawal teem an the Kan foot bawal teem try to decide whitch was the worst but they nefer done hit both bean purty poor but we saw sum guys whitch hadn't bean a round fer quite a spell. Harvey Jennette was thar an Armine Barteldes an Larry Doyle and Chester Woodward and his son Webb and Tub Murrill and Dick Stevens and bout a 100 moar an a good time was had by all. An Guy Stanley sed he had jist become a popa a few days be 4. Also hit seams like the young fellers at Lawrence is all pepped up er about a winin a cup fer the best pledge of edjucashion plan an whitch they is a workin reel hard. Shore hope they does. An oh yes Bob Durand come up fer a game 2 frum down in Okla. and seen his mama and popa and bros.

Say ed sum of the boys is a gittin a lettel bit worried a bout Chas. Strickland. Hit seams he aint bean herd frum fer quite a spell an thet aint jest like Chas. Is they eny dope?

James Boyle Mo A 18 was in K C for the MU banquet and liked the Nov *Shield* so much that he will be Mos 5th life subscriber. Also he is sending 20 copies of same to some of the old Mo Alphans he knew. Jimmy is the Boyle Amusement Co of Okla City

Bill Galloway Mo A 37 is still with the K C Chamber of Commerce with the convention bureau

Willits has a interfraternity club at 5617 Pembroke lane K C and after K U game the battle was fit all over again in his kitchen until 3 a.m. the following day. Visiting bros from Lawrence and Columbia doing the playing and Pete, Doc's 3 yr old phi psi doing the refereeing etc. You actives on Christmas vacation better write Doc early for reservations at the Club.

Ben Carrington N Hampshire A 1928 has opened law offices in the Fidelity Bank Bldg K C

Bros Tate K an A and Brillhart Mo A went to jail over a poker game out in Liberal Kan at some Bankers meet

Well ed I shore am sorry they aint nothen ter write a bout but as I sed be 4 they jest aint nothen happined. If it wasn't for Bones Williams we wouldnt no nothin. So so long ed an Merry Christmas.

CACTUS PETE



## North Texas Alumni Association

October 9th saw many Phi Psi undergraduates and alumni in Dallas to witness the annual football game between University of Texas and University of Oklahoma. The association sponsored its tenth annual football luncheon prior to the game and approximately 125 brothers and guests gathered at the Baker Hotel to renew friendships and to offer toasts to their respective alma maters.

Announcement has just been made that unbeaten University of Colorado has been selected to meet Rice Institute, champion of Southwest Conference, in the Cotton Bowl on New Year's Day. Although this is only the second year for this classic it is being rated along with the Rose Bowl and Sugar Bowl games. It is hoped that the Colorado delegation will include many Phi Psis and we are awaiting word from Colorado Alpha in this connection so that a Phi Psi party can be planned.

FOR JANUARY 1938

The last regular monthly meeting of the association was strictly business and the brothers made real plans for a constructive program. Considerable discussion developed over the suggestion of offering a scholarship plaque for District V, which idea suddenly passed out when it was learned that the Kansas City A. A. had "beaten us to the draw".

It was definitely the feeling of the brothers present that a program should be set up whereby we would be of some true service to the two nearby chapters. Our first step in this direction will be in the form of a rushing party for local high school graduates entering college this coming mid-year. Definite plans for this event will mature soon.

Many favorable comments have been received from the brothers in our territory on our association roster released in September. It is felt that the compiling and publishing of this information constituted the most constructive act of the association this year.

Leo N. Densmore, Okla. Alpha '23, is receiving congratulations in being the first man in the United States to qualify for the 100 Point Service Club of the Union Central Life Insurance Co. The club represents an intensified effort to obtain new business through service to policyholders. The volume of business written by Brother Densmore has won him a trip to the company's convention in Havana, Cuba.

Dallas, Texas

December 5, 1937

E. J. STERN,

Correspondent



## Northern Iowa Alumni Club

This time of the year is a rather opportune time for an alumni club to make an appraisal of its rushing activities and while we may not measure up in quantity, we do feel that we will not be out-ranked in quality. From the rushees who attended our summer shore dinner, Iowa Alpha pledged Jack West and Delker Dunn of Mason City and Harper Joslyn of Clear Lake, and New Hampshire Alpha pledged and initiated William Wagner of Mason City. It was the fine cooperation of the chapters that made these splendid additions to the fraternity possible and we assure them that there will be more such prospects in the future.

It is rumored that the all-state banquet this year will be held in Waterloo instead of Des Moines and while there has never been a complaint on Des Moines as a host it would seem quite fitting that Waterloo

173

should be the host city since it has been a Phi Psi hotbed for more years than most of us care to remember, but whatever the location proves to be we promise a good representation.

The club now has plans under way for a party to be given during the holiday season, at which all of the undergraduate brothers home for the holidays and a number of rushees will be guests. Announcement of the date and place will be mailed each of the brothers later and if you live in northern Iowa and fail to receive one, it is because you have not given us your name and address.

Harry D. Page, Iowa Alpha '94, and a Life Subscriber to *The Shield*, has further proven his faith in Phi Psi by building a summer home on "Phi Psi Row" at Clear Lake, which already includes Strickland, Senneff, and Sondrol.

At the recent organization of the University of Iowa 'I' Club, Don Graham of Waterloo and Dick Romey of Mason City, both '23 of Iowa Alpha, were appointed to district directorships in the club.

Among the Mason City visitors this fall was Dr. Hector Janse, Iowa Alpha '22, who is now practising medicine in Texas. He was en route to Chicago.

Major Newton Longfellow, Penn. Beta '10, of the United States Army Air Corps, while en route from New York to Hamilton Field, Calif., saluted us from the air. After his departure, some of the brothers were seen inspecting their chimneys to be sure that they had no claim against Uncle Sam.

Bill Sullivan, Iowa Alpha '36, did not return to school this fall and has accepted a position with the Peoples Gas & Electric Co. in Mason City.

The club lost one of its charter members, Milt Nelson, Iowa Beta '25, when he was transferred from Mason City to Cedar Rapids by the Northwestern Bell Telephone Co.

The football season gave a number of the brothers the necessary excuse for their trips to Iowa City and Minneapolis and as a result, Iowa Alpha played host to Dick Romey, Charley Strickland, Bill Sullivan, John Senneff and Paul McAuley and Minnesota Beta was called upon to entertain Ben Webster, Charley Strickland, Bill Sullivan, Pere Smith and Don Gilbert. Chuck Brady of Mason City proved to be one of the outstanding guards of the Big Ten Conference, as well as a sixty-minute player on Coach Tubbs' team.

Paul McAuley, Iowa Alpha '35, has just completed an outstanding job as county chairman of the annual Red Cross drive.

It is not too early to begin making plans to attend the G. A. C. in Chicago next summer and since the club has gotten such a break in the geographical set-up, I feel perfectly safe in predicting that if there are any attendance cups to be awarded, the Northern Iowa Alumni Club will be an odds on favorite.

Mason City, Iowa  
December 11, 1937

D. D. GILBERT,  
*Correspondent*



## Central Kansas Alumni Club of Phi Kappa Psi

Football season is over, and the Christmas holidays are here. With the holidays come cold weather, and what we mean, *cold weather*. There is lots of ice, and ice skating is good. Several Phi Psis took to the ice and no one has fallen through that we know of to date.

We are all glad of the pledging by Colorado Alpha of Marvin Tucker of Winfield, and Lloyd Phillips of Newton. We are sorry to learn of the misfortune of Don Herman breaking his arm and dropping out of school.

Win Tate spent a few days in Wichita on business and visiting Enos Hook.

Paul Brooker and Rudy Miller took a trip recently down through southern Texas and Mexico. They stopped in at Texas Alpha and were greeted by Fred Cimmerman and several of the pledges.

Bill Hook attended the State Convention of the Young Republican Club in Topeka where he reports he ran into Bob Jones, Les Hoover, Bob Lamme, Blaine Grimes, Gus Lauterbach, Bennie Bubb, Bob Fegan, Frank Taylor, and Walt Ringer.

Announcement has been received of the birth of a son to Brother and Mrs. Gerald Jessup. He has been named Michael Lyle. Jerry is in Washington, D. C. where he has been located for the past few years.

At this time, The Central Kansas Alumni Club wishes all members of Phi Kappa Psi a very Merry Christmas, and a happy and prosperous New Year.

Wichita, Kansas  
December 12, 1937

RUDY MILLER,  
*Correspondent*



## Seattle Alumni Association

Starting with the fall term of the University of Washington, the Seattle Alumni Association assisted the active chapter in rushing and pledging one of the finest freshman classes in the history of Washington

Alpha. Together with these pledges and the initiated men the personnel of the house looks better than ever.

The Association in cooperation with the chapter house gave a very successful dance November 20th at the Rainier Golf Club, in honor of the Oregon chapter and their alumni who were in Seattle for the Oregon game.

President Maddrell is planning another alumni dinner in January at the chapter house, with all freshmen as guests, in order that the neophytes may become better acquainted with the alumni. Plans are also going ahead for our biggest Founders Day banquet in February. We hope that all of the brothers within the State will again "come back to Phi Psi" for this event.

Several of the brothers have recently taken brides. Among these are: Bob Sullivan, Ted Powell, Cornelius Chavelle, Archie Clark and Julius Ramstedt. Congratulations!

Cigars were passed for additions to the families of Ed Jukes, Van White and Dick Dibble.

Ken Dickinson, our hard-working social chairman, has recovered from an appendix operation. Ernie Pierson ably carried on the partnership during this emergency.

Clarence Swanson, Wash. Alpha '32, now living in Honolulu, passed through Seattle en route to New York on his honeymoon.

Walt Fallon, prominent past president of the Association has successfully earned his wings at Pensacola and is now stationed at the new Naval Air Field at Sitka, Alaska.

Please send in any news of Washington Alpha men in other states to your correspondent for our next news letter.

Seattle, Wash.

DICK DIBBLE,  
*Correspondent*

December 7, 1937



## **Southern California Alumni Association**

Football has almost taken a back seat as a topic of conversation at ye Thursday luncheons in favor of everything from Spring street to Wuhu, but it won't be long until the California murmurs, now somewhat dormant, blare forth con gusto. If talk round and about will do it, Alabama is in for something more than a rattler ride. But who is going to get to see the game after some 30,000 or so California alumni buy their quota of tickets. Good old radio.

Lew Spaeth proudly reports that the California Epsilon House Corporation has completed negotiations for a new house on the U. C. L. A. campus in Westwood. Mov-

ing in day will be about February 1st. Congratulations, gentlemen.

Odds and ends and things: Glen Cunningham, California Epsilon, is teaching at Wharton School of Commerce at the University of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania Iota please note . . . . P. D. McElfish, Pennsylvania Lambda, was a recent visitor . . . . Hugo Burgwald, California Delta, just returned from an elegant, apparently, trip to Honolulu. He says he caught no hay fever from the leis . . . . Hewlings Mumper, Pennsylvania Zeta, has recently been appointed a California State Bar Examiner. Take heart, boys.

Don't forget please, gentlemen, to come see us on Thursdays—at the University Club. We won't talk too much about the weather (no snow yet), nor belabor you with remarks re the prowess of our football teams, we'll just plain be glad to see you.

San Marino, Calif.

GRAEME S. DOANE,

December 10, 1937

*Correspondent*



## **Northern California Alumni Association**

The Big Game is over. During the football season we found the California Gamma alumni about as hard to keep quiet up here in God's Country as Brother Graeme Doane found them to be in Southern California. Things have subsided somewhat, but it is feared that all will be a turmoil again if one of the Stanford lads just starts to utter that obsolete expression—"Poor Cal".

One day prior to the Big Game we had our annual Phi Psi Big Game Luncheon. Our attendance reached record proportions of well over a hundred mostly partisan brothers. Despite our large turnout we missed Shirley Meserve, Bill Warmington, and Mike Sullivan, to mention only a few of the missing faces from the South.

Our old standbys in Northern California were at the luncheon in good order as were many of the local brothers we would like to see more often. And from out of town we had a bumper turnout. California Gamma alumni from far-off places signing the register were: Harold Reed of Los Angeles, Bill Bagby of Ventura, and Stan Harvey of Fresno. But to the Stanford alumni go the honors of coming farther in greater numbers. Los Angeles was represented by Bob Buffum, R. O. Larimer, and Ben Rooks. Sam Cockins came from Santa Monica. Jack Beard came from Ventura, and D. S. Nelson from Sacramento.

From Spokane came Phil Brooke, and Eddie Matthias of Seattle has become one of our Big Game institutions. Salt Lake gave us F. A. Fisher. Dutch Veeki was so professional in his Japanese dialogue in representing himself as a delegate from Tokyo Poo that we almost gave him the prize for coming the greatest distance. Sober judgment prevailed, however, and California Beta's Harry Brooke earned that honor for coming all the way from Helena, Mont.

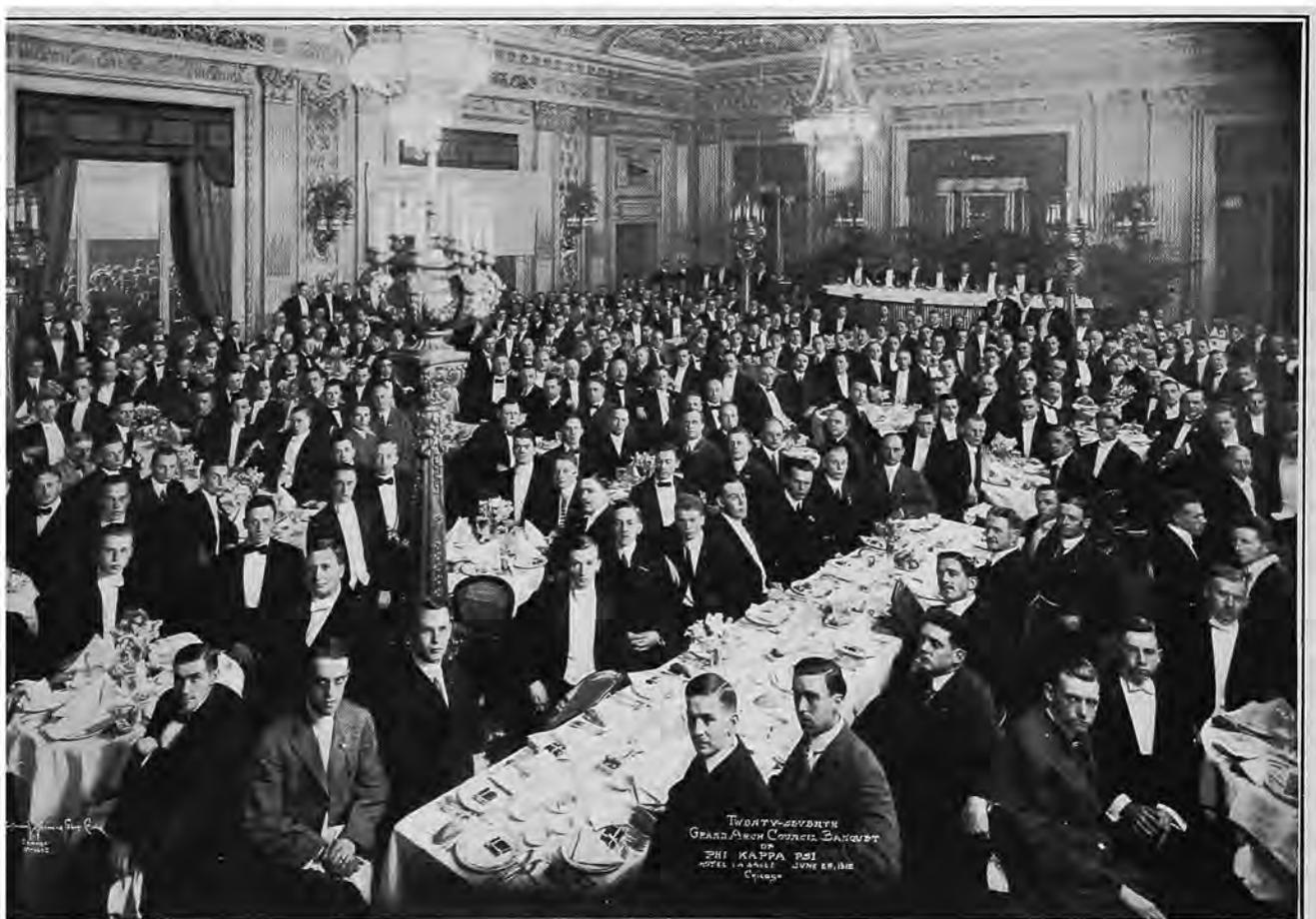
From the wonderful California Beta alumni attendance from remote locations, we may truly believe that hope springs eternal. Just to keep the record clear let us note the final score: California 13, Stanford 0. Most experts agree that California, not wishing to "pour it on" an old friend, coasted for three quarters of the game.

Ossian Carr, formerly city manager of Oakland, and more recently associated with

Franklin Delano regretfully left the latter's employ to serve the Sovereign State of California. He is Principal Construction Engineer of State of the California Golden Gate Exposition. Eventually he will turn over the exposition site to the World's Fair officials, and one of their best tenants will be Phi Psi Bert Austin who is managing director of the mining exhibit. Bert recently changed his address to the Balfour building. Crawford Thomas passed the bar examinations the first time up. If anyone wants a bill collected he can reach him at 405 Montgomery St.

And, if any traveling Phi Psi lands in San Francisco on a Thursday let him join us at the Engineers Club for a real meal among Phi Psi Brothers.

WILLIAM J. NUGENT,  
San Francisco, Calif. *Correspondent*  
October 10, 1937



The Grand Arch Council Banquet, Friday, June 28, 1912, in the Louis XVII Dining Room of the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago. Decorations: Lavender and pink sweet peas. Souvenirs: Gold lapel fobs, bearing coat of arms. Reserved: A table for visiting women. Highlight: Announcement by Symposiarch Walter S. Holden that Brother Woodrow Wilson had received late that day the Democratic nomination for president. Result: All loose table linen remained unartistically draped about the chandeliers the remainder of the evening.

# newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

## DISTRICT I

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

#### Dartmouth College

Since the last newsletter, Hanover and the surrounding New Hampshire hills have been covered with a blanket of snow which means that football is over for the year, more weekends will be spent in Hanover, and we must concentrate on the activities of the long winter months.

Still cherishing the thought of a most successful rushing season, New Hampshire Alpha has now turned to what we hope to be a successful year in intramural competition. With the help of a great and publicized player, Dick Kersey, our future chief justice from New Jersey, the volleyball team has come through in fine fashion to reach the finals. Although, we were beaten by a slight margin in our first basketball game, the brothers have accounted for the defeat to the absence of the spearhead of the attack, Mosenthal, who claimed he had to spend that hour with his music instructor to prepare himself for the Glee Club trips.

Outspoken expressions of a very pleasant Thanksgiving vacation are still popular among several of our brothers. Two things are bothering us: First, we can't imagine anyone wanting to ride around Central Park in a taxicab at 5:00 A. M. Anyone will tell you that this was not Stephen's first visit to New York, either. And if anyone can tell us where McMurtrie was between the hours of 2:00 and 7:00 A. M. one Friday, we would be relieved of a very worrisome bur-

den. Waggaman claims he just couldn't find McMurtrie.

To strike a more serious note — Congratulations are in order for three of the brothers. von Pechmann was recently taken into the secret folds of Casque and Gauntlet, a senior honorary society. In the recent class elections, he was voted secretary of the class of '38. It is most unusual for a student to assume a responsibility meant for the president of the college, but if anyone heard President Hopkins' recent speech, he should give credit to Wagner, a Senior Fellow, who wrote it. Mills, who had the lead in the Players' production given during house party weekend, is complimented on his ability as an actor. It has also been rumored that Sandy will be going to Florida during the Christmas vacation with the swimming team.

As a closing word, New Hampshire Alpha extends wishes to all Phi Psi chapters for a happy and successful New Year.

Hanover, N. H.

December 8, 1937

BILL MULKIE,

*Correspondent*



### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

#### Amherst College

On November 4th, these fourteen freshmen joined the ranks of the Mass. Alphans: Richard Bryant, Lockport, N. Y.; Craig Daub, Saltsburg, Pa.; Paul Fowler, Newtonville, Mass.; Ralph Hadley, Providence, R. I.; Henry Leiper, Leonia, N. J.; John

This is the eighteenth consecutive issue of The Shield to offer newsletters from each of the fifty-two chapters — 936 chapter newsletters without a miss. For the benefit of a few Chapter A. G's inclined to procrastinate of late, it is hereby announced (loudly) that copy for the next issue is due between Feb. 1-10.

McKitterick, Shaker Heights, Ohio; William Marberger, Norristown, Pa.; James Messenger, Hinsdale, Ill.; Harold Partenheimer, Akron, Ohio; Marion Rodgers, Manhasset, N. Y.; Ralph Smith, Kingston, Pa.; Fred Stafford, Rutland, Vt.; Robert Stark, Jackson Heights, N. Y., and William Stem, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

Since the November issue of *The Shield*, the brothers have received even higher honors than before. Bud Haigis was elected president of the junior class, and was appointed a manager of soccer. In the freshman Christian Association, Leiper and McKitterick have been elected temporary president and secretary, respectively, while Daub, Messenger, and Stark were each elected to head one of the five C. A. committees. In the glee club, four new members, Kuhn, Buehler, Hallenback, and Bryant bring Phi Psi's total representation to fourteen.

In fall athletics Ed Kuhn won his 'A' on the Jeff football team. Marberger and Hadley received their numerals for freshman football and freshman crosscountry, respectively. This winter the house will be well represented in varsity and freshman sports. Otis probably will win a starting position on the varsity basketball team and in freshman basketball Partenheimer and Marberger are doing well. J. Fowler and Whitmore are Phi Psi's representatives on the Jeff swimming team while Leiper, Stafford, and Stem are on the freshman squad.

Out for wrestling are Redeker and Stotzer, with Hadley, P. Fowler, and Rodgers, trying to win berths on the freshman team. In the way of competitions, Arnie Olena is working for a managerial position in basketball.

In intramural sports Phi Psi ended the fall season with a tie for third place in its league in touch football, and a fifth place in crosscountry. Prospects look exceptionally bright for the coming intramural basketball season.

The brothers have very successfully continued house improvements throughout the fall term. A new driveway has been started which will be finished next spring. The chapter has purchased a new radio and the freshman delegation has donated a phonograph to the house.

In recent chapter elections, Dick Reuter was elected G. P.; Rich Okie, V. G. P.; Bob McCollum, B. G.; Jiggs Willoughby, Hi.; Denny Collins, assistant P.; Bill Stem, Phu.; and Bill Marberger, Hod.

Amherst, Mass.  
December 4, 1937

S. W. STOTZER,  
Correspondent

## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

### Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha has just finished one of the most successful rushing seasons in recent years, pledging eighteen freshmen and one sophomore. They are: Russell Field '40, of Barrington, R. I.; and, all of 1941: John Benn, Yonkers, N. Y.; Thomas A. Cotter Jr., West Roxbury, Mass.; Louis J. Duesing, Allston T. Horton and Charles Weisbecker III, New York City; Charles M. Echeverria, Wellfleet, Mass.; Robert P. Fallon, White Plains, N. Y.; John B. McEvoy, South Barre, Mass.; Giles A. MacEwen, Potsdam, N. Y.; Harold W. Paine Jr., and James O. Perrine, Upper Montclair, N. J.; George L. Palmer, Apalachin, N. Y.; Robert R. Person, Rahway, N. J.; John S. Pfeil, Newton, Mass.; Philip W. Porter Jr., Higganum, Conn.; Bronislaw J. Stepczyk, Chicopee, Mass.; Earl C. Tanner, Providence, R. I. and Terence A. Thompson, Staten Island, N. Y.

Pledge Stepczyk was elected captain of the freshman football team and is playing on the forward line for the Cub pucksters. Echeverria, Paine, and Perrine are out for hockey. Cotter, who looked good for a starting position, broke his leg early in the season. Duesing, Person, and Horton are on the starting freshman basketball team, with MacEwen, a strong contender. Bob Richard is manager of varsity basketball.

Charley Blount '40, was recently elected marshal of the sophomore class. He played football this fall, and is out for basketball. Dick Uhle '40, is a reserve on the varsity wrestling team and will probably see action later in the season.

Officers elected December 6th are: Roger B. Francis, G. P.; Roy W. Barker, V. G. P.; Robert L. Richard, B. G.; Samuel H. Anderson, Hod.; Richard B. Uhle, Phu.; John M. MacSweeney, Hi., and Richard E. Struble, P. Brother Francis is a member of the Cammarrian Club, campus governing body, the Undergraduate Athletic Council, Sphinx, and was manager of varsity football.

The chapter basketball team is strong, winning all but one close match so far this season. Robert M. Smith, Robert I. Smith, Frank Comstock, Don Lavine, Roy Barker, Bob Richard, and Bill Stein have done most of the playing.

December 16th an informal party is to take place at the chapter house. It should provide a fine start for a good time during the coming holidays.

Providence, R. I.  
December 10, 1937

T. A. BENN,  
Correspondent

## NEW YORK ALPHA Cornell University

Another fall term has just about slipped by, but not without offering a number of exciting football games both here and away, a house party, interfraternity sports, dinners and many other events on and off the hill.

Bud Batchelar did a fine job as assistant manager of the Big Red this fall. Congratulations Bud, on recently being elected to Aleph Samach. To Reve Swezey goes credit for being the first of his class to win his numerals, and it's track at that. Herr, Wood, and Hull were appointed to the Freshman Advisory committee. Tom Patterson has been appointed to the Junior Week Committee. Al Hayes is out to do his best at handling the puck for varsity hockey this winter. There is a place on the basketball team for Bill Mogk and Norm Moody and both are at the top of the squad.

In intramurals, the best house hockey team in years has turned out and shows great promise of capturing the league. The basketball team is shaping up well in practice. Considering the condition of our entries in the Interfraternity crosscountry meet last week, the boys did O. K. in taking sixth place out of the forty fraternities entered. Winter will see Phi Psi again active in all competitions on the hill.

Houseparty was early in November. Dances at the house and a tea-dance with Chi Phi and Alpha Delt on Saturday afternoon kept things moving fast during the weekend. Thirty girls were guests of the brothers.

At our annual Thanksgiving dinner, the brothers enjoyed the presence of Phi Psis in the faculty and those in the graduate school. One exchange dinner with Phi Gamma Delta has been held and several similar dinners with other houses are planned for next month.

We were glad to see so many brothers from other chapters during recent football games. New York Alpha always enjoys having alumni and brothers from other chapters visit us. And if you're around here during Junior Week, here's hoping you drop in.

Ithaca, N. Y.  
December 7, 1937

JOHN HULL,  
Correspondent

## NEW YORK BETA Syracuse University

New York Beta has completed one of its most successful fall semesters and during the last two months a number of new honors have come to the chapter. Bob Dixon, a member of Phi Kappa Alpha honorary, was elected president of the senior class. Mort Rogers won the intramural wrestling title in the 135-lb. class, and Pledge Frank Spiro was a finalist in the novice boxing tourney.

After the holidays, Commodore Bob Leshner will be in charge of the crew, Manager Bill Hallahan will see that the baseball players round into shape and Pledges Bill Booth and Bob Holzworth will be scrubbing boxing and basketball, respectively.

Big Jim Brennan, William Jennings and Bruce Riggs are competing for the business managership of *Boar's Head*, so that it can further the success of its dramatic productions. Harry Devlin will remain editor of the campus magazine, *The Syracusan*.

Those initiated into New York Beta this semester include: Len Whitney '38, Jack Hinkle '40, Bill Booth '40, Don Roth '40, Paul Chase '40, and Frank Ansley '40.

Since the last issue of *The Shield*, we have held chapter elections. The new officers are: G. P., Bill Hallahan; V. G. P., Bob Leshner; P., Ed Bock; B. G., Joe Drexler; Hod., Jim Brennan and Phu., Dick Cooney.

Syracuse, N. Y.  
December 10, 1937

R. G. ILES,  
Correspondent



## NEW YORK GAMMA Columbia University

Anticipation of our Christmas formal and the vacation which follows almost immediately thereafter is helping to create a real holiday spirit among the brothers. Nick McManus is working hard on plans for the formal, which will be December 18th.

John Carvey is chairman of ticket sales for the annual Dean's Drag, one of the big social events of the Columbia campus. Knowing Carvey as we do, we feel sure that he will make this the best "Drag" ever. Bob July, Dick Herpers, Stan Burwell, and Al Duschatko are committeemen for the Drag.

Our present officers were elected too late to list in last May's *Shield*, and with the excitement of getting under way again this fall, we omitted to name them in the No-

member issue. They are: G. P., Stanley Burwell; V. G. P., Clinton Ramsay; P., Richard Herpers; B. G., John Croxall; A. G., Alfred Duschatko; S. G., Wallace Plummer; Phu., Albert Earl; Hi., Robert July; Hod., Thomas Grigalunas.

The Phi Psi intramural touch football team, after a poor start, got under way towards the end of the season and ended fairly high in the league standing. Current intramural activities are table tennis and badminton, and we have an able representation in these sports. We are looking forward to basketball and softball, since we have almost all the members of last year's championship teams back again. We have a good chance to win the Dean's Trophy for intramural sports.

Justin Callahan, our ace swimmer, made All-America rating in his best event, the breast stroke. Varsity Show is full of Phi Psis, with George Rogers, Joe Mladinov, Bob Loy, and Pledges Tom Clark and George Ambrose out for a managerial post, while Major C. Slough, Frank Mackay, and Warren Michelsen are trying out for the cast. John Carvey, who has done a fine job as drum major of the band, closed the football season on November 27th with some intricate maneuvers. John has had charge of the band for only two years, but has done wonders with it.

We were honored by having present at our last meeting Secretary C. F. Williams and Treasurer Harry S. Gorgas.

ALFRED M. DUSCHATKO,  
New York, N. Y. *Correspondent*  
December 8, 1937



## NEW YORK EPSILON Colgate University

The first week of December finds the Colgate Phi Psis midst the snow covered hills of the Chenango anticipating the coming holidays and reviewing a most successful fall season. Due to deferred rushing which has delayed the pledging of neophytes until spring, the chapter consists of

three delegations, and a more solid fellowship is increasingly noticeable among the smaller group. House duties such as wake-ups, snowshoveling, mail and other minor tasks previously performed by the greenlidders are now shared by the entire chapter. A precedent-setting occasion of a few weeks ago found gentlemanlike seniors as John Lockwood and Lewis Robinson busily engaged waxing floors in preparation for fall house party.

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing that the mysteries of the Fraternity were recently revealed to Bob Body, Chuck Light, Ed Burke, Art Zimmerman and Bob Rose, and that Bob Harbison and Will Perlee are new sophomore pledges. Perlee and Bill Newcomb are recent initiates in the Phi Society, honorary scholastic organization, and despite their lack of varsity competition are expected to compose the ranking debate team of the school.

Phi Psi excelled in the fall sports program of the intramural activities, building up a substantial lead over other Greekletter organizations. With an undefeated basketball team and a contender for the squash and handball championships in Dan Miller, together with well-rounded material in other fields, Phi Psi appears to be headed for the intramural crown.

Other current honors garnered by Phi Psis are football letters by Ed Burke and Art Zimmerman, and similar achievements in Soccer by Bud Carver, Paul Birtch and Connie Pearson. Chuck Light was elected assistant football manager over a fine field. Tom Sawyer and Turk Hazard, Johnny Galloway's six-foot four-inch sophomore basketees, are prospective starting players on the Maroon quintet.

With successful entertainments of fine groups of freshmen at Thanksgiving and Christmas dinners, and other frequent associations with greenlidders, the necessary preparations have been made for pledging a fine delegation next spring.

New York Epsilon extends sincerest wishes for a prosperous New Year to all those in the bonds of Phi Psi.

HAMILTON, N. Y. CONRAD A. PEARSON,  
December 9, 1937 *Correspondent*

● | Newsletters for the March issue | ●  
due between February 1 and 10.  
Photographic copy, before February 1.

## DISTRICT II

### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

#### Bucknell University

Under a blanket of snow our campus has again assumed its characteristic mid-winter appearance and we are prepared to enter an active season of social and athletic events with no intention of slighting our studies.

Gamma is proud to announce the pledging of three additional men bringing our total to seventeen wearers of the Gravy Bowl. They are Richard Sharp, Lock Haven, Pa., Charles Sobers, Danville, Pa., and Donald Glover, Vineland, N. J. We recently initiated into the folds of Phi Psi, Warren Higgins, and John Prouty.

Gamma looks forward to a successful season both in varsity and intramural competition. Stevie Stephanou, former 115-lb. conference champion, is now king of the 125-lb. weight on the varsity boxing team, managed by Francis Gentile who is assisted by Ralph Childs and Pledge-brother Bill Brown. Pledges Blitz, Ward, Smeal, Craig, Shaeffer, and Kleindienst are on the freshman boxing squad.

At the end of a very successful season, Bob Brumberger was elected captain of next year's varsity soccer team. Howard Scott has been appointed varsity football manager for next year.

Our chances in intramural basketball look bright due to the addition of several likely looking pledges on a squad studded with veterans and captained by Bill Pfeiffer.

The noted Bucknell Glee Club has begun its winter season of concerts. Included in this organization are Baldwin, Pierson and Reese and Pledge-brothers Ford Rink and Glover. Glover is also a member of the Bucknell band.

With our Pledge dance now just a memory the Brothers are looking forward to the next big dance, our Christmas Formal, December 11th just before the holidays.

In keeping with the spirit of the season Ole Gamma is playing Santa Claus to the needy youngsters of our town by sponsoring a party with the gals of Pi Phi. Jim Nicholson is our genial Saint Nick, with trimmings and all.

More honors for Phi Psi; Green and Stevens and Pledge-brother Donnely were recently initiated into Theta Alpha Phi, national honorary dramatic society. Their addition makes the roster of this campus organization sound almost like a Phi Psi roll call.

Penn Gamma extends to all the chapters wishes for a happy and prosperous New Year.

Lewisburg, Pa.

JOS. A. REID JR.,

December 9, 1937

*Correspondent*



### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

#### Gettysburg College

Football uniforms are again packed away in the moth balls and the basketball suits are getting their first airing of the season. All eyes are pointed towards Gettysburg's opening game with Southern Methodist. Here's hoping that Hamilton and Flyncbaugh will have an opportunity to show their stuff.

Skeeter Norley, Punchy McClenaghan and Babe Palombo are out for the grappling squad and Hank Burman, Al Hill and Joe Bratten are working for positions on the frosh basketball team.

What a busy week this has been around Penn Epsilon with all the plans for our Christmas House Party in the air! Harry Todd heads the social committee and Bill McClure will give the boys the latest in decorations. Our annual birthday party was held this week and proved successful due to the fact that the pledges increased our strong band.

Our semi-annual election of officers was held December 6th and the following were selected: G. P., Fred Fair; V. G. P., Sam Campbell; B. G., Charley Parkin. The remaining offices will be voted on next week.

Another pledge, Joe Yarnall, a junior, has been added to our group. In campus elections this fall Bob Ratchford was chosen President of the freshman class and Joe Bratten, frosh representative on the Student Council. He makes the fifth Phi Psi on the Council this year.

Several unknown stars of the chapter were found when we started interfraternity football this season. Hunt and Allen sure looked plenty rugged. Their stooge, Bull Stoner, was a little too rough for the boys and he was not permitted to play.

Spring is far off but nevertheless there seems to be a path worn from the chapter house to the Women's Division.

With the new year fast approaching we wish that the Brothers everywhere will find it the happiest year of all.

SAMUEL A. KIRKPATRICK,

Gettysburg, Pa.

*Correspondent*

December 10, 1937

## PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

### Dickinson College

Ding! Ding! Station P.A. Z. on the air again. Through the courtesy of Dab Williams, jovial manufacturer of *The Shield* Inc., we present to you sundry flashes and dots and dashes—news of Dickinson's Phi Psis. Attention! All alumni, wives, sons, and Brothers everywhere. Let's go to press.

Pennsylvania Zeta, in its mid-year shake-up, announces its new management for the remainder of the year. Reelected was Griswold as G. P. Other officers are: V. G. P., Fox; B. G., Williams; S. G., Tyson; Hod., Reese; Phu., Crosby; A. G. and Hier., Blanning.

Besides Kinney, Morgan, Reese, and Tyson on the varsity football squad, we had Bacon and Craig on the soccer team. Our interfraternity tennis team was undefeated and promises to be again of championship calibre.

Currently, the Phi Psis are in the midst of a basketball craze. More fellows are out for the team this year than have been out for several years. We were not so successful in volleyball as we hoped; now we are intent upon going places in basketball. On the varsity squad are Reese and Williams. In the only game we've had this year—with Princeton, Reese was the star, scoring eleven points. Williams, a sophomore, is also a promising player. Outstanding on the freshman team are Pledge Brothers Geesey and Fox.

Our pledge dance, November 6th, the day of Homecoming and the Gettysburg game, was one of the best we've had for years. To the music of Guy Lombardo, Glen Gray, and Tommy Dorsey (the boys recently have been buying a new supply of records), we've danced at frequent informals.

One of our best informals was held November 20th, the night of interfraternity competition for the best house decorations. The Phi Psi house, for shame, became one of the lowest of dives. We set up the Red Apple Cafe. An outdoor sign, lighted by a red lantern, invited all to step inside. What a sight! Red and white checkered cloths covered the tables along the walls. On each table was a bowl of peanuts, a list of novel drinks, and, set in whiskey bottles, candles by whose glimmering light one could enjoy *Esquire's* cartoons, and the *Sunday School Times* hung on the walls. Beneath the suspended red apples and varicolored streamers the dance went off perfectly. Result? In a poll among the coeds, we tied for first place. Much praise should go to

Evan Pearson, chairman of the social committee, for his work.

Honorary societies have recognized our members. Bacon is a member of Raven's Claw; Blair Kerchner of the sophomore society, Skull and Key, and Harold Adams and Robert Griswold have been elected to O. D. K.

It is a tradition of Penn Zeta to have a Christmas party at which suitable gifts are exchanged and the Pledge brothers perform for our amusement. We are patiently awaiting this great event. What the Pledge brothers' program is we don't know, but we are sure to be surprised, shocked, and pleased.

Time's up so to the tune of:

*"Come back to Phi Psi, we're just the same,—*

*Just as you used to be, we call your name.—*

*We have your picture upon our wall,—*  
*Your hand fits right in ours, we're brothers all!"*

we sign off. *Au Revoir.*

Carlisle, Pa.

WILLIAM H. BLANNING,

December 8, 1937

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA ETA

### Franklin and Marshall College

The Penn. Etans are showing as much life as ever. Visiting alumni have been complimenting us on our new living-room furniture in deep red and green leather. Not to be outdone by the brothers, our pledges took to painting each other one day and in the process, got a little paint around the pledge room. They maintain that painting the room was their original intention and the room does look very fine. So do, or did, Pledges Zetler and Timmins in their new color scheme.

Robert Flinchbaugh and Bernard Bissinger, both of Lancaster, who have been with us for some time as pledges, have been initiated since our last letter. These boys have been active as pledges and our house feels that they are among our big assets.

Our house committees have proven their value many times in the first semester. Prominent among them are the Governing Committee and the Scholarship Committee. With the coming Christmas season, the boys are looking to the Entertainment Committee to start the vacation with a bang. Their plans for the Christmas Formal have been made known to and heartily approved by

the brothers. President Schaeffer and Dean Bomberger, who is an alumnus of our chapter, will attend.

The biggest club on our campus is our dramatic organization, the Green Room Club. Haveron, business manager, promises to pack the house. The audience will see the work of Rizzuto, designer, Bracken, stage manager, and Eby, property manager. Other Phi Psis are taking prominent parts in the production of the coming play. Professor Darrel Larsen, director, has expressed his gratitude for the active interest the Phi Psis have shown in this all-campus activity.

The red and green football team did not come through the season as well as they did last year. The whole interfraternity football spirit was considerably dampened by rain, which necessitated the postponement of five of our games. We hope this will prove to be our year in basketball, the reverse of last year.

By the time this letter goes to press, our present officers will be winding up a very successful term. Special credit goes to G. P. Frank Rizzuto who has led the house through the always trying first semester and to V. G. P. Ludwig Zelt who has been responsible for our fine Governing Committee.

Best wishes for a happy holiday season to our brothers in Phi Kappa Psi.

Lancaster, Pa.

WALTER BOYCE,

December 6, 1937

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA THETA

### Lafayette College

After following our varsity football team through a glorious undefeated and untied season, and journeying home for a swell Thanksgiving, we at Penn Theta are now settling down to the books—with frequent thoughts of our forthcoming house Christmas dance.

The pledging of seven excellent freshmen has brought the house back to its usual numbers. The new pledges are Carl Etlinger, Thompkinsville, S. I., N. Y.; William Fee, Orange, N. J.; Dick Lancaster, Fredericksburg, Va.; Dick Malmstrom, Montclair, N. J.; Mason Parke, St. George, S. I., N. Y.; Corney Thomas, Somerville, N. J., and Bill Volk, Englewood, N. J. Many thanks to alumni and friends who helped us with information and references regarding rushing. Also congratulations to Al Craig, rushing chairman, who did a fine job.

FOR JANUARY 1938

On October 3rd, Robert Parke, a junior, of St. George, L. I., N. Y. and Henry Cox of Maplewood, N. J. and Frank W. Budke of Canonsburg, Pa., both sophomores, were initiated.

Following the example of the varsity football outfit, Phi Psi has been going great guns in intramural athletic competition this fall. With the intramural soccer crown already in our possession, we are in the touch football semi-finals and looking forward to the championship in that sport as well. The intramural basketball season begins in a few days, and Penn Theta has entered three strong outfits.

The house dining room has been redecorated and is now quite the thing. A considerable amount of wall papering and the installation of new shower equipment have gone far toward improving the house generally.

Bill Scott, regular 150-lb. football full-back, has been elected captain of next year's team. Knight and Miller, and Pledge Brother West have held regular first-string positions on the team all year.

Now that the hunting season is over, Knight, Adams and Al Slocum will have to eat with the rest of us. No more fried rabbit, fellows.

It was good to see so many of the alumni back this fall. Keep coming fellows, we're more than glad to see you.

Easton, Pa.

ED M. KELLY,

December 2, 1937

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

### University of Pennsylvania

Our sincerest sympathies to Dr. Herbert J. Tily, whose wife died recently and to Bill Carty whose Phi Psi father just passed away.

According to the latest figures procured by Frank Dulin, Iota ranks tenth scholastically among the fraternities on the Penn campus. Strode and Freed are high men in the house.

Charlie Grow, who seems to have inherited Joe College's first coat, was awarded a medal for winning the 150-pound novice wrestling championship. And a couple of days later he broke his arm.

Our crooning MacPherson, with 'Cutie' Jack Steele (prettiest girl in the Mask and Wig chorus), and Nijinski Bill Miller are touring with "Fifty-Fifty".

The Hallowe'en dance went over with a bang. Pumpkins with Greek letters carved in them, cornstalks in all the corners—

183

practically a barn dance. The 'Big Apple' counter was patronized in a way that would have brought tears of joy to the eyes of ex-President Hoover.

Baum, Miller and Carling have acquired a table, and all of the best phonograph records have suddenly found their way upstairs.

More wedding bells—this time ringing for Harry Lucas, '37. To prevent the disease from becoming endemic, a couple of the boys have formed a club, with the toast: 'Our future wives—distance lends enchantment to the view'. Prospective members include Fisher, Egbert, Lauterbach and Casner.

Our Cox has finally finished his mural, as well as a self-portrait. Everyone agrees that . . . . .

Every day brings some new piece of furniture to the house. By the time we come back from the Christmas vacation we won't be able to recognize Hormel Hall.

Rushing season is coming on and we will welcome the names of any prospective rushees. Also, any suggestions as to how we can keep Woodring's hat from scaring the freshmen away will be in order.

Another brother on the faculty—Glen Cunningham (no, not that one), of the Wharton School.

More dancing December 11—this time amid Christmas trees and stockings and red-and-green streamers. Now if we could persuade Abernathy to play Santa and Waldbauer to be Father Time, we'd have somethin'.

Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year, Brothers, and for a present you can send us some rushing tips.

Philadelphia, Pa. H. DONALD KIGHT,  
December 10, 1937 *Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

### Swarthmore College

Football season is over and, with the advent of the basketball season, the chapter is really showing its athletic strength. Six of the fourteen members of the varsity squad are brothers, three are on the jayvee squad, John Breckenridge, G. P., is manager of basketball, and Lew Robbins and Ray Coffman are candidates for the manager-ship.

The varsity team members are Richie Wray, Dick Brunhouse, Jim Blackman, Dick Lippincott, Gordon Tapley, and Bill Reller, while Ed Worth, Chuck Rice, and Ed Little

are on the jayvee team. To wind up the news on the fall sports, Newell Alford was elected to Kwink after being a candidate for football manager, Johnny Huhn and Mickey McCormack earned their letters in football while Captain Colket, Dick Brunhouse, and Bill Reller got theirs in soccer, and the Phi Psi team ended up in second place in the interfraternity touch football league.

Since the October letter, Kappa has added one more member to her ranks, Richard E. Lippincott, of Swarthmore, Pa., a junior honor student and member of the varsity basketball team who was initiated Dec. 7, 1937. Bids are issued to freshmen on December 15th, so no pledging has taken place.

The fall formal was held November 24th at the Aronomink Country Club. The number of alumni came near to equaling the number of undergraduate members present. Alumni Brother Dick Bigelow came all the way from Harrisburg only to have two flat tires delay him so that he got in only three dances. The fiftieth annual banquet will be January 8th at the Bellevue Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia.

In the annual Hamburg show which was given November 26th, several of the brothers contributed to the success of the production. Stan Lange, Pete Kaspar, and others had parts, but Charlie Caldwell's spontaneous wise-cracks provided the life of the show. In a more serious vein, Mark Gross played the lead in the little Theatre Club's fall play *Liliom* which was given the nights of December 10 and 11.

Swarthmore, Pa. EDWARD S. LITTLE,  
December 7, 1937 *Correspondent*



## MARYLAND ALPHA

### Johns Hopkins University

Since the last news letter, our rushing season has come to a successful conclusion. We have pledged eight men: Tommy Nicholson, Charles Follmer, Richard King, Evans Smith, Ed Spillman, Gordon Fauntleroy, John Tolson and Bob Vernon.

Phi Psi was winner of the Interfraternity touchball league at Hopkins after one of the hardest-fought seasons in years. To break the two-year supremacy of the Pi Lambs resulted in two ties, 0-0 and 6-6 before Phi Psi won a definite victory, 12-6.

Johns Hopkins' unexpectedly successful football season was partly due to Pledge Spillman's fine playing. Spillman has won a place on the All-State second team. He is also going out for basketball.

Pledge King is out for wrestling; last year he was the Maryland 145-pound high school champion.

The big social event of recent weeks at Hopkins was the Thanksgiving Cotillion, November 25th, with Claude Hopkins' orchestra. Lamble and Brown are among the most prominent members of the Cotillion Board.

Phi Psi continues to be ably represented in campus politics by "The Spirit of Lev-erring Hall", Frank Crist.

The above should not give the impression that Maryland Alpha is composed only of strong silent men grimly bent on activities. They have other interests, as was shown by the marriage of Harry Hopkins and Betty Facer, November 27th. Best Luck!

Baltimore, Md.                   JOSEPH ASHBROOK,  
December 10, 1937               *Correspondent*



## VIRGINIA ALPHA

### University of Virginia

To begin at the beginning, your humble correspondent wishes to announce with pride the three newest additions to Virginia Alpha's pledge group. They are: W. Bryan Banker Jr., Wilmington, Del.; Francis A. Fay, Jamestown, R. I., and John M. White, University, Va.

Bob Reed, Arthur Tuthill, Barry Marshal, and Tom Sawyers helped maintain Virginia Alpha's creditable standing in local affairs by receiving bids from the "P. K." Society, as did "Coal-Bin" ("Dusty" for short) Chaffe, by winning the singular honor of a "Lambda Pi" bid. Bob Homann and Dave Owen did honor to themselves as well as to Phi Psi when they accepted positions on the *Virginia Law Review*, one of the best college law magazines in the country and probably the most exclusive publication at Virginia.

Fall term examinations will soon be sweeping down upon us, and then each little Virginia Alphan will be burning the 2:00 and 3:00 o'clock oil, and issuing up silent prayers for help. It is our sincere and earnest hope that the mortality rate will not be too heavy.

Virginia Alpha made a distinct forward step in intramural football over last year, finishing very high among the ratings. All are looking forward to the intramural boxing season, in which this chapter expects to enter several candidates.

Since Christmas will have come and gone by the time this is published, Virginia Alpha

hopes with true fraternal spirit that each and every brother in other chapters had a Merry Christmas, and we wish for all of them a most successful New Year.

Charlottesville, Va.                   R. K. WOLTZ,  
December 8, 1937                   *Correspondent*



## VIRGINIA BETA

### Washington and Lee University

Gone is the fevered haste of rush week and in its place is the grim reality of another school year with leering professors seeking to snare us in the pitfalls of torturous examination questions. In honor of the brethren may it be declared that even this is not enough to dampen the enthusiasm with which they view Christmas vacation.

We left you last with word of the approaching Opening Dances on October 15 and 16. Well, the dances were danced and among the foremost were the Virginia Beta boys. The ladies' men turned out with right good will. The men's men stayed at home wishing they were ladies' men. It's odd.

Next twist in the social whirl was Homecoming, November 6th. Virginia came, saw, and wished they hadn't. In celebration of the occasion a few of the old boys roamed in and out in an indefinite sort of manner, appearing to enjoy themselves thoroughly. Among these were those inveterate roamers from Philadelphia, Young and Leopold, about whom nothing more can be said than that they had a fine time.

Dimmitt, Reese, Waring, and perhaps others, devised a noble gridgraph with all sorts of electrical contrivances to illustrate the downfall of the University of Virginia. What they seemed to enjoy most, however, was the wanton destruction of their masterpiece, which they carried on with shouts of fiendish delight. The fragments still form doubtful decorations in some of the bedrooms.

Came the twentieth of November and an excellently planned house party graced our halls. The honors here go to Dimmitt, Wild, and 'Jam Band' Repplier. Among the features of a great evening were the colored swingsters, the fraternity songs under the baton of Archon Cy Anderson, Ed Rankins' sponsorship of 'hot piano', and the christening of a fine new punch bowl.

On campus the boys are holding up. Sugrue, as predicted, is still writing unfathomable literature for *The Southern Collegian*. He also did his share at guard for the football team and gets his letter

this week. And again, Francis, do we do obeisance to you with the word that you were elected into Pi Alpha Nu, sophomore honor society. T. Jackson English's imposing name breaks into the news with his bid for fame in the shape of membership in White Friars, also a sophomore honorary society. And lo, the name of Allen Thomas Snyder sweeps grandly before us, this time to add a place in the Juniors' 13 Club to the long list of his achievements.

Among the freshmen we have Ed Wagg, Larry Himes, and Charlton Gilbert on the mats with Coach Mathis' wrestling squad, and Jack Reiter ambles around with the freshman basketball squad. Though there is ever alive a rumor that high scholarship is no claim to campus fame, be it known that Forbes Hancock, our pledge from Mobile, Alabama, had five A's on his mid-semester report. We humbly bow.

From happy tidings we sorrowfully turn to unwelcome news. A few weeks ago we lost Pledge Jack Staley who was forced to leave school after an operation. We hope to have him back for the second term. Sunday morning Cliff Goff left Lexington for his home in Kentucky after many days in the hospital. Though we are sure his illness won't keep him down for long we are sorry to lose him even for a short time. The chapter can ill afford to spare a boy whose energy and fight have been the backbone of our intramural campaign.

Lexington, Va. ROSS P. SCHLABACH JR.,  
December 7, 1937 *Correspondent*



## NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA Duke University

Pausing for breath, we look up from our studies and find that more than half of the semester is passed and that Christmas is fast approaching. North Carolina Alpha is well up with the leaders in the race for

the high point trophy of intramural supremacy. Our touch football team, capably coached by Johnny Baldwin, tied for second place in our division. Starting slowly in the beginning of the season, we finished strong towards the end.

In the fall tennis tournament, Pete Read and Bob Rand reached the finals of the doubles and Rand reached the quarter finals in the singles. Newly initiated Brother Witmer is to be complimented for reaching the finals of the 155-pound class in the intramural boxing matches. Sackman, senior track manager, and Pinkerton, the best 440 man in school, are helping the Blue Devils retain the Southern Conference track championship.

We announce the formal initiation of John P. Baldwin, Rochester, Pa.; Dorman C. Ingraham, New York City; Richard F. Johantgen, Dansville, N. Y.; Norman D. Witmer, Hanover, Pa.; Everitt A. Carter, Reading, Pa.; and John MacLauchlan, Brockway, Pa. The latter three were initiated on December 13th following which the Chapter held its annual Christmas party.

Once again Phi Psi ranks high scholastically on Duke campus. We were fourth out of seventeen fraternities.

We wish to offer congratulations to Don Sheehan for his recent election to Omicron Delta Kappa, national leadership honorary fraternity. We also wish to offer congratulations to Don and Paul Bransford for their recent initiation into Phi Beta Kappa.

On Sunday, December 5th we held our first open house for freshmen. Because of the deferred rushing system in use here, this was the first contact we have had with the freshmen. One more open house will be held before actual rushing begins in February.

Baker, Bailey, Perine, and Jenkinson came down for the Pitt game. We would like more of the alumni to come back whenever possible.

Durham, N. C. JAMES WEITH,  
December 8, 1937 *Correspondent*

### WHY NOT A PHI PSI SONG BOOK?

For yourself . . . your mother . . . Your roommate . . . or Her? Write or wire Samuel O. Givens Jr., Room 1620, 134 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. Price \$2.50

## DISTRICT III

### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

#### Washington and Jefferson College

After the holidays the Brothers, in our nightly bull sessions, could rave only on topics concerning food and women. However, we are now back to routine work, and are patiently awaiting the Christmas vacation.

The entertainment committee endeavors to provide some kind of social amusement for the Brothers and pledges each week. The Tuesday before Thanksgiving an informal turkey dinner was a great success. Invitations were extended to the alumni of Washington who have been most interested in their Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter. Alumni who attended with their wives were MacDonald Weaver, Henry Hood and Lane Blackburn.

December 17th is our first formal dance, the Greek Swing-out. Barney Rapp has been engaged to wield the baton. Arrangements have been made for a formal dinner to precede the dance, and all Brothers have their prospective dates on the line. Decorations for our *heure du diner* will be carried out in the Fraternity's colors, while the corsages will be Jacqueminot roses.

Shearer, Barrack, Jacobus and Alumnus Brewer took a jaunt to Wooster to witness a defeat for our team. When the boys were asked how they enjoyed the game, the answer was always "swell, the girls wear riding habits and mink coats."

While many of the Brothers attended the football game, Schmidley Doscher and Kehl went up to see the bright spots in New York. Their only regret was that Minisky's had closed.

We are happy to announce that our quota of twelve pledges has been reached. The following pledged before the Thanksgiving holiday: L. G. Leech, Washington, D. C.; J. F. Glaser, Hamilton, Ohio; and W. C. Haver, Frederickstown, Pa.

Making a name for themselves:

Schmidley has one of the leading roles in "Both Your Houses", one of the two plays sponsored by the drama club each year.

Shearer is travelling with the registrar searching for prospective students, and at the same time hunting for future Phi Psis.

Jacobus towers above them all in basket-

ball, while Watson is taking all honors in aquatic sports.

Seyler is chief contestant for the 135-lb. championship of boxing and wrestling.

Anderson, following his successful campaign for pledges, has entered into the social whirl of Washington's society.

Walt Shearer, Art Llewelyn and I wish to thank the various Phi Psi chapters which sent flowers, letters and cards when we three spent a number of weeks in a hospital due to an auto crack-up. We appreciated the thoughtfulness on your part and your kindness made the weeks seem that much shorter.

In reply to Cecil Highland, A. G. of West Virginia Alpha, on the question of the clash between fraternity and non-fraternity men, I wish to state the condition that is prevailing at W & J at the present time. There had been formed a Campus Club which originally took in men who had not become identified with fraternities, for one reason or another. During rushing season last fall this club carried on a campaign which netted over fifty members. They used many of the identical methods which the numerous fraternities on the campus use for pledging. Although this club has many disadvantages, nevertheless it is luring away good fraternity material. Is there any wonder that there is such a feeling between the two factions? What will happen to our fraternities on this campus in the future?

Washington, Pa.  
December 6, 1937

BARTLETT SCOTT,  
*Correspondent*



### PENNSYLVANIA BETA

#### Allegheny College

We are pleased to announce the initiation of Charles Waite, Robert Brooks and Edward Robinson, October 24th.

Varsity football is over, and Allegheny enjoyed the most successful season in years, winning five of the seven games played, thus becoming undisputed district champion. Spence has been elected varsity captain, becoming the fourth successive Phi Psi to hold that position. Swanson and Cook together accounted for 48 of the 81 points scored during the season, and White and Ochs were varsity linemen. Stone was

senior manager, and Trump assistant manager.

Burkett, Rothrock and Singleton received numerals in freshman football.

Shafer, Cook, Robinson and Ochs are out for varsity basketball. Burr is senior manager, and Aey varsity trainer.

Bodwell, Burkett, Saylor, Singleton, Frost and Trump are out for the freshman basketball squad.

The annual Pledge Dance was held October 23rd, and a new innovation, "The Kid Party", November 6th. The Fall Formal is set for January 8th.

Ed Marvel has been elected president of the freshman class. This gives Beta three class presidencies, with Swanson head of the juniors, and Shafer president of the senior class. Shafer is also Allegheny Undergraduate Council president.

The chapter is pleased to announce the pledging of Everett Apt, of Wilkesburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania's golf team, composed of Shafer, Bodwell, Cutler, Miller and Wheatley, won the intramural cup. Shafer was individual low scorer of the tournament.

Bill Cutler is out for the varsity swimming team.

Recently the chapter was host to Walter Hampden, N. Y. Zeta, '97, during a lecture tour through the east. Following his performance, a reception and buffet lunch was held at the house in his honor. Members of the college faculty were guests. The day of his company was one of definite education and pleasure.

Shafer was high individual scorer in varsity soccer. In addition, he was the only member of the team to receive his fourth consecutive letter in the sport.

Liggett was delegate from the Allegheny History and Political Science Club to a recent convention of the International Relations Club, held at St. Lawrence University.

Apt, Liggett and Cutler have appeared in a number of recent college plays. Smith, Raskin and Cook are on the technical staff.

This year we are represented in *Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities* by Shafer, Swanson and Raskin.

Homecoming Day, October 16th, saw the return of some forty-five alumni brothers to Pennsylvania Beta. Following the football victory, an open-house tea was served by the Woman's Auxiliary.

Meadville, Pa. JOHN C. WHEATLEY,  
December 6, 1937 Correspondent

## PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

### Pennsylvania State College

The boys are back in harness after a pleasant Thanksgiving vacation.

Tom Moore has been receiving letters from our alumni at the rate of about two a day, thanking the house and congratulating her upon our Silver Jubilee and the most successful alumni Homecoming weekend in many a year.

Since the November *Shield* went to press, our membership committee has not been idle. One junior engineer, Andrew Krause, of Lebanon, and Jack Cronk of Ridgway, John Hunsicker of Perkasio, and Ed Moore of Danville, sophomores, have been pledged, swelling our pledge class to twenty-three.

The chapter is sorry to announce that John Henry Frizzell, chapter advisor, of the faculty, is on leave of absence under doctor's orders, in Cismont, Virginia.

First Assistant Manager Dick Clements is awaiting the outcome of the soccer managership elections. Bob Raughley is doing nicely in freshman wrestling, Fletch Byrom is working for wrestling manager and Bob Shoemaker for boxing manager. Bill Crumlish, our junior advanced R. O. T. C. student, has been accepted by Scabbard and Blade, military honorary. Jack Fritz and Ben Kline, freshmen, were recently initiated into Pershing Rifles. Intramural basket ball will start soon after the Christmas holidays.

The fall houseparty was a great success, and it was indeed gratifying to see so many alumni with us. Our first semester's social fling will be brought to a close with a formal house dance early in January. The annual Blue Key Dance may be held at the Phi Psi house.

Ray Pope, a senior, was operated on for acute appendicitis during Thanksgiving vacation and will not be back for several weeks. Ray is the fourth Lambdan to undergo an appendectomy this fall.

George Cross has been elected manager of crosscountry for the coming season. Chuck Hughes and Jim Martin are vieing for like honors in basketball and swimming, respectively.

State College, Pa. ROBERT E. GEUDER,  
December 1, 1937 Correspondent

## WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

### West Virginia University

We were sorry to bid good-bye to Louis Corson, who gave up his work in the freshman law class this semester, and is now home in Wheeling as salesman for Remington Rand. Charles Kidd changed his future course when he shifted from the medical school to a major in history.

The actives are travelling all over the map. John Schroder, Bob Hamilton, Bill Nutter, Ralph Marshall, and Cecil Highland, as members of the University R. O. T. C. band, went to Martinsburg, W. Va., to play for the Apple Harvest Festival. That's over in the eastern part of this state, about 180 miles away. And on New Year's Day, Geno Ailes, as manager of the football team, will be with it at the Sun Bowl in El Paso, Texas.

Several others are hoping to make the trip. We think that our team will not spoil its rather good record of one defeat, by Pitt, one 6-6 tie, by Georgetown, and seven victories over W. Va. Wesleyan, Washington & Lee, Xavier, Waynesburg, Western Maryland, Toledo, and George Washington.

Six of those seven teams were held scoreless. The Mountaineers scored 176 points to their opponents' 33.

On Thanksgiving, day of the Homecoming game with George Washington University, West Virginia Alpha won the cup given by Sphinx to the best-decorated fraternity house. The adornment, worked out by Ernie Hutton, Dick Davis, and Charlie Shinnamon, consisted of a large head of the original G. Washington topping a canvas mountain draped over the front of the house; underneath was the legend "Mountaineer Rushmore—Easy Carving." All the brothers worked on the decorations, to make the cup a deserved award.

At the Homecoming game, Geno Ailes was one of those taken into Fi Bater Kappar. Honey Byrer, our G. P., and Lloyd Shaid are other Fi Baters from this house.

Chuck Allard, a member of Sphinx, senior men's honorary, was co-manager of the Men's Pan-Hellenic dance, held the week following Thanksgiving. This chapter gave a formal dinner at the house, following which we adjourned to the Field House, and to Henry Bussee and his band.

We were glad to see Jack Hoblitzell, W. Va. Alpha '31, who stopped in for a day recently. We are always glad to receive alumni brothers from other chapters; drop in more often!

Among those who hold campus honors now stand Dick Davis and Bob Hamilton, recently selected for Alpha Epsilon Delta, honorary pre-medical fraternity. John Schroder is a member of Sigma Gamma Epsilon, mining honorary. Andy Blair's position as secretary of the Law Quarterly shows him to be one of the better students in the law school.

Since mid-semester grades came out, some of the boys are looking downcast, but most of us feel pretty good about things in general. We hope to get a high rating in scholarship at the end of the semester.

We are engaged in intramural competition in handball and volleyball. We are slightly more than holding our own, under the able leadership of Chan Campbell, and with the assistance of Bob White, Johnny Garlow, Pledge Joe Heatherman, and many others. Our season has been quite satisfactory thus far, but we hope for even greater improvement.

CECIL B. HIGHLAND, JR.

Morgantown, W. Va.

*Correspondent*

December 8, 1937



## OHIO ALPHA

### Ohio Wesleyan University

Ohio Alpha is concluding her most ambitious and most successful social undertakings, a week-end house party which replaced the customary winter formal. The program included a tea dance, a buffet supper and a "Maniac's Ball" on Friday; a lunch, treasure hunt and formal dance on Saturday, and concluded with dinner, a theater party, supper and a house dance on Sunday.

One of the most encouraging signs has been the new interest in intramurals that has developed within the house. Though we have yet to produce a championship team, there has been more enthusiasm shown by the chapter this year than for many a year.

Dave Wible has been named all-intramural tackle in football. Bob Elliott has gone to the finals of the golf singles and Chase Patterson has reached the semi-finals of the tennis singles. The performance of our freshman team has been even more cause for elation. In volleyball, football and crosscountry, their teams placed second on the campus and we have even higher hopes for their basketball team.

Sophomore Rardin was awarded his first varsity football letter and as mentioned before, the Phi Psis seem to have a monopoly

on the school basketball team, with possibility of five boys playing first string ball, and with Bud Davis as the honorary captain of the squad. In addition we have a potential Johnny Weismuller in Gordon Dale, who broke the pool record for the hundred yard free-style last week with a time: 54.2.

In the cast of the current play "Bury the Dead" Dave Wible, Henry Bright and Harry Evans have leading roles. Two freshmen, Earl Keyes and Bob Woodmansee, have earned supporting parts in this cast.

Don Schieber and Gordon Dale were pledged to Phi Mu Alpha, musical group. Wible and Bright were elected to Wesleyan Players and Keyes and Woodmansee to Freshmen Players.

In addition to having Pete Rardin elected sophomore class president, the junior brothers sponsored a last minute write-in campaign, running Leo Walker as junior class president. Though Leo lost, it was by the closest margin in the history of junior class elections and it was the first successful write-in campaign ever conducted on the campus. Bob Alexander has just been elected president of Freshman Bible Club.

Pete Mitchell was forced to drop from school for the remainder of the year because of a back infection, necessitating several operations.

We wish to express our thanks to the Mothers Club who gave us \$170 for redecoration. The house furnishings committee plans to have the dining room decorated during the Christmas vacation.

To our last year's graduating brothers, Ralph Higerd, Ollie Mansfield, and Dick Williamson, we extend our congratulations, for their pictures have been placed in the "Rogue's Gallery" as the outstanding members of their class. Congratulations also are in order for Leo Walker and his bride-to-be, Miss Violet Knight, of Delaware, who have announced their coming marriage on Christmas Eve.

We announce the new administration: G. P., Herb Whiting; V. G. P., Archon Bob Elliott; A. G., Bob Dumm; B. G., Bill Paxson; S. G., Ray Githens; Hod., Tom Ward; Phu., Bill Mansfield, and Hi., Pete Rardin.  
Delaware, Ohio      ROBERT M. DUMM,  
December 7, 1937      Correspondent



## OHIO BETA

### Wittenberg College

The time of season when the thermometer hovers around the zero point, and fraternity "bull sessions" are the vogue,

is at hand. If you are in the mood, then, place yourself in the proper setting and read a column of "bull session" gossip from Ohio Beta.

Our chapter stole the laugh on the rest of the fraternities by winning the Homecoming decoration, and a silver cup, with a horse that laughed even better than a real one. Using the A. C. Spark Plug slogan, we had a horse twenty feet high in front of the house identical to the one seen on all A. C. advertisements. Among the horse's achievements were a blinking eye and a most humorous laugh. An inscription above the horse read "Muskingum Needs Cleaning Too".

Stepping into the swing of campus social activities Ohio Beta held its annual "Bowery Brawl" on November 5th. Everyone was present in his favorite bowery attire and an excellent time was really enjoyed by all. Our latest house equipment has been the purchase of a new phonograph radio. We introduced this at a "Varsity Dance" after the last football game, November 20th. Of course with the Christmas Season we cannot help mention the Christmas Formal which always proves one of the outstanding social functions of the school year.

To shoot a little "bull" on activities we might tell you some of the latest developments. Fisher has been chosen for *Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities*. Sundberg has been elected to Blue Key of which Fisher is also a member. Pledges Elsea, Johnson, Finkel, and Brother Bittenbender made the first year debate team in tryouts which shows marked interest in this valuable campus activity. Illingworth represented the local Interfraternity Council of the National Interfraternity Conference held in New York City during Thanksgiving vacation. He reports a very fine convention. Stroebel takes the lead for the second time in the year's campus plays when he heads the cast in the second play to be put on the stage soon.

We will add to this "bull session column" by bragging of the fact that Lisak, Culler, and Sundberg are on the basketball team which makes an extended eastern trip over Christmas vacation. Volleyball is now in full sway. Both our "A" and "B" teams are fighting for the top in these sports, and so far their fighting has not been in vain.

To bring this column up to date we must include newly elected officers. Sundberg is new G. P.; Helmbold, V. G. P.; Faber, B. G.; Spittler, Hier.; Bittenbender, Hod., and Withington, Phu.

To our brothers throughout the land Ohio Beta extends best wishes for the new year, and that is no "bull".

Springfield, Ohio      DAVIS ILLINGWORTH,  
September 8, 1937      *Correspondent*



## OHIO DELTA

### Ohio State University

With the completion of the Autumn quarter of school, the brothers of Ohio Delta can look back on another successful fall season. The climax of this term was reached when, for the fourth consecutive year, the Phi Psi house won the first prize on November 8th, for Homecoming decorations.

Fall initiation was another highlight of the quarter. On October 17th the following became brothers in Phi Kappa Psi: Robert Craig, Akron; John A. Schwyn, Findlay; Charles C. Chaffin Jr., Cleveland; and Jack E. Rentsch, of Sandusky.

During the winter quarter Ohio Delta will be without the guidance of her G. P., Charlie Fry who will be in Tulsa, Okla. on field work in accounting. Charlie is forced to leave other coveted posts on the campus, such as president of the Student Senate, Athletic Board, Sphinx, Ohio Staters, and the Kappa Kappa Gamma house. We wish him the best of times and will be waiting for his return.

Harry Vallery was chairman of the successful Sophomore Prom. He was ably assisted by George Packer and Bob Ferguson. Ralph Schaefer is chairman of the Prom Weekend and arrangements committees.

Dick Baker is playing a regular forward on the Buckeye varsity basketball squad and it looks to be a great season for the Anderson, Indiana, flash. Pledge Brothers Swan and Weaver have made the freshman basketball squad along with Bolton who is Freshman manager. Craig was appointed senior manager for Ohio State's football team for next season.

December 5th the Mothers Club served a buffet supper at the house. The brothers were pleased with the continuance of this social gathering and the project was a great success. We hope the Mothers Club sees fit to have these suppers more often in the future.

Undergraduate and alumni members of Ohio Delta and scores of Phi Psis all over the country will be saddened to learn of the

death, Nov. 26, 1937 of Mrs. Mary A. Hamilton of Columbus, the mother of five boys, four of whom are members of the Fraternity: John L. Hamilton, Ind. Delta '12; Donald G. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '13; Robert S. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '18 and Howard L. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '23. The other son is Lieut. Thomas J. Hamilton, of the United States Navy.

Mrs. Hamilton had been in active touch with Ohio Delta for a quarter of a century and knew most of the boys in the chapter. She was one of the organizers of the House Mothers Association. During the Great War, she kept a detailed record of the war-time activities of all members of Ohio Delta. It has since become a valuable item in the Chapter's archives.

Mrs. Hamilton's home on Fifteenth Avenue in Columbus was known as the Phi Psi annex. It is now the chapter house of Delta Delta Delta sorority. Mrs. Hamilton was buried beside her husband, the late John L. Hamilton, in Hoopetstown, Ill. Howard L. Hamilton, a member of the Ohio State faculty, has been the chapter's advisor for a number of years. Donald G. Hamilton is correspondent for the Pittsburgh Alumni Association.

Columbus, Ohio  
December 9, 1937

R. M. SCHAEFER,  
*Correspondent*



## OHIO EPSILON

### Case School of Applied Science

The usual pre-vacation rush is here and the one happy thought is the forthcoming Christmas party, which is to be held December 18th at Hotel Cleveland. This is a dinner-dance with a breakfast at the house.

This has been one of the best years in intramurals Phi Psi at Case has ever enjoyed. Thus far, we have won the volleyball cup, which is the only sport that has been run this fall. Our prospects for retaining the interfraternity trophy for another year are bright.

Recent additions to Tau Beta Pi included two Phi Psis who boosted the number of brothers in this organization to four. The new initiates are Ernest Feazel, a senior and Jack Hildreth, a junior. Feazel is assistant business manager of the *Case Tech*, weekly paper, a varsity member of the swimming team and a member of the Case News Service. Hildreth is a member of the varsity swimming team, editor of the year book and a member of the track team.

In *Who's Who On The Campus* the names of Leader, Looney, Neville and Hildreth are included.

At our Homecoming game, November 6th, Ohio Epsilon was pleased to be host to thirty-eight alumni at a luncheon. A suc-

cessful gathering was had with our fathers on Friday, December 3rd. There was a great turn out and after a fine dinner, the freshmen entertained.

Cleveland, Ohio  
December 10, 1937

TED JOHNSON,  
*Correspondent*



## DISTRICT IV

### MICHIGAN ALPHA

#### University of Michigan

##### *Michigan Alpha Gazette* *Population Increases*

Michigan Alpha proudly presents its two recently initiated brothers, Charles James of Birmingham and Philip Newman of New York City. Initiation of these two worthy Brothers took place Nov. 7, 1937.

##### *Brothers Honored*

Robert Morgan and Ross Faulkner have recently been selected for membership in campus honor societies. Morgan, a Junior baseball manager, is a member of Triangles, junior engineering honor society. Faulkner, a promising track star, is a member of Sphinx, junior literary honor society.

##### *Decorations Take Prize*

The untiring efforts of Blue and his assistants in decorating the chapter house for Homecoming were rewarded when the chapter received one of the three cups offered by the Interfraternity Council for the best decorations. Decorations consisted of a "Minnesota" fly trapped in a huge web spun by the "Michigan" spider. For outcome of the game, see your daily newspaper.

##### *Vital Statistics—Marriages*

Richard Ellerby to Miss Betty Rich in Detroit, on Nov. 6, 1937;

James (Too-Too) DeVine to Miss Betty Vinton in Bloomfield Hills, Mich., on Dec. 29, 1937;

Harvey Durand to Miss Dorothy Vale in Detroit on Dec. 18, 1937.

##### *Sports*

Football Season Ends.

##### *Foreign News*

###### German Situation

All's quiet on the German front except Herr Berg whose German front seems to be enlarging.

##### *Editorial*

Michigan Alpha extends to all Brothers her sincere wishes for a very happy and prosperous New Year.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

December 7, 1937

WALTER JENSEN,

*Correspondent*

### INDIANA ALPHA

#### DePauw University

The Christmas season is nearly here, and with it comes preparation for finals and the writing of term papers; hence, the chapter is concentrating on the books a little more than usual. However, the chapter's attention isn't centered entirely on academic problems, as the intramural season is well under way and Phi Psis don't intend to be left behind if they can help it. Alpha got off to a flying start by winning speedball, the first intramural sport of the season, and is now in the finals in ping pong.

Phi Psi was well represented on the football team. Oswald was captain and was on the All-State team as guard. Barr received his letter at center, even though he didn't get to play his regular position in the last two games because of a broken arm sustained in the Butler game two weeks before the season ended. Sweet and Davis received letters as ends, and Bartley received a letter as fullback. Montgomery and Brown were also on the squad and should see plenty of first-string action next year.

Lindsay and Murray are on the Tiger basketball squad. Lindsay, who was out with a bad knee part of the season last year, is fully recovered, and is playing regular at guard position.

Pledges Barr and Brown received numerals in football, and Pledge Randolph would have been on the list except for an early season injury to his shoulder that put him out of the game for the remainder of the season. Brown is working for a place on the freshman basketball squad.

Oswald is DePauw University's candidate for a Rhodes scholarship.

February 12th is the date of our formal dinner-dance. It is hoped that many of the brothers can find it possible to attend the dance.

Striclar, of the class of '32, is stationed at the U. S. Naval base at Pensacola, Florida.

Greencastle, Ind.

December 6, 1937

VOYLE OSBORN,

*Correspondent*

## INDIANA BETA

### Indiana University

Indiana Beta is proud to announce that its scholarship average for the second semester of last year rated third among the twenty-six men's organizations on the campus. More noteworthy is the fact that in making this fine record, the chapter also posted the best scholarship average of the four leading fraternities. Joe Davis, '39 is one of the applicants for a Rhodes scholarship. Joe has made a fine record scholastically since being at Indiana, and all are pulling for him to win one of the awards.

Indiana Beta has the pleasure of having a German exchange student in the house. His name is Curt Burkhardt, and all think that he is a prince of a fellow. Although he did not arrive until after the beginning of the semester, Curt has stepped right in and has become one of the boys. He is taking a course including those subjects in which he is most interested. Curt knew nothing but Oxonian English when he came to the house, but can now boress with the boys, using the best American slang.

Our second dance, the winter formal, was held with the Phi Gams. Because of the fact that both fraternities were founded at Jefferson college, the dance was called the Jeff hop. Carlos Molina and his orchestra provided the entertainment, and the dance was one of the best ever held by either chapter. We hope to make this combined dance a tradition at Indiana.

With the end of competition in the first division of intramural sports, Indiana Beta finds itself in a three-way tie for first place. The chapter won the all-intramural trophy last year, and the house athletes are out to repeat this year. With the basketball season under way, Pledge Brother Jay McCreary '40 is showing great promise as a first-string forward on the Hoosier squad. McCreary was an outstanding performer on the freshman squad, winning his basketball numerals, and the prospects are that he will win an I this year.

Indiana Beta held its annual Faculty Smoker on Thursday, November 18th. This smoker is held to promote a closer union between the faculty and the members of the Fraternity, and it presents an opportunity for the brothers to talk over their courses with the professors in a more informal manner.

Not only is the chapter well represented scholastically, athletically, and socially, but it is also well represented among the numerous business "rackets" found on the

campus. Templeton and Davis are engaged in the shoe business. Hare and LeFevre are representing a dry cleaning agency and various other enterprises. Prentice is taking care of a laundry business, and Pledge Brother Cosler is fast becoming a millionaire by selling candy to the sororities.

Bloomington, Ind.  
December 8, 1937

JOHN MCFARLAN,  
*Correspondent*



## INDIANA DELTA

### Purdue University

*"One more week 'til vacation!  
Back to civilization!"*

Yes, sir, with only one more week until the Christmas holidays we find ourselves swamped with scholastic and social activity.

Simonton has just arisen (it's past noon), after spending the better part of the night and morning on the receiving end of the Scabbard and Blade Rough Night.

Tiring of our 'overbearing' nature, the freshmen went in a body to Indianapolis yesterday afternoon and stayed the night at the home of Pledge Brother Van Horn.

Tuesday next we are entertaining seventeen poor youngsters of Lafayette for dinner and a visit with Santa Claus. Mrs. Thomas in her usual manner will provide a hearty meal for the boys, and the brothers will become young again with Van Meter playing the lead as St. Nick. Van is a bit larger than the normal Santa, but since he is a senior and the biggest kid in the house he won the honor.

Thursday night we will hold our Christmas banquet, with turkey and dressing and candy and nuts. The highlight will be the freshmen's denunciation of any and all upperclassmen, in the traditional letters to Santa Claus. Our old standby, Charlie Croom, will play Santa for his twenty-third or twenty-fourth performance (even he can't remember just how many). The evening will wind up far, far into the night with an exchange of gifts and verses among the brothers.

We have not fared well in intramural sports but we are not so far behind the leader that we cannot put forth our usual eleventh hour spurt to the fore. We have won the Intramural Participation trophy twice in succession, and a third win is possible and highly probable.

In the past two weeks we have entertained two sororities at dinner and others at Sunday afternoon teas. (I have been

asked to say that Alumni Brothers Ralph Baur and Emerson Scholer returned to pour at the teas). Our winter formal has been tentatively scheduled for sometime in February, A. F. (after finals).

Horner and Fifield were initiated into Gimlet Club, athletic and activity honorary. Horner is football manager and Fifield a varsity track letterman, *Exponent* sports columnist and president of Sigma Delta Psi, athletic honorary. Taylor, Union vice-president, directed the Thanksgiving Union Show. Mason, also a Union V. P., is seeking election to the Junior Prom committee.

Singing of the 'Old Oaken Bucket' loud and enthusiastic at the annual State Banquet in Indianapolis Thanksgiving eve, because with the help of Maloney, who won his second varsity letter in football this year, the Boilermaker eleven gave Indiana a thorough beating to the tune of 13-7.

The basketball season opened last night with a victory for Purdue over Indiana. Fisher, a sophomore, shows promise of filling the large shoes of Jim Seward, center and co-captain, who was graduated last spring. Walkey is also on the team and will be seen on the floor regularly during the rest of the season.

STUART C. WILLIAMS,  
West Lafayette, Ind. *Correspondent*  
December 10, 1937



## ILLINOIS ALPHA

### Northwestern University

The end of 1937 sees the Phi Psis heading into the back stretch of the school year with men in almost every line of activities. Bob Voigts, Dick Wells, Ted Greffe, and Bob Daly received their 'N's' at the annual football banquet December 4th, and will be on hand next year to bolster the Wildcat line.

With basketball coming into the limelight, our hardwood specialists, led by veteran Mike McMichael, are busy dropping baskets for the Purple five. Although Mike has been laid up with an injured foot, Sophomores Don Turner and Bob Saley and Junior Parry Feaman manage to keep the Phi Psis well represented.

Sid Ferguson, our P., is out for his first varsity swimming letter, and the wrestling team is literally swarming with the brothers — Arnie Taylor, Lew Sarett, Hank Taecker, and Pinky Ferguson all making strong bids for regular berths. Arnie is a letterman

and Pinky is one of the better sophomores coming up.

After getting off to a flying start in the intramural sweepstakes race, thanks to the work of Bob Good and Doc Phalen in drop-kicking and punting, we temporarily bogged down. McMichael's injury and the last-minute ineligibility of two football huskies dampened our hopes in touchball and intramural wrestling. However, with exceptionally strong basketball, swimming, and track material, we should soon be back on top of the heap.

Some have been busy outside the sphere of athletics. Kyle Morris, when he isn't making plaster casts of someone's face, puts out the *Purple Parrot*. Kyle's artistic aspirations led him to experiment in mask-making on the face of Elliot Cobb, and what an experiment it was! After the hardened plaster had stubbornly stuck to Brother Cobb's features for seven hours, it was chiseled off in pieces, taking most of Elliot's good looks with it.

Ralph Stouffer has been appointed production manager of the 1938 Waa-Mu show.

Chet Kellogg, Ted Greffe, Fred Mamer, and Bob Daly, sophomores, were elected to Sextant, November 19th. Phi Psi was the only fraternity to have four second-year men so honored. Mamer and Arnie Taylor were elected to their class commissions, thus representing the chapter in student government on the campus.

The latest social activity has been exchange dinners with various sororities. They've gone over with a bang, and we plan to continue them in the future. The winter formal will be December 17th, and under the able supervision of Chick Garretson, our social chairman, should send everyone off to vacation in high spirits.

Evanston, Ill.  
December 16, 1937

JOHN TAYLOR,  
*Correspondent*



## ILLINOIS BETA

### University of Chicago

When the basketball season opened at Chicago two weeks ago, and the team went onto the floor for the first time, Johnny Eggemeyer, senior, playing his third year and Pledge Dick Lounsbury, sophomore, were selected as first-string regulars. With Durbin and Pledge Richardson on the squad, it looks good for Phi Psi.

Since the opening of school seven transfer students have pledged. They are: George Sahler, Chicago, Ill.; Henry Lucecock, Joliet, Ill.; Edward Ferriss, St. Charles, Ill.; Michael O'Malley, St. Joseph, Mo.; Hunt Yager, Berlin, Germany; Richard Lounsbury, Oak Park, Ill., and Ralph Richardson, Chicago, Ill.

It was planned to initiate these fellows before Christmas, but with the pressure of quarterly exams, there has not been adequate time in which to complete their pledge training, so initiation will not be until January. Freshman rushing looks fairly promising and the house is more "rush conscious" than it has been in the past few years.

At the Dolphin and Tarpon club's water carnival, Sass was elected "Tarzan". In former years a king and queen have been chosen, but this year it was, for variety, "Tarzan and his Mate". Bob made a good "Tarz", but much to his disgust the girl elected for his mate was in New York at the time.

A new development at the house is the "Opera Club". Through a contact of previous years, an arrangement has been made with the Chicago Civic Opera whereby any two of the fellows usher every night of the six-weeks' season. Not only is it a swell chance to hear all the operas and all the outstanding singers of today, but we are paid for it as well. Although we lay no claim to being U. of C. "longhairs", neither are we so lofty of brow that we won't stoop to ushering to get our culture.

Another club has sprung up. Reports are constantly available as to the developments in "Terry and the Pirates" (see comic page, *Chicago Tribune*), by means of the "Crouch and Conner Connie Club".

In the social light of the University recently stood Ralph Leach, who led one wing of the grand march at the Interfraternity ball. This function, which falls annually on the eve of Thanksgiving, was held at the Lake Shore Athletic Club.

Installation of officers on December 13, put the following in office until June: G. P., Fred Ash; V. G. P., Leo O'Neill; P., John Eggemeyer; A. G., Harry Cornelius; B. G., Howard Williams; S. G., Richey Sims; Phu., Walter Young; Hod., William Macy; Hier., Harry Snodgrass.

Ned Fritz has been elected president of the Student Political Union, so look out, Roosevelt.

Chicago, Ill.

December 10, 1937

HOWARD WILLIAMS,

Correspondent

## ILLINOIS DELTA

### University of Illinois

Since the November issue of *The Shield* we have pledged Ted Phillips, a transfer from Springfield.

The intramural season is in full swing and we have several teams competing. The bowling team (Mauland, Erskine, Hutchison, Roy, Swannell, and Mueller), has won every match thus far. The water polo team has lost only one game and also looks like a winner. The playing of Bob Gutsell '38 has contributed much to the success of the team. Although the softball team did not win the championship it did win a majority of its games and finished in third place. The intramural basketball league opens soon and we hope to do equally well in this field. There are several fine basketball players in the house but it's difficult to get them together on the same night.

The "activity men" in the chapter are busy these days. Paul Nelson, business manager of *The Illio*, is away from the house practically every minute of the day except at mealtime and bedtime. Jack Boswell '39, sales manager of *The Illio*, also spends most of his time at the *Illio* offices. John Marr '39 is on the sales staff of the publication.

Bud Mueller '40 is out for varsity basketball and, although facing stiff competition, seems to be making out quite well. Ed Hutchison '39, a varsity letterman in golf, has put aside his golf clubs for the winter and is active on each of our intramural teams.

Ray Poat '39 did not come back this semester because of sickness but hopes to return the second semester to continue his splendid pitching for the Illinois baseball nine. Ray was the leading pitcher on the team last season.

The house has been running smoothly under the leadership of G. P. Bud Jones '38 and we believe we are definitely on the "up grade" scholastically and socially. Bud has been doing a fine job.

We were glad to see many of our alums back for Homecoming and Dad's Day and we hope they enjoyed themselves as much as we enjoyed having them here.

Champaign, Ill.

December 9, 1937

WAYNE H. CRAWFORD,

Correspondent

## TENNESSEE DELTA Vanderbilt University

With Nashville shivering in the worst cold spell in years, the end of the first term finds the brothers and pledges of Tennessee Delta shivering too, though for a different reason. Final exams are coming up, and plenty of midnight oil will be burnt before the Christmas holidays. Several doubt as to whether Christmas will come this year.

A big event in the life of Tennessee Delta, as well as the whole school, was Homecoming Day, featured by the Vanderbilt-Alabama game. By dint of some good hard work, the brothers created an original and unusual float, which won plenty of applause in the downtown parade. Thanksgiving day found the house adorned with an enormous red elephant over the front entrance, and all slicked up for the alumni, many of whom called during the day. Delker, Osborne, Matthews, Stubbs, and Cooper deserve especial recognition for their work on the float and house.

Social activities for the fall were ended with a dance on November 23rd. This, with a treasure hunt earlier in the fall closely rivalling it, was our best affair of the year. Our annual dinner-dance is to be held January 7th.

Ligon and Pledge Rhoads formed half of the Vanderbilt quartet which recently sang before the Southern Medical Association in New Orleans. There has been a manifest unwillingness by the two to return to prosaic school life after their return from the Creole City.

Since Thanksgiving, campus activities have been marking time, preparatory for the work of next term. The end of the football season finds "Goo-Goo" MacLemore the proud owner of a big 'V'. Delker and George are out for the wrestling team, and Pledge Adams is going great in freshman wrestling. Most of the other brothers are learning a few holds to employ in the intramurals, which are held some time in January. Scott George is on the staff of a recently-formed literary publication, as yet unnamed, and Pledge McGehee is trying for the business managership. Backstage for the "Mikado", recently presented by the Masque Club, were Pledges Ruffin and McGehee.

Since our last previous letter, we are glad to announce the initiation of Carl Norwood, Corinth, Miss., and the pledging of David Griffin, Meridian, Miss.

Our hats are off to Pledge Choate for winning\* the first crosscountry cup we have

had in the house for some time. He breezed in ahead of a field of about fifty freshmen and upperclassmen, for an easy victory.

Nashville, Tenn.  
December 7, 1937

SCOTT GEORGE,  
*Correspondent*



## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA University of Mississippi

Dreams come true. Tomorrow at high noon, December 11th, Mississippi Alpha Alumni chapter turns over to us our long-awaited-for house, and a wish that has been carried in the heart of every boy in the chapter will have materialized. Those who were pledged and initiated into chapters already having houses, can hardly realize just how we feel at the moment.

Many sacrifices have been made by the alumni. The actives in their senior year will always remember four years of visualizing. Each year we have left in the summer hoping to return in the fall to find our house standing complete. The disappointments have only been one phase of our feeling of discomfiture. But we brush aside the years of waiting, and say to you, alumni, "thanks a million." The solid foundation you have laid inspires us. You have built a beautiful home; we will build a greater Phi Psi.

Football season ends with about as many reverses as offered by the Warner system which the team follows. But there is always next year. That is for all except Ray Hapes. Starting early in the season with his 103-yard touchdown run against Ouchita College from Arkansas, followed by the neatest piece of brainwork ever pulled at Ole Miss against our traditional rival, State, he climaxed an outstanding four year record on the gridiron with his usual splendid performance against Tennessee. When Ray graduates in June, out goes one of the greatest athletes in the history of the chapter.

This year's Christmas stag party Wednesday night—the first event under our new roof. As to who will draw the assignment of Santa Claus remains to be seen; there will never be another Keirn, our last year's Santa who made the real McCoy turn green, etc.

The busiest season of the year, this. Inevitably there must be dances, parties, meetings, and as always, classes to attend. Holidays starting the 18th; work resumed the 3rd, with exams on the 19th of January.

The chapter continues its political program—strictly on the up and up. Roman Knott Rice Jr. is chairman of the Democratic party. His name denotes lineal descent from the men who wore purple. Perchance he also will turn purple at the polls in the spring, but not from senatorial robing.

Well—it's good to be alive these days. Here's one to next year. A great Christmas to you all, and a greater Phi Psi for 1938.

And the same good ole G. A. C.

University, Miss. CLIFFORD SCHULTZ,  
December 10, 1937 *Correspondent*



## WISCONSIN ALPHA

### University of Wisconsin

We are at the half-way mark on our way towards a successful school year. Besides the three future brothers pledged during formal rushing, three more have since graced our ranks: Albert Steinfelt, Green Bay, Wis.; Warren Lewis, Kenosha, Wis., and George Gaylord, Milwaukee, who increase the total number of pledges to ten.

If mid-semester grades are indicative we will be able to initiate the entire pledge class. They have been working hard on the *Fraternity Manual* under Pledge Master Joe Curtin, who has been giving them weekly exams on the material offered.

Fall intramurals found our chapter in the thick of the fight. Led by Jack Baskin, Dene Johnson, and Bob MacIver we were able to reach third place in touch-football. We were not so fortunate in volleyball, but we went down fighting. Al Broughton is anxious to get back on the ice and with Jack Evans and John Stemper we should finish at the top of the fraternity hockey league. The Phi Psi basketball team to date has won three games and lost none. The team is composed of such veterans as Joe Curtin, Chuck Marschall, Lue Searle, Dene Johnson, and Dick Herrick. Pledge Brotz is striving for a position on the freshman indoor track team.

Saturday night, December 11th, we held our Christmas formal at a private estate on Lake Mendota. Everyone enjoyed the dinner-dance. More parties are scheduled for next semester, and, of course, the spring formal will climax the social year.

We were very happy during the football season to be hosts to brothers from Iowa Alpha, Illinois Alpha and Indiana Delta. Ed Stege, former Badger basketball star, comes back often, his latest visit being the

weekend of the Pittsburgh game. Coach Bud Foster and wife were chaperons at our Christmas formal.

Milwaukee, Wis. STUART LEE STILES,  
December 10, 1937 *Correspondent*



## WISCONSIN GAMMA

### Beloit College

The first part of the school year passed smoothly at Wisconsin Gamma. The chapter made great strides in campus progress and experienced few of the usual difficulties. The group made a definite impression upon the academic and social life at Beloit.

Midsemester grades showed a decided improvement over previous efforts towards scholastic attainment. Comparative house averages have not been disclosed, but we are certain that for once this chapter will place far above its customary next-to-the-cellar position. The freshman pledge class walked away with the highest average of the pledge classes on campus. Pledge John Biester is high man and Pledge Bob Jorgenson is second in his class.

Varsity athletics are centering around basketball and swimming. Playing as basketball regulars are Bob Zimonick and Pledge Don Saecker. Among the pledges who have won berths on the freshman team are Hay, Biester, Jorgenson, and Scully. On the varsity swimming team are Ken Licht in free-style and Bob Maylahn and Louis Toepfer swimming the breast-stroke. Pledge Ayres Davies is one of the best on the freshman swimming team.

'B' sweaters in football went to Bruno Virgili, who won honors on the All-Conference second team, and to Bob Zimonick, Jack Freeman, Doug Cox, and Red Meyer. Bill Coppins and Bill Hammond received similar rewards for managerial work.

Intramural activities on Piety Hill are centering about basketball, bowling and handball. The bowling team (Fraser, Bachmeyer, Coppins, Meyer, Heinz, and Freeman) is well upon the road towards intramural points. The points the house earned in football and basketball-golf have put us into the running for the supremacy cup.

Our winter formal included an eleven-piece orchestra, well planned decorations, and orchids for the women, adding up to a perfect score as far as fraternity parties are concerned.

Jack Freeman, pledge instructor, has inaugurated a new system of pledge instruc-

tion that has proven most successful. Pledge meetings are private and are conducted in a sincere and serious manner. The result is that our pledges have shown themselves to be the most satisfied pledge group of any on campus. They have been deeply imbued with a loyal fraternity spirit. They are ready and eager to cooperate with the chapter in a manner never before seen by the actives here.

We are very sorry to report that the number of alumni stopping in to visit us has been altogether too few. We are always more than glad to see some graduate brother drop in to spend a weekend or even a whole week with us. It is our hope that more of them will drop in to talk about the old days.

Beloit, Wis.

LOUIS TOEFFER,  
*Correspondent*

December 7, 1937



## MINNESOTA BETA

### University of Minnesota

With December comes cold weather, the end of the quarter, finals, and a general state of depression at the Phi Psi house, for the fellows have gone into retirement to study for the next two weeks. But we have had a very good quarter generally at Minnesota Beta with a fine pledge class of transfer students and a wonderful spirit.

Since the November letter we have pledged Bus Almquist, John Gorgas, Harley Reidell, Laf French, and Jim Donahue bringing the class to a membership of ten. Gorgas is wrestling. He was on the varsity wrestling team at Carlton College last year. French and Reidell, both from Carl-

ton, are entering interfraternity swimming. Donahue, an architectural major, helped us design the Homecoming decorations. Almquist is playing basketball.

Formal rushing of freshmen has not yet started. However, we have been meeting men informally and have our rushing list fairly complete. There is a fine bunch of freshmen going through this year, and we hope to get a good class during rush-week immediately after the holiday. Art Smith is rushing chairman this quarter.

The football games brought back a number of alumni to see the Golden Gophers play. Vance Johnson and his wife, Marion, dropped in, and Bill King came down from Grand Rapids. Gus Danielson, Arny Oss, and Charlie Strickland spent a couple of nights with us.

Phi Psi won third place in the Homecoming decorations. The theme "Nihilate Northwestern", was carried out with a ship, the *S. S. Nihilator*, a river boat, with the Northwestern wild-cat tied to the paddle wheel. Everytime the wheel went around the cat was dunked. On the deck were a series of gophers. John Haroldson was in charge and Pledge John Bolthouse solved the construction problems.

Haroldson, our B. G., is graduating this quarter. John has been one of the finest Phi Psis at Minnesota Beta for the past four years. It will be a long time before anyone will be able to take his place. Ken Kixmoeller has been elected to finish Haroldson's term.

It will be January before this letter is read, but a Merry Christmas anyway.

Minneapolis, Minn.

BOB CARLSEN,  
*Correspondent*

December 9, 1937



## DISTRICT V

### IOWA ALPHA

#### University of Iowa

As the first semester draws to a close, Iowa Alpha looks back on a propitious start towards another successful year.

In intramural athletics at Iowa, Iowa Alpha is tops. We have won the cross-country trophy for the ninth consecutive time, with Ed McCollister and Bob Waples finishing first and second, respectively. We repeated our sectional touch football triumph of last year to add another trophy to the increasing mantel collection.

In basketball the pledges rode through undefeated to take their section and join the Class-A team in the all-university finals.

Our trophy case may have to be enlarged if our success at intramurals continues.

John Wyth of Waterloo and Robert Stevens of Iowa City have been pledged since rush week.

With the football season ended, many brothers are training for various varsity sports. Al Johann is on the varsity swimming squad; Bob Waples, Eliot Waples and Ed McCollister are out to win places on the track team, and Bob Seedy, potential Iowa baseball pitcher, will soon report for practice. Dick Hoak, Jim Hoak and Dave Foerster will make up a large part of the varsity golf team, and Claude Douthett is expected to earn an 'I' in tennis.

Charles Brady gained a major letter in football in the season just passed. Nearly all the pledges have reported for some phase of athletics or extracurricular activity.

After having held two parties and our famous Iowa stag, it seems as though the fraternity is doing its bit to help the socially inclined hold their rank.

Frank Cuhel, Iowa Alpha '25, former olympic track ace, spent a few days with us during Homecoming. He comes on a visit from China, where he is now living.

Our new housemother, Mrs. Jeanette Walters, was honored at a tea given by the chapter recently. She is one of the most popular housemothers on campus.

Stewart Gaumer and Elmer Bratten were initiated recently. Bratten is a mainstay of the varsity basketball team.

Iowa City, Iowa                      JAMES M. HOAK,  
December 10, 1937                      Correspondent



## IOWA BETA

### Iowa State College

With only ten days of school remaining before exams, we can stop and look back over a most satisfactory fall quarter.

Having not relaxed in our search for worthy men, we are proud to announce the pledging of Robert Keith Hughet, Osage, Iowa, and Frank J. Jayne of Youngstown, Ohio.

Iowa Beta is well-represented in college activities. Bob Blahnik led the attack on the Simpson College quintet which ended in a 41-37 win for Iowa State's first basketball game of the season. Blahnik was high man, scoring 14 points. After the game, Jack Gleason, feature writer for the *Iowa State Student*, assisted by Marv Stark, dashed off the story of the game so that State's six thousand students could read the details of the game the following morning.

Begtrup and Williams are in the trumpet section of the band. Kindig, McKillen and Morgan have been receiving wide acclaim for their excellent portrayals in "The Joyous Season", latest presentation of the Iowa State Players Association. Bob Kruse is one of the horsemen on the jumping squad of the R. O. T. C. Field Artillery. Jack Evans has completed his season with the football squad.

Our pledges have also been entering college activities with true Phi Psi spirit. Paul, Sutherland and Drozdowsky are on the freshman swimming squad. Larry Moyer, with his uncanny ability to sink shots from

various angles, is on the freshman basketball squad. Jack Pontius has just completed his freshman season on the polo squad. Frank Jayne is on the freshman wrestling squad. Our freshmen tied for second place in the fraternity freshmen gym meet.

There has been so much rivalry between the actives and the pledges in reference to their respective basketball teams, that last Saturday the two teams finally met on the field of combat. In a two hour battle rivaling those put on by the gladiators of old, the actives won by a score of 64-60. Needless to say, some of the boys found it difficult to move the next day.

Last November 26th, twelve men from Iowa Beta were dinner guests of the Des Moines Alumni Club. Under the able direction of Jim Addison, our alumni advisor, plans were discussed for the Founders Day banquet. On January 12th, Iowa Beta will be host at the chapter house to the Des Moines Alumni Club.

Our winter formal will be the evening of February 26th at the chapter house. To all alumni and brothers who may be in vicinity, we offer our invitation to attend this event.

Ames, Iowa                      R. WENDELL HOTCHKISS,  
December 8, 1937                      Correspondent



## MISSOURI ALPHA

### University of Missouri

Football season has just ended and Jack Duncan, James Christenson and Stillman Rouse received their 'M's'. Christenson and Rouse are only sophomores and hope to serve two more years on the varsity. Duncan wound up his football career against the U. C. L. A. team in a post-Thanksgiving game in Los Angeles. He is a two-year letterman.

The pledge class appears to be master of the active chapter in basketball. Led by Jorgenson and Crawford, the pledges recently swept through the oldsters 29-16 in a game which made the actives wish that they had never seen a basketball. With last season's championship team on hand, and with a wealth of talent offered by the freshmen, Phi Psi should take the intramural basketball trophy again this year.

Bob Willits is school golf champ, decisively beating the runner-up. Pledge Stacey Haines was defeated in the finals of the tennis tournament but showed championship form throughout the matches.

At the first meeting in November, Missouri Alpha elected: Bob Glenn, G. P.; Bob Willits, V. G. P.; Bob Dungan, reelected P.; Bob Creel, reelected A. G.; Jack Duncan, B. G.; D. M. Ferguson, S. G.; Walter Snyder, Hod.; Hugh Vaughan, Hier.; Fred W. Macker, Phu.

Phi Psi gave "one of the best dances" of the year on the night of November 20. All the campus queens were here and a few of the alums were back. The stag line, the barometer of party success, reported a good time.

We were sorry to lose J. H. Buckingham who returned home because of ill health. We will expect him back next semester.

Columbia, Mo.

December 4, 1937

BOB CREEL,

*Correspondent*



## TEXAS ALPHA

### University of Texas

News from the southern-most chapter of Phi Kappa Psi—Yowsah! Ray Lynch, former P. and G. P., member of Phi Delta Phi and student assemblyman from the School of Law, recently was elected to the Friars, highest honorary organization at the University. The Friars select only four members each semester, membership being dependent on outstanding attainment in all phases of campus activity.

In athletic activities the Texas Alphans suffered their usual "finals jinx". In intramural football, they were defeated in their bracket championship by the S. A. E's, losing the scoreless game by three penetrations to two. It was a heart-breaker, fellers.

But basketball season is under way and the chapter has fine prospects of going a long way in the fraternity division. Several freshmen and brothers are showing exceptionally good form.

The chapter has been active socially. An openhouse was held last month with about seventy-five guests attending. Last week the pledges played host for the brothers at a skating party.

Work is now being completed on the Christmas party and formal. About 120 guests are expected.

Initiation was held recently for Ray Coffin of Dallas and Bill Dysart and J. W. Davenport of Plainview.

The pledging of Elton Hyder of Fort Worth is announced.

Austin, Texas

December 10, 1937

DAVID ROSCO,

*Correspondent*

## KANSAS ALPHA

### University of Kansas

The Pledges, under the leadership of pledge president, Francis Franklin, have been more than doing their part towards making this semester uniformly successful. George Thomas, our new pledge from Kansas City, Kans. entered the finals of the oratorical contest this fall. Larry Winn was elected dance manager of the freshman class, one of the two successful Pachacamac candidates. Frank Bolin was elected secretary of Pachacamac freshmen council, and George Arbutnot, Jack Caddem, Bill Gray, and Francis Franklin are members of the freshmen organization of the party.

Barclay Cunningham is a member of the K. U. quartet. Tom Higgins and Ralph Miller made the numerals in freshman football. Bob Allen, John Kline, and Ralph Miller, our freshmen basketball players, are on the freshmen first team. Allen plays that double good game at center, Kline does a mean job of ball hawking at guard, and Miller is by no means a slouch at forward.

Let's charter a bus to go to Nebraska! Thirty of us did that very thing and thanks to an inspired K. U. football team, led by Paul Masoner, quarterback; to the southern hospitality of the Nebraska brothers, and a couple of other things, the trip to Lincoln in a night-sleeper bus was something the brothers will talk about when they become alums.

Blaine Grimes, activity man, is student director of the K. U. Men's quartet. Jack Ledyard pledged Delta Sigma Pi, national professional business fraternity. Martin Thomen and Sam Steele have been initiated into Sigma Tau, honorary engineering fraternity. Thomen is to be initiated into Scabbard and Blade, honorary military fraternity. As a result of much hard work by Les Combs and George Bowles III, the *Kansas Phi Psi* was distributed before Homecoming. It was a newsy and well written publication.

In intramurals our 'A' football team won the division cup, and the 'B' team went to the play offs. Our chances to win a cup in basketball are good, for the 'A' and 'B' teams are at present undefeated.

Here's the news you have been waiting for: Kansas Alpha has seven on the varsity basketball squad: Carl Johnson, George Golay, Fen Durand, Kirk Owen, George Bowles, Bill Lenhardt, and Bob Hunt. Golay and Durand, lettermen from last year, have been doing a lot of scoring for Kansas as sharpshooting forwards and Johnson,

sophomore, has one of the guard positions tucked away in the well known bag. Bob Hunt is center of the 'Pony Express' (five medium-height, fast-moving players that 'Phog' sends in to relieve the regulars). 'Dumps' Bowles generally gets one or two long shots from the side while he is in the game, and Owen and Lenhardt are making it tough going for the regulars. There are generally two or three of these seven players in the game all the time.

Lawrence, Kans.

December 10, 1937

SAM STEELE,

*Correspondent*



## NEBRASKA ALPHA

### University of Nebraska

The old song, "There Is No Place Like Nebraska", holds true. Two months ago I corresponded during a perfect summer day; today it is zero weather outside; two months hence I probably will write in some basement away from a raging tornado. Despite the weather Phi Psi is still plenty hot.

Now that the fall's football and social activities have ceased all the boys are pitching in and studying hard with an eye on that scholarship trophy we barely missed last year.

The only thing that interrupts concentrated study is our drive for intramural honors. Two sports, touch football and waterpolo, have been completed. By a series of hard breaks we were downed in football at the half-way mark. We advanced in waterpolo to take third place. Volleyball has barely started but from the looks of the team (last year's winning team), Phi Psi has the championship in the bag.

A week ago the brothers were pleasantly surprised by the fact that Bob Moose, disregarding the season of the year, passed the cigars. The attractive girl is Joyce Balantyne. Bob is the first undergraduate in two years to become a Benedict.

The chapter was reluctant to accept the resignation of Bill Clayton from the position as G. P. However, it is easy to see that Bill's many and varied activities and enterprises make it impossible for him to carry on the work as G. P. Bill has done a fine job despite all handicaps.

If, by any chance, you are troubled the night of February 4th, please don't mind. It will be electrical interference caused by that superior Phi Psi formal dinner-dance.

Lincoln, Neb.

December 9, 1937

FRED STINER,

*Correspondent*

## OKLAHOMA ALPHA

### University of Oklahoma

The chapter house smells evergreenish, the holiday spirit is in the air, and 'tis truly an auspicious and gala occasion. We've recently had a huge buffet supper and a dance follows this week. Even our P., Wee Willie Midgley, is smiling, and when Midgley smiles there is truly something in the air.

John Law has given us some valuable suggestions on Sunday night entertainment at the house. A renovation committee has started functioning and Hewgley has taken off his hat. Yes indeed, the year is in full swing.

At the annual boxing mixer of the Interfraternity Council, Oklahoma Phi Psis were hardly able to get a hat on. Our entrant, Don Soderstrom of Pawhuska, cuffed and slashed his way to the finals, where he was finally eliminated by a decision and incidentally the closest one of the evening.

Intramural basketball holds the athletic stage and B. Bedford McKenzie is doing rather well. It has been rumored that he is through with the pink-tea brand of ball, so to speak. From now on, he's to be known as the Greer County Flash.

Bill Egolf, of Oklahoma City, was pledged two weeks ago.

George England, our scholarship advisor and tutor, has instituted a system of afternoon study halls whereby members who are somewhat low in their grades take over the supervision of the freshman study hall in the library, where we have a large, well-lighted room to ourselves. This is proving to be an excellent plan both for the members and pledges, and Brother England is to be congratulated. Periodic grade reports go out this week, and a marked improvement is anticipated.

Ramsey deMeules, Deputy Archon for this district, has completed his tours to Kansas and Texas, with the best reports about each chapter and its hospitality. Hewgley and Stockton, who returned from Missouri several weeks ago, are loud in their praise of the Columbia brothers.

The season's greetings to you all, and let's start getting ready to go to the G. A. C.

Norman, Okla.

December 10, 1937

MARVIN T. JOHNSON JR.,

*Correspondent*

## COLORADO ALPHA

### University of Colorado

The school year is well underway and the brothers are all hitting the books hard as the first quarter finals are less than a week away. With the fine scholars in our pledge class, the fraternity scholarship should again reach a new high.

We enjoyed one of the "smoothest" fall formals, November 20th, that this Chapter ever has witnessed. The theme was the "gay nineties". We are looking forward to the annual Christmas stag party.

With touchball season over, our thoughts are on basketball. Our quintets have great potential strength. Led by Westy Wolcott, Phi Psi should give every Greek organization tough competition.

Gene Grove, a recent initiate, probably will see plenty of action when the Silver and Gold five opens the basketball season. Gene was an outstanding ball-handler in high school and made all-state in Kansas. Gene also played as alternate end on this year's untied and undefeated football team. Morgan Davidson also went great guns on the team. Gene Moore again was the main spark-plug for the Silver and Gold on defense. For the third consecutive year, Gene made all-conference center. He is a sixty-minute man and the team will lose a great teammate this year. All three are working hard for the Cotton Bowl game New Year's Day in Dallas.

Colorado Alpha initiated these seven into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi October 10th: Melvin Bradley, Stan Cross, John

Dukes, Gene Grove, Dan Lane, Jack O'Rourke, and Bob Romans.

Our G. P., Walt Carlson, is editor of the *Silver and Gold*, the school paper. He is president of Sigma Tau and of Heart and Dagger and a member of Tau Beta Pi and Alpha Chi Sigma, all honorary fraternities, and of the Interfraternity Council.

Besides Carlson, we have Simmering, a member of Tau Beta Pi and Pi Tau Sigma. Philpott is campus editor of the *Colorado Engineer* and a member of Sigma Tau, and Pi Tau Sigma. Romans is editor of the *Colorado Engineer*, a member of Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Tau, Chi Epsilon, and Pi Mu Epsilon. Allan Smith is a member of Eta Kappa Nu, and Sigma Tau. Enochs and Tarbell have pledged to Phi Delta Phi, honorary law fraternity. Pledge Carbaugh is a member of Adelphi. Last, but by no means least, Don Martin is editor of the *Dodo*, the campus humor magazine.

Members of the sophomore honorary pep fraternity, Phi Epsilon Phi, are: Dave Collins, Bob Langdon, and Claude Gerbase. Stan Cross is national president of Phi Epsilon Phi, and has just recently been named chairman of the Junior Prom committee.

New officers for this winter are: Carlson, G. P.; Gene Moore, V. G. P.; Enochs, P.; Welch, A. G.; B. Pope, B. G., and Romans, S. G.

Colorado Alpha wishes to extend to all Phi Psis a very Merry Christmas and an exceedingly Happy and Prosperous New Year.

Boulder, Colorado  
December 6, 1937

JOHN R. WELCH,  
*Correspondent*



## DISTRICT VI

### WASHINGTON ALPHA

#### University of Washington

After copping the Grand Sweepstakes prize in the Sophomore Carnival last spring with the famous Phi Psi burlesque and pony chorus, Washington Alpha again walked away with first prize in the Stanford Rally parade last month.

With everything favorable for a bigger and better year we are really stepping out in front. Membership is higher than usual but most important is the fact that there is a swell general good feeling among all the fellows.

Hugh Hotson was recently pledged to Oval Club, upperclassmen's activity honorary, for his fine work as Senior Intramural

manager. Dan Mulrine is following as junior manager and is also active in the drama department. Merle Miller was the Husky high scorer the past football season. Merle, a junior, also broke the University indoor record for the javelin throw.

Another junior, John Beal, is assistant business manager of the *University of Washington Daily*. Larry McIntosh, junior, was rally chairman during the past season. Sophomores Joe Dubsky and Herb Wall earned their letters on the varsity football squad, Joe playing half-back and Herb an end position. Ed Murnen, sophomore, is on the advertising department for the *Daily*. Doug Graves is on the Rally committee and a member of Malamutes, underclassmen's activity honorary. "Stu" Tremaine earned

his frosh numerals last year on the golf team and is now working as sophomore basketball manager. Bob Knight is sophomore Minor Sports manager.

For the frosh, Pledge Jeff Heath is well known after completing a very successful season with the Cleveland Indians. Kirk Buck is keeping in shape with football and track. Ross Jay is working for one of those coveted positions on Washington's crew. Don Raymond is on the business staff of the *Daily*. All the frosh are working in some activity.

But don't think we are letting activities run away with scholarship. Under the supervision of Howard Kenyon, G. P., and Johnny Meehan, scholarship chairman, we are maintaining a higher grade average than ever.

Our Mothers Club, the best that any chapter can boast of, again "went the limit for the boys" in fixing up the house during the summer and donating two fine scholarship prizes.

Socially, Washington Alpha is leading the field, having various successful exchange dinners and three fine house-dances during the past quarter.

"Merry Christmas and best wishes for the New Year"—from all the brothers of Washington Alpha.

Seattle, Wash.

December 6, 1937

LARRY MCINTOSH,

*Correspondent*



## OREGON ALPHA

### University of Oregon

We have upheld the high standards of Phi Kappa Psi the fall term of '37.

Jimmy Jones won a place on the varsity basketball squad. Four pledges follow in his footsteps by getting places on the Frosh squad of basketeers. They are: Bob Sousa, Cam Collier, from Long Beach, Calif. and Herb Hamer and Jack Cole from Eugene. Cam Collier made fall numerals by holding a right end position on the freshman football team. The upper division intramural volleyball team won the league championship in campus competition.

On October 30th, Oregon Alpha topped a term of exchange dessert dances by trucking, peeling the big apple and dancing at her fall informal. Our motif was "Suppressed Desire".

The noise parade committee led by Co-chairmen John Belding and Marsh Hoffman, blasted in a nice third with a train whistle. This parade was given the week

end of Homecoming during which the chapter welcomed many alums.

The pledge class has formed an active governing unit under the leadership of President Cecil Saunders, assisted by Secretary Jim Hanaman. This method of pledge government should enable the class to take its place in the house after initiation. We have one more pledge to announce, Jack Leighton, son of the Dean of the Physical Education Department, who takes his place in our record-breaking pledge group.

Several members were able to attend Washington Alpha's dance after the annual grid battle. A good time was had by these brothers all of whom want to visit our northern neighbors again.

Oregon Alpha wishes the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi success for the new year.

Eugene, Ore.

December 7, 1937

R. E. YOUNG,

*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA BETA

### Stanford University

At the end of autumn quarter, California Beta had made excellent progress towards the acquisition of another fine pledge class. Co-rushing chairmen John Pauly and Jim Grubbs have taken ample advantage of Stanford's deferred rushing plan and when formal pledge day is past on January 14th, we shall have 14 good men.

Election of officers was held at the end of the term, resulting in the selection of the following: Byron West, G. P.; Fred Furman, V. G. P.; Duncan Robertson, B. G.; David Sloan, A. G.; Art Zinsmaster, Hier.; John Siebert, Hod.; Alfred Pellas, Phu. John Morrill remained in office as P.

Wally Bassett of Los Angeles, was pledged December 1st and will move into the house and be initiated during winter quarter.

Football season ended with Pete Zagar and By West earning their Block 'S' at tackle, topping off the year with a trip to New York City for the Columbia game. Sid Lewis and Jerry Sparling, sophomores, played first-string on the junior varsity and expect to move up to regular positions next year.

A rising star on the soccer horizon was discovered in Al Pellas who, with Captain Dave Sloan, led the Stanford varsity into second place in the coast league.

Four Phi Psis were privileged to enjoy an informal discussion with Captain Leo Terletsky, in command of the Hong-Kong

Clipper, at the fall quarter banquet of the Stanford Flying Club. John Morrill, Herb Williams, George Veness, and Wally Bassett are among the thirty members of the club. The Stanford club is playing an active part in the formation of the new Pacific Coast Intercollegiate Flying Association and has participated in three meets with other coast schools this fall.

Captain Terletsky is in the employ of the Pan-American Airways Inc. and has flown more than 10,000 hours for that company. The brothers were greatly interested by the tales of his experiences as retold by those who attended.

Winter quarter sports will find Captain Bill Wilbur, Frank White, Bob Cahill, and Larry James, Circle 'S' winners, back in the boxing field for Phi Psi. Wayne Raley, new to the game this year, has an excellent chance of making his letter this year.

Rugby will find Jim Grubbs, last year's regular, and George Jedenoff back on the field. Lyman Calkins is seeking a place on the varsity basketball squad, last year's Pacific Coast champions.

Although publication makes this wish somewhat tardy, California Beta extends to all Phi Psis and all chapters its best wishes for a most happy and successful new year.

GEORGE VENESS,  
Stanford University, Calif. *Correspondent*  
December 10, 1937



## CALIFORNIA GAMMA University of California

With finals over, vacation started, California Gamma closes its doors on a semester full of Phi Psi accomplishment.

Wilbur Ingram, Ted Wilson, and Paul Semmens earned their first 'Big C' award playing on the undefeated Golden Bear football team. Ingram and Semmens have two more years of football while Wilson is a junior. All three are bound to see plenty of action against the Crimson tide in the Rose Bowl. Em Ables and Dick Jones played guard and tackle on the frosh eleven. Coach Stub Allison will have a hard time keeping these men off the first-string next fall.

Despite the handicap of not being able to use five men on the intramural football team, varsity and frosh players being ineligible for competition, the Chapter did especially well only to lose a heartbreaking 6-0 game to the Theta Chi's in the finals. The Phi Psi eleven gained a great deal of local notoriety because of the amazing system of

pass defense worked out by Martin and Breaux and the educated toe of Biggs, who averaged well over fifteen yards per kick-off.

Ed Dougery has packed his bags for a trip East over the holidays. Ed has been picked by Coach Nibs Price as starting forward on this year's basketball team.

The coveted interfraternity crew trophy decorates the Gamma bummering room as a result of a victory over the Theta Deltas. Tommy Arpin, 175-lb. coxswain, modestly refuses to accept all the credit for the great victory. Resting along side of the interfraternity award is the Dean Witter trophy, given annually to the outstanding crew man in the University. Laurence Arpin, veteran stroke, was the winner of this prized cup.

Pledge Brother Leonard Thrasher won a place for himself in Phi Psi's Hall of Fame when he made a hole in one on the opening day of Berkeley's new municipal golf course. Len's foursome was the first to officially play the course. Pledge Fletcher Jones turned in the second low score of the day, shooting a 74.

The outstanding social event of the second half of the semester was the party given by the Mothers Club for the members of the house, their families, and friends on November 14. A buffet supper was served to well over 100 guests, who were entertained by music and games.

The last chapter meeting for the year was held November 30th. New officers elected were: G. P., Homer Angelo; V. G. P., Ben Tipton; P., Locke Breaux; other officers are John Lucas, Peter Arpin, and Wilbur Ingram.

It is with particular regret that the chapter notes the passing of Ed Goree by way of graduation. Ed surprised most of the Brothers, who thought he was going to matriculate in the Spring instead of this year.

The house will reopen on January 12th and we all look forward to a spring semester which will be even better and more fruitful for California Gamma.

Berkeley, Calif. BEN TIPTON,  
December 10, 1937 *Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA DELTA University of Southern California

Still suffering from acute nervous conditions gained in last Saturday's game with our traditional rival, U. C. L. A. (in case

you didn't know, we were leading 19-0 with only nine minutes to go when U. C. L. A. suddenly broke out in a rash and made two touchdowns in 26 seconds, believe it or not), the brothers of California Delta look forward to the Christmas holidays, only one week away.

Biggest news since the last letter, always gratifying to announce, is the welcoming into brotherhood of the following: Richard Bendheim, Claude Covell, Bob Gordon, Leroy Irwin, Rennie Kelly, Armand Normandin, Gerry O'Connor, Bill Simons, Jack Snow, Dick Stewart, Bob Stockmar and Wallace Warnock.

As a class they have a strong 'C' average in their studies and participate in practically every type of student activity. Bendheim, Normandin, Kelly and Simons play basketball. O'Connor is on the varsity football squad. Snow will earn his letter in handball. Stewart held down second base on the frosh baseball squad and Stockmar works out with the water-polo team.

Second biggest news of the moment is that we won the Interfraternity basketball crown without the loss of a game. The deciding game of the tournament with the Sigma Nu's found our men three points behind with four minutes to go. With the audience wildly excited, the team proceeded to score thirteen points and win the game 30-20. Simons, Mathews and Bettinger placed on the first string of the All-league team, and Dole and Kelly were similarly honored on the second team. Manager Frank McKee worked hard to produce a winning squad.

Lloyd Fry headed the most successful Community Chest campaign ever held on this campus and deserves congratulations.

Bill Simpson has finished his duties as junior manager of the swimming and water-polo teams and is in line for the senior managership next year.

Fourteen-foot-pole-vaulter Bud Day, Lytle, Broomfield, Gaspar, Meisenheimer and Hauser are beginning to tune up for track.

V. G. P. Bob Reed has finished his last season on the varsity football squad and though he never became first-string or made the headlines he worked faithfully for four years in the interests of his school and his Fraternity.

A most successful and enjoyable Homecoming week was concluded by the U. C. L. A. game. We received many alumni and others during the week and were, as always, mighty glad to see them. A dance was held for California Epsilon the night

before the game. It served to cement further the close feeling of friendship between the two chapters. Buck Burgwald was responsible for a fine house decoration. George Bettinger was in charge of our chorus in the Interfraternity Sing.

And so, in closing, from California Delta to Phi Psis everywhere, a very Merry Christmas and a most successful year to come.

Los Angeles, Calif.  
December 7, 1937

BOB SEDGWICK,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA EPSILON

### University of California at Los Angeles

At last it happened. California Epsilon is happy to announce that she finally has a Chapter House of her own. Our Alumni House Corporation purchased the house which not only is well suited for our chapter, but is large and attractive and is excellently located in relation to the University campus. We will move in February 3rd. Since we have never before had suitable housing facilities, this new location should greatly strengthen our chapter.

The University climaxed one of its most disastrous gridiron seasons by losing to the University of Southern California 19-13. Don Ferguson, Student Body President, and Frank Kroener, both reserves, played their last game for U. C. L. A. The night before the game, California Epsilon enjoyed a combined dance with our cross-town brothers of California Delta. As is usual when the two chapters get together the affair was a great success.

On December 6th California Epsilon held its annual banquet in honor of Leslie Cummins, whose untiring efforts made possible the existence of this chapter.

California Epsilon is still holding a prominent place in athletic and social activities. Two more brothers were initiated into Scabbard and Blade, national R. O. T. C. honorary fraternity, Dick Jensen and Jack Brainard. All six of the officers in the house are now members of Scabbard and Blade. Jack Clinton was recently initiated into Phi Phi, adding to the four members already in that honorary fraternity.

The Phi Psis at U. C. L. A. are getting back on their feet in interfraternity athletics. Basketball is not yet over and our smooth functioning five may be able to come through with the championship. Our versatile track team has an excellent chance of winning interfraternity track next week.

Louis Brooks, a two-year letterman in rugby, will return to the squad this year. Paul Haupt and Len Stafford also have good chances of making the team. Pledge Bardeen is holding down a first-string position on the frosh basketball team.

The names of Walt Davidson, University golf champion, and Clarke Shaunessey, stellar track man from Chicago, have been added to our list of pledges.

House elections were held recently with the result that the following will hold office

for the February semester: G. P., Fred Hockberg; V. G. P., Jack Mason; P., Jack Clinton; B. G., Don Dommer; A. G., Owen Ward; S. G., Jim Morris; Hier., Gordon Stephens; Hod., Quin Frazier; Phu., Bill Cowell.

California Epsilon wishes to extend to all Phi Psis a very merry Christmas and a prosperous and Happy New Year.

OWEN WARD,  
*Correspondent*

West Los Angeles, Calif.  
December 5, 1937



The twenty-seventh Grand Arch Council, at the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Ill., in 1912, the biggest and best up to that time. Now for the Fortieth, at Chicago's Edgewater Beach Hotel, June 22-25. Read what Charles C. Younggreen, one of the country's leading advertising executives, has to say about the coming event, on page 137, and the back cover of this issue.



# obituary

---

---

## WILLIAM HENRY COOK

Miss. Alpha '93

Associate Justice William Henry Cook of the Mississippi supreme court, eminent member of the bar, devout churchman and a sports enthusiast, died Oct. 5, 1937 of a heart attack, at his home in Jackson, Miss. The father of William Henry Cook Jr., Miss. Alpha '31, Judge Cook was one of the most



JUDGE WILLIAM HENRY COOK

outstanding and beloved members of the chapter at Ole Miss. He returned to the campus almost every fall and frequently took an active part in rushing. He was a staunch supporter of Alpha Delta Mu which petitioned successfully for the reestablishment of the Mississippi Alpha Chapter, and was on hand when the group was installed. He was sixty-three years old.

One of Judge Cook's most intimate friends was Virgil A. Griffiths, Miss. Alpha '93. They were born the same year, entered

the university together, were initiated into Phi Kappa Psi the same night, and served on the same judicial bench together. Judge Griffiths continues to take an active interest in the affairs of the university and the chapter. (*The Shield* for May 1931).

Judge Cook is survived by his widow, the former Miss Bertha Bagby Beardslee of Hattiesburg, Miss., one son, William Henry Cook Jr., and two daughters, Misses Martha and Bessie Cook of Jackson, Miss.

Judge Cook had spent seventeen years as a member of the state supreme justiceship by appointment on October 1, 1920, to fill the unexpired term of Judge J. Morgan Stevens, who had resigned.

The figure of the tall, distinguished appearing, gray headed justice was familiar throughout Mississippi. Chief Justice Sidney Smith of the court, shocked by his associate's sudden death, described him as "a splendid judge, and an apt student of the law, modest, quiet in demeanor and sincere of purpose."

The jurist was born near Philadelphia, Neshoba county, Miss., September 15, 1874, the son of William Buford and Mary Ellen (Greer) Cook. The father was a member of the Philadelphia Rifles in the Civil War, a group that later became Company D of the Eleventh Mississippi Regiment. Five brothers of Judge Cook's father served in the Sixties, three dying in action.

Judge Cook attended the Neshoba county public schools and later Lexington Normal College. From that institution he went to the University of Mississippi where in 1896 he received his A. B. degree. Two years later he was awarded an LL.D. degree.

While working upon the latter degree Judge Cook was an instructor at St. Thomas Academy at Holly Springs. In September, 1898, he went to Hattiesburg to start the practise of law, forming a partnership with Judge W. H. Hardy, one of the builders of the N. O. and N. E. Railroad and founder of Hattiesburg. The two remained in partnership until 1906, when Judge Cook was appointed circuit judge of the 12th district. He served for four years.

Judge Cook was elected and served a term of two years as police judge while in Hattiesburg. In the national election of

1912 he was a democratic presidential elector from the sixth district. Later, in 1919, he was district attorney in the 12th district.

After going to the supreme court in 1920, he was up for election in 1922 and won by a large majority. In his last campaign for re-election he was unopposed.

Judge Cook was married at Hattiesburg June 14, 1904. His wife was the daughter of Joseph Beardslee and Ellen Bagby Beardslee. Mrs. Cook's paternal grandfather, Arthur P. Bagby, was governor of Alabama from 1841 to 1848. He was also United States minister to Russia in 1848 and 1849 during the administration of James K. Polk.

Judge Cook was a member of the Knights of Pythias and had held many offices in the organization. He was an active member of the First Baptist church of Jackson of which he was a deacon.

Football was the jurist's greatest hobby and best loved sport. He played as full-back at the University in 1893-94-95 and several years ago was named by national sports authority as an all-time, all-star full-back of his college.

He was captain of the 1894 team of which Hubert D. Stephens, Miss. Alpha '94, United States senator, 1923-35, was a member. Brother Cook also was a member of the baseball and track teams.



## DR. LORENZO B. LOCKARD N. Y. Beta '90

Dr. Lorenzo B. Lockard, specialist in diseases of the larynx for 20 years died July 30, 1937 at St. Joseph's Hospital, Denver, Colo. He was sixty-four years old.

Born in Salem, Ohio, in November, 1872, Dr. Lockard attended Syracuse University and was graduated with honors in medicine from the University of Pennsylvania when twenty-one years old.

He also studied in Vienna and Berlin and specialized in tuberculosis of the larynx, about which he wrote one of the earliest authoritative treatises.

Dr. Lockard was a member of the American Laryngological Society and the American College of Surgeons and other scientific associations. He retired from active service in 1929 because of impaired health. He is survived by his widow, Lois L. Lockard, and three sisters, Mrs. F. B. Stevens of Cleveland, Mrs. W. D. Slattery of Syracuse, N. Y., and Mrs. H. H. Atkins of Muskogee, Okla.

## GEORGE E. AKERSON

Pa. Beta '09

George Edward Akerson, forty-eight, who served as secretary to former President Herbert Hoover from 1928 to 1931, died Dec. 21, 1937, at the hospital of the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research in New York City.

In ill health for some time, he entered the hospital about a month before his death.



GEORGE E. AKERSON

After a newspaper career leading from police headquarters to the editor's chair, Akerson became associated with President Hoover who was then secretary of commerce in 1926. While at Harvard he filled in his vacations on the staff of the *Minneapolis Tribune* and after his graduation he covered the Democratic national convention at Baltimore which nominated Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, for that paper. He became managing editor of the *Tribune* in 1924 and after the campaign the *Tribune* sent him to Washington as its correspondent. (*The Shield* for December 1929.)

Akerson resigned the White House secretaryship on Jan. 2, 1931, to accept a position on the executive staff of Paramount Publix Corp., with headquarters in New York.

## DR. EDWIN ALLISON SCHELL

### Ill. Alpha '81

The Rev. Edwin A. Schell, D.D., of the class of '86, Northwestern University, died October 13th at his home in Glendale, Calif., where he had lived since 1924. (*The Shield* for November 1937.)



DR. EDWIN A. SCHELL

Dr. Schell was born at Deer Creek, Ind., in 1860. Following his graduation from college, he was pastor of the Milburn Memorial Chapel, now St. Paul's Church, in South Bend, Ind. While in charge of the First Methodist Church, Yonkers, New York, he received the appointment of General Secretary of the Epworth League, the Methodist Young People's society, a position he held for eight years. He became president of Iowa Wesleyan College in 1908, resigning ten years later to enter the Red Cross service in Serbia, receiving at the end of the War the decoration of the Jugoslavian Order of St. Sava. He was pastor of the Country Club Methodist Church in Kansas City, 1920-24, retiring the latter year from the active pastorate.

Dr. Schell became a member of Phi Kappa Psi in 1881, but his interest and active support of the Fraternity did not end with his graduation. He was a generous contributor to the local society, especially

in the building of its Chapter House. It is of record that he attended sixteen of the biennial meetings of the national fraternity. The editor of *The Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi will doubtless recall that he was a life subscriber to that periodical.

Dr. Schell's scholarship was attested, not only by his membership in Phi Beta Kappa, but especially by his many and able contributions to papers and magazines and as an author of numerous books and pamphlets. Of his books, three were outstanding: *The New Generation*; *In Ports Afar*; and *Traits of The Twelve*. *Ports Afar* is a travel book, descriptive of his and Mrs. Schell's journey to the Far East, particularly to the Philippine Islands, where he gave lectures to teachers in the Philippine schools. His *Traits of The Twelve* is a scholarly work on the Apostles.

At his graduation from the College of Liberal Arts he received the Kirk Prize in oratory.

Many who knew Dr. Schell will think of him as a gifted orator, who, on occasion, rose to the highest realms of eloquence. But those who knew him best will remember him most dearly for his capacity for friendship, which neither time nor circumstance could change, except to refine and deepen with the years. He is survived by his widow, a woman of rare quality as a helpmate, two daughters, Mrs. H. C. Fraser of Fort Bragg, N. C. and Mrs. Helen S. Moir of Glendale, both graduates of Northwestern, and a son, Lieut. Edwin W. Schell, of the United States Navy.

—By William E. McLennan,

Ill. Alpha '82.



## J. WARREN FRANK

### Mass. Alpha '29

J. Warren Frank, of Elizabeth, N. J. was killed on July 27, 1937, at Abington, Pa., by a fall in the Abington Memorial Hospital where he was doing medical work as a junior interne on summer relief. He tripped at the head of a stairway leading from the accident ward to the basement and fractured his skull. An operation was immediately performed but death followed shortly.

Brother Frank was the son of Dr. and Mrs. John P. Frank of Elizabeth. He prepared for college at Peddie Institute and was graduated with honors from Pingry School. He was graduated from Amherst College in 1933 and entered the Medical College of the University of Pennsylvania, where he would have completed his course next June. Besides his parents he leaves a sister, Frances.

## J. ALLAN SMITH Ohio Epsilon '06

J. Allan Smith, a charter member of Ohio Epsilon, who died Sept. 11, 1937, at Chappaqua, N. Y., was born June 10, 1872, at Willoughby, Ohio. He was the son of N. C. Smith and Anna (Ward) Smith, both of American ancestry.



J. ALLAN SMITH

His early education was obtained in the grammar and high schools of his native town. He was graduated in 1895 from Case School of Applied Science, with the degree of Bachelor of Science. After the completion of his collegiate course, he took a student's course at the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co., at East Pittsburgh, Pa., from 1895 to 1897.

His first occupation after finishing the course was with the Fort Wayne Electric Corp. in 1897, as a salesman in Ohio, remaining with them until the company was absorbed by the General Electric Co. in 1898. He went to Wooster, Ohio, where he constructed and operated the new plant of the Wooster Electric Light Co. of that city, for one year, returning to the Fort Wayne Electric Works as manager of the New England territory in the summer of 1899, till

the spring of 1907, with headquarters at Boston, Mass.

From there he went to Schenectady for a period of six months with the General Electric Co., and was then transferred to New York. He remained there until May, 1909, when he was made vice-president and general manager of the United States Light & Heat Corp. of Niagara Falls, N. Y., and was elected president of the corporation in 1913, which position he resigned to become president of the Ner-a-Car Corp. in January, 1921.

In the spring of 1918, Mr. Smith was chosen vice-president and general manager of the New Process Gear Corp. of Syracuse, N. Y. In the fall of 1918, he was elected its president, which position he also resigned in January 1921 to go into the manufacturing of Ner-a-Cars at Syracuse. In 1927, he became vice-president in charge of sales, of the Twin Coach Co. of Kent, Ohio, with offices in New York. On account of ill-health, Mr. Smith retired from active business life in 1932, but retained his directorship in Twin Coach, in which he was heavily interested.

He visited the Spas of Europe but was unable to regain his health, and passed away at his home in Chappaqua, at the age of sixty-five.

Mr. Smith was married June 27, 1899, to Miss May Campbell Arter, of Cleveland, Ohio. He is survived by his wife and his three children, Captain N. Arthur Smith of Fort Devens, Mass.; J. Allan Smith Jr., of Harrison, N. Y., and Wilbur Arter Smith of Arlington, Va.



## DR. JOHN Q. TAGGART Miss. Alpha '98

Dr. John Quitman Taggart died Sept. 4, 1937 at Steeleville, Ill., aged fifty-six years. He was born Dec. 8, 1880.

In 1903, Brother Taggart was married to Miss Irma Compton, at Tehula, Miss. The Taggarts had four children, two sons and two daughters. Dr. Taggart's aged father lives at Lexington, Miss.

Dr. Taggart was a Mason, a member of the National Dental Association, the Illinois Dental Association and a past president of the East St. Louis (Ill.) Dental Society. He was a Presbyterian.

He was a graduate of the University of Mississippi and of St. Louis University, School of Dentistry. He practised in Sparta, East St. Louis and Steeleville, Ill.—W. G. L.

## EDMUND P. KELLY

Ohio Delta '10

Edmund P. Kelly, president of the Capital City Products Co., third largest manufacturer of oleomargarine in the United States, and one of Columbus' most avid football enthusiasts, died Nov. 30, 1937 in Mt. Carmel hospital, Columbus, Ohio, at the age of forty-four.

He was one of the chapter's most active alumni and was among those who were responsible for the success of its Golden Jubilee celebration a few years ago.

His death was attributed to an ear infection which developed from a severe cold. His condition was aggravated by exposure to the cold at the Ohio State-Michigan football game in Ann Arbor, Mich., November 20th, which he attended as chairman in charge of the special football train, sponsored by the Columbus Chamber of Commerce.

Brother Kelly had served as train chairman for Ohio State football trips for about the past twenty years and in that time had missed only one or two trips.

Born Jan. 25, 1893, in Columbus, Brother Kelly was the only child of the late Dennis and Mary Pirrung Kelly. The Capital City Products Co. was founded by his uncle, the late Henry Pirrung, and he joined the company as junior officer immediately after his graduation from Ohio State university in 1914. His father was president of the company at that time.

Within a few years Mr. Kelly succeeded his father as president and general manager of the Capital City Products Co. At the time of his death he also was president of the Commerce Building & Realty Co., a director of the City National bank, and a member of the advisory board of the Ohio National bank.

Mr. Kelly also was president of the National Association of Margarine Manufacturers and had long been a prominent figure in its activities.

So keen was Mr. Kelly's interest in Ohio State football games that some ten years ago while on his wedding trip, he made a hurried trip from Rome, Italy, to Ann Arbor to witness the traditional battle between Ohio State and Michigan.

Brother Kelly is survived by his widow, Mrs. Elizabeth M. Kelly, and one son, Dennis Kelly.

He held membership in the Columbus club, University club, Country club, Scioto Country club and Rocky Fork Hunt and Gun club. He also was a member of the Elks and the Knights of Columbus.

## DR. ALONZO JOHN TURKLE

Ohio Beta '81

The Rev. Alonzo J. Turkle, for thirty-eight years pastor of the Trinity Lutheran Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, and for many years chaplain of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, died Oct. 14, 1937 in that city. Upon his resignation last April, he was made Pastor Emeritus of Trinity. He was a regular attendant at the important meetings of the Pittsburgh association.

Dr. Turkle was born August 1, 1859, at Fairview in Guernsey County, Ohio. His father, Francis Turkle, a farmer, and his mother, Mary Elizabeth Nace, had both been born in that community and had built for themselves a worthy place in its life. The lad was confirmed March 27, 1873, in Pisgah Lutheran Church, near Fairview, and in due course was sent to Wittenberg College, from which he was graduated in 1883, receiving the A.B. degree. By that same institution he was given his Master's degree in 1886 and his doctorate in 1903.

His theological training was secured at the Divinity School of Yale University, from which he was graduated in 1886 with the B.D. degree. Ordination followed at the hands of the East Ohio Synod at Bolivar, Ohio, in September of that same year, and as his first pastorate he assumed charge of St. Paul's Church, Hillsboro, Ill.

During this pastorate he married Amelia Manss of Cincinnati, Ohio. To this marriage were born five daughters, the oldest, Helen Marguerite, living to be but three years of age. In 1890 Dr. Turkle assumed the pastorate of Kountze Memorial Lutheran Church in Omaha, Nebr., serving there until 1899, when he answered the call to Pittsburgh. There he was destined to give to Trinity Church thirty-eight years of rich ministry as the successor of Dr. John G. Goettmann, the two pastorates totaling over seventy-three years.

Dr. Turkle was consistently sent as a delegate to the conventions of the General Synod. He served as president of the Pittsburgh Synod of the General Synod, 1909-1910. Meanwhile his interests had been developing largely in two directions—the work of Home Missions and the work of Education—though every cause of the Church had his full support. To the Pittsburgh Synod Board of Home Missions he gave eighteen years as a member, serving as its president for twelve years. He served also as a trustee of Midland College, Nebraska, and as a director of the Chicago Theological Seminary. His years as a mem-

ber, secretary, and president of the old Board of Education of the General Synod led to his still larger service on the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church, of which Board he was the first president. He was a member of the Board of Managers of the Alleghany County Sabbath School Association for more than thirty years. For many years his name was listed in "Who's Who in America."

Dr. Turkle's wife preceded him in death in 1922. Their life together had been notably happy and his sense of loss never left him as he labored on alone. Surviving him are his sister, Mrs. J. S. Larrick, of LaSalle, Colo., and four daughters, Ruth (Mrs. Williard H. Buente), Lois (Mrs. William F. Trimble), Grace (Mrs. John P. Frazier), and Dorothy (Mrs. Arthur MacFadden), all of Pittsburgh. —H. H. B.



## WILLIAM FULLER COMBS

### Indiana Gamma '94

Fuller Combs, a scholarly gentleman who spent most of his life in the teaching profession, died Sept. 19, 1937, in his home in Carbondale, Ill. He entered Wabash College with the class of 1897, but withdrew at the end of his sophomore year. He was graduated with the class of 1899. During his undergraduate days, he filled many honorary offices, — that of class poet of both the '97 and '99 classes, vice president and president of the '97 class in his freshman and sophomore years, a charter member of the Adelpian Literary Society. As a member of the class of '99 he served as editor in chief of the *Oniatenon*, the college annual undertaken by the junior class, and as editor of *The Wabash*, college monthly magazine sponsored by the senior class.

He was vice president of the college Oratorical Association and was G. P. of Indiana Gamma chapter in his senior year. He played as tackle on the varsity football team. He received his B. A. degree in 1898 and entered the teaching profession in the public schools. He took graduate work at Indiana University, 1900-02, and received his M. A. from that institution in 1904. For some time he engaged in business and as a railway civil engineer in the south. He then became permanently identified with pedagogical work, as a teacher of history and Latin in the public schools of Spokane, Wash., and Portland, Ore. In 1923, he went to Carbondale as a professor of Latin and French in Southern Illinois Normal University, now known as Teachers College, with which he was identified continuously

until his death. He is survived by his widow, the former Miss Harriet Martin, of Indianapolis, whom he married in 1926.

—E. H. K.



## REV. ARTHUR C. CARTY

### Pa. Epsilon '93

Rev. Arthur C. Carty, rector of St. Bartholomew's Episcopal Church, Philadelphia, Pa., for the past eight years, died Nov. 29, 1937, in Episcopal Hospital, that city. Brother Carty, the father of a Phi Psi son, was an active member of the Philadelphia Alumni Association. He was sixty-three.

At one time he was chaplain at the Philadelphia Navy Yard and librarian of the Athenaeum and of the Union League.

He was formerly a Lutheran clergyman and for more than thirty years a member of the Lutheran Ministerium Association, serving in several pastorates. He was the founder of the Lutheran Book and Literature Society and, for fifteen years, directed the Lutheran noonday Lenten services in Philadelphia.

At the outbreak of the World War he resigned as associate pastor of Old St. John's Lutheran Church to become chaplain at the Navy Yard.

A native of Frederick, Md., Brother Carty was a descendant of a colonial family which settled in Virginia in 1675. He attended Frederick Academy and was graduated from Gettysburg College in 1896 and from Lutheran Seminary, Mount Airy, in 1899.

Joining the Episcopal Church in 1928, he was ordained by the late Bishop Garland.

He was a member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Maryland Historical Society, Sons of the American Revolution, Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, Genealogical Society, Western Community House, Penn Athletic Club and the Union League.

Surviving are his widow, Louanna and a son, William P. Carty, Pa. Iota '31.



## GEORGE C. FIFE

### Kans. Alpha '07

George C. Fife, fifty-three years old, died from injuries received Oct. 8, 1937 when a spark from a switch set off 500 pounds of explosive in a building of the Imperial Explosive Co., near Kansas City, Kans., of which he was powder manager and part owner. Brother Fife lived at 2105 North Tremont St., Kansas City, Kans.

# directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Leverett S. Lyon, c/o The Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Vice-President—Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Harry S. Gorgas, c/o Gorgas, Thomas & Company, 76 Beaver Street, New York, N. Y.

## ARCHONS

District 1—Eugene C. Batchelar Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.

District 2—Cyrus V. Anderson, 303 Jackson Ave., Lexington, Va.

District 3—Robert R. Elliott, Phi Kappa Psi House, Delaware, Ohio.

District 4—Robert W. Smith, 2232 Alvord Street, Indianapolis, Ind.

District 5—J. Lyle Christensen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.

District 6—William W. Chambreau Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Eugene, Ore.

## ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

## SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

## DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

## DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

## ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 1810 Republic Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Harold G. Townsend (1942), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

## PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.  
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

## CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and clubs and the names and addresses of secretaries.



### DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896), Hanover, N. H.  
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895), Amherst, Mass.  
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902), 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.  
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869), 312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.  
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884), 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.  
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872), 529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.  
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887), Hamilton, N. Y.

#### Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.  
New York City.....Reginald P. Vincent, c/o National City Bank, 55 Wall St.  
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse  
Rochester, N. Y.....Lee Sheppard, 468 Park Ave.  
Buffalo.....Walter C. Newcomb, County Bldg.

#### Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



### DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855), Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855), Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859), 228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860), 560 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869), Easton, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877), 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889), Swarthmore, Pa.  
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879), 2644 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.  
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853), University Station, Charlottesville, Va.  
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855), Box 185, Lexington, Va.  
North Carolina Alpha—Duke University (1934), Box 4681, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

#### Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Bradford Yaggy, c/o Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co.,  
1616 Walnut St.  
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.  
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.  
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 218 Vineyard Road, Harrisburg  
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, The Eastern Rolling Mill Co.  
District of Columbia.....S. Dean Caldwell, 1517—31st Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

#### Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

### DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852), East Beau St., Washington, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855), 543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.  
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912), State College, Pa.  
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890), James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.  
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861), 39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.  
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866), 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.  
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880), 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.  
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906), 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

#### Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa.....George W. W. Jones, 230 Conemaugh St.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....D. G. Hamilton, 17 West Gen'l Robinson St.  
Indiana, Pa.....Ralph McCreary  
Southern West Virginia.....Phillip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.  
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman  
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....E. E. Enoch, 1715 Carew Tower  
Cleveland, Ohio.....C. F. Bellows, 520 Guardian Bldg.  
Columbus, Ohio.....Charles D. Hughes, 44 East Broad St.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.  
Findlay, Ohio.....Joe Wiseley, 101 Crystal Ave.

#### Alumni Clubs

- Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.  
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756



### DISTRICT IV

- Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876), 1550 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.  
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865), Greencastle, Ind.  
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869), East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.  
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901), West Lafayette, Ind.  
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864), Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.  
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865), 5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904), 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.  
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901), 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.  
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857), University, Mississippi.  
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875), Kennedy Manor, No. 1 Langdon St., Madison, Wis.  
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881), 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit Wis.  
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888), 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

#### Alumni Associations

- Detroit, Mich.....R. G. Ellerby, 6100 McGraw Ave.  
Indianapolis, Ind.....W. C. Hiser, 515 E. 53rd Street.  
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.  
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, No. 1 North La Salle St.  
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.  
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.  
Milwaukee, Wis.....Stevens S. Stotzer, c/o William O. Goodrich Co., 3003 W. Hopkins  
Twin City.....Tom W. von Kuster, 501 Second Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.

#### Alumni Clubs

- Northwest Illinois .....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.

## DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867), 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.  
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867), 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.  
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869), 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.  
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904), 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.  
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876), 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kans.  
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895), 1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.  
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920), 720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.  
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914), 1333 University Ave., Boulder, Colo.

### Alumni Associations

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa  
Kansas City, Mo.....Jean Weber, 1312 West 8th St.  
St. Louis, Mo.....Vance O. Smith, 316 North Eighth St.  
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas  
North Texas.....E. J. Stern, 1022 Santa Fe Bldg., Dallas, Texas  
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa

### Alumni Clubs

Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, Liberty Bldg.  
Northern Iowa.....Don D. Gilbert, 118 First St., S. E., Mason City, Iowa  
Central Kansas.....Rudolph M. Miller, 448 North Fountain, Wichita, Kans.  
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis  
Topeka, Kansas.....Dr. Marvin Hall, 704 Kansas Ave.  
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.



## DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914), 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.  
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923), 729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.  
California Beta—Stanford University (1891), Stanford University, Calif.  
California Gamma—University of California (1899), 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.  
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927), 642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.  
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931), 10823 Wellworth Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif.

### Alumni Associations

Oregon.....R. E. Miller, 2028 S. E. Ladd Ave., Portland  
Seattle, Wash.....Dick Dibble, c/o Puget Sound Power & Light Co., 7th & Olive Way.  
Southern California.....Graeme S. Doane, 1550 Wilson Ave., San Marino, Calif.  
Northern California.....W. J. Nugent, Kohl Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.



# PRIDE OF POSSESSION

We all have prized possessions – some intangible like moments of happiness or adventure shared with a beloved companion: others, tokens of happy associations – a gift, a ring, or a **BADGE** – symbols of friendship and common purpose.

Let your **BADGE**, set with precious jewels, express all that wealth of fraternity fellowship which enriches life immeasurably. Wear it proudly as a prized and cherished possession.

More prized possessions await you in  
**THE BALFOUR BLUE BOOK**  
Mail post card for your **FREE COPY!**

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI

## L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY

ATTLEBORO

MASSACHUSETTS

*We take pardonable pride in the fact that nine out of ten badges on every campus are BALFOUR made.*

In Canada it's Henry Birks & Sons in Affiliation – Montreal

• **IN CHICAGO**  
• **AT THE BEAUTIFUL**  
**EDGEWATER BEACH HOTEL**  
• **"BY THE SHINING BIG LAKE WATER"**

The Fortieth Biennial

**GRAND ARCH COUNCIL**

●

Something to look forward to now — and backward to as long as you live! More than a thousand eager, vital, never-say-"die" Phi Kappa Psi's, their wives, sons and daughters are expected to attend the fortieth biennial GRAND ARCH COUNCIL in Chicago, June 22-25, 1938.

Arrangements are under the able direction of President Leverett S. Lyon — Executive Vice President of The Brookings Institution. He will be aided by all members of the Executive Council and by a host of Chicago Alumni Association members. You may be sure of a wonderful program — and that the "keys of the city" will be yours under such capable management.

Come. Renew old acquaintances. Make new ones. Relive the past. Plan for the future. Forget business — or discuss it gently and note the new glamour it takes on. Mingle with kindred souls. Shuck off the encrusting years. Assist in directing the affairs of Phi Kappa Psi. Keep that good old fraternal spirit alive within you.

●

**RESOLVE NOW TO BE THERE**

Pencil it NOW in your date book — mark it NOW on your calendar — Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago — June 22-25, 1938 The rates are \$5.00 per day single, \$7.00 per day double occupancy of rooms. Enjoy the famous Marine Dining Room. Dance to the music of a great orchestra on the romantic beach walk. All the recreational features of a summer resort hotel. Mail reservations now to MR. J. A. JONES, Manager, Edgewater Beach Hotel, 5300 Block — Sheridan Road, Chicago, Ill.

*The*  
**SHIELD**  
OF PHI KAPPA PSI

MARCH NINETEEN THIRTY-EIGHT



MANNING HALL, BROWN UNIVERSITY

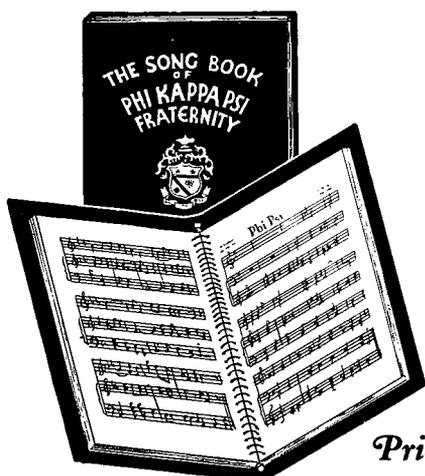


*The new* TILY-GIVENS

## PHI PSI SONG BOOK

*is off the press!*

- Sixty-one Phi Psi songs, including all the old-time favorites and many new compositions . . . edited by a staff of experts.
- In addition, there are fifty-two alma mater songs, one from each of the colleges and universities at which we have chapters.
- And, several pages of splendid Phi Psi verse.
- More than 200 pages of musical pleasure.
- Black leatherette cover, with the title and crest in gold. Spiral bound so that the book may open flat.



- Make check payable to, and mail with your order to:

**SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR.**

Room 1620, 134 South LaSalle Street

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

*Price \$2.50*



# The SHIELD

VOLUME 58  
NUMBER 3  
MARCH 1938

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

## CONTENTS FOR MARCH

	Page
Pledge Training Trophy Goes to Oregon Alpha, by S. Dean Caldwell.....	219
Some of Iowa's Tall Corn Blossoms at Northwestern.....	220
Oregon Alpha Pledge Training Program.....	221
Chapter A. G's.....	222
Founders Day Observed.....	223
The Fraternity on the Offensive, by Dr. John O. Moseley.....	226
Jim Thurber's Leave Your Mind Alone.....	231
Are You a Flumduddler, a G. A. C. Story, by John L. Hague and Wm. N. Walling.....	232
Sons of Swarthmore.....	233
What's What about E. H. Mulock and Fred P. Carr.....	234
History of Indiana Organization, by Edward H. Knight.....	235
Decade Enough for Prexy.....	238
What's What about Golden W. Bell.....	239
Ohio State's Interfraternity Organization, by George L. Packer.....	240
Dr. Frank J. Tone Receives Perkin Medal.....	242
Fund Trustees.....	243
Phi Psis Here, There, Everywhere.....	244
Fifteen Alumni Association Newsletters.....	247
Fifty-two Chapter Newsletters.....	255
Obituaries.....	284
Dr. Edgar H. Howell, Dr. Frederick L. Anderson, Charles Hayden, Dr. Willard C. Kendig, Harold R. Atteridge, Charles W. Culbertson, Frank L. Pillsbury, Norval R. Daugherty, Dr. Lawrason Brown, Wilbur L. Adams, Wil- liam E. Kemery Jr., Dr. Heman B. Chase.	
Fraternity Directory.....	290



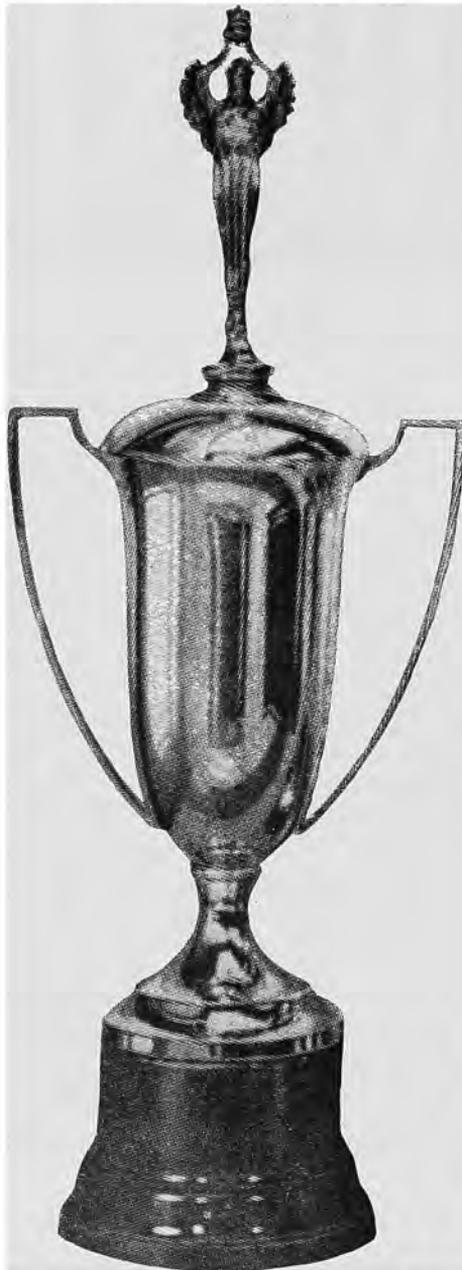
Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,  
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.  
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.



1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.  
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.

★ ★  
★ ★  
**OREGON ALPHA WINS**



★ ★  
★ ★  
**BEAUTIFUL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION TROPHY**

# D. C. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION PLEDGE TRAINING TROPHY GOES TO OREGON ALPHA

By S. DEAN CALDWELL, Pa. Kappa '31

**T**HE course of the skipper of a national fraternity is not always smooth sailing. Even when the fraternal ship is a seasoned one, and the crew experienced, she comes upon sudden squalls which compel her skipper to be always vigilant, to improve and provide for his vessel in the most careful way.

Skipper Leverett S. Lyon of Phi Kappa Psi has met some disappointing weather in his voyage, but has responded in a spirit that should provide smoother sailing in the future. He has received as president of the Fraternity (to leave the metaphor for a while), surprising information concerning the mistreatment of pledges during "hell week" or during "informal initiation" by overzealous upperclassmen in a few chapters.

It was not pleasant having to reply to a parent and to a physician, for instance, who inquired whether it was a policy of the Fraternity to brand a pledge so that he required weeks of hospitalization. Greatly perturbed, President Lyon wrote to the presidents of all colleges and universities where we have a chapter (May 14, 1937), stating his position regarding intimidation as a means of training pledges. To the chapters he pointed out that pledges, just "honeyed" into the chapter by the rushing process, realized it when certain sadists in the chapter after all were not really interested in their success in college or development as good Phi Psis. He questioned the theory that a freshman is an "inferior order of being"; he condemned the dissipation of the pledge's time; and he warned of division of the chapter by grudges, of "disgust and irritation on the part

of parents", of "criticism of fraternities by college administrators," of proposals in some state legislatures for abolishing fraternities, and of the serious injury that occasionally results from physical abuse. He said, furthermore, that our national regulations, our Ritual, and the "progressive spirit of Phi Kappa Psi" do not sanction this sort of activity.

President Lyon saw Austin Cooper Waller, Skipper of the District of Columbia Alumni Association, who believes with him that fraternities "are healthy to the extent that they have some useful function to perform . . . parasitical to the extent that they have no real purpose." Coop Waller, looking for constructive work for District of Columbia alumni, to put this theory into practice, jumped at the opportunity. A contest was the thing for us to work on, to stimulate efforts in the direction of progress. Phi Psis in Washington responded enthusiastically, bought a fine gold trophy and with the aid of Chuck Gardiner, experienced committeeman for the President's Cup Regatta, drew up rules, and announced the pledge-training contest (May 14, 1937).

During the summer, President Lyon heard from many G. P's and was much encouraged. A number pointed out "that paddling and other forms of physical abuse had either never been used in their chapters or had been discarded so long ago that they did not know that such things still existed in the Fraternity." Others had more recently eliminated them. In many of the outstanding chapters, it was made clear, such tactics were considered as "Joe College stuff" and out of date, and could only be ex-

pected to survive in schools having "hill billy" or "backwoods" or "small-town" ideas of what colleges and fraternities are.

On October 25th Lev wrote again to the G. P. of each chapter to announce the nature of these replies and to restate his own position, repeating that he did not refer to activities that "are only fun or to stunts which are as enjoyable to the pledges as to the active men." He asked each chapter if it would agree: 1) "This year to eliminate definitely and absolutely all physical abuse and other similar mistreatment of pledges (if they are in vogue in your chapter)?" 2) "This year to use a plan of pledge-training designed to be constructive, useful, and helpful to the pledges in adjusting to college and chapter life; which avoids requirements that serve no purpose except to absorb time needed for sports, study and social life; and which is in general designed to show our pledges that we were not misrepresenting the meaning of Phi Kappa Psi while we were rushing them."

Meanwhile eleven chapters\* had been busy working out pledge-training programs to submit in the contest. The entries arrived on or before December 1st, and a committee of three judges began studying them. Each judge arrived at separate, identical conclusions, that Oregon Alpha was certainly the victor, and that each of the other ten deserved mention for its own valuable contribution. [The judging committee would like to take this opportunity to apologize for having omitted special mention of Ohio Alpha from the final report. Her plan, like that of Oregon Alpha and Pennsylvania Beta, had a positive point of view throughout, designed to create an atmosphere of helpfulness and encouragement rather than of correction and punishment.] A report was submitted to Coop Waller, and mimeographed copies of the Oregon plan

\* California Delta, Colorado Alpha, Illinois Beta, Kansas Alpha, Massachusetts Alpha, North Carolina Alpha, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Pennsylvania Beta, West Virginia Alpha.

and judges' report sent to every chapter of Phi Kappa Psi (February 4, 1938).

President Lyon, desiring the advice and cooperation of the college administrators, wrote again (January 17th) to the President of each college or university in which we have a chapter, announcing the results of the contest, enclosing a copy of the prize-winning plan, and asking for comment. The comment has been rolling in daily. Said President C. S. Boucher of the University of West Virginia: "I sincerely hope that this program for freshman training will spread throughout the various chapters of your fraternity, and may then receive the favorable consideration of all other fraternities." More comment will appear in the next issue of *The Shield*.

Skippers Lyon and Waller have, with the splendid aid of the eleven chapters, charted a course for us. In order to have smooth sailing to a worthy port, let us all help in keeping the sails properly trimmed!



## Some of Iowa's Tall Corn Blossoms at Northwestern

**J**ACK WATSON of Iowa City, on a visit to Northwestern, discovers that the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity has a monopoly on the Iowa athletes enrolled at Northwestern... Living under the same roof are Sid Richardson of Creston, Big Ten golf champion... Marcellus McMichael of Des Moines, leading basketball scorer for Northwestern for two years... Ted Grefe of Des Moines, sophomore end on the football squad... Chase Fannon of Centerville, a freshman golfer who reached the Iowa amateur semi-finals this year... Larry Owens of Ames, sophomore football and basketball player... and Sam Rugg of Waterloo, brother of Dick Rugg, former Northwestern tennis star. *The Register, Des Moines, Iowa, Oct. 22, 1937.*

# AND HERE'S THE PLAN THAT TRAPS THE TROPHY

Submitted by Oregon Alpha

**T**HE purpose of the Oregon Alpha pledge program is to develop a positive mental attitude and the finer qualities of manhood by the means of a practical democracy.

The complete pledge program must of necessity interrelate alumni, parents, and active chapter. The parents are a vital aid because they give stability. The active chapter should realize the importance and necessity of such cooperation. Oregon Alpha is developing this cooperation and interrelation through its pledge program.

The working details of this program are:

## **Organization:**

The Pledge Class elects a president, who is their spokesman and chairman of their weekly meetings, which are held on Monday evening.

In addition to the regular pledge instruction, the Oregon Alpha pledge program permits the pledges a business meeting, in which they are allowed to 1) express opinions and report on new members 2) offer constructive criticism concerning house and yard upkeep 3) express opinions and report on feature days and membership committees 4) file grievances, especially concerning unnecessary discipline by upperclassmen.

Written reports of the pledge meetings are prepared by the pledge president and filed with the house president, after having been approved by the pledge advisor. The pledge advisor as instructor and general advisor of the pledge class works closely with the pledge president, but does not attend the business meetings unless requested by the pledge class. Upon receipt of the pledge meeting reports the house president and chapter proceeds to take constructive action.

In this manner the pledge is protected from "freshman complexes", common to so many upperclassmen, allowed to express his opinion on prospective pledge brothers, encouraged to serve his Fraternity in their

general rushing program and to take an active part in the entertainment of guests, especially on feature days, and finally, to take the utmost pride in appearances and condition of the Fraternity and its surroundings.

## **Pledge Activities:**

A pledge is required to have one house activity and one campus activity.

In addition to the previously mentioned work on general committee assignments for feature days and rushing, a specialized fun committee of ten has been organized. A new fun committee is appointed each term. This committee arranges special features and stunts for guests. It in particular has proven a fine stimulus for class spirit. Experience has proven that committee work of this type better prepares the pledge for committee work after initiation, as well as develops an early responsibility to the Fraternity.

## **The Pledge's Campus Activity:**

The pledge's campus activity is directed by an alumnus advisor and the house president. A pledge's social and campus contacts are extremely important. Too often he tries to take the campus by storm, or to reach the other extreme by doing nothing. This phase of our program tends to create a better balance by directing the choice of his activity to fit his abilities. When his proper activity is chosen he is given full rein to show his ability in competition with the rest of the university students.

In this sphere the alumnus advisor plays a very important part, by instructing the pledge in proper social and business amenities. The alumnus advisor in this field must be one who has established himself in the business and social world—a man whose prestige is such that his suggestions and instructions will be impressed upon the pledge group. This advisor personally instructs the pledge class at the beginning of the school year. With this foundation, the house president and pledge advisor continue the work throughout the school year, contacting the alumnus advisor by mail.

### Scholarship:

The scholarship side of our pledge program is in an experimental stage. We stress the flexible program in order to compensate for differences in scholastic ability.

At the present time those maintaining an average of C (3) or above are exempt from study table. Despite organized and supervised study hours, there are those whose academic background is not conducive to success in college courses they are taking. To remedy this situation we have secured competent professional tutors in the broad fields of English, Business Administration, and the Social and Natural Sciences. Our whole scholarship program is being worked out in accordance with the ideas and suggestions of our alumnus and faculty scholarship advisors, and the deans of the major departments of the University.

### Employment Service Bureau:

This bureau includes a group of professional advisors, who have proven themselves in the business and professional world. This phase of our program is held in high esteem. It attracts the serious-minded type of student to our chapter. It eliminates a great many discipline problems, because it gives the pledge an incentive to work for.

The organization and working details of this employment service bureau are:

### Professional Advisors:

An alumnus, respected in his chosen business or profession, directs the pledge, who has chosen a similar business or profession as his life's work. *This is extremely important, for it has been our experience that the undergraduate too often wastes valuable time in trying to orientate himself in preparation for his life's work.* By mail and personal contact the alumnus professional advisor aids and directs the preparation of the pledge for his undergraduate days. The information gained in these contacts are given to the chairman of the employment bureau. The records of the activities and scholarship attainments of the pledge and his undergraduate years are carefully filed and are 100 per cent *confidential*.

The employment bureau is continually contacting business firms, business men, and professional men, as well as alumni. Cordial relationships are developed and a knowledge is thus gained as to the opportunities existing.

*This employment service bureau offers tremendous possibilities to the pledge.* He realizes that if he is sincere in his relationships with the Fraternity, he will be rewarded.

All pledges do not need the services of the bureau. Some of them have positions open at all times for them. In the majority of cases, pledges have no definite connections. *This phase of our program is aimed to enable our pledges to take proper places in the business and professional world.*

### Conclusion:

*The practical results of this program are amazing.* The depression was a hard blow to our chapter. In order to survive we were forced to develop a progressive and democratic program. *One testimony to its success is a capacity house of the finest men we have ever pledged.* The morale of the personnel is the best in many years. *The program has increased the interest of the alumni and parents.* This is proven by the generous contributions of time and work by our alumni advisors in their respective fields. Alumni in general are responding better than at any previous time in the history of our chapter. Parents are praising our program highly for the personal interest it is developing in their sons. The chapter is again taking its place as one of the outstanding fraternities at the University of Oregon.



## CHAPTER A. G.'S

The first page of the pictorial section of *The Shield* for January, portraying activities of members of West Virginia Alpha at West Virginia University, referred briefly to Frank W. Clark, the chapter's first correspondent, and to Cecil B. Highland Jr., current A. G.

It has since developed that Cecil Highland '37, is a nephew of Frank W. Clark '90, a lawyer, whose brother, Friend E. Clark, W. Va. Alpha '96, a member of the faculty at the University, is the father of Samuel F. Clark, '31, who did outstanding work as a correspondent for *The Shield* in 1933-34 and 1934-35. Samuel F. Clark is pursuing his work in chemistry at the University of North Carolina and will receive his Ph. D. next year.

# FOUNDERS DAY OBSERVED FROM COAST TO COAST

**P**HI PSI undergraduates and alumni in February observed the eighty-sixth anniversary of the founding of the Fraternity in reverent manner from coast to coast. Virtually every one of the fifty-two chapters



PRESIDENT LEVERETT S. LYON

and practically all of the alumni associations and clubs took part in fraternal celebrations of one kind or another, to pay tribute to Founders William H. Letterman and Charles P. T. Moore. Attendance records at Founders Day banquets were shattered in all parts of the country, according to Vice President Charles E. Strickland, who is Director of Alumni Associations.

President Leverett S. Lyon set a terrific pace in contacting the six chapters and four alumni associations on the west coast. Leaving Washing-

ton February 11th, he was away from his desk until March 5th. Meantime, he had contacted California Beta, Gamma, Delta and Epsilon, Washington Alpha and Oregon Alpha chapters, most of which had arranged special luncheons in his honor. To these were invited college presidents and deans, and numerous prominent alumni.

Dr. Lyon addressed large Founders Day groups at Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle and Portland. In Attendance at the Southern California Alumni Association function were two past presidents of the Fraternity, Dan G. Swannell and Shirley E. Meserve.

## 325 at Chicago

● Another peripatetic speaker, Lawrence H. Whiting, of Chicago, a member of the Endowment Fund Trustees, put in an unusually busy weekend, speaking at three Founders Day dinners in three different states, in as many days. On February 17th, he took part in the Chicago Alumni Association's program at the Lake Shore Athletic Club; the following night he appeared before a large audience of alumni and undergraduates at Kansas City, Mo., and on the 19th he addressed one of the largest Phi Psi groups ever to congregate at Des Moines, Iowa. Vice President Strickland spoke at the latter meeting. He spoke before Dallas alumni early in March.

The Chicago celebration, attended by 325, was one of the most enthusiastic and largest ever held in that city which claims more members of the Fraternity than any other metropolis in the country. It did much to create interest in the Fortieth Grand Arch Council, June 22-25, at Chicago's Edgewater Beach Hotel. President Arthur M. Fellows acted as Symposiarch and lost no opportunity

to stress the importance of the coming G. A. C. Among other speakers were Marvin H. Creager, managing editor of *The Milwaukee Journal* and Secretary C. F. Williams. Each spoke about past and future Grand Arch Councils. "Give me," the latter declared, "a committee consisting of Lawrence Whiting, Sam Givens, Jack Hague, Bill Walling, Hal Townsend, Art Fellows, Hal Moore, Dutch Gorgas and a couple of others, and I'll guarantee a registration at the Fortieth G. A. C. in excess of 1000."

Samuel O. Givens, a G. A. C'er *de luxe*, who has been this, that and the other thing in local and national fraternal affairs ever since his initiation in 1927, was elected president of the Chicago group—a mighty tough assignment to a youngster, who fortunately likes nothing better than a tough assignment.

#### West Virginia Goes to Gotham

● To New York went three staunch Phi Psis from Charleston, W. Va., to take part in the oratorical pyrotechnics of the New York Alumni Association's Founders Day meeting,—Homer A. Holt, Governor of West Virginia; Charles E. Hodges, president of the West Virginia Senate (*The Shield* for March, 1937), and H. L. Snyder, President of the Fraternity, 1934-36. These gentlemen were interviewed by representatives of the press at all hours of the day and all Gotham became aware of the fact that Phi Kappa Psi was about to celebrate her eighty-sixth birthday, February 15th at the Commodore Hotel. At the banquet were Treasurer Harry S. Gorgas, representing the Executive Council, Past President Harold G. Townsend, of Chicago, who slipped in almost unnoticed, and scores of distinguished New York alumni.

Three days after the Gentlemen from West Virginia rattled the fraternity sword at New York, Andrew G. Truxal, Director of Scholarship, spoke at the Founders Day banquet of the Boston Alumni Association, attended by a large number of alumni and sev-

eral members attending Harvard University. To a representative of Massachusetts Alpha, Truxal presented the Elbridge Anderson scholarship plaque.

#### Spirit Strong in Ohio

● At Cleveland, President Bob Dowling faced the largest number of Phi Psis (140) to congregate in that city in many a day. On hand were forty-five members of Ohio Epsilon. John D. Marshall, former mayor of Cleveland, was principal speaker. Dab Williams spoke briefly. Among those introduced by Symposiarch Dowling were Past Presidents Howard C. Williams and Harold G. Townsend, George A. Moore, Chairman of the Endowment Fund, former Archons Forrest Lundstrom and Carl Kent and many outstanding alumni.

Members of Ohio Alpha, Beta and Delta, about 160 strong, combined with fifty Columbus (Ohio) alumni February 21st at that city to pay tribute to those illustrious Founders who builded better than they knew. Symposiarch Fred Strother introduced numerous distinguished alumni, including Herbert S. Duffy, a former Archon, now Attorney General of Ohio, and Frank S. Monnet, a former attorney general of that state, before introducing Dr. Rees Edgar Tulloss, president of Wittenberg College, a dynamic Phi Psi in constant demand as an after-dinner orator. Dab Williams spoke about the G. A. C.

#### Joe Sittler at Pittsburgh

● Pittsburgh alumni turned out to hear the Rev. Joe Sittler, of Cleveland, who explained the Phi, the Kappa and the Psi in most inspiring manner. Like Dr. Tulloss, under whom he received his early training, Joe Sittler delivers a really significant Phi Psi message. He has addressed many alumni associations and clubs.

#### Ken Barnard Speaks at Minneapolis

● Ken Barnard, of Chicago, Treasurer of the Fraternity, 1930-36, went to Minneapolis, Minn., to be introduced

as principal speaker, February 18th, at a Founders Day banquet of the Twin Cities A. A., bigger and better than ever by reason of the fact that Minnesota Beta is celebrating her fiftieth birthday as a chapter. As usual, Ken delivered an address that will be talked about favorably for weeks and weeks.

#### Senator Smith Talks at Washington

● Senator Ellison D. Smith, S. C. Alpha '85, was invited to address the District of Columbia alumni group, of which he is a member. That he took this fraternal assignment most seriously is indicated by the fact that he directed his secretary to procure a copy of the *Fraternity Manual* and a list of Phi Psis in college with him to

refresh his memory, before undertaking his address.

Complete reports about activities of all associations and groups have not yet been filed but it is understood that formal programs were undertaken by associations at Rochester, N. Y., Syracuse, N. Y., Huntington, W. Va., Indiana, Pa., Philadelphia, Pa., Dallas, Texas, Findlay, Ohio and Harrisburg, Pa. A half-dozen faithful members living at Tucson, Ariz., met February 19th in honor of Moore and Letterman.

A cablegram received by the Secretary indicates that the seven Phi Psi exchange scholars studying in Germany this year met at Munich February 19th to talk about things Phi Psi and to return again to the altar of their Fraternity.



## FUND TRUSTEES



Trustees of what probably will become known as THE FUND were appointed by President Lyon in December as follows: George W. Swain, Ralph D. Chapman (left, above), and Lynn Lloyd (right, above), whose new responsibilities are described briefly on Page 243.

# THE FRATERNITY ON THE OFFENSIVE\*

By DR. JOHN O. MOSELEY †

IT IS the height of triteness to proclaim that one's own era presents special and unusual problems of the human race. Yet I sincerely believe that the present college generation is taking part in the most interesting



DR. JOHN O. MOSELEY  
S. A. E.'s Past President

and critical period in the evolution of fraternities. For it is in this generation that fraternities have won their legislative battles on all fronts and [today] there is not one adverse law on the statute books of any state. This means that the arm of our educational system which we love and

serve has for the first time in its history been given a clean bill of health from the political angle. It has won its legislative battles in every section and can now . . . fight enemies far more dangerous, more pervasive, and more destructive. We have yet to win our battles with educational authorities and with ourselves. What a wonderful thing it is for all of us that we are on the scene and active at the dramatic moment when fraternities are ready to go over the top and for the first time in their history take the offensive.

We have been wise in fighting a defensive battle through all these past years and unbounded praise is due the leaders of the fraternity system who have so valiantly held the lines. They have followed the number one rule of political strategy told so touchingly in the biography of Disraeli by Maurois. Every night as the great prime minister climbed the stairs to his bedroom he stopped before the portrait of the American born Lord Lindhurst and reverently murmured, "Goodnight, my friend." This was in acknowledgment of Lord Lindhurst's teaching him the aforesaid number one rule of political strategy, "Never Defend." Edward Bok in his autobiography said "When I am under fire I never defend." With these principles the college fraternity system has been successful in the past for by a Fabian campaign of dogged resistance, its foes in political life have been silenced. These tactics, however, are no good for the present day. We have yet to prove the lasting worth of our organization in the eyes of college presidents, college men, parents and even ourselves. This means that we must use the immortal words of Marshal Foch, who said: "My left is badly battered; my right is giving

\* Excerpts from an article in *The Record of Sigma Alpha Epsilon* (Lauren Foreman, Editor), for March, 1937.

† Dr. Moseley is Honorary Eminent Supreme Archon of Sigma Alpha Epsilon, and Director of its Leadership Training. He is president of Central State Teachers College, Edmund, Okla. He spoke on the above subject before the Fraternity Secretaries Association last fall. He became a member of his fraternity at the University of Oklahoma. He is the son of a Phi Psi, the Rev. John Watkins Moseley Jr., Miss. Alpha '85, one of whose books, *Pan-Presbyterian Principles*, was presented to the Fraternity last fall by Dr. Moseley.—Ed.

away; with my center I charge." Paraphrasing the above remark, we can say that in certain rich institutions we are losing out because of a new type of housing system, and in certain large cities we are giving ground because the soil no longer seems as fertile as before for the college fraternity, but in our center, in those schools where we may confidently expect the fraternity system to flower, we will charge, by making it so worthwhile, so invaluable, so vital in the intellectual and social lives of its members that it will remain a useful growing part of our civilization.

The first question then is: "What of the future?" which may be answered only in the light of the past. With your permission I will read a few excerpts from a talk made at the Oklahoma University Interfraternity Smoker on Tuesday night, October 2, 1923. These remarks were based upon a knowledge of the Oxford system of small colleges and seemed far more radical and visionary at that time than they do now.

#### Future Fraternities

● "Inevitably, a split must come in our great universities, such as has occurred in all the great European universities; there will be a breaking up of the large and complex inside life of our already over-grown and unwieldy student bodies into smaller units. In the fraternity of the future the student will develop his athletic ability, will receive instruction, will cultivate his social qualities and abilities for friendship, will find there his old-fashioned literary society, and will carry on in a more minute way, all those phases of college life we now call 'student activity.' I do not mean that our existing university enterprises will at once, or perhaps ever, be completely supplanted, but the new fraternities will take the place, in a vastly larger way, which the literary society had in the college lives of the old-timers here. It will be a place to work instead of a place to loaf.

"With these remarks as a basis will you permit me to dream a dream of the future? I see upon the campuses of our greatest universities, strong virile fraternities with memberships ranging from fifty to one hundred. Each will have its own home with such additional buildings as it can afford,— a study hall, a library, a gymnasium, tennis courts, and athletic field. Each fraternity will have its own paid tutor, or perhaps its staff of instructors whose function will be to assist the men in the preparation of their lessons and to train them to study and think. There will be enough fraternities upon the campus to take care of every student.

"Training in oratory, in office getting and serving, in student publications and in financial management will be given by the fraternities, from which those with larger talents will naturally gravitate into the larger sphere of university competition. Instead of continuing their present role of spectators, students in ever larger numbers will become participants in their interfraternity contests of basketball, track, tennis, baseball, and dozens of other good sports, as yet undeveloped. The graduate will be an alumnus of both his university and his fraternity, and to both in an unconflicting way, he will owe his loyalty and support. This is in essence the Oxford dual system."

Whether or not you agree with that dream of fifteen years ago, I feel that you must admit by comparing the average chapter of that time with the chapter of today that the college fraternity system is actually going somewhere. It is our business to note these trends and be prepared to adapt ourselves and our organizations to the needs of the new day. The most pronounced trend is toward integration with the college objectives. Most of the features of the chapter of the future which I have just described have to do with the real business of the college . . .

Fraternities are either barnacles or beams on the old ship and if they

are barnacles they are going to be scraped off or in due time slip off of their own accord when the ship gets a chance to rest a while in clear water.

### Obligations, Opportunities

● May I talk about your obligations and opportunities. The word *obligation* comes from two Latin words *ligo*, meaning to bind, and *ob*, meaning on account of something. The noun *obligatio* is a legal Latin word and involves the whole doctrine of consideration in English Common Law. Therefore, your obligations are the things which you are bound to do because of a consideration. The word *opportunity* comes from the two Latin words *ad*, meaning into, and *portus*, meaning harbour or port. Therefore, your opportunities are those things which you may do to bring the good ship Fraternity into the port of its dreams . . .

There are too many one-man fraternities. Too often a hierarchy controls the destinies of a national organization and it is such a closed corporation and so jealous of its power that they do not provide for the succession. This is the fatal mistake of all government. It is a corollary of Gibbon's fatal secret of the Roman Empire—namely, that the praetorian guard discovered that it could elect an Emperor.

### Chapter Advisors

● The chapter advisors are the backbone of a college fraternity. They are the real sergeants of the order to whom the buck is ultimately passed. It is to these heroes on the firing line—alas! too often unnoticed and unsung—that the fraternity should look to fill places of leadership and responsibility.

I believe that the strengthening of this vital unit of fraternity administration should be given careful consideration by all our organizations. At our Leadership School in August, 1937, the theme study will be the

Alumni Advisory System and at our next National Convention all Chapter Advisors of long and faithful service who can be persuaded to be there will be given full recognition and honor.

In any event, nature's best law is working overtime for them; for they are getting the most out of fraternity anyway because they are putting the most into it. They are the ones who have discovered that the only Fountain of Youth is Youth. They are the ones who see in fraternity a glorious adventure in corporate living and have made it their magnificent obsession.

### Dignified Entertainment

● The fraternity is doomed to perish unless it is allowed to exist only for and because of its ideals and spiritual qualities and to become disassociated from all forms of sensual pleasures.

One obligation of all fraternity [leaders] is to help place the Founders Day banquets and other public functions on a higher plane. Their task is to get the leadership of these affairs out of the hands of the perpetual adolescents of the order. Too many of our most substantial brothers—leaders in their community and potential workers for our organization—have been alienated because they have been brought to these parties under the guise of loyalty to their fraternity and then given cheap stuff for entertainment. It is a poor fraternity party where the members cannot entertain themselves. The very men who would be most useful are the ones who do not care to take the time from their homes to attend a mediocre presentation of broken-down ham actors or a weak imitation of a burlesque show or musical comedy. These men are well able to afford to gratify their desires for such entertainment and they are in the habit of demanding the best. It is therefore an insult to their intelligence to offer them such tripe as a substitute for fraternal association.

## Legacies

● Another question which is coming up constantly in our present day chapters and is a very perplexing one too, when viewed only in the light of the present day, is the matter of legacies. Are we going to take every man related by blood or marriage to a member of a fraternity, or are we going to pledge part of them, or none at all? You may think that I am going far afield to borrow trouble, but if you have attended recently many midnight sessions of your chapters when the ballot box is being passed you will admit that this problem is growing every year in intensity in direct proportion to the increase in our memberships—a problem which is destined to cause much distressing friction between the active men and alumni. Personally, I have always advocated the pledging of blood relatives of members of my fraternity, even though the chances seemed remote that they will ever become good fraternity men or contribute anything to the active chapter. The mere act of taking them adds immeasurably to one of the fundamental sources of the strength of the fraternity—namely, sentiment. . . . I consider the legacies the best available source of fraternity material and it is going to continue to be exploited more and more by all fraternities as the years go by.

The very consideration of this question brings up what I sincerely believe to be the next great advance in fraternity internal development—namely, that of control in the selection of men. Probably none of us here will be alive to see this step consummated, but some movement in this direction has already taken place and more will be made during the time of our service to the Greekletter cause. It can come, however, only on the day when fraternities have much more to offer than they offer at the present time. Fraternities offered most of us little more than social prestige and companionship. Nowadays

they provide not only an outlet for all forms of gregariousness but also a splendid measure of home comforts, lodging, protection, and some training along athletic, intellectual and social lines. When the dream chapter just described comes into existence it will have been made possible only by the money of devoted alumni put into the buildings and endowments and, in return for this money, at first partial control and finally complete control will be gained of this most vital matter in the life of any organization. The canker which is eating at the life of many chapters is an inbreeding process. Selection of members is too often made on the bases of propinquity, previous affiliation and certain qualities which glitter like gold and at the moment seem desirable but soon become tawdry under the incessant rubbing of chapter responsibility. Yes, even horses tend to breed downwards and so do men when not hedged in with code, creed, or other form of external restraint. Remember, I am not advocating anything at this time, I am just prophesying . . .

## Ritualism

● Ritualism has always been the distinguishing feature of college fraternities. College fraternities rest upon two broad foundations—gregariousness and idealism. The latter is super-imposed through the medium of a ritual upon the former which is a natural instinct of most members of the human race. Granting then that the first foundation is safe, the task of the organization which is to endure is to uphold its ideals of loyalty, integrity and brotherhood which some day, who knows, may become as instinctive in man as gregariousness.

At the risk of being misunderstood, I inject this personal narrative deliberately to drive home the point that if some men who might honestly consider themselves ill-fitted to a ritualistic type of fraternity service, yet sincerely believe that it is worth

the sacrifice and effort then, those who come subsequently to positions of leadership in fraternity will be encouraged and urged to specialize in this distinguishing and, I honestly believe, saving feature of our organization. Without it dormitories and college halls will ultimately drive us to the wall. With it fraternities will last as long as ritualism strengthens character, and character is the basis of friendship, and the bonds of friendship prevail. Dr. Henry Suzzallo said to the Interfraternity Conference, November 27, 1931: "It is a great deal easier to straighten out the finances of fraternities, to cut down their costs, and to manage their accounts than it is to deal with the spiritual and the intellectual elements of the situation."

### Fellowship

● Fellowship comes from an old Dutch sea word and means exactly what it says — that is, fellowshippers. The implication of the word is that men are going somewhere together. Too many fraternity chapters are composed of a jolly good bunch of fellows all right, but they not only do not know where they are going, they do not even know they are on their way. True fellowship implies a vision of the destination, and mutual confidence and joyous cooperation on the part of the shippers.

My whole theory of fellowship is built upon the Oxford system of man in association with his fellow man. It is essentially a give and take relationship. Everyone knows and admits that the social life among men in the various colleges is the distinguishing characteristic of the so-called Oxford training. It is some sort of relationship such as this that I covet for the men of the chapters of our fraternities . . . Let us strive to the end that we can motivate all our chapters with the true ideals of fellowship. The silly high school type of chapter, loosely organized, carelessly existing, believing that the badge and a good

time is all there is to fraternity, is the barnacle on the great ship in which we are all riding.

### Noblesse Oblige

● This leads me in the conclusion to contend that the great opportunity of the fraternity for the present age is to create a new caste system for collegiate America. In all times a caste system has been essential to progress. Man may dream of equality and try to legislate an equal division of the spoils but the hard truth is that we take out of life in proportion to what we put into it. Men will not toil, will not learn the technique of life, will not play the game according to the rules unless their industry, honesty and perseverance are acknowledged and marked as superior by their fellow men. The old nobility of this land of ours has been a nobility of great wealth. This caste of bullion is in some disfavor just now and seems to be passing out into the discard just as former castes based on brawn, birth, brains, bullets and ballots have done and we may even be glimpsing a new social order whose noblemen draw their code from the Beatitudes.

Will this rule of the law of *noblesse oblige* ever come to the fraternities? Very decidedly I think so. Biology teaches us that a child in its mother's womb recapitulates the history of the human race. So in our fraternity chapters we have seen prevail every type of snobbishness and artificial standard of hero worship. But in this rapidly changing world of ours very brief has been the tenure of the bruiser and the boozier, the selfish and the self-elect, the big shots of athletics and campus politics and finally those who based their superiority on being good at nothing at all. One by one we have seen them demounted and debunked and their places in the chapters taken by a very earnest group of young men who are at the head of things because they are doing things and their acts are deeply tinged with the spirit of service and the fervent

desire to make their fraternity a vehicle of self-improvement by conscious self discipline.

In the light of this interpretation of the American college fraternity system let us make the membership badge a mark of great superiority. Let it connote a new order of nobility whose ranks are open to all who will pay the price. Let the fraternity pin mark a man who seeks happiness as the ultimate aim of the temporal life, who knows and has acquiesced in the rules of pursuit of it, and who by an actual living together with his fellow

men in the close bonds of an organization vitalized by a high ideal, has demonstrated successful procedures and a sound technique in the great art of living happily and well. My prayer for all of us as fraternity workers is that before we pass from the stage of life we may see coming on the scene great numbers of these new aristocrats of life, many of whom from the badges they wear will be recognized as the inheritors of your interpretation and philosophy of the great adventure of corporate living called fraternity.

★ ★ ★

## JIM'S LATEST FULL OF MIRTH

**I**F you have read any of James Thurber's (Ohio Delta '18) books, you've had the delightful experience

of reading his precious literature, *Leave Your Mind Alone* (Harper's, \$2.50), a treat is in store. It's as human and as humorous as *My Life and Hard Times*, one of Thurber's best.

Jim seems to be 'agin' "shapers of success" and he just about whacks some of them to death. He stands up for the day-dreamers and admits that he has been a pretty good one himself. He also has an antipathy to modern psychiatry and to the disciplined, stream-lined minds. He says: "A person might build up a stream-lined mind, a mind awakened to a new life, a new discipline, only to have the whole works shot to pieces by so minor and unpredictable a thing as a wrong telephone number."

*Leave Your Mind Alone* is made up of several skits, all illustrated by Brother Jim Thurber. Thurber's weird pictures are worth the price of the book. "My memories of W. H. Lawrence," one of the skits, is a gem of humor. Mr. Thurber, by the way, never met Mr. Lawrence; but that makes no difference — his memories are hilarious.

When Thurber isn't writing books, drawing pictures, or looking for his hat (he never wears one), he's doing something or other for *The New Yorker*, of which he is associate editor.



JAMES THURBER

of chuckling all over, even during the depression. If you have not read his most recent contribution to ca-

# Are You a Flumdudler?

By JOHN L. HAGUE, D.W.F.\*

and WILLIAM N. WALLING, D.W.F.\*



BILL WALLING

**W**OULD you be a Flumdudler? Not wilfully, no, you say, but have you ever asked yourself the question? Have you ever had a heart to heart talk with the inner-man? Have you ever faced the facts and said, "*Am I a Flumdudler?*"

## Ne Plus or Somethin'

● No! that's just as we suspected. But can you take the rap—throw bare your chest—what's that, you ask... what is a Flumdudler? Honestly now, would you refuse to pick up a gold piece on the street for fear of straining your back? If you did that it would make you a first rate Flumdudler. And if you are a young Phi Psi, would you want to attend

\* Down with Flumdultery.

the Fortieth G. A. C. at Chicago June 22nd to June 25th? If you don't want to, then you are not only a super *Ne Plus ultra Flumdudler*, but you will be missing the four days out of every two years which make it possible for real Phi Psis to endure the other 726. (Make us a liar for leap year if you dare... Teh!)

## Perennial Sophomores, All

● And why, you ask, do we restrict the dubious honor of Flumdultery to young Phi Psis—Ha! you guessed it—because when the G. A. C. convenes there is no one to be found but young Phi Psis. Young ones from 16 to 96. Young ones who have come from Timbucktoo to Montevideo. Young ones who either have already learned or will have within 96 hours



JACK HAGUE

## THE CURE ALL

• If you suspect you may be afflicted with this dread mental state, run (don't walk, you can't start treatment too soon) to the nearest chapter house or Alumni Association and say "I want to get the 'Umph' commonly known as 'that old feeling' which the G. A. C. gives. Sign me up for one in the front row at the Edgewater Beach Hotel for the Fortieth biennial Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi, June 22nd to 25th, 1938."

that a G. A. C. is the height of everything in our Fraternity, the rededication of all those things you pledged and implied when first you knelt at Phi Psi's altar. In other words, Brother, you have never really lived until you have been through and participated in a Grand Arch Council. Fun? Yes—more abundantly than you have ever before experienced. Memories? They will cling vividly to your mind for all the years to come. Satisfaction? The G. A. C. gives you the "Umph" where you realize the splendor of belonging to this grand fraternity.

### Swell Guys Swig de Leon's Elixir

• You can't get away from it—the guys you will meet will be so outstanding that you will feel that after all you yourself must be plenty okay to be a brother of theirs. You don't have to take our word for that. Your presence at the G. A. C. will verify it.

Charlie Younggreen lays the matter so emphatically before you in the January issue with his article on *That Fountain of Youth—The Grand Arch Council*. The reason for the expression *Fountain of Youth* was be-

cause Phi Kappa Psi is synonymous with youth. You're young, you're really something, you're a Phi Psi, and you can't help but be proud of all those things.



## SONS OF SWARTHMORE

HI! HI! PHI KAPPA PSI!

Swarthmore College chapter of ye ancient Greekletter fraternity will tomorrow evening celebrate at a dinner its 50th anniversary. And a cluster of eminent sons of the college vintage early 90's will be there.

I never knew a stronger group of men who were at one time in a college so small as was Swarthmore in 1890 than these:

Morris L. Clothier, eminent merchant; E. Lawrence Fell, formerly president of the Union League, and E. B. Temple, topnotch P. R. R. engineer, who will attend the banquet, and these others who have departed:

William C. Sproul, for 20 years State Senator and then Governor of Pennsylvania; A. Mitchell Palmer, Congressman and Attorney General of the United States; E. Pussey Passmore, president of the Bank of North America, oldest one in this country, and governor of the Philadelphia Federal Reserve Bank.

Before nor since could Swarthmore boast of a finer coterie of men and all members of Phi Kappa Psi.

My illustrious friend, the iron master, Richard Peters, was a trifle too late at Swarthmore to be included in that group. You remember that he is the direct descendant of the famous Judge Richard Peters, whose home was Belmont Mansion. *From Girard's Talk of the Day, The Philadelphia Inquirer, Jan. 7, 1938.—Ed.*



HARRY DISSTON, Mass. Alpha '17, is the author of a book for horsemen entitled "Equestionnaire," recently published by Harper & Bros.

ROLAND P. CAMPBELL, Ind. Alpha '30, is associated with Hale & Dorr, attorneys, of Boston and lives at 40 Linnean St., Cambridge, Mass.

# WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO



E. H. MULOCK



FRED P. CARR

**H**UNDREDS of Phi Psis are in some branch of the insurance business. Several are rated among the top executives of this profession.

At Des Moines, Iowa, last January, one life insurance company elected a Phi Psi to its presidency. Directors of the same company chose another Phi Psi as its chairman.

The two Phi Psis were chapter mates at college. They have been in intimate business and social contact with each other ever since kneeling at the altar of Iowa Alpha.

The company: The Central Life Insurance Society, having about \$45,000,000 in assets; not one of the 'largest' but regarded as one of the most ably managed.

The Phi Psis: E. H. Mulock, Iowa Alpha '99, elected president; and Fred P. Carr, Iowa Alpha '01, elected chairman of the board of directors.

Brother Mulock has been a director of the company for ten years. His election to the presidency of Central Life climaxes a career of thirty-two years in the insurance business. He joined the insurance firm of Wilcox, Howell & Hopkins at Des Moines in 1916. Six years later the firm became Hopkins & Mulock, of which he served as president and treasurer. Brother Mulock has a son who is a freshman at Dartmouth College.

Brother Carr is a graduate of Drake University and the University of Iowa. Removing from Emmetsburg, Iowa, to Des Moines in 1894, he became associated with the law firm of Carr, Hewitt, Parker & Wright, of which his father, the late Judge George H. Carr, was senior partner.

Later, Carr became Iowa attorney for the Great Western railroad and for a number of eastern insurance companies. Some time ago, the law firm became known as Carr, Cox, Evans & Riley.

# HOOSIER PHI PSIS SUPPORT NOTABLE ORGANIZATION

By EDWARD H. KNIGHT, Ind. Gamma '93

**I**NDIANA Phi Psis, particularly the alumni of the chapters in that state, have long kept up their associations of college days. The idea of an annual state-wide fraternity banquet was first developed in the early



EDWARD H. KNIGHT

1880's by a group of Indiana Gamma undergraduates led by the late Thomas S. Wilson '81, an ardent and brilliant man, whose untimely death in 1887 was an irreparable loss to the Fraternity. He, with Dr. Clarence G. Campbell, now of New York City, and others, sponsored one or more state banquets at Indianapolis, including that held at the Fourteenth Grand Arch Council of 1886; but no one carried them on, until the election in 1894 of three Phi Psis, James E. Watson,

Charles L. Henry and George W. Faris, as Indiana representatives in the United States Congress, suggested the occasion for another state-wide banquet in Indianapolis, on Thanksgiving Eve of 1894, at the old Denison Hotel.

On that occasion a notable group of prominent alumni assembled and each of the three chapters in Indiana (Delta was not established until 1901), sent several undergraduate representatives. The writer, then a sophomore at Wabash, went with Kern and Sidener from Indiana Gamma, but they and many others who attended, particularly those then in college, neglected to enroll as original members of The Indiana Alumni Association, an informal state organization, without charter or legal recognition, which was then formed and has ever since continued its annual meetings and banquets on Thanksgiving Eve, at Indianapolis.

Since a file of *The Shield* is available to only a few alumni, the genesis of that organization may be best described by reprinting the account of the banquet of 1894, appearing in *The Shield* of February 28, 1895, on pages 244-246, which is as follows:

## First Annual Banquet of Indiana Phi Psis

● " 'Better late than never' is true of this report of the Thanksgiving day reunion and dinner, of Indiana Phi Psis, which was held at the Denison, Indianapolis, on the evening of November 29. It was by all odds the most notable fraternity gathering ever held in the Hoosier State. It is called "the first annual" because it culminated in a formal organization of Hoosier Phi Psis, the principal object of which is to perpetuate these

annual gatherings of alumni and undergraduates at the capital city.

"The active preparations for the meeting were made by Indianapolis alumni, notably these Phi Psi legal lights: H. Clay Allen, Merle N. A. Walker and O. B. Iles, of Indiana Alpha, and Hon. John L. Griffiths of Iowa Alpha. Attempts had before been unsuccessfully made to rally the Indiana Phi Psis about the banquet board, but the projectors of this affair determined that it should be a success, and a splendid success it was in every way.

"There was reason for thanksgiving. The Phi Psi had been notably in evidence during the campaign which had just closed, and three of the brothers present at this meeting, Henry, Faris and Watson, had been elected to Congress. Others had won more modest distinctions. Then the active life of Phi Psi at I. U., DePauw and Wabash was never so vigorous as this year, and the fellows had won victories on the 'spike' which were worth celebrating.

"At the conclusion of the DePauw-Purdue football game the corridors of the Denison began to take on a distinctively Phi Psi appearance. The rooms devoted to our use were soon filled to overflowing — and still they came — alumni who had not been seen in years at such gatherings were there, renewing old friendships. Indiana Alpha was there almost in a body, while Beta and Gamma were well represented. The gathering received the stamp of genuineness by the early appearance of that never-failer, Van Buskirk . . .

"The toastmaster was Hon. John L. Griffiths, ex-reporter of the Supreme Court, and a future governor of Indiana. Hon. Thomas L. Sullivan, who welcomed the visitors, is an ex-mayor of Indianapolis. Hon. James H. Jordan of the Supreme bench of Indiana, was not able to be present on account of sickness. The responses to the toasts were uniformly witty and eloquent. The following was the program:

**Toastmaster, Hon. John L. Griffiths**

*Our Visitors, Hon. Thomas Sullivan*

"Overhet or froze plum throe,  
You'll find welcome watin' you,  
Got to eat whatever's set,  
Got to drink whatever's wet."

*The Badge, Hon. Chas. L. Henry*

"He walks abroad with his badge  
afront,  
And sympathizing, he shares the  
pain  
Of the doubts that rack us, breast  
and brain."

*The Ivy and the Laurel,*

*Hon. Edgar E. Hendee*

"Bedeck'd with laurel and with ivy,  
Were rich crowns of Grecian vict'ry."

*The Silent Member, Hon. Jas. H. Jordan*

"Tho' barren and frozen the hill of  
the North,  
And hard the bleak face of the sky,  
Yet where is the winter so cold as to  
chill  
The heart of a Phi Kappa Psi?"

*Fraternity Friendships,*

*Hon. James E. Watson*

"He is my friend, the thought of him  
Smiled on my heart and then  
The sun shone out again."

*Our College Fraternity,*

*Hon. George W. Faris*

"That's bin forty years ago;  
Forty years of frost and snow;  
Forty years of shade and shine  
Since them boyhood days of mine."

"At the conclusion of the regular toasts many brothers were called upon, and spoke of their love for the Fraternity. Brother Van Buskirk's suggestion for a permanent Indiana alumni association was joyfully received, and the following were immediately enrolled as members from those present:

"O. B. Iles, Indianapolis, Ind. A. '94; Geo. B. Lockwood, Terre Haute, Ind. A. '94; E. C. Syrett, Ind. B. '97; O. H. Rhoads, Ind. B. '96; Walter T. Marlatt, Ind. A. '96; Harry D. Belt, Indianapolis, Ohio A. '95; Charles Whitcomb, Terre Haute, Ind. A.; G. W. Stewart, Ind. A. '98; Wilbur G. Neff, Marion, Ohio, Ind. A. '91; Oliver M. Diall, Ind. A. 1900; Jos. G. Phipps, Ind. A. '96; Chandler P.

Robbins, Ind. A. '96; Ralph C. Norton, Ind. A. '96; Fred E. Reeve, Ind. A. '96; A. L. Doss, Princeton, Ind., Ind. A. '83; J. P. Goodrich, Winchester, Ind.; Geo. Ferriman Jr., Albion, Ill., Ind. B. '95; J. E. Metcalf, Anderson, Ind., Ind. B. '93; E. E. Hindman, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Mark B. Helm, Muncie, Ind., Ind. B. '94; S. Frank Jones, Marion, Ind., Ind. B. '91; David K. Partlow, Indianapolis; T. G. Alford, LaFayette, Ind., Ind. B. '71; H. J. Talbott, Indianapolis, Ind. A. '73; G. W. McDonald, Indianapolis, Ind. B. '70; Frank L. Littleton, Indianapolis, Ind., Ind. A. '91; Guy M. Walker, Terre Haute, Ind., Ind. A. '90; Wilbert Ward, South Bend, Ind., Ind. A. '84; Albert A. Small, Anderson, Ind., Ind. A. '82; Francis M. Dice, Crawfordsville, Ind., Ind. A. '68; Charles N. Thompson, Indianapolis, Ind. A. '82; Marshall G. Lee, Terre Haute, Ind., Ind. A. '84; R. S. Tennant, Terre Haute, Ind., Ind. A. '68; L. V. Buskirk, Ind. B. '88; John L. Griffiths, Indianapolis, Ind.; Charles L. Henry, Anderson, Ind., Ind. A.; Edgar E. Hendee, Anderson, Ind., Ind. A.; Thomas L. Sullivan, Indianapolis, Ind.; George W. Faris, Terre Haute, Ind., Ind. A.; C. W. Oakes, Ohio A., Indianapolis; James E. Watson, Rushville, Ind., Ind. A.; Maxwell G. Phillips, LaFayette, Ind., Ind. A.; Will A. Hough, Greenfield, Ind., Ind. A.; Charles C. Spencer, Monticello, Ind., Ind. A.; Edmund S. Boyer, Anderson, Ind.; Charles W. Lockwood, Peru, Ind., Ind. A.; Paul J. Gilbert, Ind. A. '96; Homer B. Talley, Ind. A. '98; Clarence Stephens, Anderson, Ind., Ind. B.; Harry L. Miller, Peru, Ind., Ind. A.; H. C. Allen, Indianapolis, Ind. A. '68; Merle N. A. Walker, Indianapolis, Ind. A. '91; Will W. Lockwood, Class '98, Ind. A.'\*

The toastmaster at that banquet, the late John L. Griffiths, Iowa Alpha '72, a brilliant orator, also presided at the banquet at the G. A. C. in Indianapolis, in 1904, and at the time of his death was serving as United States Consul General at London.

The first speaker, Thomas L. Sullivan, Pa. Delta '64 had been Judge of the Marion County Circuit Court and twice Mayor of Indianapolis, and at his death in July 1936, in his 90th year, had probably been, for a few months, the oldest surviving initiate in the Fraternity. The other speakers were all prominent men, including the three United States Representatives-elect, of whom only James E. Watson, later a United States Senator from Indiana, now survives. Brother Hendee was an orator of renown and Brother Jordan a judge of the Indiana Supreme Court. It would be invidious and would unduly extend this article to single out of the enrolled list for comment many others who had then or thereafter achieved distinction in the affairs of the state or local communities. Among others whose names were not enrolled, but who were present on that occasion, I should add, however, William L. Taylor, Ind. Beta '75, later an Attorney General of Indiana, now a member of "S.C." and long an inspiration to younger Phi Psis by his unceasing activity and fidelity to all that pertains to our Fraternity.

The annual banquets have continued unbroken, except in 1918 when the authorities forbade all public gatherings because of the influenza epidemic. The earlier ones were held at the Denison Hotel, one at the Grand Hotel, both now razed, but for thirty years the place has been at the Claypool Hotel, in the Riley Room, named for our Phi Psi Hoosier poet, James

\* Also in attendance at this memorable banquet were many enthusiastic members of the Fraternity who, for one reason or another, failed to sign the official register. Included in this list was the author of this contribution, Brother E. H. (Eddie) Knight, a sophomore at Wabash College at the time, who already had displayed a penchant for attending things Phi Psi. Less than a year previously, he had registered at his first G. A. C., at New York City—and he has attended every G. A. C. since his initiation, twenty-two in all. In addition, Brother Knight has taken part in every District Council in his district. He was Archon of old District III, 1897-98, and Treasurer of the Fraternity, 1922-26. He is a lawyer, and for five years was Corporation Counsel of Indianapolis where he makes his home with his wife, also known to scores of G. A. C'ers and to many Hoosier Phi Psis.—Ed.

Whitcomb Riley. There, every Thanksgiving Eve, alumni from all parts of the state know they will meet old friends and many have an attendance record almost unbroken. The attendance earlier ranged from sixty to one hundred, but since the active chapters have required their full membership to attend, the average yearly attendance has been close to two hundred and fifty. The date has become so fixed that it has not been deemed wise to change it to Founders Day to conform to the general custom now prevailing. The attendance of so many undergraduates is not only a unique and invigorating feature, but serves as a closer bond for the alumni to their chapters and institutions.

Plans are now being formulated to infuse new vigor into the state organization by intensifying local activities, throughout the state, prior to each annual banquet. Herman B. Gray, Ind. Beta '17, has been selected as

permanent secretary and supporting committees are being formed to aid him, as well as to stimulate the growth of the present very active Indianapolis A. A., which the writer organized in 1900, with thirty-nine charter members, of whom fifteen still survive. On February 21, 1938, a special meeting and dinner at the Marott Hotel, Indianapolis, will honor such survivors and serve also to renew the allegiance of many alumni to the state association.

The annual banquets are now informal and with varying programs, including singing by chapters, usually only one toast and some outside entertainers. The renewal of old friendships and fraternal ideals is, however, the chief incentive that has perpetuated so long this gathering of kindred spirits, all animated with the faith and purpose of our fraternity's slogan: "Live Ever, Die Never, Phi Kappa Psi."



## DECADE ENOUGH FOR COLLEGE PREXY

**U**NIVERSITY presidents outlive their usefulness after ten years in the same position, Dr. Herman G. James, Ill. Beta '08, president of Ohio University, declared in an article entitled "How to be a University President" in a recent issue of the *American Mercury*.

Tracing a "course of action" for a prospective university president, Dr. James recommends a "minima of minimum" in the way of educational qualifications as a university degree, then four or five years post-graduate study, after which the candidate will enter the field of teaching at the age of twenty-five.

After ten years in the teaching profession the candidate should — at thirty-five or forty — be prepared to step into a deanship of a large university or the presidency of a small

college. Five or ten years of these jobs will prepare him for the life objective," Dr. James said.

"Ten years would seem the ultimate term of constructive usefulness in any one position," commented Dr. James, suggesting that university presidents would do well to move into another presidency which would call for new action, or to retire to the ranks of the teachers from whence he sprang.

His parting advice to the aspiring president is to "never become a candidate" in the sense that school superintendents and athletic coaches become candidates. The more legitimate way, he said, would be to extend his influence over the university community in such a manner that the qualification and ability of the aspirant will be known to all concerned when the time comes for selection.

# WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO

GOLDEN  
WOOLFOLK  
BELL



ASSISTANT  
SOLICITOR  
GENERAL

**G**OLDEN WOOLFOLK BELL, Calif. Gamma '05 (Wis. Gamma '03), has been Assistant Solicitor General of the United States since Sept. 3, 1935. A member of two prominent alumni associations, he probably will register at the Fortieth G. A. C. as official delegate of the Northern California Alumni Association and as ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary of the District of Columbia A. A., as was the case at Virginia Beach. He and Past President Harold G. Townsend, an intimate friend at Beloit College and later at Harvard Law School, probably will again serve together on an important Council committee.

Brother Bell was born in 1886 at Pinos Altos, N. M., the son of Nathaniel and Susan R. (Woolfolk) Bell and received his early education in the public schools of Pinos Altos, Potosi, Wis., and Los Angeles. He attended Beloit College Academy, 1899-1903, and Beloit College, 1903-04. A year after crossing the sacred portals of Wisconsin Gamma with Hal Townsend and others, he entered the Uni-

versity of California, from which he received his B. L. in 1907. After three years at Harvard Law School, 1907-10, he received his L. L. B.

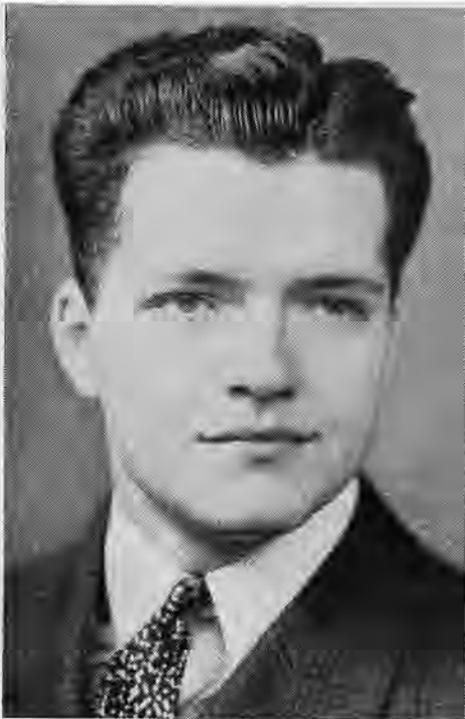
Admitted to practise in California, he engaged in general and admiralty work in San Francisco, 1910-33, except 1919, when he was maritime advisor to the Commission for Relief in Belgium and the American Relief Administration, with offices in New York. In November, 1933, he became Special Assistant to the United States Attorney General, in charge of investigation and litigation section, Antitrust Division, Department of Justice. He has served as a member of the Federal Alcohol Administration and of the U. S. Maritime Commission.

Brother Bell was an associate editor of *American Maritime Cases*, published by the Maritime Law Association of the U. S., of which he is a member. He also is a member of the American Bar Association, the State Bar of California and the Bar Association of California. George L. Bell, Calif. Gamma '05, of San Francisco is a brother.

# INTERFRATERNITY ORGANIZATION AT OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

By GEORGE L. PACKER, Ohio Delta '37

**W**ITH the birth of fraternities was born an anti-fraternity sentiment which has since survived in certain forms and in certain quarters. It probably had its inception among those not chosen for membership in



GEORGE L. PACKER

Greekletter groups. But it did not stop there. It spread to the faculties and administrations of many colleges. Indeed, fraternities were abolished at a number of institutions. In others, they have been tolerated and allowed to grow in their own way with intermittent periods of interference by irate college officials and others.

One of the complaints against the fraternity system — its so-called undemocratic attitude — was overcome to a large extent by the rapid multiplication of fraternities in numbers. Another, and perhaps the chief objection, was that the fraternities' activities and influences were directly opposed to the higher interests and aims of the colleges and of the education system. In late years, fraternities have awakened to the necessity of correcting these evils, and have taken definite steps to promote scholarship and cooperation with college administrations.

The Ohio State University, during the last nine or ten years, has developed an interfraternity organization which has been praised highly all over the country, an organization which could well be adapted to those colleges where anti-fraternity sentiment might be getting the upper hand. Generally it is through the fraternities themselves that the foundations of such an organization must be laid.

Phi Kappa Psi, as one of the older and perhaps more powerful of the national fraternities, can contribute materially to the building of similar organizations to coordinate college and fraternities and prevent further growth of anti-fraternity feeling or legislation.

Prior to 1929, when the Ohio State interfraternity system was set up, the fraternities on campus were related to one another only through a loose and ineffective Pan-Hellenic Council. Recognizing this situation as one which did fraternities more harm than good, a group of farseeing fraternity men, working with members of the

University administration, formulated and put into operation the Interfraternity Organization on the Ohio State campus which continues to operate today with but few changes.

At the time of its formation, the system was composed of two councils, each with specific purposes, and made up of members with certain qualifications. The more important of the two councils is the Council of Fraternity Presidents, consisting of the presidents of the forty-eight social fraternities. The second, the Professional Interfraternity Council, includes the presidents of the thirteen graduate professional fraternities which have chapters on the campus. These two councils form the backbone of the entire system. For two years after their formation they worked as separate units, each with its own set of officers.

In May, 1931, it was suggested to these councils by the Assistant Dean of Men, who acts as their administrative advisor, that they have a joint secretary-treasurer who would be able to provide a driving force, an agency to keep the interfraternity organization in running order. He would maintain a staff of assistant secretaries and would do most of the detail work for the councils.

The two councils approved the suggestion, and the Fraternity Affairs Office was created. The staff is composed entirely of students. The secretary of Fraternity Affairs is a junior, and he has four sophomore assistant secretaries. At the beginning of the academic year, a call is issued for freshman candidates four of whom are chosen as sophomore assistants, after a year's experience. At the end of their sophomore year, one of these assistants is recommended for the junior position of secretary. The retiring secretary automatically becomes chairman of the council of Fraternity Presidents in his senior year. The secretary receives an annual salary of \$100 and is sent with expenses paid to the National Interfraternity Conference.

Each representative to the Council of Fraternity Presidents automatically becomes a member of one of five committees, whose chairmen make up the Executive Committee. These five committees are: Finance; Pledge and Social Relations; Scholarship; National Relations; and Campus Relations. To each falls specific duties, and the projects of the Council are conceived and carried out by them in accordance with their particular functions. All committee reports are approved by the Executive Committee before being presented at the monthly meeting of the Council for final ratification. These committees meet monthly and upon call by their chairman (elected annually), the advisor, or the secretary. The chairman of the Council, the secretary, and the advisor are ex-officio members of all committees.

Under the Pledge and Social Relations Committee is another organization, the Interfraternity Pledge Council. This Council is made up of a pledge representative from each of the forty-eight fraternities, and a sophomore assistant secretary of the Fraternity Affairs Office serves as chairman. The council carries out projects which pertain to the pledges of the various fraternities.

The Alumni and National Relations Committee has under its supervision a Fraternity Advisors Council, which holds meetings quarterly. This Council is primarily interested in the financial and housing problems of the fraternities.

The entire system is financially independent of the University, receiving necessary funds through yearly dues from the fraternities. All expenses, such as the purchase of supplies for the Fraternity Affairs Office and the provision of necessary funds to carry out the various projects of the councils, are shared by the fraternities.

It would be difficult and of little value to list the many projects which each part of the System carries out. It is important, however, to say that

these projects, all of them pertaining directly to fraternities, serve to bring about a closer understanding between the University and the fraternities, as well as better cooperation among the fraternities themselves.

The Ohio State organization offers a good answer to the many arguments of the critics of the fraternity system. When fraternities work together unselfishly, they are a vital and necessary part of any university, and this

the university administration is quick to recognize. The interfraternity set-up at The Ohio State University is by no means perfect, but it is working, and has made for vast improvement not only in the actual condition of the fraternities, but has caused the faculty and administration of the University to look upon them as cooperative and constructive, rather than destructive agents in the students' life.

★ ★ ★

## DR. FRANK J. TONE RECEIVES PERKIN MEDAL

**D**R. FRANK J. TONE, N. Y. Alpha '87, corresponding secretary for the chapter back in the early '90s,



DR. FRANK J. TONE

now president of the Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y. (Life Subscriber No. 342), has been awarded the William H. Perkin Medal of the American Section of the Society of

Chemical Industry for 1938 for "valuable work in applied chemistry, including the development of abrasives and refractories."

Professor Marston Taylor Bogert, of Columbia University, made the presentation January 7, at the Chemist's Club, New York. The official statement of the reasons for conferring the medal reads:

Dr. Tone's innumerable contributions to the development and perfection of practicable and commercial processes in the field of applied chemistry extend their benefits to the field of all useful arts. He has played the key part in building up from humble beginnings two major industries—synthetic abrasives and refractories—which, although related, are widely divergent in their manufacturing practice and fields of application. He discovered silicon monoxide, fibrous silicon oxycarbide and electric furnace mullite and spinel. He was a pioneer in the commercial development of synthetic abrasives and refractories, particularly silicon carbide and silicon carbide resistor elements.

Dr. Tone, who has to his credit more than ninety patents, is a former president of the American Electrochemical Society and a member of the American Chemical Society, the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, the American Ceramic Society, the Society of Chemical Industry in

London and the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. He was the first recipient of the Jacob F. Schoellkopf Medal of the Western New York Chapter of the American Chemical Society in 1931. The American Electrochemical Society conferred on him the Edward Goodrich Acheson Medal in 1935. He also received medals at the Paris Exposition in 1900, the Pan American Exposition in 1901 and the St. Louis Exposition in 1904.

The Perkin Medal was founded in 1906 in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the coal tar industry, the first medal being awarded to Sir William H. Perkin, discoverer of ani-

line dyes. The medalist is chosen by a committee representing the American Section of the Society of Chemical Industry, the American Chemical Society, the Electrochemical Society, the American Institute of Chemical Engineers and the Société de Chimie industrielle.

Born in Bergen, N. Y., Mr. Tone was educated at Cornell University, from which he was graduated in 1891. He had specialized in electrical engineering. Four years later, he joined the Carborundum Co., which then had a personnel of thirty-five. For twenty-four years he was manager of the company, which grew to have a personnel of more than 2,300.



## FUND TRUSTEES

**T**O serve as trustees of what is referred to in the By-Laws of the Fraternity as the Permanent, Scholastic, Educational, Charitable and Fraternal Fund, President Leverett S. Lyon has appointed Lynn Lloyd, Neb. Alpha '07 (Archon of District V, 1911-13), vice president of the Harris Trust & Savings Bank; George W. Swain, Colo. Alpha '14, a charter member of the chapter, and a member of the law firm of Scott, MacLeish & Falk; and Ralph D. Chapman, Ill. Delta '11, of Chapman & Farwell, securities, all of Chicago. Chapman, a war hero, was captain of a championship football team at the University of Illinois, and a member of Walter Camp's mythical All America team in 1914.

The Fund now consists of all monies paid for life subscriptions to *The Shield*, amounting to approximately \$125,000. The fund has been administered by the Executive Board, and currently consists mostly of obligations of the government and cash. The Life Subscription Plan went into effect immediately after the Grand

Arch Council at White Sulphur Springs in 1930. Since that time all initiates have paid \$25.00 to the fund; in addition, 528 alumni have become Life Subscribers, bringing the circulation of *The Shield* to more than 6000.

Life Subscriptions to alumni are offered on the following basis: Under forty years of age, \$25; between forty and fifty, \$20; over fifty years of age, \$15. The Executive Council will ask the Fortieth Grand Arch Council to make it possible for alumni sixty-five or more years of age to receive *The Shield* for life for \$5.

The Executive Council, which unanimously approved President Lyon's appointments, recommended that the Board of Trustees appoint the Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago, as the corporate fiduciary for the safe keeping of the fund.

Early in February, President Lyon left Washington, D. C., where he is executive vice president of Brookings Institution, to contact all chapters and alumni associations in District VI.

# phi psis

---

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

---

ROBERT D. COOK, Pa. Zeta '04, is with the Boston Branch of Remington-Rand.

L. OPIE CHANCELLOR, Md. Alpha '34, is working in Boston with the Maryland Casualty Co.

JOHN E. STEMPEL, Ind. Beta '20, is on the editorial staff of the *Easton Daily Express*, Easton, Pa.

DR. ROBERT F. LOUGHMILLER, Okla. Alpha '33, is an interne at Orange Memorial Hospital, 188 South Essex, Orange, N. J.

JOHN M. ZUBER, Ohio Delta '25, is trust officer of the Ohio Citizens Trust Co., Toledo, Ohio.

R. EVANS MASON, Texas Alpha '23, is assistant cashier of The Waggoner National Bank, Vernon, Texas.

HARRY R. ROBINSON, Pa. Lambda '18, is an architect associated with Russell T. Pancrost, Miami Beach, Fla.

JULES A. ENDWEISS JR., Pa. Iota '31, is with Standard Air Conditioning, Inc., with headquarters at 4500 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

A. I. BRADLEY, Ohio Epsilon '17, is with Cragin, Morris & Co., real estate, 825 National City Bldg., Cleveland.

ALBERT CRAWFORD HUBBARD, Mass Alpha '28, of White Plains, N. Y., is the father of a son, Albert Crawford Jr., born July 6, 1937.

MAJOR RUDOLPH W. PROPST, N. Y. Beta '10, of the United States Air Corps, is in charge of Wright field, Dayton, Ohio.

WALTER F. POND, Mass. Alpha '03, of Nashville, Tenn., has been elected vice-president of the American State Geologists.

RICHARD N. BROWN, Ohio Beta '29, is a field representative for V 5, Inc., Kenton, Ohio, a vitamin food drink, and is living at 1820 East High St., Springfield, Ohio.

JOHN B. BAYARD JR., Ill. Delta '25, is an airport engineer with the U. S. Bureau of Air Commerce, Washington, D. C.

LEE DAUTEL, Ohio Epsilon '17, chapter financial advisor for the chapter at Case School of Applied Science, is in the engineering department of United Air Lines.

EDMUND BROWN JR., Mass. Alpha '08, and Mrs. Brown have announced the birth of a daughter, Deborah Glassbrook, on July 2, 1937, in New York.

PHILIP P. HUTCHINSON, Pa. Iota '28, formerly of Boston, is now in Toledo, Ohio, representing Bird & Son, manufacturers of roofing.

CRESCENS HUBBARD, Mass. Alpha '97, has moved from 28 Lake St. to 200 Hillaire Circle, White Plains, N. Y.

MILTON S. MULLOY, Mass. Alpha '22, has moved from Kew Gardens, N. Y., to 100-21 Stratford St., Forest Hills, N. Y.

PROF. RALPH A. BEEBE, Mass. Alpha '16, has been promoted from associate professor to full professor of chemistry at Amherst College.

PHELPS K. TRACY, Mass. Alpha '27, brother of Ellsworth M. Tracy, Mass. Alpha '26, was married on June 12th in the Wellesley College Chapel to Miss Eleanor Phillips of Newton Center, Mass. They are living at Foxboro, Mass.

RAYMOND MCFARLAND, Mass. Alpha '95, of East Aurora, N. Y., is the author of "The Masts of Gloucester: Recollections of a Fisherman," published last spring by W. W. Norton & Co., a book which has been generously praised by reviewers. He is also editor and compiler of a volume for school use, "Notable Short Stories," published by Macmillan.

ALBERT E. LIND, Ill. Alpha '33, a former Chapter G. P. and an outstanding football player at Northwestern University, is in charge of the acoustical department of Celotex Products, Fisher Lime & Cement Co., Memphis, Tenn. Last fall he helped as line coach at Southwestern University. He is taking an active part as an actor in the Little Theater group at Memphis.

MAJ. GEN. FRANK PARKER, S. C. Alpha '88, commander of the First Division, crack combat outfit during the Great War, in December resigned as vice president of Goldblatt Bros., Inc., a position he had held since his retirement from the United States Army in the fall of 1936. Gen. Parker plans to move to the east, and will devote his time to writing and other interests.

JAMES G. FENTON JR., Wash. Alpha '34, and Miss Elsie Jean Nicol, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Frank D. Nicol, of Seattle, Wash., were married Nov. 25, 1937, at Olathe, Kans. Officiating was Bert Hadley Rogers, father of Charles (Buddy) Rogers, Kans. Alpha '23. Fenton is with the Downtown Buick Co., 1701 McGee Trafficway, Kansas City, Mo.

M. ALVAH BLANCHARD, N. Y. Beta '05, is advertising manager of Boston's *Christian Science Monitor* and lives at 55 Colbert St., West Newton, Mass. Working in Boston are his two Phi Psi sons, James A. Blanchard II, Pa. Iota '29, who is with the American Oil Co., and Willard G. Blanchard, Pa. Iota '32, who is supervisor of brokers for the Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co.

ADOLPH B. HILL JR., Tenn. Delta '06, is president of the Hill-Hentschel Co., St. Louis, Mo., manufacturer of printing and lithographing inks. Associated with him are two Missouri Alphans: J. J. Smith '21, vice president of the company, and Vernon W. Hentschel '35, son of Albert Hentschel, secretary-treasurer. The company recently moved into its new building, 3928 Clayton Ave., St. Louis.

JAMES MALONEY DEVINE, Mich. Alpha '34, of Ogden, Utah, and Miss Mary Elizabeth Vinton, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Robert K. Vinton, Birmingham, Mich., were married Dec. 29, 1937, at Christ Church, Cranbrook, Mich. Several Michigan Alpha members took part in the ceremony. Edgar A. Guest Jr. '31 was best man; Robert Van der Kloot '32, W. Arthur Batten '33, a former Archon of District IV, Leeland J. Shinar '34, and Paul Ruben Kempf '17, were among the ushers. Among guests were many Phi Psis, including Otto D. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '07, president of the Ohio Oil Co., and his Phi Psi son, John R. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '31, of Findlay, Ohio.

RUFUS E. ZIMMERMAN, Pa. Eta '04, vice president in charge of research for the United States Steel Corp., with offices in New York, was re-elected and made a member of the executive committee of the Corporation before the end of last year. Brother Zimmerman and other operating executives have been transferred to Pittsburgh, where he was associated for years with the American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., a Corporation subsidiary.

BLAKE WOMER, N. Y. Beta '16 (Pa. Zeta '14), active in the affairs of the Cleveland Alumni Association since his discharge as a naval aviator after the Great War, for many years associated with McKeehan, Merrick, Arter & Stewart and George W. Cottrell, attorneys, on Feb. 1st became associated with a new law firm, Kiefer, Baker, Hunter & Womer, with offices at 1600 Williamson Bldg., Cleveland. Brother Womer is married and the father of Charles, 12, George, 10, and Joan, 9. The Womers live at 23975 Laureldale Rd., Shaker Heights, Cleveland. He has two Phi Psi brothers, Marcus D. Womer, N. Y. Beta '17, of Syracuse, N. Y., and N. F. Womer, Pa. Zeta '19, of DuBois, Pa.

WIRT E. HUMPHREY, Ill. Alpha '86, in active touch with the chapter at Northwestern University since his initiation, resigned, effective Nov. 15, 1937, as Master in Chancery of the Superior Court of Cook County (Ill.), with which he had been identified for 44 years. During that period he had rendered 11,000 decisions. Brother Humphrey was born Jan. 6, 1868, in Orland, Cook County, Ill. A scholarly gentleman, he earned his Ph. B., LL. B. and Ph. M. and Phi Beta Kappa honors at Northwestern. Brother and Mrs. Humphrey live at 409 Greenwood Blvd., Evanston, Ill. They are spending the winter in Florida.

The Maurice and Laura Falk Foundation of Pittsburgh last fall announced a grant of \$100,000 to the Brookings Institution of Washington, D. C., of which President Leverett S. Lyon, Ill. Beta '10, is executive vice president, for a two-year study of the "Government in Relation to Industry." Investigations will cover federal and state activity in the regulation of monopolistic industrial practises, production of governmental agencies in competition with private enterprise, governmental promotion of special interest groups such as consumers and labor organizations and support of selected industries, such as the coal industry under the bituminous coal act. Research also will be made to determine the effects of governmental measures on prices, volume of production, wages and hours, labor conditions, the flow of capital and returns on money invested in industrial enterprises. Brother Lyon will direct the work.

JOSEPH H. APPEL, Pa. Eta '88, former executive head of the John Wanamaker store, New York, a member of the Board of Directors of Franklin and Marshall College, in December was elected a member of the Board of Trustees of that institution. Lawyer, newspaperman, advertising executive, author, and executive of one of the world's largest stores, Brother Appel is a member of one of the most prominent families in the history of Franklin and Marshall College. His father, Rev. Thomas Gilmore Appel, was president of the college, 1877-99; his brother, Dr. Henry Harbaugh Appel, Pa. Eta '85, was president of the college, 1909-35, and is now the president emeritus; his cousin, Dr. Joseph H. Appel, Pa. Eta '82, president of Hood College for 41 years, is now the president emeritus of that college. Before removing to New York, Brother Appel was with *The Philadelphia Times*, as a reporter, editorial writer, exchange, city, and night editor, and as director of advertising for John Wanamaker at Philadelphia.

# flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

## New York Alpha Alumni Association

Sixty New York Alpha alumni held their semi-annual get-together at Hotel Commodore, New York City, Nov. 18, 1937. H. C. Ballou presided and had as the guest of honor Gene Batchelar, of Pittsburgh, president of the New York Alpha Alumni Association. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss plans for the chapter. Those present expressed themselves in favor of negotiating with Cornell University for the disposal of the present property at 312 Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y., and the construction of a new chapter house in the fraternity group on the campus near the new Psi Upsilon and Sigma Phi houses.

It was also the consensus of the alumni that the present floating indebtedness be cleared up as quickly as possible. Reports from the active chapter indicated that the house is now in the finest physical condition in some years and that New York Alpha had experienced a successful rushing season.

Among those attending were Brothers Batchelar, Wright, F. Becker, Higgins, G. Stringham, Chadeayne, Hartzsch, Florence, Insley, Cadiz, Schreyer, B. Hill, E. Hill, Volkening, Tyson, Paul, Sundstrom, Hassell, MacGowan, J. Schmid, Bowman, Slack, Wolf, Mount, Petit, Lyle, Gibson, Menefee, Bentley, Jarvis, Tieman, Davis, Shaw, Bennett, A. W. Thompson, E. Thompson, H. Halstead, J. Halstead, R. Schmid, Harris, Hobbie, Potter, Jenkins, E. Becker, Hunter, Bissell, Huber, Ballou, Krusen, Zaug, Erda, Crogan, and Kirk.

The party was arranged by a committee, appointed by President Batchelar, consisting of Ballou, Jarvis, Sundstrom, and Krusen. Arrangements were made through Brother Jack Potter, assistant manager of the Hotel Commodore.

H. STANLEY KRUSEN, '28.

## Boston Alumni Association

Boston is all set for the Founders Day celebration which is being staged this year at the University Club, February 19th. From the way the acceptances are coming in we shall have a record attendance.

It will be the occasion of the first presentation by Elbridge Anderson of the scholarship plaque which he has provided for competition in the First District. We congratulate Mass. Alpha on winning the award.

Because of this event it is eminently fitting that Andy Truxal should be with us. Even if he is scholarship director, we still think he is a swell person. It is also fitting that another of our speakers should be the popular Dr. Alfred Romer of Harvard who is a member of Mass. Alpha.

One at least of our members has a really good excuse for not being present at the banquet. He is Bill Blanchard and his excuse is that he has quite an important part in a Phi Psi wedding on that date.

We are happy to welcome Bob Williams of Cleveland, son of Army and nephew of Dab, to these parts and hope that he will be a permanent addition to Boston.

Since it is so near Founders Day, your correspondent has a perfectly good excuse for once of not being able to think of any news.

Boston, Mass.  
February 8, 1938

ROY R. WHEATCROFT,  
*Correspondent*



## Central New York Alumni Association

Central New York Alumni Association extends greetings to our newly reorganized Rochester Association and congratulates them on their success in getting that loyal bunch together again. We have received an invitation to attend their Founders Day banquet to be held February 19th. New York Beta has several who claim Rochester as their home and they are planning to have a good delegation at the banquet.

Our association will unite with the active chapter at their initiation banquet later, as usual. It is not likely that the combined New York Alpha, Beta and Epsilon banquet will be held as the latter does not initiate this year, inasmuch as sophomore pledging has gone into effect at Colgate.

Our Monday luncheons are being held regularly at the Chamber of Commerce dining rooms. We have had two speakers recently. Mr. Decker, who is publicity director at the University, was the first speaker, and more recently, Dean Lewis Mitchell, of the engineering college, gave a fine talk. The Dean has a son who is a member of New York Beta and Mrs. Mitchell is a valued member of our Fireside Club.

We are pleased to announce that Stewart Gumaer, N. Y. Alpha '18, has received a much deserved advancement in the local Internal Revenue Office.

We were greatly pleased to entertain Patch Giles, N. Y. Beta '09, who spent a few days in Syracuse renewing old acquaintances. Giles is now located at Cleveland, Ohio.

At recent local elections, David Fellows '29, and John Bachman '21 were elected supervisors and Harry Farmer '98, judge of the Court of Special Sessions.

Syracuse, N. Y.

February 10, 1938

C. A. LONERGAN,

Correspondent



### Rochester Alumni Association

Since our last letter the Rochester A. A. has met again and expanded its membership still further.

The brothers met for dinner on December 8th at the University Club. The meeting was well attended and excellent grazing was provided by an inspired chef.

It had been a source of considerable debate among the members as to why Phi Psis in this territory are so enthusiastic. Two cynics held that the interest was due to the extreme lowness of the dues, but the cynics were promptly kicked under the table and the secretary was instructed to record the unanimous decision of the meeting that the interest was due to true Phi Psi spirit.

Saturday, February 19th was set for our Founders Day banquet to be held at the University Club, and every effort is to be made to get a good crowd to hear some good speeches. But this will be stale stuff when this letter is printed.

Our group is still too young to be blessed (or cursed) with any scandal or small talk

to put in this letter. But perhaps by the next issue we'll have some hot dope for you.

Rochester, N. Y.

January 27, 1938

LEE SHEPPARD,

Correspondent



### Pittsburgh Alumni Association

This is written on St. Valentine's Day, just four days after the deadline, and so we are not setting a very good example for the good little A. G.'s or A. G.'s of the country at large; we also are not double spacing; we're in Morgantown sixty miles from home and we haven't gone up to visit the boys; we've lost our notes, and in fact we're just one hell of an editor (psst—the writer has just returned from seeing "Bad Man of Brimstone"). Anyway in four more days we should have an election of officers and this will be my swan song anyway we hope we hope we hope. So—

*"Every letter's in on time  
Now you can be—  
My Valentine."*      *"You meet me  
At the G. A. C.  
And I your tweety  
tweet  
Will be."*  
—Ye Editor.      —Betty Coed.

I'm trying to think of some of the good old comics that ran something like this:

#### SCHOLAR

*You, addle headed empty pate  
With horned rimmed specs  
And hours up late,  
Think  
We're falling for that line?  
—You're just a dope  
My Valentine.*

#### CUT-UP

*"I'll write mama," says Georgie Jessel  
And say the smartest things each day  
And maybe some newspaper moron  
Will think it's good enough to pay  
Me for my time and trouble  
Yoo Hoo—The world's a bubble.*

Enough of this—why did I ever think of Georgie Jessel on St. Valentine's Day, or wasn't there a machine gun massacre somewhere? There's still hope!

Well, if I can remember anything about my notes taken at the one luncheon I have attended at the world famous Nixon Cafe in Pittsburgh where the good brothers meet each Thursday noon during the year since I wrote the last newsletter the following has occurred or is about to, viz.—

Ben Johnson, Ohio Delta (1498), regaled the boys with: "What's going on in Europe" (just as if they wouldn't show those Rotarians the works, and we'll bet you his wife wouldn't let him take in any of those Paris peep shows, either), at the luncheon three weeks ago. Ben packed them in nevertheless and deserved the special card sent out to the mailing list. He likes Italy and thinks Muscle-ini has really done something. Says that the beer in Munich isn't so much better than our own Pittsburgh brews, even if they do drink it out of a ram's horn at Ault Heidelberg.

Richard C. Kremer, Ohio Delta '31 (that means the year he was initiated), is a newcomer in our midst and welcome. Us guys is gradually accumulating power. You should see this big guy's shoulders and in case that isn't enough he spends his days careening about the country with truck loads of dynamite doing a seismograph every here and there. He works for the Geophysical Survey Co.

Yeah, I'm from Ohio Delta too. Just try knocking it off!

Society Note: Don't forget the date. Founders Day of the P. A. A. at the H. Y. P. Pittsburgh, Pa.

February 14, 1938

D. G. HAMILTON,  
*Correspondent*



### Johnstown Alumni Association

On Thursday evening, December 30th last, Phi Psis around these parts officially closed the 1937 season of stuff with a veddy, veddy nifty dinner party at the Sunnehanna Country Club. Entertainment was in charge of Bucky Buchanan and was really swell. Cad Reese, Beaner Lloyd, and Bear Trimble, prexy last year, helped materially to make the affair a big success. We were very happy to welcome visiting brothers from Somerset, Indiana, Pittsburgh, Bolivar and Ebensburg. Quite a turnout, I'd say.

After the entertainment, there followed a short business session and the election of officers for the ensuing year. Evan B. Lloyd will be our president, Wilbur Mulhollen, vice president, and Richard F. Cooper, secretary-treasurer. Lloyd has been active for a number of years in the association, but he just recently acquired a mate. We trust that this won't detract from his interest and that he'll still be allowed out of an occasional evening.

In a more serious vein, we were reminded of the passing of two of our finest men, John L. Porter and Dr. H. H. Penrod. A

silent toast was given in their memory. They will be missed by all who knew them and especially by us Phi Psis.

Curt Truxal was down from Somerset again. We hope Curt will have us up to his cottage for another party as soon as the weather permits. Bill Adaire voiced this idea and it was met with the approval of all the boys. Please don't forget us, Curt.

We miss seeing Reggie Davis around as much as formerly. Reggie is a doctor by profession, but is also a very witty character. He and Cad Reese and Mulhollen can sure keep anybody awake who happens to get tangled up with them.

Don Adams, G. P. of Pennsylvania Lambda, attended our banquet and gave us a pretty good account of what went on at the Silver Jubilee (twenty-fifth anniversary, to you guys) at Penn State last fall. Red James and Bucky Buchanan were there and had a great time. Of course, we'd like to see the place or time when Red and Bucky wouldn't have a good time, but then, that's beside the point.

There's some talk about reviving the monthly or semi-monthly luncheons. Beaner Lloyd and Bear Trimble started these little affairs in 1936 but we had a flood. About the time we started talking about it in 1937, we had a strike in the steel mills. Ah me! This is a great little town. Never a dull moment. If the river isn't floating your household effects to the attic, some striker's heaving a brick through your front window. If we don't have a second Chicago fire or an earthquake in '38, we may have a luncheon. We'll let you know.

The Pledge Committee, headed by Red James, accounted for two good boys this past year. Red promises better results for this year, but suggests we have younger men on the committee. Don't tell us you're feeling your age, Red! We never thought you'd admit to that. Stick around. Some of the fellows are going to have sons ready for school in a few years and then your job will be easy.

Oh hum! Guess that's about all for now. Founders Day in two weeks. Sure to get more material then. Hope we didn't keep you up.

Johnstown, Pa.

February 7, 1938

RICHARD F. COOPER,

*Correspondent*



### Cleveland Alumni Association

Phi Psi is still on the go in Cleveland. Right now all the talk is of the Founders Day Banquet, and it looks as though Cleve-

land is going to have the very best turn-out we ever had. Unlike other years, this prediction is not pure fiction, for we are getting cash on the barrel-head for tickets in advance, and at this moment we have more tickets sold than we had ever dreamed possible when we inaugurated the idea.

Cleveland is to be honored this year by the presence of a national officer. This is the home town of our right honorable Secretary, Dab Williams, and we have finally worked on him and got him handcuffed, and so know he will be with us. Unlike most prophets in their home town, Dab is really a guardian angel to a lot of fine things that have been done around this town in Phi Psi. What's more, he is a star salesman too, for in this advance ticket sale business, he has already sold thirty-five.

We have 365 Phi Psis, one for each day in the year, on our mailing list here in Cleveland, and it is surprising what a large percentage of them are active and interested in the affairs of the association.

We haven't yet inaugurated the drive, but we are looking forward to an *en masse* move to Chicago in June. I am not prepared to know whether statistics are kept on attendance to G. A. C.'s, by the groups, but including Chicago we will be prepared to vie with any group on the percentage of our association in attendance compared with other associations. All bets up to fifteen cents gladly accepted. We must uphold the traditional policy of conservatism.

Cleveland, Ohio

February 8, 1938

C. F. BELLOWS,

*Correspondent*



## Huntington Alumni Club

All of our thoughts and expectations are pointed towards Founders Day. We will celebrate with a dinner on the evening of February 19th, at the Guyan Country Clubhouse, a short distance east of this city on Route 60. Committees are actively working on the details and, with last year's celebration at the same place to go on, we should be able to hold a reunion as enjoyable as last year's, and that will be very good, or even better, and that will be fine, indeed. For the second time we are to be disappointed in our desire to have for chief speaker the Governor of West Virginia, Brother Homer A. Holt, Va. Beta '14, having been too late in tendering our invitation, and he will address, instead, the New York City Alumni Association. Of course, we

should have been unwilling to prevent his speaking to a group so much larger than ours, anyhow. Brother Jack Snyder, former President of the fraternity, will also be elsewhere this year, but we had him the last two years, so we ought to be willing to let somebody else have him this time. We have been more active in spreading the news of our gathering this year than we were in former years, so we hope for a larger crowd than formerly.

A new brother, not long resident in Huntington, has just made himself known to the Secretary; Brother Arthur L. Russell, Ohio Beta '33, whose real home appears to be at LaPorte, Ind. He is employed by B. F. Goodrich Co., in work causing him to move about every few months. It is hoped that he can stay here longer than customary. We shall miss from our celebration C. H. McFarland, W. Va. Alpha '25, Red Cross Director here until very recently but now moved to New Jersey, and Geo. P. Drowne, N. H. Alpha '33, last year Red Cross Director at Parkersburg, W. Va., but now somewhere else; also Bruce H. Campbell, Pa. Theta '20, of Johnstown, Pa., who was with us here last spring, as an attorney examining titles for the Flood Disaster Relief organization. Possibly Bruce can be persuaded to make us a visit, which we hope may be arranged.

As above intimated, we are looking forward eagerly to our Founders Day dinner which will begin a new year for this Club, of larger membership and greater interest, we hope.

Huntington, W. Va.  
February 10, 1938

DANIEL DAWSON,  
*Secretary*



## Chicago Alumni Association

We mentioned last issue about our activity in the Goodfellow movement, and we couldn't help but feel that you would all like to know of the outstanding success that resulted. We received contributions in excess of \$300.00 which were sufficient to purchase baskets of food, clothing and toys for fifty destitute families in Chicago. The deliveries were made the day before Christmas, and what a thrill it was to see the gratitude shine on the faces of those who benefited because of the inspiration of the late Edward C. Fitch, Ind. Beta '81, the Original Good Fellow. Sixty-five turned out to the Goodfellow luncheon that was held prior to the delivery of the baskets. Major General

Frank Parker, S. C. Alpha '88, honored us with a very outstanding talk and Phil Maxwell, Ind. Alpha '21, of the *Chicago Tribune* staff, told how the work of Brother Fitch is being carried on throughout the country.

We feel that we have a perfect right to be proud of ourselves for the outstanding luncheon held December 29th for the Executive Council. Eighty-eight alumni turned out to honor the officers of our Fraternity and we all enjoyed it very, very much. Following the luncheon, the Executive Council was called to order for the purpose of formally approving the local committee chairmen of the G. A. C.

Right now we are in full swing for the Founders Day Banquet which will be held on Thursday, February 17th at the Lake Shore Athletic Club. A program par excellence has been arranged by Brother Bill Weddell. Art Fellows and Sam Givens have been working day and night to arrange speakers of outstanding ability. We confidently expect between 300 and 400 present to hear Dab Williams and Lawrence Whiting give the main addresses.

We were all very much dismayed to know that George Swain has been in the hospital for sometime for observation and treatment. Things are not quite the same when George isn't around.

Yes, sir, we have travelers here in Chicago. Hal Townsend is leaving for New York and then a sojourn in Florida. Harold Moore sailed on the *Normandie* a week ago and will be gone for about a month. Ken Barnard, after addressing the Twin City Alumni Association Founders Day Banquet, will take himself off to California with his family.

We here in Chicago really have something in this guy Lawrence Whiting because he is the kind of a guy who will speak on Thursday for the Chicago Alumni Association, in Kansas City on Friday at their Founders Day Banquet and in Des Moines on Saturday at that city's Founders Day Banquet. This certainly is a tribute to Lawrence.

We thought that you might all like to be advised of the change of day and place of this Association's Alumni luncheons. We now convene on Monday noon at the Interfraternity Club which is the 18th floor of the Hotel LaSalle. Anybody who happens to be in town is more than welcome to attend.

Chicago, Ill.

WILLIAM N. WALLING,

February 10, 1938

Secretary

## Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editer:

i gess i will rite you a lettel short note a bout the so-called Kay See A A whitch has been gave a lot of publiciky frum time to time. Well hit seams like the boys decidit to throw a party during the holly days an so they done hit. i guess ed i started out rong i shood aught to half sed i will rite you a lettel short note a bout the Kans alumnuses becauze what i wanted to say is thet out of a 120 at the shindig they was only six alumnuses frum Kan. An there names is a goin ter be mensioned in big print the same a bean Harry Ernest Clark Jr., Franklin Tobias Wright, Victor Albert Newman, George Question Davidson, Dale O'Roke and Yores Truley. Now aint that sumpin why ed to here them Kan boys talk you wood think they waz the backbone of the organizashion but if so why hit shore is a gittin wishy-washy. But the boys frum Missouri has took hit over ed—and one frum Ioway an the crowd waz the biggest ever

An ed a bout thet party—did Erine Clark do the Large Eppel? Well thar is a Gee A See a coming off pertty soon an maybe he will do hit agin.

Les Hoover an Bob Fegan frum up at Junction City waz in an et vittels with us. Bob Lamme frum Topky waz also in.

They tells me thet Ed Peterson, Wisc. Gamma, has entered his son at the U of Mo. an thet the boy looks reel well a wearin a Fi Si butting.

The boys hear put on a real whing ding of a Founders Day Bank wet at the Universiky Klub. The whole K. U. Chapter an most of the boys from M. U. waz in attendance. The 125 whitch was present sez she war the best in yeres. Fred Harris frum Ottawa made a big hit as Toastmaster but then Fred he is jist used ter making hits. Whin he starts out to talk he sez somethin

John Schirmer frum Ioway waz responsibul fer the party and he shore deserves a lot of credet 2. He orter get a free ticket 2 the Gee A See and maybe he wood go any way efen you guys wood buy sum National Lif of Vermont Pliz.

The committee for Mo. A wint down ter Col. on Jan. 30 and reports thet the boys is doin rite well thet they waz only a deficit of 15 bucks during the first 4 months. Thets swell aint hit?

Chal Wood has left Kay See to take a agency for the Pyramid Life Ins. Co. at Little Rock Ark. May be he will look up sum of Bob Burns' relations.

Well ed. gess this is a bout all fer this time an effen hit warnt fer Bones Williams the ole news hawk thar woodent be this on a count of yores truley has bean a seein the country some more.

Hey i all most fergit thet Lefty Farrell waz in not long a go. He has been a runnin the C. C. C. area up a round Rochester, Minn. Also Majir Lester Skerry is now located at the Command and General Staff School at Fort Leavenworth.

Kansas City, Mo.  
February 1, 1938

So long ed  
CACTUS PETE



## North Texas Alumni Association

Nothing of great importance has happened to any of the brothers down here since the last *Shield* letter. Consequently, this report will hardly be newsworthy.

We are awaiting word from our worthy national vice-president Chas. E. Strickland, as to plans for his Texas trip. One day, last week, our afternoon siesta was disrupted by a telegram from Brother Strickland threatening to come down here and revive our Phi Psi souls. Since then no word has been received;—perhaps he found some other gravy-bowl gang that needed doctoring worse than ours. Tentative plans have set February 19th for our Founders Day banquet and it is hoped that someone of importance will arrive in Dallas to help in the celebration.

It was learned recently, with regret, that Brother Jim Turner, manager of Melrose Hotel, our headquarters, will be spending the greater part of his time in San Antonio in connection with the operation of the Smith-Young Tower office building. It is hoped that Jim can be with us often for we just could not get along without his ever willing assistance. Jim has served as a sort of official host to visiting Phi Psis.

At the regular monthly dinner on January 17th the association had the pleasure of a distinguished guest in Adolf Dominguez, Mexican Consul in Dallas. Mr. Dominguez told us of the Mexican's side of the recent social reforms in Mexico. His discussion held the attention of twenty-five brothers several hours overtime.

The Cotton Bowl Game in Dallas on New Year's Day saw undefeated University of Colorado bow to Rice Institute, champions of Southwest Conference. Colorado Alpha's members of the squad, Gene Moore, Gene Grove and Morgan Davidson, performed notably. Their coach kept them so well iso-

lated in Ft. Worth that we were unable to extend a worthy welcome, having to content ourselves with welcomes in the form of rabbit's feet and miniature six-shooters for good luck and protection.

The next letter will be compiled by a newly-elected correspondent and it is well, for my peaceful life has been terribly upset with these bi-monthly efforts.

Dallas, Texas  
February 10, 1938

E. J. STERN,  
Correspondent



## Northern Iowa Alumni Club

There was anything but a recession in activities in north Iowa during the holidays, with the result that there were so many conflicting dates it was impossible to stage the club party that had been planned. Consequently, your correspondent is decidedly short on news but by covering the beat a bit more intensively discovered a few of the brothers still thinking Iowa is a pretty good place to spend the winter.

However, there is one big news item at this time and that is the official announcement that the All-State Founders Day dinner will be held at Des Moines the evening of February 19th. While all the details are not available at this time we were able to tap the grapevine and learn that Harry Reed will be the toastmaster. The speaker of the evening will be none other than Lawrence Whiting, that human Phi Psi dynamo, star football player at Chicago in the days when they were tough, World War hero, banker, executive and so on into Who's Who but first, last and all the way, a real Phi Psi. In addition, there will be the usual Des Moines hospitality and to anyone who has experienced that no further inducement is necessary. It will be a matter of record that the Northern Iowa Alumni Club will celebrate its first Founders Day with a large delegation.

With the definite announcement that the G. A. C. will be held at the Edgewater Beach Hotel in Chicago it is certainly not too early to begin making plans to attend, and already there has been some discussion of making up a party from northern Iowa territory. Any brother interested in such an arrangement should get in touch with Brother Strickland or the writer, and we hope that it will take a special train to handle our G. A. C'ing delegation. It may be a long time before we get another break like this one in the way of time, distance and expense and after it is over there will be just two kinds of brothers, those who

took advantage of the opportunity to spend the rest of their lives telling what a good time they had, and those who did not, to spend the rest of their lives wishing they had. Charlie Strickland tells us that the meeting of the E. C. was focused on making this the best G. A. C. of all time, so let us have a large representation from north Iowa.

Dick Romey reports that the Iowa "I" club is making rapid progress and will have in excess of 200 members by the time of the next directors meeting, which he and Don Graham, director from the Waterloo district, will attend.

Ben Webster is one of the brothers who hasn't found the winter monotonous. As a member of the board of education he has been busy with the letting of contracts for the building of a new grade school and as a member of the committee representing the coal and lumber dealers to negotiate a new wage and hour contract with the drivers union.

Don McAuley (Minn. Beta) has recently joined the field forces of the A. A. A. and is working out of the Mason City office recently opened in the Hanford Hotel.

At the annual election of the Y. M. C. A., Doug Swale and Charlie Strickland were elected to the board of directors.

Since our last letter we have received calls from Dud Weible who is practising law at Forest City; Jim (The Moose) Addison of Des Moines; Frank Hardy of Minneapolis as well as all the active brothers who were home for the holidays; Chuck Brady, Jack West, and Bud Dunn from Iowa and Bill Wagner from Dartmouth.

Ted Garfield, former Archon of the Fifth District, was the trial judge in a recent case held at Hampton in which the alcoholic blood test was admitted in evidence. It is said that this is one of the first cases in Iowa in which this test has been admitted.

Not having had any report on Chuck Harrison for some time he was checked on and it was found that he is still one of Hampton's leading merchants and we were able to exact a solemn promise from him that he will attend the next club party.

Just what the significance may have been we do not know, but the day after completing his duties as chairman of the entertainment committee for the bankers convention held in Mason City, Perc Smith was discovered complacently seated in his sanctorium at the First National Bank reading *The Shield*, and his is a Life Subscription, too.

With the passing of the winter season, plans will soon be under way for some spring

rushing activities so get a line on those high school seniors and be ready to produce them when the call comes.

Mason City, Iowa  
February 1, 1938

DON D. GILBERT,  
*Correspondent*



## Central Kansas Alumni Club

We haven't much to say. We all have a rather "let down" feeling following the Christmas and New Year holidays. Although the Phi Psis in Wichita failed to give a party this year, we greatly enjoyed the parties put on by Beta Theta Pi, Sigma Chi, Phi Gamma Delta, etc. We hope we can reciprocate later in the year.

We were all surprised and happy to learn of the marriage of Dr. Paul Maurice (Mike) Beatie, Kansas Alpha, and Winifred (Jimmy) Nessley. Jimmy attended Kansas University where she was a member of Chi Omega. We hope Mike's dental bills still remain the same.

Dolph Simmons, Kansas Alpha, of Lawrence, and Jim Connolly, Kansas Alpha, of Colby, were in Wichita attending a meeting of newspaper men.

Dick Wells, Kansas Alpha, is now playing basketball with the Denver Safeways, and played some mighty good games in the recent tournament held in Wichita.

Harry Kanatzar, Kansas Alpha, dropped over from Hutchinson the other day. He and Homer Jennings, Kansas Alpha, are headed for Southern Texas and other points south in a few weeks.

In case you are interested, we have a bunch of fellows in our club who are members of chapters other than Kansas Alpha.  
Wichita, Kansas  
February 10, 1938

RUDY MILLER,  
*Correspondent*



## Southern California Alumni Association

Making plans for our forthcoming Founders Day Banquet has taken up most of the conversation during our regular luncheon meetings this last month. The Fraternity's 86th birthday celebration will be held at the University Club of Los Angeles on the 19th at seven o'clock.

We usually don't like to tell the world how fine we feel and how proud we are (?) but this time we've a very good reason: National President Leverett S. Lyon is go-

ing to be our guest speaker. Needless to remark, we're looking forward with the greatest of pleasure towards seeing him and we know that his being here will bring success to the banquet.

There is some possibility that other national officers will also attend and we know that Past Presidents Dan Swannell and Shirley Meserve will be with us. As an added good break for us, Sam Gates, Ind. Delta '02, will act as toastmaster. Phi Psi songs will be sung by a picked quartet from our local chapters, California Delta and California Epsilon. Sounds like a good evening, yes?

Los Angeles, Calif.      GRAEME S. DOANE,  
February 11, 1938      *Correspondent*

★

### Northern California Alumni Association

As this issue of *The Shield* goes to press, the Northern California Alumni Association is preparing for a memorable Founders Day Banquet to be held at the Bal Tabarin. President Leverett S. Lyon will honor us with his presence, and we sincerely appreciate having with us a personality so high in the world of Phi Psi as well as in the business world at large.

We hope President Lyon enjoys his stay in Sunny Northern California (climate best by government test). We are indeed glad that on his way here President Lyon will be able to stop over between trains in Los Angeles where he can join our Southern California Brothers in celebrating their Founders Day Banquet. It is hoped that Jupiter Pluvius relents in L. A. so that umbrellas will be out of order. Unfortunately, eastern visitors often conclude that weather conditions South of Techapi are characteristic of the entire State and thus carry back the wrong impression of Northern California climate.

The Christmas holiday season was a very festive time for Bay Region Phi Psis, but there was one occurrence which served to dishearten all of our group. Dr. Edgar Howell, who was initiated into California Gamma in 1900, and who remained most

closely associated with his Chapter and with Phi Psi in general the last thirty-seven years, was suddenly and unexpectedly called to enter a higher order. Brother Howell's great popularity was attested to at the funeral which was attended by many hundreds of his friends and patients. There are few Brothers whose departure would be more deeply felt by Northern California Phi Psis than that of Doctor Ed.

Marq George, solicitor, has opened law offices at 400 Brannan St., in the heart of the transportation district. Marq's choice of location is most judicious from an ambulance chasing viewpoint.

Tom Lawson has left Spreckels Sugar for New York Life Insurance. Tom is going to specialize on Republicans. He says they are not so populous (or popular), but they die young these days and therefore need protection. Tom's greatest problem seems to be in finding Republicans with the where-with-all for premium purposes.

Major Habegger is recuperating from an operation and we are looking forward to having him with us at our Thursday luncheons in the near future. Hal Allen is back in circulation after an operation, and he is going stronger than ever.

George and Marion Latimer are proud parents of a little girl bundle. George lost several pounds but now seems to be coming back well.

Our Association is grateful to Ham Lawrence, Frank Lucas, Lawson Poss, and Tom Coakley for the splendid committee work they did in regard to California Gamma. And we are justly proud of the recuperative ability of that Chapter. In fact, we challenge any Alumni Association to show us two chapters in its domain which can compare with those at Berkeley and Palo Alto.

By the time this issue goes to press Ham Lawrence, Tom Coakley and your correspondent will have surrendered their offices in this Association to newly elected men. But we extend in advance their wishes that all visiting Phi Psis (See Our Bridges) join us at our Thursday luncheons at the Engineers' Club, 206 Sansome Street.

WILLIAM J. NUGENT,  
San Francisco, Calif.      *Correspondent*  
February 10, 1938

★   ★   ★

COL. ROBERT W. LEA, Wis. Alpha '03, formerly of Chicago, is president of the West Virginia Coal & Coke Corp., Cincinnati, Ohio.

JACK MILLIKIN, Ohio Beta '30, is on the editorial staff of the Evansville (Ind.) *Press*, and is living at 1111 B East Powell Ave., that city.

# newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

## DISTRICT I

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

#### Dartmouth College

According to theory and the so-called scientific seasonal cycle, New Hampshire Alpha should be snow bound. But actually we aren't bound by a blanket of snow nor have we been for some time. Therefore, we question the seasonal cycle and wonder at its importance. Why believe in theory when actuality disproves it? We know we can continue to use ice in drinks which make us warm; we know it is just as easy to tan in the bar room as in the sun; and we know that a pair of skis makes just as good fire wood as a piece of dry log. But there is no use of talking about the weather unless it is for the purpose of filling space.

Stepping into the swing of campus social activities, New Hampshire Alpha held its second house party the weekend of Feb. 11th and 12th, as did the other houses on campus. The brothers with their dates were in the best of Carnival spirit. Among guests whom we were particularly glad to see were several of the '37 brothers who left their graduate schools or work to spend a weekend on their old stamping ground. They were Brothers Klein, Gibson, Hoyt, Snider, and Heslop. From various sources, it is understood that New Hampshire Alpha had the best party on campus. In spite of the lack of very much snow, particular credit must be extended to Monahan whose snow sculpture received second prize in competition with the other fraternity sculptures.

Among brothers who are particularly active on campus and popular in their respective classes, are Rogers, Cockley, de Sieyes, and Keresey. Rogers, Cockley, and de Sieyes,

all of whom were active in the athletic managerial competition earlier in the fall, have received merited recognition. Rogers, in his senior year, will be the manager of the hockey team which is now considered a major sport. He is now acting as assistant to the manager and is fortunate in being able to make the trips with the team. Cockley will assume a similar position as manager of the swimming team as will de Sieyes as manager of freshmen football. Keresey is in New York as a representative of the college committee on Foreign Relations. He will have spent five days in the city discussing with representatives of other colleges problems which involve the foreign situation.

Credit must be given to both the volley and football teams for their excellent showing in intramural activities during the fall. New Hampshire Alpha stood fifth in the number of points obtained in the competition of these two sports.

Hanover, N. H.  
February 10, 1938

BILL MULKIE,  
*Correspondent*



### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

#### Amherst College

The strains of mid-years are over and we of Mass. Alpha are once again back in the regular college curriculum. Speaking of studies and exams, Mass. Alpha is still on top by virtue of winning highest scholastic honors in the First District.

After making a successful debut in the home concert, the Glee Club, under the di-

This is the nineteenth consecutive issue of The Shield to which Chapter A. G's have contributed without a miss—988 newsletters without an omission! Copy for the next issue is due between April 1-10; photographic copy, before April 1.

rection of Ralph Oatley '22, and the management of Ted Sherman, will start its annual concert season on February 12th. It promises to be a very successful season, with the last concert on April 17th.

Phi Psi continues to gain honors on the campus. The latest were a result of the end of the college newspaper competitions. On the editorial board, Web McKinley was appointed editor-in-chief of the *Student*. Bud Haigis was appointed news editor. On the business board, which was headed by Ted Sherman last year, Jim Ozanne became the local advertising manager and Harry Trautman was appointed credit manager. Congratulations and good luck to Phi Psi's promoted members of the *Student* and we hope they will have a successful year.

In other outside activities, the Mass. Alphans are also well represented. In managerial positions during the winter season Phi Psi has Bob Buehler managing the wrestling team and John Hall as assistant manager of the freshman basketball team. Bob McCollum was appointed manager of the relay team and will also run the Christian Association Embassy this year. Arnie Olena has an excellent chance of getting one of the first places in the basketball competitions.

In athletics, Charlie Otis is doing a fine job on the varsity basketball team. Russ Fowler, Lew Wells and Frank Whitmore are Phi Psi's representatives on the varsity swimming squad. Marberger and Partenheimer are working hard on the freshman basketball team, and Ralph Hadley is almost sure of his numerals on the freshman wrestling team. On the freshman swimming squad, Phi Psi has Bill Stem, Hal Leiper and Fred Stafford.

The house is planning to have a tea dance in a few weeks, probably February 19th. Bob Buehler is rounding up an orchestra, and as Bob always puts on the best in the way of social events, the house is planning on a swell time.

Amherst, Mass.  
February 8, 1938

S. W. STOTZER,  
*Correspondent*



## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

### Brown University

February 11th, Rhode Island Alpha initiated one of the largest delegations in its history, and the largest of any fraternity on the Brown campus. Those initiated were: John Benn, Yonkers, N. Y.; Thomas A.

Cotter Jr., West Roxbury, Mass.; Louis J. Duesing, Dumont, N. J.; Robert P. Fallon, White Plains, N. Y.; John B. McEvoy, South Barre, Mass.; Giles A. MacEwen, Potsdam, N. Y.; H. William Paine Jr., Upper Montclair, N. J.; George L. Palmer, Apalachin, N. Y.; Robert R. Person, Rahway, N. J.; John S. Pfeil Jr., Newton Center, Mass.; Philip W. Porter Jr., Higganum, Mass.; Bronislaw J. Stepczyk, Chicopee, Mass.; Earl C. Tanner, Providence, R. I.; Terence E. Thompson, Grasmere, N. Y., and Charles Weisbecker III, New York City.

Earlier in the week, two sophomores, Russell W. Field Jr., Barrington, R. I., and Henry J. Pinney, Worcester, Mass., were initiated.

Scut Week was enjoyed by both the freshmen and upperclassmen; no paddling took place and its absence was hardly noticeable as it has been steadily on the decline at Rhode Island Alpha for a number of years. The threat of a longer walk seemed to have a subduing effect on recalcitrant yearlings when public opinion alone did not bring about the desired reaction. However, Thursday all the freshmen walked their sixteen miles together.

At the initiation banquet Friday evening, Brothers Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81; Joseph McV. Hunt, Neb. Alpha '26; Clarence Philbrick, '13, Charles H. Holt '02, Robert R. Person '38 and William L. Chipman '37 (the latter all of Rhode Island Alpha), discussed Phi Kappa Psi in general and the future of this chapter in particular. Roger B. Francis, president of the chapter, acted as symposiarch.

Saturday evening an informal party was held at the chapter house for the brothers, old and new. Up until now these parties have been in the experimental stage, never having been tried before by any of the houses at Brown. Due to their great success, they will sooner or later take an established place in the social organization here.

Providence, R. I.  
February 11, 1938

T. A. BENN,  
*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK ALPHA

### Cornell University

The last of the midyear exams are over. Finishing reports, catching up on back assignments, and a good deal of cramming have been the main activities during the last month, but this week it is a far different campus that we live on. The biggest Junior

Week in years begins in a few days, bringing the ice carnival, the prom, and house parties everywhere on the Hill.

Tom Paterson can be proud of the basketball team he is managing. At present it is tied with Dartmouth for the top of the league, and Norm Moody, having played in all the games so far, is proving to be a valuable guard. Bill Mogk is first-string on the J. V. team. Bob Bear and John Roberts, both in the class of '40, have been elected to the tennis club, and Bill Wood has recently been elected to Kappa Tau Chi.

Until recently uncertain ice has cut down on intramural hockey, a popular sport the house had been looking forward to. However, we still have our team, and when the league gets under way, Phi Psi intends to be in the finals. The basketball team has won one and lost one game, while in bowling the house is tied for the top of the league. Badminton is becoming a popular sport on the campus, and cold weather has lately induced many of the brothers to go skiing or at least try the sport.

That Man from the South, Bill Wood, was certainly the man of the hour last week, that hour being when the infirmary was open to visitors. After having had a successful appendectomy, Bill had to be put in the co-ed section of the infirmary, owing to crowded conditions. Bill is practically O. K. now, but no less than four brothers have been caught eating grape seeds and complaining of side pains.

Already a favorite topic for discussion is the coming G. A. C. in Chicago. With the proper support, I am sure that the Chicago A. A. will be able to make it the biggest and most successful meeting in the annals of the Fraternity.

Ithaca, N. Y.

February 8, 1938

JOHN HULL,

*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK BETA

### Syracuse University

Having successfully weathered the first semester exams, New York Beta is plunging into the second semester with gusto. As a fruitful reminder and a new achievement of the fall term, we confer all due congratulations to our pledge class for their splendid scholastic work. All twenty-one are eligible for spring initiation. In view of the forthcoming Hell Week, the time worn, "Please take it easy, sir, I have so much studying to do," will not be honored.

FOR MARCH 1938

With the passing of Coach Jim Ten Eyck, we feel that we have lost a brother. Though not a wearer of the gravy bowl and star, the Old Man was so much a part of Syracuse and so close to Phi Psi that the University's loss is as much ours. Coach Ten Eyck's first captain in 1903 was a Phi Psi and Bob Leshner, V. G. P., Commodore '38, is the last aide of our beloved crew coach.

Art Morison, All-America lacrosse, will continue to roam center field aided by Ed Bock and Bruce Riggs is assistant manager. Incidentally Bill Sargis '37, former All-America, is directing the frosh lacrosse team along with his graduate work.

Bill Jennings continues to throw the hammer and Don Clark and Frank Ansley high jump for Coach Keane's track team. Pledges Maxfield and Reeves step the distances and hurdles, respectively, for the frosh.

Senior Class President Bob Dixon captains the tennis team, assisted by Al Belden, No. 2, and Pledge Bill Stearns who wields a mean racquet. Art Morison had to forsake tennis for lacrosse else Phi Psi would monopolize the tanned Tildeners.

Manager Biff Hallahan expects Bill Ludington to do some baseball twirling. Pledge Bill Varley will cover the short field area for the baseball team.

As last year's intramural champions, we are striving to maintain our honors. Finding ourselves in second place, we hope to be resting on the top on the strength of our undefeated track team and strong baseball and softball aggregations.

New York Epsilon entertained us royally at the Colgate-Syracuse basketball game and again welcomed us Winter Carnival weekend. We are very much indebted for their hospitality and it goes without saying that we enjoyed ourselves.

We anticipate the attendance of alumni at our spring formal concluding the spring social activities with a Mothers Day banquet.

Syracuse, N. Y.

February 16, 1938

ROBERT ILES,

*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK GAMMA

### Columbia University

February finds mid-year examinations past (passed?) and the brothers looking forward to spring once more, although winter has hardly set in.

At our last meeting, the following officers were elected for the spring term: G. P.,

257

William J. Millard; V. G. P., Albert E. Earl; P., Arthur D. Choyke; B. G., George Rogers; Phu., Nicholas McManus; Hier., Edward Rayher, and Hod., Robert Loy.

On February 12th, which is the traditional Alumni Day at Columbia, New York Gamma is planning a buffet supper for the alumni, following open house in the afternoon. The undergraduate members of the chapter are looking forward to the opportunity of meeting Phi Psi alumni who do not generally have time to visit the chapter house.

The Phi Psi intramural basketball team is going after another University championship. It has won two games out of two played so far, the last one without the services of John Carvey, one of the stars of the team, who has just returned from a visit to Washington to see the workings of the government. From the looks of things, the squad, consisting of Tom Clark, Jack Peters, Jack Barron, Charley Webster, John Carvey, Al Duschatko and Bill Weisell, will be hard to stop.

Last Thursday, Alfred M. Duschatko was initiated into the Phi Beta Kappa fraternity. Justin Callahan, our star swimmer, broke the pool breast-stroke record in a meet against Yale last week.

We welcome to the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity Charles Webster '39, Robert H. Huey '39, and William R. Clemons '39.

ALFRED M. DUSCHATKO,  
New York, N. Y. *Correspondent*  
February 7, 1938

★

## NEW YORK EPSILON

### Colgate University

The wintry blasts and blankets of snow which are really typical of the Chenango have absented themselves this year, with the exception of one week of sub-zero weather. Accordingly, plans which might in a few

years have developed a Winter Carnival comparable to that of Dartmouth, have been discarded. Most prominent of the proposed features was a dogsled race, one of the expected participants being Brother "Doc" d'Avignon of Olympic fame.

The sudden tragic death of Bobby Evans was a saddening blow not only to his brothers in Phi Psi but to all of his many acquaintances on the campus. A prominent pre-medical student, chairman of the governing board, a most popular and admired Brother, Bob, in passing, served to strengthen in New York Epsilon the bonds of the fraternity which, in the brief span of his life, he so nobly exemplified. Alumni of Colgate also will be saddened by the recent death of Dr. Parrock, for many years professor of classical languages.

In chapter elections of the past week, the following were selected to guide the destinies of New York Epsilon during the present semester: John Lockwood, G. P.; Lew Robinson, V. G. P.; Bob Levy, P.; Bill Newcomb, B. G.; Frank Leonard, chairman of the governing board; Bob Body, chairman of the rushing committee; Claude Burnett, Phu.

The scholastic records of the past semester indicate that the chapter will continue its rise in that respect in both fraternity and campus ratings. Anticipating an event of the near future, I take this opportunity to announce the election of Frank Leonard to Phi Beta Kappa as a crowning achievement of his college career.

Phi Psi's leadership in the intramurals will be challenged during the determination of the individual championships in which Short, Fogler, Mainwaring and Henry give promise of being standout performers. The other occasion of interest is the reception to be given in honor of Gladys Swarthout by the chapter following her appearance on the University Concert and Lecture program.

HAMILTON, N. Y. CONRAD A. PEARSON,  
February 9, 1938 *Correspondent*

★ ★ ★

ROBERT A. LABOW, Wash. Alpha '31, and Miss Thelma Elizabeth Smith, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Willard E. Smith, Seattle, Wash., were married Dec. 28, 1937. The LaBows live in Seattle.

SIMON ZELLER, Ill. Delta '12, is an examiner for the National Bituminous Coal Commission, the Investment Bldg., Washington, D. C., of which Frank Witcher McCullough, W. Va. Alpha '08, is secretary (*The Shield* for November, 1937).

## DISTRICT II

### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

#### Bucknell University

With final exams past and all the brothers back from their vacations, we are embarked on our second semester with renewed vigor.

Gamma is happy to announce the addition of Connie Graham, Scranton, Pa., and Laverne (Dukes) Dueger, North Tonawanda, N. Y., to our pledge class. Dueger was quarterback of the frosh football squad, and shows promise as a boxer in the heavy-weight division.

In intramural athletics, our basketball team didn't pile up an overabundance of victories but they did show plenty of fight and several good men were uncovered in the pledge class.

Interest now is turned towards volleyball. As most of last year's team is back, we expect a successful season.

Phi Psi is represented on our conference championship boxing team by Stevie Stephanou, 125 pounds of dynamite. In the first bouts of the year, Stevie helped the team begin the season with a victory by scoring a win over his opponent.

The brothers are now looking forward to our next big house dance which is being held the week-end of the Junior Prom.

"Twelfth Night," the next Cap and Dagger play, finds many Phi Psis on the production staff and in the cast. Charles Laubacher is production manager; Roger Moke is stage manager; John Stevens and Cal Lombard are co-managers of lights; Fred Green is house manager; Jack Saricks is purchasing agent; Mason Baldwin is head of scenery; and Pledge Brother Bill Stevens is on curtains. Jim Ramsey, Joe Donnelly and Jim Nicholson have parts in the play. Following "Twelfth Night," Cap and Dagger is presenting "Winterset," with Ramsey and Baldwin as director and production manager respectively.

In the elections held last month, Charles Laubacher was re-elected G. P. Other officers are: Bill Pfeiffer, V. G. P.; Joe Reid, A. G.; Horace Lowe, B. G.; Jim Ramsey, S. G.; Bob Helton, Phu.; Bob Brumberger, Hod., and Cal Lombard, Hier.

On February 13th four upperclassmen pledges, Ralph Ford, Jack Saricks, Joe Donnelly and Fred Price, will be initiated.

Lewisburg, Pa.

JOS. A. REID JR.

February 10, 1938

*Correspondent*

### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

#### Gettysburg College

Epsilon chapter is just recovering from semester exams and it looks as if most of the freshmen may be initiated.

Last weekend, Junior Prom swept the Gettysburg campus. Frank Dailey and his orchestra furnished the music. Hunger was a member of the committee responsible for the booking of the band.

The varsity wrestling team has had three consecutive victories and are hopeful of the future. Skeets Norley, Jim Hunt and Al McClenaghan are on the squad.

Interfraternity basketball is under way. We managed to win our first game last week when we played the Sigma Chis. Dusty Fulmer, Harry Todd, Seth Bucklen, Skeets Norley, John Henry and Joe Yarnell make up the scoring column for the team.

It is impossible to get away with anything on our campus with a candid camera fiend running loose. There is a reward for anyone who can catch Parkin taking a picture. His most favorite shots are from behind trees, under tables, on top of chandeliers, or between cracks in the wall.

Our first pledge of the new semester is Bob White, brother of Logan White, from Brookline, Upper Darby, Pa. Bob is a transfer from V. M. I., and is entered in the engineering school.

Plans are being made by the chapter for a bigger and better Founders Day banquet. There is also much talk of the G. A. C. to be held in June and in the near future we expect to elect our delegates to this convention. It won't be long until we will be strolling down the hallways of the Edgewater Beach Hotel exchanging grips with brothers from all parts of the country.

Gettysburg, Pa. SAMUEL A. KIRKPATRICK,  
February 10, 1938 *Correspondent*



### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

#### Dickinson College

The first semester of 1937-38 has passed all too quickly for Penn. Zeta. Everyone has given a sigh of relief to be over exams, and classes have begun again. Hal Adams and Bob Griswold commence the second semester in full swing with 'A' averages.

The house is in the midst of an interfraternity handball tournament, the first in

which we have participated for a number of years. A tournament within the house adds to the spirit of friendly sport. On the Dickinson freshman basketball team, Pledge Brother Dick Fox is a sensation. Pledge Brother Geesey also is holding his own.

Founders Day will be commemorated by all Penn Zetans with the wearing of the fraternity colors, cardinal red and hunter's green. We are also planning a dinner to be held February 18th. Local alumni have been invited, and we hope to have a 100 per cent attendance. Guests of honor will be Dr. James Henry Morgan, former president of the college and Grand Old Man of Dickinson; Roy Kuebler, alumnus advisor, and Carl Shelley, district attorney of Dauphin County and alumnus of Penn Zeta, who will be the principal speaker.

The week-end of February 25th will be a bustling one. On Friday night, Junior Prom will be held. Then, on Saturday, we will continue to celebrate. In the evening, we plan to have a buffet supper for alumni and guests followed, that night, by our Founders Day dance. According to the tradition of recent years, the house will be decorated with top hats. Top hats alone are good enough for the best house on the campus. The Founders Day dance is one of the biggest events of the school year.

Carlisle, Pa.

WILLIAM BLANNING,

February 8, 1938

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA ETA

### Franklin and Marshall College

Growing Penn Eta has a new brother and three new pledges. William Hogentogler, Lancaster, Pa., was initiated January 10. New pledges are John S. Neal Jr. of Altoona, Pa.; Colden Craig, Great Neck, L. I., and Robert Hobbins, Morristown, N. J. This brings our pledge delegation to fifteen.

Clop-Clop Gehret is gone forever from our midst. He was married on New Year's Day and is now living in Westfield, N. J. If our little send-off party left any doubts in your mind, Clop-Clop, accept our congratulations here.

At elections January 10, the successful first semester officers were relieved by Francis L. Haveron, G. P.; Harry O. Bracken, V. G. P.; H. Martin Shenk, P.; Walter R. Boyce, A. G.; Karl A. Hildebrecht, B. G.; Howard C. Deshong, Hi.; Robert Flinchbaugh, Phu.; John Davenport, Hod.; Benjamin R. Sheetz, S. G.

We are pleased to report the elimination of our old practise of hazing and the dropping of Hell Week. In line with the suggestion of Prof. H. R. Barnes, we are instituting an informal initiation in the form of a constructive program which will have the advantage of bringing the pledges into closer relations with each other and under more agreeable circumstances. At the same time, the house will be benefited by this activity. We are proud to be the first on the campus to take this step.

Managing F. & M. Stunt Night, an all-college production, is Phi Psi's all-star manager, Frank Haveron, who also manages the Oriflamme and the Green Room Club. Last semester, he managed the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration. Rizzuto is in charge of our stunt for the evening. By the time this is in print the Phi Psi Mystery Orchestra, starring Harry Bracken, will have taken first place in this competition, we hope.

It looks as if our basketball team is headed for an unsuccessful season. However, it is not the fault of Gif Bridenbaugh, who is working hard to produce a first rate team. Gif just didn't have the material this year but our chapter surely appreciates his work.

Congratulations to Frank Holbrook, our retiring P., who is still busy as manager of the Glee Club and advertising manager of the Green Room Club.

We were pleased to have Paul Murray '32 pay us a visit on two occasions recently.

Lancaster, Pa.

WALTER BOYCE,

February 7, 1938

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA THETA

### Lafayette College

Semester examinations now being over and Penn. Theta starting the new term without a casualty, the tension is off and the movie team regains its former prominence in our indoor sports program. Information regarding the extent of our scholastic success will have to await Stewart's compilation of the grades.

At present Phi Psi is leading in intramural athletics. Prospects for finishing the winter season on top are excellent. We have taken top honors in soccer and were runners-up in football. At present the 'A' basketball team is undefeated with only one

game remaining on the schedule. Three representatives of our boxing team have survived the preliminary bouts and are waiting for the annual Fathers Day tournament to compete in the finals. It looks as though the bowling trophy that we won in 1916 might have some company after this year is over.

At the last meeting of the fall term, the following were elected to office for the remainder of the college year: G. P., Ted Fee; V. G. P., Walter Stewart; P., Archie Sparks; A. G., Henry Cox; B. G., Stewart Slocum; Hod., Willard Shrewsbury; Phu., Howard Martin; Hi., John Marx.

Those brothers who are participating in winter sports are: Bill Land, who is once again a consistent point winner on the varsity swimming team; Jim Hindman, manager of varsity basketball; Pledge Brother Carl Ettlenger, who has won a position on the freshman basketball team.

Easton, Pa.

February 8, 1938

HENRY A. COX,

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

### University of Pennsylvania

Exams are in full swing at the moment, and most of the brothers are sticking pretty close to the house.

Rushing season is well under way. The first three smokers are over and intensive week begins February 14th. The first heat was pretty successful and Iota hopes to get its full quota. We have received considerable assistance from several of our alumni and also from Frantz and Kline, late of Franklin and Marshall, and Buzz Blitz, a Bucknell Phi Psi.

Jack Carling announces that he became engaged during the holidays.

Officers were elected a couple of weeks ago. Andy Kachele has already lost a few of his wrinkles since Fred Zoll took his place as G. P. Harry MacPherson succeeded Charlie Sammis as V. G. P. Other officers are: Chuck Waldbauer, B. G.; Chuck Vogt, Hod.; Dick Peavey, Hier.; Frank Abel, Phu.; and Jack Martin, P.

Bob Strode recently made the business staff of *The Record*, annual senior class book.

Gump Montgomery and Bill Woodring are both attempting to emulate Gene Venzke on the cinder track.

Charlie Hayes is healing for basketball, and has a good chance for a managerial position next year.

Baseball season hasn't started, but Frank Abel is preparing to heel for a managerial.

Much to the regret of the brothers, rushing season will not be over in time for us to attend the annual Founders Day banquet of the Philadelphia A. A.

Many improvements were made during Christmas vacation. The bricks have been repointed, the floors and stairs refinished, the pool table has a new cover, there are new chairs in each of the rooms, and Cochran Hall has been furnished with new lamps, chairs, sofas and card tables. The radiators all have new covers and there are several new lighting fixtures.

Thanks to those brothers who sent suggestions for rushing season. We'll have a list of the new pledges in the next issue.

Philadelphia, Pa.

February 9, 1938

H. DONALD KIGHT,

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

### Swarthmore College

Semester examinations were terminated a week ago and the chapter has settled down to a more normal existence. Grades are being reported at a furious rate and all indications point to a banner year for the brotherhood on the scholastic side.

On December 15th, three days before the Christmas holidays, Kappa pledged eleven "of the best men" of the freshman class to culminate a three months' rushing season that had the chapter pretty well bushed when the day for bidding came around.

The men who joined are: Paul Caldwell and Albert Thatcher, Swarthmore, Pa.; Ross Clinchy, Madison, N. J.; William Geddés, Scarsdale, N. Y.; Stephen Lax and John Sonneborn, Philadelphia, Pa.; Donald Parker, Yonkers, N. Y.; Harold Ramsey, Big Stone Gap, Va.; Sibley Reid, Mahwah, N. J.; John Steer, Lansdowne, Pa. and George Swinston, Pittsburgh, Pa. It took a lot of hard work all fall, but the final success was well worth it.

The fiftieth annual banquet was held at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, January 8th. The active chapter went in almost 100 per cent to swell the ranks of the members of Kappa present to 175. E. Lawrence Fell, a past president of the Fraternity, was the symposiarch and Detlev Bronk gave a fine speech on the meaning of the Fraternity which was very warmly received. All present agreed that it was one of the best banquets Kappa has ever had.

Since the last letter the brothers have continued to stand out in athletic endeavor in the winter sports. Richie Wray and Bill Reller are two of the outstanding members of the varsity basketball team and Jim Blackman, Dick Lippincott, and Gordon Tapley also see a lot of action on the court. Dick Angell is a diver on the swimming team. As for interfraternity basketball, the Phi Psis now stand in third place, but Johnny Bigelow is leading in individual scoring, with Charley Rice, Mickey McCormack, and Carl Colket not far behind. The first call for baseball was recently announced and the Fraternity is looking forward to another Phi Psi team.

Chapter elections were held last night. New officers are: G. P., Richie Wray; V. G. P., Carl Colket; Hier, Peter Kaspar; B. G., Mark Gross; A. G., George Hull; Hod., Mickey McCormack; Phu., Bill Geddes; Assistant A. G., Steve Lax, and Hi, Chuck Rice.

Swarthmore, Pa.                      EDWARD S. LITTLE,  
February 10, 1938                      *Correspondent*



## MARYLAND ALPHA

### Johns Hopkins University

The nation-wide epidemic of mid-year examinations has just visited Maryland Alpha. From first reports Phi Psi compared very favorably in scholarship with other fraternities on the campus. One of our brothers discovered a rather unusual method of passing his examinations. The essential part of his technique involved a trip to New York at the eleventh hour. Surprisingly, this procedure brought very good results.

In athletics, Maryland Alpha has been equally successful. Phi Psi, not content with the Interfraternity football crown, is out for Interfraternity basketball honors. To date she is undefeated. On the wrestling mat, Maryland Alpha is ably represented by Dick King and Bobby Vernon. For some years, the lacrosse team at Johns Hopkins has featured a strong Phi Psi contingent. This spring, Brown, Spillman, Sellman, Nicholson and Tolson are seeking lacrosse laurels.

The big social event of the University in the near future will be the Cotillion on March 1st, featuring Glen Gray's Casa Loma orchestra.

Recent visitors included two members of Pennsylvania Eta, who were making a rapid survey of girls' schools in the vicinity.

Maryland Alpha has recently suffered a great loss. Our genial G. P. Davis' mammoth Cadillac had long been a well known (movable) landmark around the University and Goucher College, and it was with much regret that we learned that Brother Davis had traded in his landmark.

Baltimore, Md.                      JOSEPH ASHBROOK,  
February 8, 1938                      *Correspondent*



## VIRGINIA ALPHA

### University of Virginia

On January 28th, Virginia Alpha had the pleasure of inducting fifteen men belonging to the cream of the crop of the U. Va. first-year class into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. The older brothers fervently hope that they will not sour, and from all indications, there seems to be no probability whatsoever of such an outcome. Frank Balsley, Albert Cooke, Pleas Conquest, Scott Chapman, Julian von Kalinowski, Frank Fay, Todd Whitten, Bryan Banker, Billy Walters, Tom Maloney, Brook Whiting, Bill Hicks, Lacy Mangleburg, Hugh Holland, and John Roberts form the newest edition to Virginia Alpha—fifteen more proudly "wearing the glorious Shield of Phi Kappa Psi." The initiation ceremonies began late in the afternoon, and all the formalities were completed in the early evening, after which the chapter *en masse* invaded the *sanctum sanctorum* of Farmington Country Club whereat the brothers one and all did partake of a sumptuous repast thrown upon the mercy (which was little) of their appetites.

Pledges Pierce and White also attended the banquet, and we were further honored by the presence of Brother Morman, formerly of New Hampshire Alpha, and Spike Watling, late of Virginia Alpha, who gave an impromptu talk humorous in its content as well as inspiring to the old and new brothers. Watling spent several very pleasant albeit hilarious days with us, and we look forward to his next sojourn here with pleasure.

Red Reed was by acclamation the life of the party. Elder, whose oratorical eloquence is the acme of "speech-ability," again rose to his accustomed heights of glorious verbal exposition. Brother Brent seemed to suffer most from insomnia. Brent, incidentally, has hit upon the novel plan of personally collecting a small fee from each brother each month to buy phonograph recordings with which to replenish the house supply.

Virginia Alpha is making a very creditable standing in intramural basketball, much praise being due to the newest members of the chapter. Your humble correspondent, now suffering under the torture of such misnomers as "Killer" and "Slugger" (you may rest assured that he is a most timorous and retiring little creature), was the chapter's lone hope in the intramural boxing tournament, but, sad to say, he dropped his quarter-final bout by decision. To make up for your correspondent's deficiency, Hicks is making a laudible and impressive record for himself as a middle-weight pugilist on the first-year team. Congratulations are in order for Brother Homann, too, who was recently initiated by the Phi Delta Phi legal fraternity. To bring this epistle to a close, it might be stated that the Virginia Alphans scarcely with exception came through the fall term examinations with colors flying, and the scholastic standing as a whole is quite praiseworthy. Needless to say, we are all looking forward with gusto and eager anticipation to the next intellectual encounters to be held in March. However, quite inexplicably, there seems to be much more enthusiasm displayed for mid-winter dances next week-end.

University, Virginia  
February 9, 1938

R. K. WOLTZ,  
*Correspondent*



## VIRGINIA BETA

### Washington and Lee University

On January 3rd the brothers came back to rest after the strenuous holidays. They were greatly disconcerted to find examinations and that social marathon known as Fancy Dress creeping up to disturb their peace. Now that these are over and May weather is usurping February, the halls of Virginia Beta have the atmosphere of a health resort.

Beginning with the most recent and pleasurable of events we have Fancy Dress. With us were several old boys,—Ed Eaton, Ran Tucker, Bill Hutchings and Dan Startzman. Ed, recent strong-arm G. P., accompanied by a lady fair, tried in a dignified manner to remember the names of sophomores whom he had rushed not long ago. Ran roamed around the house attended by his legion of admirers on occasion, but more often in that silent unobtrusive manner he must have learned as P. You know, that sneak-up-and-save-the-electric-light-bill-stealth, so characteristic of house managers. Ran had a

good time as is testified by two extra days of absence from beloved law courses in Richmond. His was a welcome visit, from one of the most popular boys ever on this campus. Come again soon, Tuck. This correspondent had the misfortune not to have known Brothers Startzman and Hutchings but hopes they enjoyed the visit and approved of their successors.

Let us skip back to the old year and view the all-university wrestling tournament which found our boys ready and able. They grunted and groaned their way triumphantly to the finals over the prostrate bodies of sundry Delta Upsilon, Pi Kappa Phi and Sigma Chi. The sad fact that the team lost in the finals hardly detracts from the efforts of those boys led by Pledges Larry Himes and Ed Wagg. Those men who lacked experience made it up in intestinal fortitude and the laurel crown should go to novice Jack English who manfully strove in the 75-pound class against football players galore.

At a rather dead time in campus activity we have news of Ed Wagg winning his matches as a member of the wrestling team, Charlton Gilbert, another freshman, risking life and limb pole-vaulting in indoor track. John Davis is a candidate for the tennis managership vacated by Addison Dimmitt.

It is always a sad time when brothers feel the call of home or the wild world and particularly is it so for us as Add Dimmitt and Jack English leave. Two of the better boys, they leave us giving hopeful odds on the possibility of their early return to the fold. Jack Staley has returned for the second semester, apparently completely recovered from his illness. Though he will not be able to make it this trip we are proud to announce the initiation on Founders Day of ten of his pledge class.

Newly elected officers are: Charles Gilmore, G. P.; Tom Waring, V. G. P.; Frank Nichols, B. G., and Tom McCutcheon, Hod. No geographical prejudice is herein indicated as these gentlemen represent New Jersey, Georgia, Oklahoma, and Massachusetts. Let it never be said that this chapter does not uphold the cosmopolitan atmosphere of the university.

Lexington, Va. ROSS P. SCHLABACH JR.,  
February 8, 1938 *Correspondent*



## NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

### Duke University

With examinations and the accompanying mental strain safely in the past, we again

settle back into the routine of classes and dates. The following officers have been elected for the second semester: G. P., Donald Sheehan; V. G. P., Bud Ingraham; P., David Bew; B. G., Dorsey Spurgin; Hod., John McLaughlin; Hi., Carl Ultes, and Phu., Norman Witmer. Dick Johantgen was elected assistant P.

Next week we shall be engaged in active rushing. Due to the deferred rushing system in vogue at Duke, we do not begin rushing until February 13th. After five days of intensive rushing, there is a quiet period during which there is no contact between the freshmen and the fraternities. Following this quiet period, the freshmen return the bids they have received with an "accepted" or "not accepted" on the back of them. The features of this year's rush week will be a stag party combined with a buffet supper at the Forest Hills Country Club and an evening at Dr. Arthur S. Pearse's home. Brother Pearse is a Phi Psi, Neb.

Alpha '97, who has done much to aid our chapter.

We announce the formal initiation of Elkins Read Jr., Ebensburg, Pa.; Bordon Ray Bond, Newton Upper Falls, Mass., and William James Hoffman, Hyannis, Mass.

Lover Shoaf has just returned from a short vacation in Florida with a most beautiful sunburn or tan as he calls it.

Russ Bergman, Phi Psi's contribution to the Blue Devil basketball team, has been burning up the floor this year. Russ is the outstanding guard on the floor besides being third highest scorer. In the intramural swimming meet Norm Wherrett placed second in the 100-yard breast stroke and Norm Witmer placed second in the 100-yard free-style.

Founders Day will be observed in traditional style. There will be a short ceremony, following which the Chapter will conduct an all night candle watch.

Durham, N. C.

JAMES WEITH,

February 7, 1938

*Correspondent*



## DISTRICT III

### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

#### Washington and Jefferson College

The past weeks were spent in torture and anxiety as we struggled through the delightful experience of examinations. Our efforts were eminently successful for all Brothers and pledges are back in the grind of the second semester.

The new regime is progressing splendidly under the capable leadership of our new G. P., Dick Watson. The other newly elected officers are: J. R. Anderson, V. G. P.; W. H. Everhart, B. G.; W. M. Shearer, Phu.; and A. W. Llewelyn, Hod. Doscher, Schmidley and Scott were re-elected as P., House-manager, and A. G., respectively, for another semester.

We were honored with the presence last week of Dab Williams, who gave us some excellent pointers for the coming year.

W & J's final fraternity dance will be held February 18th, at which time we are looking forward to a visit from numerous alumni. Lawrence Welk's orchestra will provide the music. A formal dinner to precede the dance and house party are in order.

Pledge-brother Leech is compiling a fraternity diary and scrapbook which should

prove to be very useful and entertaining. One of the interests at present is an issue of "The Pennsylvania Alphan" published in 1922.

Oh doctor!

We are happy to announce that Anderson is recuperating at his home in Warren, after a two weeks' seige with a ruptured appendix.

MacDonald Weaver, alumnus advisor, has fully recovered from a bowling accident, from which he suffered a broken elbow.

"Hell let loose."

In the hearts of the Brothers there is a feeling of remorse and sorrow for our pledges . . . sarcasm reigns again! February 10th is the day of days when we will enjoy a spectacle never before witnessed. We will see our pledges as Cleopatra, Gypsy Rose Lee, Samson, the party symbol of the Democrats, Mahatma Ghandi and the parade passes on. Yes, indeed my friends, "hell-day" is upon us.

Social events for April 1st.

Brother Everhart, although hindered with his matrimonial affairs, will crash through with an outstanding scholastic record.

Schmidley is taking a special course in "Peter Rabbit".

Snooks Seyler, in his new conditioning process for boxing, has adopted a diet of juicy meats and eggs.

Butch Shearer, although known to his friends as the "deacon", can easily portray "Little Caesar".

Candidates for next year's G. P-ship are passing out cigars.

At present, the strenuous games of tid-dley-winks and checkers are all the rage and are played with the blinds down. Coca cola is served for all socials. You, of course, know that lights are out at 9:30.

Bobby Vance, Jack Hughes and Don Hanlon visited us within the month, and we only regret that more of our alumni do not do the same. Remember, once a Penn Alphan always a Penn Alphan.

Washington, Pa.

BARTLETT SCOTT,

February 3, 1938

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA BETA

### Allegheny College

Jim King has left Allegheny to become a West Point cadet. With him at the Academy is Bill Petre who entered last July.

Linn Myers, who has been at Pennsylvania Beta for the first semester, has now completed his transfer from Pennsylvania Iota, and will continue on at Allegheny.

We are pleased to learn of the engagement of Bill Becker '37, to Miss Mariana Ball '37, member of Alpha Gamma Delta. "Beck" is past V. G. P. and former varsity football captain. Congratulations!

The Mid-winter Formal was held Saturday, January 8th, at the chapter house under the direction of Bill Williams, social chairman. "The Phi Psi Roundup", a dude ranch party, is set for March 19th, and should prove to be the novelty of the year.

Doug Blair is secretary of the Allegheny Christian Council, a campus group of young people interested in religious activity. Everett Apt is also a member.

Dr. Horst Frenz, Beta's German exchange student, spent the Christmas vacation touring the central and middle-western states. His trip took him as far west as Topeka, Kans., and he was entertained at the Illinois Delta and Missouri Alpha chapters of Phi Kappa Psi.

Elmer Swanson was recently initiated into Phi Beta Phi, honorary biology fraternity. Stu Smith and Solon Stone are also members of this organization.

Ben Miller, Ray Shafer, Bob Brooks, and Paul Barclay are members of the "Singers", Allegheny's foremost musical group, while Chuck Liggett, Doug Blair, Tom Cort and Ed Marvel are in the Chapel Choir.

Bill Williams, Fred Loesch, Tom Cort and Ben Miller are members of the college orchestra and band.

The annual Founders Day Banquet and initiation are scheduled for Saturday, February 19th.

Everett Apt is a member of the freshman debate team.

Bob VanSicklen is freshman basketball manager.

The varsity swimming team is going great guns, winning every meet to date, and defeating such opponents as Washington and Jefferson and Grove City. Konkey Cutler was a member of the relay team which set a new tank record in the first home meet of the season.

Mid-year exams are over, but the campus scholastic ratings are still unknown. Nevertheless, Beta's standing has progressed three places in the past year, and all indications are towards a continued improvement.

It's none too early now to begin planning your trip to the G. A. C. Beta is expecting a big turnout, and will do its best to break all chapter attendance records when June 22nd rolls around.

Meadville, Pa.

JOHN C. WHEATLEY,

February 8, 1938

*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

### Pennsylvania State College

Chapter elections for the second semester were held with the following results: G. P., Charles M. Wheeler Jr.; V. G. P., Donald S. Webster; P., Charles L. Hughes; A. G., George Leydic Jr.; B. G., Daniel H. Thomas; S. G., Robert E. Geuder; Hier., Robert E. Frankenberry; Phu., Edward W. Bastian; Hod., Richard F. Strouss; assistant P's., Fletcher L. Byrom, George Leydic Jr.

Now that final week is over and the second semester started, we are looking forward to another good term. Formal initiation for our pledge class will be held Sunday morning, February 20th. Although the first semester grades have not been released by the College, we expect a large part of the class to be eligible. A banquet Sunday noon will close the initiation weekend.

Norman Huffman is not with us this semester, having graduated at mid-term. He is vacationing in Florida. However, Lawrence Chase has returned. John Brutzman '35, former G. P., has been transferred to the local offices of the Stewart Home Alumni

Service. John, who was formerly stationed at Cornell, is staying in the house.

The winter athletic season has drawn much interest from the boys. The Phi Psi swimming team has won its third intramural meet. This places us well in the upper bracket of the sport. A good basketball team is shaping up with frequent practises in the gym. Ice skating and skiing also have been holding the interest of the boys. The Penn State varsity basketball team has been running wild this season, having won eight consecutive games at the time of writing. Victories over Georgetown, Carnegie Tech, and West Virginia have placed us in the lead of the Eastern Conference. Even with the great loss of several varsity boxers, our boxing team is still undefeated this season, which gives a promising future for the intercollegiates being held here March 11-12. The National Collegiate wrestling meet will be held at State, March 25-26. Few sports enthusiasts will want to miss these meets.

The long-awaited six million dollar building program will be started here with the ground-breaking ceremony by Governor Earle and other notables February 26th. Six new buildings will be constructed to lessen the crowded conditions in the classrooms. The overcrowding was more in evidence since the chemistry annex was destroyed by fire during the Christmas vacation. The "Bull Pen", as it was called, will be replaced. A new dormitory is nearing completion, and will be ready for occupation next fall.

Our second semester social season features the annual Founders Day banquet, followed by Senior Ball and Tommy Dorsey's orchestra February 25th. A dance with several other houses is planned for the following night.

State College, Pa.  
February 4, 1938

GEORGE LEYDIC JR.,  
*Correspondent*



## WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

### West Virginia University

This chapter was very pleased indeed to receive a handsome plaque to add to our trophies. This plaque is given by the Cleveland Alumni Association of Phi Psi, to go each year to the chapter in the Third District which has shown the greatest improvement in scholarship over its record the year before.

On February 19th, we are to initiate our new members, "Bud" Smith, Jack Shepard,

Jack Merrill, "Trouble" Ailes, Bill Goetz, Harold Piggett, and Everett Rogers.

In the election of officers for the second semester, Harry Byrer Jr., was elected G. P.; E. P. Smith Jr., V. G. P.; John Schroeder, B. G.; and Dick Davis was elected Hod., Charles Kidd, Phu., and John Garlow, Hier.

We were sorry to lose Charles Strider, who left at the close of the semester, and Charles Shinnaman, who transferred to Penn State, to continue his engineering studies. But we are glad to find Louis Corson, of Wheeling, who left school during the first semester, back with us for the remainder of the year. Bill Lewis, of Vineland, N. J., is the latest addition to our pledge class.

Now that exams and the first semester are over, a feeling of general relief pervades the chapter. We feel that our grades, as a whole, were very good.

Most of the brothers found time to attend the Women's Pan-Hellenic, for which Reggie Childs' orchestra played, and the Military Ball, with Dick Stabile. The season of fraternity and sorority formals will soon be with us, and we plan to make our own formal dance the best of the lot.

Since there is not much other news worthy of inclusion, this letter must be a short one. The Phi Psis are doing fairly well in intramurals, and hope to do better.

CECIL B. HIGHLAND JR.,  
Morgantown, W. Va. *Correspondent*  
February 9, 1938.



## OHIO ALPHA

### Ohio Wesleyan University

One down and one to go! With a sigh of relief we have just completed a heavy ten-day period of final exams, concluding one semester's work. We have begun the first day of the new semester with high resolutions to profit in the future by our experiences of the past.

In *The Shield* for January we mentioned that we had a potential Weissmuller in Gordon Dale. Gordon has more than fulfilled predictions, for the team is undefeated and Gordon has won all his races, leaving more than one broken pool record in his wake. Though the basketball team has not been so successful as the swimming team, it is winning its share of games. Jimmy Reiser is still leading the scoring, and Tim Kirchwehm is not far behind. We are glad to announce that Tim will be initiated the latter part of this week. On the not-so-

bright side, our freshman intramural teams are not holding up the good work they began early in the year and we are hoping they will recover from their slump while their league standing is still high.

Plans are now moving forward for a Founders Day Banquet. Ohio Alpha is playing host to Ohio Beta and Ohio Delta with a banquet at the Fort Hayes Hotel in Columbus, February 21st.

Ohio Alpha will lose at least several of her upperclassmen next year. Dave Wible, chapter P., is planning to attend law school at Ohio State, and Jim Strauch has just had accepted his application to Harvard Medical School. We are laying plans for an extensive rush campaign, including upperclassmen as well as prospective freshmen. The chapter will appreciate any help offered us, either in the way of suggestions or in the names of rushees.

It will not be long before the class of 1941 kneels before our altar. The school has requested that the initiations be held the latter part of February, and we are co-operating. Though the date has not yet been set, it will come during the last week-end and both the pledges and the chapter are looking forward to the ceremony.

In closing, may we add that many of the brothers are planning to attend the G. A. C. in Chicago this summer, since there are so many of us who live within easy traveling distance. We'll see you there.

Delaware, Ohio  
February 1, 1938

ROBERT DUMM,  
Correspondent

★

## OHIO BETA

### Wittenberg College

Ripley's *Believe It or Not* column might read that few college students worry over final examinations, but at Ohio Beta we write a column of our own. Our's always reads believe it or not we worry. However, since the "faculty tea parties", more commonly called examinations, are over the worried atmosphere has lifted and everyone is once more back to normalcy. Grades have not been issued; therefore, everyone is wishing only for the best.

The chapter added another pledge when Robert Ferguson, Pittsburgh, Pa., was pledged last week. Bob is a freshman debater and already has established himself in campus life.

February 19th, marks the time for another enjoyable Founders Day Banquet. Initiation in the afternoon followed by the

banquet with the alumni in the evening. At the banquet a new plan will be worked out, for arrangements have been made to have both an undergraduate and an alumnus speaker for the occasion. The alumnus speaker is to be Brother Rees Edgar Tulloss, president of the college. Brother Stroebel will be the undergraduate speaker.

Our college basketball team is at the top of the heap in the Ohio Conference race as a result of six straight victories against no losses. Sundberg, Lisak, and Culler have taken an active part in the team's success.

On the freshman squad, which has been cut considerably, are Pledges Scheidemantel and Shelhaas, playing on the first five.

With the swimming season in progress three brothers hold first team births. Hicks leads the team in scoring, and Thorpe and Arnholt play an important part in this sport.

The third play of the season will be presented soon by the dramatic society, with Bayley and Pledge McKnight taking parts in the production.

"Vic-radio" dances have hit the campus by storm, and Phi Psi has been having more than her share of this entertainment.

At recent chapter elections Thorpe was elected P, and Jennings, Phu.

Intramural basketball is now in progress with both our 'A' and 'B' teams at the top.

Springfield, Ohio  
February 9, 1938

DAVIS ILLINGWORTH,  
Correspondent

★

## OHIO DELTA

### Ohio State University

There's going to be a great time in the old town the night of the 21st, when both graduate and undergraduate Phi Psis of Ohio Alpha, Beta and Delta get together. Due to the work of Joe Hague and the cooperation of Dana Vogt, a real banquet has been planned and we predict history making festivities. Let's all pay homage to our Founders!

Robert Boose is our new G. P. Other officers are: Jack Nordholt, V. G. P.; William Dorsey, P.; Fred Moyer, B. G.; Donald McLain, Hod.; Robert Ferguson, Hier.; and John Schwyn, Phu.

The boys are tuning up their voices for the Winter Carnival. The tryouts are going to be held March 3-4. Have you heard us yodeling yet, Michigan Alpha? Listen any day at 5:30 P. M.

The Indiana Zephyre, Dick Baker, has been on a scoring spree this year while

playing his regular position as forward on the varsity five. He should. Every time he misses he has to run the gauntlet of forty active razzers.

The grip to Charlie Crabill for saying *I do* with the former Katherine Deeton recently,

Another open-house is being planned by the social committee for the night of February 19th, the night following the Junior Prom and the whole program will make a splendid weekend.

Columbus, Ohio      RALPH M. SCHAEFER,  
February 6, 1938      Correspondent



## OHIO EPSILON

### Case School of Applied Science

Phi Psis at Case School of Applied Science are breathing a bit more easily now that exams and probation week are in the past. Probation week was most successful. The pledges got a lot of work done around the house and at the same time found time to enjoy their annual walk in the country and the treasure hunt.

The following pledges took part in probation week: Richard Wilson, Lester Dettman, Robert Sutton, from the class of '39; and freshmen: William Heckman, Walter Mueller, Robert Edwards, Evan Nord, Robert Barth, Lester Mitchell, Lawrence Sinnott, Karl Benson, Ray Obenchain and Robert Derhammer. Al Nason '38 was in charge of probation week and should be congratulated on a tough job well done.

Saturday afternoon at 3:00 o'clock, initiation will be held for: Sutton, Dettman, Heckman; Mueller, Edwards, Nord, Barth,

Mitchell, Sinnott, Benson and Obenchain. To start the evening rolling there will be an initiation dinner at the house. Following dinner there is a basketball game at 8:00 and a formal dance at the house after the game.

Interfraternity wrestling is now well under way and the Phi Psis are right up in there grunting. In fact, we are undefeated and all that stands in our way is the Phi Delts. We are assured of at least a second but are out for first! The grunt and groan artists who have done so well are: Eric Nord, 124-lb.; Bob Sutton, 131-lb.; Ted Johnson, 141-lb. (wins on forfeit matches); Bill Rau, 155-lb.; Karl Benson, 168-lb.; Harvey Neville and Herb Holkesvig at 175-lb.; and Glen Hornke, heavyweight.

Election of officers was held January 17th and the following were elected: Herbert Holkesvig, G. P.; Richard Leader, V. G. P.; Robert Wolf, B. G.; Harry Hopkinson, S. G.; Paul Kelly, Phu.; Otto Winterich, P.; Norman Dowling, Hod.; William Hoffman, Hier.; Eric Nord, house manager; William Crawford, steward.

We announce the pledging of Bill Bruer '41, who entered Case in February. Bill is a graduate of Shaker Heights where he played football and hockey and was also a track man.

The annual Founders Day Banquet with the Cleveland A. A. will be February 18th and if the girl entertainers are half as appealing as Dab William promises, it ought to be a great evening. The chapter is going in a body. The G. A. C. is not many months off and although no definite plans have been made, many of the brothers are hoping to be among those present.

Cleveland, Ohio      TED JOHNSON,  
February 9, 1938      Correspondent



CHARLES E. SMITH, III. Beta '32, is in the merchandising and research department of the *Chicago Evening American*, 326 West Madison St., Chicago.

RODERICK V. BRENDLINGER, Calif. Epsilon '33, an electrical engineer, is with the Hawaiian Electric Co., only electrical utility on the island of Oahu, with headquarters at Honolulu, T. H.

JOHN H. RITTER, Ohio Beta '31, who studied law at Western Reserve University after he was graduated from Wittenberg College, is associated with Krueger, Gorman & Davis, lawyers, 600 Hickox Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

MERRILL C. MEIGS, III. Beta '05, publisher of the *Chicago Evening American*, for many years connected with the Hearst publications, is now western manager of the numerous Hearst magazines, with headquarters in Chicago.

## DISTRICT IV

### MICHIGAN ALPHA

#### University of Michigan

Having completed another final exam period and a most successful J-Hop house party, Michigan Alpha is now settling down to the serious routine of a new semester. Nearly everyone is making the usual resolution that things are going to be different and that studies are really going to come first from now on. It is only hoped that the present atmosphere will last in some degree until spring vacation.

However, on the other hand there is talk of the Founders Day Banquet held with the Detroit Alumni Association, there are basketball games and indoor track meets in which U. of M. teams are certain to share in the Big Ten honors along with the championship swimming team. Other coming events also being whispered about at present include plans for the "bigger and better" G. A. C. to be held in Chicago in June and plans for our own "bigger and better" initiation to be held early in March. We should like to recommend that you attend both if it is at all possible.

Ann Arbor, Mich.  
February 13, 1938

WALTER JENSEN,  
*Correspondent*



### INDIANA ALPHA

#### DePauw University

Now that finals are behind us, Indiana Alpha is entering the new semester with a determination to win the intramural championship and keep her scholarship rating up on a par with last year. Although the grades are not out, the brothers have turned in some favorable reports on their probable grades.

Although the Phi Psis aren't leading in intramurals at present, we are up among the leaders. Basketball is coming up next and our chances to win look good. Our chances for winning track are also promising.

Voyles, Marlatt, and Erdmann are on the varsity swimming team which defeated Armour Tech of Chicago yesterday by a score of 59-25. Voyles and Erdmann took part in setting a new pool record for the 400-yard relay in this meet by clipping nine seconds off of the former pool record.

Frick has finished his term as editor of *The DePauw*, student paper.

Decorations for our formal dinner-dance have been decided on, and King and Lawrence are spending considerable time getting them finished before the end of this week, which is the date set for our dance. They have enlisted the aid of the freshmen and a few upperclassmen to help them with the decorations.

The Chapter's formal dinner-dance is to be held February 12th.

Greencastle, Ind.  
February 6, 1938

VOYLE OSBORN,  
*Correspondent*



### INDIANA BETA

#### Indiana University

Once again Indiana Beta ranks among the first fraternities in scholastic achievement on the Indiana University campus. Final exams of the past semester are over and the new term is in full swing.

With the completion of the first semester, the next important event on our program is initiation which will be held in March. Among the yearlings who will be taken into the bonds are: Phil Green, Bob Denny, Bob Jacobs, Kemp Westfall, Bob Cash, Ray King, John Fox, Bob Sweeney and Dixon Prentice. Indiana Beta proudly welcomes these boys into the brotherhood.

Jay McCreary, a sophomore, also will be inducted. He is our representative in varsity basketball. Jay, a former all-state high school forward of Frankfort, is playing a fine brand of varsity.

In recent elections, the ballots recorded the following choices: G. P., William Mitch; V. G. P., Joseph Davis; A. G., Morrice Kelly; B. G., John McFarlan; S. G., Marshall Alexander; Phu., Jack Sanders; Hod., Duke Newell; Hier., Bob Siebenthal; D. P., Bob Boughman.

Several have received invitations to the approaching marriage of Bob LaPlante '37 to Kappa Susie Adkinson. Mitch and Lefevre plan to attend the ceremony as representatives of the chapter.

Harry Chenoweth, of Richmond, is back this semester after spending the past few months in the south. Wade Free, of Anderson, returned from the midyear vacation minus his appendix. He is on his feet and is feeling better.

Bloomington, Ind.  
February 10, 1938

WILLIAM M. KELLY,  
*Correspondent*

## INDIANA DELTA

### Purdue University

Another semester has gone into the pages of the past at Purdue, but memory still lingers. The campus average dropped rather low this semester, and from some of the long faces around the house lately, one may suspect that a few of us are responsible for the decline. Erickson, Fearheiley, Clugston, and Pledge Brother Hoffer held up the honors of the house by making distinguished ratings.

Last Thursday, we started the second semester and we are all determined to do our part in raising the average of the house and campus. Famous last lines heard are: "I'm really going to study this semester"; "No more dates during the week and very few on week-ends"; "I am going to hand in all of my work on time and not let it pile up on me." The boys all seem to have the right spirit, but I wonder?

In basketball, Purdue is still at the top of the Big Ten with Northwestern, each having won five and losing one game. Our defeat was handed by Illinois. Tonight at Lafayette, we returned this defeat by sending Illinois home the losers. The feature of the game was a fifteen minute stall during which time the Illinois players made no attempt to take the ball away from Purdue. One of our players even resorted to sitting down on the floor in a very bored manner.

With the graduation of Jim Seward last year, it looked like Phi Psi's representation on the basketball floor would be rather limited, but Dan Fisher, our lanky, curly-headed boy from Anderson, is handing in a mighty fine game. He has seen action in almost every game and has been in the starting line-up several times. Dan is a sophomore, and we are expecting big things of him in the next several years.

Flash! Attention Brothers of Indiana Alpha and Beta and members of the Indianapolis Alumni Association. Indiana Delta announces that Bill Fifield, track star, president of such and such, etc., etc., etc., is at last eligible.

Tom Sheets (G. P.), is acting on the advisory committee for the annual all-campus stag show, "Of Thee I Sing," to be given the latter part of March.

Pledge Brother Hoffer, brother of Willy Hoffer '36, won the election from the Science School to the Student Senate.

Harper, Yoeman, Karnes, and Pledge Brothers Taylor, Baughman, Rumbley, and Bender have dropped from school. We hope

that they will be back next year, to continue their study at Purdue.

Saturday night is our annual winter formal dance, to be held at the house. Brother Lou Schilling and his orchestra will furnish the music. Valentine decorations will be employed. George Simonton is chairman of the entertainment committee.

E. "SCULLY" MASON,  
West Lafayette, Ind. *Correspondent*  
February 7, 1938



## ILLINOIS ALPHA

### Northwestern University

Exams, Xmas, and the excellent Formal managed by Garretson, blend rather incongruously into recollections of the past eight weeks.

The league-leading proclivities of the varsity hardwood crew have been interesting to watch and harrowing to follow. Exceptional work has been turned in by two-fifths of that winning combination, the brothers, the campus and the newspapers being able to praise vigorously the playing of Mike McMichaels and Bob Voights. As regulars, both have scintillated steadily since their sophomore years, and this year sees Mike finishing college competition as one of the most feared forwards in the Big Ten.

Voights has another year and probably will work on a fraternal basis next year with Parry Feaman, who has seen action this year, and the maturing Bob Saley, Don Turner, and Larry Owens. Ol' Larry's confinement with chicken pox, while untimely from a basketball standpoint, will get him in fine shape for tennis.

Returns just in from intramurals: Subsidiary basketeers just wiped up the D. U.'s, 34-12, tying us for first place in our league . . . High point man Richardson followed closely by Grefe, Kaufman, Garretson, Evans, Duddleston, George, Wernecke, and Stouffer, as points are well distributed . . . all of which boosts us merrily along the sweepstakes highway within good striking distance of the leading Sigs. Richardson, Stouffer, Wernecke and Kaufman plus Bailey landed a third in intramural bowling.

Track season opens tomorrow night with Phi Psi Captain Hank Keitel roaring away in the 440 and relays, and G. P. Jim Delaney in the sprints. Pledges Ernie Wieder in the dashes and high-jumping Hoyt Jones are expected to get numerals.

"Orator" Pete Kelly, a pledge, has tied National A. A. U. champ, Mr. McCafferty (five years Pete's senior) three times in practise meets.

Pledge Dave Fearing, music stude, will probably get his numerals and Sophomore Sid Ferguson, with a two-meet record of a second and a first in the free-style hundred, has cinched his letter. Incidentally, brothers around the country should be hearing profound I-told-you-sos very soon since Sid has been timed with a first lap of 7. and a fifth lap of 10. The world record for the forty is 17.

The wrestling mats lately have been literally oozing with Phi Psi perspiration. Alum Danny Kaufman, Big Ten champ grunt-and-groaner of a few years back, has been casting critical and helpful orbs at four of the brothers, one-half of the wrestling team, who now face foreign competition. Led by Arnie Taylor, 126 lb-er, who has not lost a match, Pinky Ferguson, Lou Sarett, and Hank Taecker have won regular berths. Sarett and Taecker, who are both within hailing distance of Phi Bete averages, are also debaters. And I don't think it would surprise any of the wise cookies over at the School of Speech if Monsieur Taecker walked away with the \$100 Kirk Oratorical Contest.

Chapter politicians rejoiced in the election of Johnny Sprenger to the Sophomore Commission where he will represent Phi Psi with Class Counciller Freddy Mamer and Committee-man Chet Kellogg.

In recent election, Sid Ferguson was re-elected P.; others elected include Jimmy Delaney, G. P.; Arnie Taylor, V. G. P.; Ralph Stouffer, B. G.; Yager Cantwell, A. G.; Jack Wrath, Hod.; and Bob Rich, Chaplain.

The dulcet tones that will guide the pledges into brotherhood will also assault feminine nerve-centers as the lead in the annual Waa-Mu Show, which is about the biggest thing N. U. does in a dramatic line. Rich is the unimpeachable President Wintergreen in "Of Thee I Sing." Behind the scenes Manager Stouffer will be abetted by cohorts Cook and Wrath. According to insufficient but highly indicative grade returns, Rich's duties probably will be extended to fourteen neophytes—the usual number of drafts.

And so while we sweat and steam while Bond, Wetmore, Bear, and former A. G. Taylor sun 'neath southern skies, we send this on—from—the Formal, with its seventy-odd arguments for free love, through wracking finals, vacations, and new semester red tape to the fictional but necessary limiting of Phi Psi fanfare—here 'tis—

Evanston, Ill.

YAGER CANTWELL,

February 10, 1938

Correspondent

## ILLINOIS BETA

### University of Chicago

The chapter is still settling down from the excitement of rush week which ended last week, and the Brothers are beginning to know their textbooks by sight again.

Because of the whole-hearted cooperation of the chapter and the local alumni, Illinois Beta has again been able to pledge "the best" and the largest freshman class on campus. Seventeen strong, the pledges are: Maurice Abrahamson, Vermillion, S. D.; Alan Green, Victor Johnson, William Lovell, Frank Meyers, Jack Weber, David Wiedeman and William Caudill, Chicago; William Davidson, New York City; Marshall Hanley, Muncie, Ind.; William Hankla, Tulsa, Okla.; Craig Hazlewood, Evanston, Ill.; Robert Mason, Muskegan, Ill.; Joseph Molkup, Berwyn, Ill.; William Rogers, Manhattan, Kans.; Robert Sabin, Port Chester, N. Y., and John Owens, Kansas City, Mo.

Harold (Jaw) Miles is pledge advisor and has the job of putting into effect a program of education considerably different from that of the past. The abolition of paddling, a tutoring system, the learning of the usual necessary information, and a system for recording the pledges' progress in acquiring the traits that make a good Phi Psi, are the main features of the plan.

Four more men were added to the chapter January 16th when Edward Ferriss, St. Charles, Ill., Henry Luccock, Joliet, Ill., Hunt Jaeger, Berlin, Germany, and George Sahler, Chicago, were initiated into Phi Kappa Psi.

In intramurals, Phi Psi has teams out for every sport and ranked third among all the fraternities at the end of the fall quarter. Our basketball team with Das Leach as high-point man has won all the games it has played, one of them by the record score of 80-0, and the chances look very good for Phi Psi to come out at the top.

In varsity basketball, Dick Lounsberry is still high point man with Johnny Eggmeyer a close second, and we also have two others on the squad, Howard Durbin and Ralph Richardson.

Last week the sport page of the *Chicago Daily News* featured a picture of state saber champion, Ned Fritz in fencing pose. Right now Ned is trying to find something around campus to muckrake for the *Daily Maroon* and keep the newly organized Political Union running smoothly.

After proving himself kingpin among the campus rushing chairmen, Emmet Deadman returned to the editorial staff of the *Daily*

*Maroon*. Despite the time Deadman devotes to activities, rumor has it that he will be awarded the new scholarship plaque for having had the highest average in the two-year college.

The chapter extends a standing invitation to all the Brothers to drop by the house when in the city for the G. A. C.

Chicago, Ill.

HARRY CORNELIUS,  
*Correspondent*

February 3, 1938



## ILLINOIS DELTA

### University of Illinois

A brief reminiscence of the last few months recalls a brilliant Christmas formal. The Chapter house, under the direction of social chairman, Harry Rush, was magically turned into a setting of Yuletide splendor. We were very much pleased to have numerous alumni as guests.

Congratulations to: G. P. Paul Nelson who has won campus fame as the able business manager of the *Illio*, and who was recently pledged to Sigma Delta Chi, honorary professional journalism fraternity. Paul's outstanding leadership and achievements on campus had already won him a place in Schem last fall. V. G. P. Frank Mueller, recently circulation manager of the campus periodical the *Siren*, a member of Skull and Crescent. P. Al Kennedy, sophomore baseball manager last year. A. G. Bud Mueller, sophomore football manager, and Skull and Crescent. B. G. Bill Hamlin, the able leader and arranger of the Phi Psi sing band, which has become a sorority favorite. S. G. Paul Moon, a Skull and Crescent man who is fast gaining popularity on the campus as a sophomore politician. Hi. Hal Allard, also a Skull and Crescent, who returned to the University this fall after a year's absence.

News from the world of sports includes the announcement of a division championship of our super-super bowling team. Lead by the high-powered scoring of Captain Frank Mueller, Hutchison, Mauland, Roy, and Pledges Winters, Rote, and Erskine came through with another cup. We also wish to welcome back to the Chapter Pledge Ray Poat, who is returning to Illinois after a semester's leave. Ray was voted the most valuable baseball player in the Big Ten last spring. He is also a member of Schem, junior activity honorary. Ed Hutchison who is the main stay on the varsity golf team last year was recently initiated into the Tribe of Illini, honorary athletic fraternity.

Honors of a different nature go to Dick Molt, who recently was elected secretary of Pi Tau Sigma, honorary Mechanical Engineering fraternity.

Bob Gutgsell, who has just received his degree, is enjoying a well earned vacation in Florida.

We extend a hearty welcome to all Brothers of Illinois Delta for our second annual spring reunion to be held at the chapter house April 22-23. We urge all alumni to come back to good old 911 for an old time get-together.

Champaign, Ill.

ALFRED R. MUELLER,

February 8, 1938

*Correspondent*



## TENNESSEE DELTA

### Vanderbilt University

The opening of the new year finds Tennessee Delta in excellent shape in every respect. Russ Sloan and Al Osborne took time out during Christmas to work on the house. The dining room, with indirect lighting and a new paint job, especially showed the results of their labors. The initiation of the new men brings the chapter strength up to its greatest in several years. There is a more general participation in athletics, and in general a better spirit around the house. Furthermore, we are all trying hard to raise our scholastic standing of fourth on the campus and ninth in the national.

Six new members are wearing the shield of Phi Psi as a result of initiation, January 16th. They are: McGehee, Rhoads, Ruffin, Adams, Griffin, and Edge. Ligon took over the reins as G. P. in elections at the beginning of the term, and the other officers are: V. G. P., Stubbs; B. G., Cooper; A. G., George; S. G., McGehee; Phu., Adams; Hier., Ruffin; Hod., Edge.

An injury suffered by Captain Delker and Adams' illness seriously crippled our small wrestling team for the intramurals, but the rest made up in fight what they lacked in experience, and gave a good account of themselves. The intramural basketball team has started early, having already played three practise games. Osborne and Pledge Choate have been outstanding so far. In varsity sports the outlook is good. Morris T. McLemore is out to clinch a guard position in spring football practice, which starts around March 1st. Perkins, top man on the Vandy pitching staff, has started loosening up his arm for what should be his most successful season. George has been making

the trips with the wrestling team, and should make a letter. Ineligibility kept Pledge Choate from playing with the freshman basketball team, but he will be in good shape for track.

Our annual dinner-dance, early January, was, as usual, one of the outstanding dances on the campus. In addition, we have had one dinner, and are planning a skating party for the near future. For Founders Day we are hoping to have as many alumni as possible, for a big celebration.

McGehee has been selected as a member of the Ace Club, freshman-sophomore honorary society. He also won the freshman award for scholarship during the first term. Delker and George will soon be sporting the freakish haircuts that mark the members of the Owl Club, sophomore-junior society.

The pen runs dry and the news runs short, so this is all 'till the next issue. The best of wishes to every chapter, and if any of you brothers or alumni are in Nashville, drop in at 2016 Terrace Place for a real Phi Psi welcome.

Nashville, Tenn.

February 7, 1938

SCOTT GEORGE,

*Correspondent*



## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

### University of Mississippi

We who have died salute you. Exams are over and Mississippi Alpha has about regained its equilibrium. The old semester has passed on, and we start a new semester in our brand new house. We have a new G. P., Guy B. Taylor of Oxford, Miss., receiving that honor in our mid-semester election.

Our alumni are due all the credit in the world for making it possible for Mississippi Phi Psis to realize a goal of long standing with the completion and occupancy of Miss Alpha's new home. Pictures and details of the house will be sent to *The Shield* very shortly.

Ole Miss as a whole seems to be definitely on a building boom. Our state legislature has made a generous appropriation for the university, and four men's dormitories and two women's dormitories are already under construction. Yes, prosperity must be just around the corner, we hope.

We are proud to report the pledging of: Randall Burcham, Union City, Tenn, and Alfred Carmen, Waterford, Conn. Carmen is a freshman and Burcham has matriculated into the law school this semester.

On February 19th, Mississippi Alpha has prepared for a gala Founders Day celebration and banquet. Our alumni have been invited and many assure us of their presence. As an added attraction we are throwing in a basketball game with our ancient rivals, Mississippi State.

The chapter is doing beautifully in the intramural basketball tourney, staying on top with a win over Phi Delta Theta last Saturday. Pledge Carmen was high scorer with twelve points.

Many of our alumni will return to the campus next Friday the 18th for Law Day. Mississippi Alpha has been generous with her contribution to the law school, each year having a good representation. This year Rice, Brock, Caldwell, Schultz, and Pledge Burcham represent the legally minded members.

Pledge Taylor is coming out very nicely with his orchestra, playing for both fraternity and sorority dances. The ole maestro wields a mean trumpet.

Spring in February has visited the south. The warm weather, and the large group of alumni, should give us a fine set up for the usually good Founders Day banquet next Saturday.

University, Miss.

February 11, 1938

CLAUDE KEIRN,

*Correspondent*



## WISCONSIN ALPHA

### University of Wisconsin

Time: Feb. 7th

Place: 1 Langdon St., Madison, Wis.

Dramatis Personæ:

Scene: The University of Wisconsin

Curtain—and

The second semester opened with the election of new officers for the coming semester. Stuart Lee Stiles of Green Bay is our new G. P., succeeding Jack Baskin. Bob MacIver is V. G. P.; Bill Bewick, Phu.; Joe Curtin, B. G.; Will Broughton, Hod., and John Stemper, Hier.

A transfer from Pennsylvania Lambda this semester is Donald Fischer. We are very happy to receive him, and hope he will like our university.

The Junior Prom came off in its usual grand style, in spite of a miserable rain which tied up traffic, and delayed Prom goers. A capacity crowd of about 1900 danced in the impressive setting of the

Union to the rhythm of Wayne King, and two other orchestras.

Speaking of the weather again, the rain of February 4th did worse than annoy Promgoers. It was only a minor inconvenience to them, but to the committee for the ski meet, it was a headache, for it washed away all the snow. Fortunately there has been plenty of snow stored away, but the atmosphere will not be as it should. We hope that there will be enough wind to make the ice boat races interesting.

Many an old timer who has cherished pleasant memories of the old Union, will be sorry to hear that this landmark has been torn down to make way for a new addition to the Union built a few years ago. The addition is to contain a large theater equipped with the many modern improvements. The University has long since outgrown the small and inadequate Bascom Hall Theater. After 1939, when this part is expected to be finished, the theater in Bascom will be used only for lectures.

We opened the new semester with a bright outlook, made brighter by the fact that there will be two awards of \$25 each which will be paid in June. The first award will go to the person who makes the greatest advance scholastically. The other, will be more difficult to award, as so many things will be taken into consideration. The winner must have been active in outside activities, and in a general way have been beneficial to the fraternity. Needless to say, much interest has been stimulated by these generous offers, and there will be keen competition to earn each.

Madison, Wis.                      CHARLES MARSCHALL,  
February 10, 1938                      *Correspondent*



## WISCONSIN GAMMA

### Beloit College

With semester exams behind us, the brothers of Wisconsin Gamma are starting life anew with a clean slate on the books of the professors. Semester grades find the chapter in a very much improved position, the house average coming close to 1.5. Especially pleasing are the grades of the freshmen. They led the freshman groups with a 1.2 average. Pledge John Biester leads all of the men of his class with the best grades in the class of '41.

On Sunday, February 20th, we shall initiate eleven into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. They are: Fred Sculley, Rockford, Ill.; Bill Harrison, Lombard, Ill.; Edward Hay,

Sterling, Ill.; John Biester, Glen Ellyn, Ill.; Bill McPhail, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Phillip Volland, Janesville, Wis.; Bob Wiese, River Forest, Ill.; Bob Jorgensen, Chicago, Ill.; John Law, Highland Park, Ill.; Paul Klenk, Blue Island, Ill.; and Lewis Pillsbury, Milwaukee, Wis.

For the initiation ceremony we expect a large group of alumni. We are particularly pleased in the prospect of having Archon Bob Smith with us for the day.

The big interfraternity brawl of the year, Pan-Hell, was thrown last Monday night. Gaulke, house prexy, served on the committee. A formal dinner was served at the house before the party. Brook and Young, of last year's graduating class, were back for the party.

Beloit College's basketball team has been going great guns. So far they lead the Midwest conference with four wins and no defeats. Among the regulars on the team are Jernegan and Zimonick. Freshman regulars include Sculley, Hay and Jorgensen. Bachmeyer and Manning and Pledge Wiese are managing the team.

Officers for the second semester are: Charles Gaulke, G. P.; Coppins, V. G. P.; Toepfer, A. G.; Hammond, S. G.; Freeman, Phu.; McCoy, P.; Smith, B. G.; Licht, Hod.; and Watson, Hier.

Beloit, Wis.

February 8, 1938

LOUIS TOEFFER,

*Correspondent*



## MINNESOTA BETA

### University of Minnesota

Deferred rushing again began simultaneously with winter quarter and Phi Psi came through with an excellent pledge class, including twelve freshmen and two sophomores. In the sophomore class are Bob Pile, Minneapolis, and Bill Ogilvie, St. Paul. The freshmen are Ward Stevenson, Bill McGregor, John Robinson, Bob Hilliard, Harold Hitchcock, Bill Robb, and Brooks Johnson, Minneapolis; John Rasmussen, Scotts Bluff, Neb.; Don Moore, Duluth, and Carl Magnuson, Cy Montgomery and Bill McKone, St. Paul.

Stevenson is on the executive staff for the Freshman Frolic, and McGregor, Robb and Hilliard are on committees. Magnuson and Moore won their freshman numerals in football this fall and Ogilvie got his numerals in swimming last year. Moore McGregor, Johnson and McKone are playing hockey. Robinson is playing baseball, and Pile and Hitchcock are playing intramural basket-

ball. Stevenson and Rasmussen are out for the freshman debate team.

Initiation ceremonies for Bricker, Donahue, Kemp, Riedel, Sutton, French, and Gorgas were held, January 22nd. Following the ceremony a formal dinner was served at the chapter house. Ray Jackson, Jed Stevens, Maugridge Robb, Oliver Aas, and Dan Feidt welcomed the initiates into the Fraternity on behalf of the alumni association.

Plans are under way for our annual Founders Day banquet, combined with a celebration of Minnesota Beta's 50th birthday. A week later, the Miners Party will be held, at which time the chapter room will be remodeled with swinging doors, wild west pictures and other features common to the bar room of the Old West in the days of '49.

Midquarters and intramural sports take up most of our time and the results of the latter have been promising. In hockey we lost our division title to the Psi U's, last year's champions, after playing two games; the first a two-period over-time tie, and the

second a two-period over-time 1-0 defeat. Basketball looks most promising with our 'A' team winning their division title and the first game of the play offs. To win the division, we beat Phi Delta Theta, 21-20, making it the first time in thirteen years the Phi Deltas haven't won their division.

Putnam, Kixmoeller, Mordaunt, and F. Ryan are active making plans for the Junior Ball.

Ken Peisch has returned from a trip with the swimming team, winning two second places and a third in the 200-free style and was a member of the winning relay team.

Phil Green has returned after a year's study in New York, and Orrin Ernst is visiting in the Twin Cities after spending last semester at U. C. L. A.

Elections held February 7th, made Art Smith, G. P.; Bill Thomson, V. G. P.; Ken Kixmoeller, B. G.; George Ryan, A. G.; Jim Donohue, Hod., and Joe Jorgens, Hier.

Minneapolis, Minn.  
February 9, 1938

GEORGE M. RYAN,  
*Correspondent*



## DISTRICT V

### IOWA ALPHA

#### University of Iowa

The first semester and final exams at Iowa City have been completed, and the second semester has begun to get well under way. It is still too early to have any complete information regarding the Chapter's grades but we hope that our average has been maintained or bettered and are anticipating the early initiation of practically the entire pledge class of twenty-nine.

New officers have been elected as follows: G. P., Al Johann to succeed Dick Lozier; V. G. P., John Mullen in place of Dick Hoak; Secretary, Eliot Waples replacing Bob Speedy; and Jack McCambridge as Steward filling the place left vacant by Bill Fowler.

John Welch has returned to Iowa Alpha to re-enter school. Welch spent last year at the University of Colorado, and was affiliated with Phi Psi there. The Iowa brothers are pleased to welcome him back and to hear of the chapter at Colorado.

Our chapter house is filled to capacity, with thirty-one now living in the house itself, and ten living in the neighboring "an-

nex," known to earlier brothers as "Mrs. Ford's." Although a little cramped for room, no one objects. We are glad we can be together in such a fine and closely-bound fellowship.

In athletics, we may do as well or better than last year. We have our usual quota on the various varsity squads. In addition to winning the interfraternity cross-country meet last fall, we have recently won the Class 'A' basketball championship, the Pledge basketball championship, and are now nearing the end of the finals of Class 'B' basketball, which we also hope to win. Our team was second in the Interfraternity relay meet held several weeks ago. If we continue to advance at our present pace, we have high hopes of meeting our last year's mark of winning ten of thirteen trophies offered, which cleanly swept the campus in intramural athletics.

Continuing the pace in scholastic achievement, and taking pride in our fine financial set-up, Iowa Alpha is indeed grateful for the traditions and fine position that have been her heritage from bygone and fondly remembered brothers.

Iowa City, Iowa  
February 10, 1938

ED McCOLLISTER,  
*Correspondent*

## IOWA BETA

### Iowa State College

Iowa Beta announces the pledging of: Edward Sheridan, Ames, Iowa; George Hoover, Grinnell, Iowa; Reynold Derrer and Rex Puterbaugh, Larnark, Ill.

Seniors lost by graduation at the end of last quarter were Jack Evans, Don Clifton and Dave Middleton. The loss to the chapter of these three will no doubt be a gain to their respective professional fields of journalism, engineering and science.

Chapter activities again are the chief source of news from Iowa Beta. In the near future the annual issue of the *Cyclone Phi Psi* will be received by the alumni of Iowa Beta. Jack Gleason, sports writer on the *Iowa State Student*, was editor-in-chief for this publication. Assisted by a staff of forty actives and pledges, he has made this issue bigger and better than ever before.

Kruse is a member of the riding team in the Military Circus, which will be presented soon by the Reserve Officers Corps. Blahnik, veteran basketball guard, has piled up a total of 115 points in the last nine games. This makes Blahnik high point man in the Big Six.

Our first team in interfraternity basketball is heading for the championship bracket. We have won all the games to date in our league. The ping pong team also has made a start in the right direction by winning the first game.

On January 12th, Iowa Beta was host to six members of the Des Moines Alumni Club. Alumni who spoke were: McBroom, Addison and Evans. Plans were made to hold the annual Founders Day banquet February 19th at the Hermits Club in Des Moines. Iowa Beta plans to attend 100 per cent.

Each room in the chapter house is being redecorated this quarter. The walls are being done in pleasing tones of tan, blue and green with woodwork to match.

Last evening, the third annual Club Moulin Rouge was presented by the chapter to 100 members and guests. This party, complete with dinner, dancing, floor show and candid camera fans (are you listening McRoberts!?) was a welcome interlude in the season of top hats, tuxedos and tails.

Plans to attend the G. A. C. are being discussed by the whole chapter. Iowa Beta intends to send one of the largest delegations in her history to this Fortieth Biennial Council.

Ames, Iowa      R. WENDELL HOTCHKISS,  
February 7, 1938      Correspondent

## MISSOURI ALPHA

### University of Missouri

The second semester is off to a good start. James Crawford, Terre Haute, Ind., and Ed Petersen, Kansas City, Mo., have been pledged. Vernon Hentschel, ex-G. P., returned to his home in St. Louis where he will finish his college career at Washington U.

Agee and Missilwitz continue as leading scholars in the political science department and journalism school, respectively. Agee is a possible candidate for Phi Beta Kappa. They do much to help our scholarship average.

Six pledges are eligible for initiation, having passed the chapter vote. They are: Bob Fowler, Waterloo, Iowa; Phil Bollard and Murray Wenzel, Kansas City; Clifford Summers, Des Moines, Iowa; Harry Mattox, Bogard, Mo.; Lyle Kendall, Houston, Texas. For his two years at Missouri, Summers has been a consistent honor roll student.

Intramural basketball and ping pong are progressing. Our highly touted basketball quintet has not fared as well this year as last, but should finish with the first five teams. Pledges Hanson and Haines are to be in the semi-finals of the ping pong tournament. Pairings for intramural boxing will be out next week. Phi Psi boasts of three champions—Mattox at 135-pounds, Duncan at 190-pounds and Rouse, heavyweight. Mattox is now participating in the regional Golden Gloves tourney held in Columbia.

Pledge Ed Petersen shows promise in track and Jim Crawford of Indiana is contributing to our basketball team, already largely composed of Indiana boys.

Dean Masterson of the law school at Missouri, who is our chapter advisor, visited with us February 6th. Owing to illness, this is the first time this school year that he has been able to meet with us. We are happy to know that he has completely recovered.

Columbia, Mo.  
February 8, 1938

BOB CREEL,  
Correspondent



## TEXAS ALPHA

### University of Texas

Work at Texas is being resumed after a strenuous session with final examinations. Thirteen pledges established their eligibility for initiation. They include: Jim Roach, Joe Adams, Tom Harwood, Nelson Puett Jr., Glen Newbold, Bill Dickens, John Wells, Kinman Thompson, Louis Labenske, Bill

Robinson, James Poole, Henry Sullivan, and James Moore.

Hell Week begins tomorrow. The chapter is having pledges do something of a more constructive nature than previously. The white woodwork of the house is taking on a cleaner gleam due to the efforts of the pledges plus the added forces of soap and water.

Social activity was temporarily halted by pre-examination dead week, but it is back in full swing. An open house is scheduled in two weeks.

In athletics, the chapter is still in the heat of the intramural basketball race. Each of the chapter's two teams has suffered one defeat, but they remain strong contenders for their championships. The 'B' team went down to the Sigma Chi's in a spirited 13-19 fight. The 'A' team lost to the Kappa Sigs, 18-26. Both teams had registered wins with the second team winning over the Delta Chi's and the first team winning over the S. A. E.'s.

U. T. is making a strong bid for next year's football laurels in the Southwest Conference under the able leadership of Coach Dana X. Bible. Spring practise has been under way for more than a week, and John Peterson, varsity end, is doing fine work at his position. Pledge Nelson Puett is also making a sensational bid for varsity honors in the backfield. Old Texas Alphans will remember Puett's father, Nelson Puett Sr., Texas Alpha '14, as one of the Texas greats in the backfield positions. Pledge Kinman Thompson is another who is doing splendid work during the spring training.

Among the pledges who established eligibility are: Joe Adams and Billie Bob Dickens who made Phi Eta Sigma, freshman honorary society. Adams qualified with a five 'A' average. Everett Shirley made the same average bringing his total number to eighteen 'A's' for his three semesters in school. T. C. Tillotson, G. P., also attained scholastic honors making seven 'A's' and one 'C' as a senior in the engineering school, majoring in petroleum production.

Since the last newsletter, Texas Alpha has pledged William Bryant, Sherman, Texas.

Austin, Texas  
February 3, 1938

DAVID RASCO,  
*Correspondent*



## KANSAS ALPHA

### University of Kansas

Seven of our nineteen pledges have made a 'B' average or better for last semester's

work. They are: Bob Allen, Bill Grey, Tom Yoe, Tom Arbuckle, Jack Cadden, Tom Higgins, and John Kline. Bob Allen made the best grades in the pledge class with a 2.88 average. The entire freshmen class is maintaining its interest in Hill activities. George Thomas is actively interested in the Y. M. C. A., and he also plays a good game of golf. George should go far in the spring try outs. Tom Yoe is right-hand man to the editor of the *Jayhawker Magazine*.

Officers for this semester are: G. P., Ted North; V. G. P., Tom Strickland, S. G., Lyle Willits; A. G., Sam Steele; B. G., Martin K. Thomen; Hod., Bill Lenhart; Phu., Smith Ainsworth; and Hier., Bob Hunt.

What have the actives been doing? Well, Charles Hubbell was elected secretary of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Seth Grey is living in the house this semester after being absent a semester because of illness. Martin Thomen has been initiated into Scabbard and Blade, honorary military fraternity, and Jack Ledyard has been initiated into Delta Sigma Pi, national business fraternity. Bus Davidson is on the swimming squad and Busler, K-man in golf, and McNaghten should win laurels for Phi Psi in golf.

Hans Martin, German exchange scholar, spent three enjoyable weeks sunning himself on the beaches of Florida. This trip was Hans' Christmas vacation. He returned to Lawrence with a very dark sun tan just in time to help the brothers study for their German finals.

Kansas Alpha was very fortunate to receive an exchange scholarship again this year. The scholarship will be an exchange of students with the University of Tuebingen in Germany. Kansas Alpha fully realizes and appreciates the wonderful opportunities presented to her members through these exchange scholarships.

Lawrence, Kans.

February 8, 1938

SAM STEELE, •  
*Correspondent*



## NEBRASKA ALPHA

### University of Nebraska

Christmas vacation is over. Exams have taken their toll. The Phi Psi formal dinner-dance added its bit of sunshine to the campus. The brothers are settling down and resting up for another successful semester in Nebraska Alpha.

Last week, Nebraska Alpha added another name to our roll of campus "greats". The

honorary Innocent society tapped Bill Clayton as the fourteenth member of their group, thus including his name with that of Thurston Phelps who was tapped last spring. With this additional power, Phi Kappa Psi has campus honors and activities by the horns.

The chapter changed officers at the end of the semester. Here are the new officers for the remainder of the year: G. P., Rowland McClymont; V. G. P., Raymond Matteson; B. G., Bill Pugsley; Hier., Leslie Boslaugh, and Hod., Robert Byers.

Last year's A. G., "No-Bloat", alias Shanghi (Jim) Buchanan has left the fold of Nebraska Alpha to become a journalist at large.

An accident befell one of our alumni, Brother Cambell Kropp '30. It seems he became careless and seriously cut his foot with a newly sharpened axe.

Another alumnus, Ben Cherrington '08, made his appearance on the campus after a long absence. He led a public forum on an anti-war subject. Cherrington is head of the department of international relations at Denver University and a member of the board of directors of the Geneva School of International Studies.

The chapter mournfully received the news of the death of Colonel Dale McDonald '06. His brilliant undergraduate activities, which included varsity football, captain of the track team and president of the Innocent Society, with his twenty-five years of work in the army point to a noble life of service.

Lincoln, Neb.  
February 8, 1938

FRED STINER,  
*Correspondent*



## OKLAHOMA ALPHA

### University of Oklahoma

We believe that Oklahoma Alpha has made surprising strides in the past semester in scholarship. Among members living in the house there were only two hours of 'F', and we think that that is a fine record. Brother England, our scholarship director, has done a splendid job. The director-tutorial system of pledge instruction also has yielded splendid results among the freshmen.

Officers were elected for the current semester as follows: Bill Midgley, G. P.; A. V. Peoples, V. G. P.; John Halley, B. G.; Ramsey de Meules, Hi.; George England, Phu.; Charles Stockton, Hod., and Marvin

Johnson continues as A. G. Their installation took place January 24th.

Roger Mills, brother of Joe Mills, a beloved alumnus of this chapter, has been pledged, as has Bill Key of Oklahoma City. Mills lives in Norman.

Brother Homer Wilson's father passed away, February 8th, much to the sorrow of this chapter. Wilson graduated at the midterm, and with his graduation we lost a fine person.

We believe that there will be an aggregation at Chicago for the G. A. C. Several who have jobs plan and expect to get leaves of absence, and several plan to take cars. That will enable three or four to go in one car, thus assuring a large representation. We believe that this is to be the greatest G. A. C. ever, and everyone can expect Oklahoma Alpha to be among the top in numbers present.

An early spring seems to be here, greenery is beginning to show itself, and the campus is taking on the appearance of what college ought to look like. After dinner it is usually the custom to sit on the front loggia. The days are getting longer, and it will doubtless be more difficult to concentrate on academic pursuits, but concentrate we shall. Hewgley already has "sprung fever" and the malady is spreading everywhere. At no time is the campus of the University of Oklahoma more beautiful than at this time of the year, and of course social activities seem to be more important than usual.

Dr. Waller A. Fansler, Mo. Alpha '08, of Minneapolis, has been in Norman for a few days and has been over a number of times.

Spring football starts in a few days, and Victor England, one of our freshmen will be one of the sophomore mainstays next fall, we hope.

Norman, Okla. MARVIN T. JOHNSON JR.,  
February 10, 1938 *Correspondent*



## COLORADO ALPHA

### University of Colorado

The second lap of the school year is in full swing and we are proud of the honors we accumulated this quarter. Allan Smith is the most recent member of the chapter to be pledged to Tau Beta Pi, honorary engineering fraternity. Stan Cross is pledged to Sumalia, junior class honorary and in addition, he was chairman of the Junior Prom committee. The Junior Prom was a

distinctly Phi Psi affair with Cross heading it and Brother Hamilton with his Music Box orchestra furnishing the music of the evening.

Plans for Freshmen Education Week are in full swing; initiation will be held on February 19th for twelve of our most outstanding pledges. After initiation, the entire chapter will be the guests of the Denver Alumni Association at a Founders Day banquet.

Intramural sports are going well with the Phi Psi basketball team showing promise of being league leaders at the end of the season. The intramural boxing and wrestling tournament opens this week with Phi Psi

well represented in all weights. Bradley, last year's 165-pound champion, will defend his title. Pledges Dukes and Gardiner are showing great promise to win their weights in the wrestling division.

Due to the fact that our G. P., V. G. P., and P. were unable to continue in office because of pressing campus activities, it was necessary to hold an election of officers. The new officers are: Harv Proctor, G. P.; Stan Cross, V. G. P.; Wendell Smith, P., and Bob Langdon, A. G.

We are planning a big rush party this weekend for a large group of Denver boys.

Boulder, Colo.

February 7, 1938

BOB LANGDON,

Correspondent



GEORGE W. LUSK, N. Y. Gamma '28, identified with the Kansas City (Mo.) office of TWA airlines, on Jan. 1st became head of the company's offices in St. Louis.

BEN W. PERKS, Ohio Delta '35, secretary of the Springfield (Ohio) Alumni Association, is with Winwood & Co. (GEORGE M. WINWOOD, Ohio Delta '06), building management, 206 Fahien-Tehan Bldg., Springfield, Ohio.

KARL H. PRATT, Mich. Alpha '99, secretary-treasurer of the Bolton-Pratt Co., general contractors, Cleveland, Ohio, recently was elected president of the Builders Exchange, that city.

ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, Mo. Alpha '36, is with *The Junction City Daily Union*, Junction City, Kans., getting practical experience as a reporter, photographer and copy-desk man in what he describes as a "Phi Psi center."

RALPH B. DIBBLE, N. Y. Gamma '13, has forsaken the advertising business and is now associated with Rhoades & Co., investment counselors, in Boston.

REV. EDWARD D. GAYLORD, D. D., Mass. Alpha '95, has been elected a vice-president of the non-sectarian University Religious Conference in Los Angeles, Cal.

LEAVITT W. THURLOW, '33, and ROBERT L. DONLEY, '35, of California Delta, and JACK L. SHOENHAIR, Calif. Epsilon '37, are training for flying at the United States Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.

WILLIAM N. WALLING, Ill. Beta '30, who succeeded the late Roy J. Maddigan as correspondent for the Chicago Alumni Association, has been appointed assistant manager of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Co's. general agency at Chicago.

PAUL C. MCKNIGHT, Pa. Alpha '03, last fall announced that the corporate name of McKnight-Miller Co. (insurance and surety bonds), was changed to Paul C. McKnight Co. The company continues to occupy offices at 2220 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh.

## DISTRICT VI

### WASHINGTON ALPHA

#### University of Washington

Proudly we present ten new brothers, who, after fulfilling the scholastic requirements and after going through a modified but effective Probation Week, were initiated into the mysteries of our Fraternity: Kirk Buck, Joe Dubsy, Bill Morgan, Warren Emanuel, Bill Campbell, Don Olson, Les Reins, Frank Hart, George Hayjek, John Torland.

With these new additions, Washington Alpha is opening up with both barrels to maintain and we hope increase our position in campus prominence.

After the final examinations of fall quarter we found ourselves with a favorable increase in scholastic standing. We are not satisfied yet, however, as our aim is to get that Scholarship Chair of the Sixth District back where it belongs—look out, California!

Founders Day will be celebrated February 28th with our guest of honor being Phi Psi's national president, Leverett S. Lyon. The Washington Alphan is being published for the occasion with Jack Samuelson as editor.

In activities, Washington Alpha has plenty to boast of—men, not only fine brothers but men who are outstanding on the University of Washington campus. During Christmas vacation we had Merle Miller and Joe Dubsy, varsity halfbacks, in the Washington representation that played in the Hawaiian Islands. Both came back with leis, tropical sun tans, and varying descriptions of sweet Leilani. Merle is now settling down to breaking more records in the javelin throw on the track team.

Hayden Hilling, G. P., has been appointed chairman of the Scabbard and Blade formal, the Cadef Ball. Another senior, Herb Rice has charge of publicity for the Engineers' Open House. John Beall, our beloved but insistent house manager, is advertising manager for the *Daily*. Working under Johnny is Ed Murnen and Pledges Don Raymond and Tom Hulbush. Hugh Hotson was recently initiated into Oval Club, upperclassmen's activity honorary, for his fine work as Senior Minor Sports Manager. Hugh is also a member of Scabbard and Blade and Minor W Club. Dan Mulrine is working up as Junior Intramural manager and Bob Knight is working in the sophomore division. Herb Wall, sophomore, was a regular in the end slot on the varsity football squad.

"Stu" Tremaine is getting an early start for a berth on the golf team. Larry McIntosh was elections chairman for the recent elections and has now dipped his shnozzle into spring politics.

Another extracurricular activity that is absorbing much of the boys' time is Tau Gam, the suckers' honorary.

That great winter sort of skiing is also drawing many of the brothers up to Mount Baker over the weekends.

A new comer in the pledge ranks is Paul Sather from Troy, Mont.

And so begins 1938, another great year for Washington Alpha.

Seattle, Wash.

February 6, 1938

LARRY MCINTOSH,

*Correspondent*



### OREGON ALPHA

#### University of Oregon

The new year opened with the promise of being one of the biggest in the history of Oregon Alpha. Supremacy in the field of glittering achievements marks our fifteenth anniversary on the Oregon campus.

The winter formal is first in line for just and deserving praise. Social Chairman Bob Epler produced a dance that was featured with novel ideas and most thoroughly enjoyed by everyone in attendance. Fitting of comparable note, too, is the list of exchange desserts which have studded the social program.

Second, not in importance, but in the list of events, is the winning of the District of Columbia Alumni Association cup, for the best plan of pledge training. We feel a just pride and a just honor in the acquisition of this trophy, because of the fact that it does give a stamp of approval to our method of handling freshmen, and because it is representative of a concerted feeling and effort.

In intramural 'A' and 'B' league basketball, teams led by Archon-coach Bill Chamberau are favored to win the campus titles. In 'A' basketball Dick Sleeter and Dutch Rohwer share top scoring honors, leading a strong championship team. In 'B' league play we are featuring our own freshmen squad. Lead so far in scoring by Fred Hickens, the frosh squad is taking all comers, including high school teams, with the ease of a pro. team.

In varsity track, George Varoff, world indoor champion pole vaulter, is pointing towards the Millrose meet in New York City. George is confident that he can successfully defend his title as world champion, and every man in the house is behind him, urging him to new heights.

This term's elections placed into office a group who will lead the destinies of Oregon Alpha to even greater heights. Sam Kroschel was re-elected G. P., in view of his fine record last term; Thornton Smith, V. G. P.; Al Bogue, P.; John Belding, A. G.; Fred Carlson, B. G.; Bob Epler, S. G.; Dick Sleeter, Hod.; George Varoff, Phu.; Marsh Hoffman, Hier.

This year's Founders Day banquet, serving as Anniversary celebration and Founders Day banquet, promises to be nothing short of colossal. A full weekend of entertainment is planned for the alums, who will flock to Eugene, for a formal banquet and a smoker.

Eugene, Ore.  
February 5, 1938

JOHN BELDING,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA BETA Stanford University

As anticipated, formal pledging on January 14th marked the enrollment of fourteen first-rate freshmen to the roster of California Beta. The list includes: Elton Boone, Inglewood; Greyson Bryan, Santa Monica; George La Nicca, William Niccolls, Lloyd Pflugger and Warner Clark, San Francisco; Newton Copp, Los Angeles; Robert Crawford, Palo Alto; Edwin De Moss, Lordsburg, N. M.; Robert Ditlevsen, Watsonville; James Lincoln, Santa Paula; Ray Stahl, Bel Air; James Taylor, Everett, Wash.; and Tom Wilson, Laird, Col.

The class shows unusual enthusiasm for athletics, with Taylor, Niccolls, De Moss, and Ditlevson active in frosh basketball, Boone in baseball, Clark and Lincoln in track, Copp in both track and water polo, and La Nicca and Bryan with a season of soccer experience behind them.

The strain of rushing over, we are looking forward to a carefree spring with boating on the now amply rain-filled campus lake, Lagunita, thanks to a canoe which has been generously given the house and which

is now being painted and repaired for a champagne launching.

Our second Jefferson Duo, a formal with Phi Gamma Delta, was held, January 29th in the Terrace Room of San Francisco's Fairmont Hotel. Congratulations go to Paul Baker for his work as dance chairman, as the affair was such a success that we hope to make it an annual event. In addition to the Junior Prom with Fletcher Henderson's orchestra, California Beta's "social set" eagerly awaits several more exchange dinners.

The intramural basketball team has to date lost none of its games, and expects to finish high in the league this season. With such stellar material as diminutive high-scorer Bobby Brooke and his cohorts, first place is well within the reach of Phi Psi.

Varsity sports, too, have had their share of attention. Included in the rugby squad that went south this weekend to play U. C. L. A. and Santa Barbara State were Lymie Calkins, John Pauly, and Aubrey Austin. Aubrey has wasted no time in "getting on the boat" since transferring this quarter from U. S. C., and we are happy to have him with us.

If the sun shines again before summer, it will find Spike Furman putting his 200-and-some-odd pounds behind the horsehide on the varsity pitching mound. Accompanying Spike will be Sid Lewis, Russ McKinney, and Levant Brown, all of whom hope to see service on the varsity nine.

Lettermen Frank White and Bob Cahill have retired for the present from the ranks of varsity boxing, the former with a nose injury received while winning the 139-pound class of the University tournament and the latter with pneumonia. This leaves only Captain Bill Wilber, letterman Larry James and Wayne Raley to carry on as pugilists. However, we expect these three to cover themselves with glory when competition begins. In track, Pete Zagar is getting into shape to try for new records with the discus this spring, while sophomore Jerry Sparling is testing his speed in the 100 and 200-yard dashes. Jack Wilson and Art Zinsmaster are churning the pools in swimming and water polo.

With the usual pressure brought to bear on studies during winter quarter, and with increased cooperation to maintain evening quiet hours, Beta is hoping to regain possession of the District VI scholarship chair now held by Delta at U. S. C.

Stanford University  
February 10, 1938

DAVID SLOANE,  
*Correspondent*

## CALIFORNIA GAMMA

### University of California

California Gamma is looking forward to a big year. On February 6th we are initiating eleven, three of whom are sons of Phi Psis. The class is composed of Charles Bagby, son of William L. Bagby, Calif. Gamma '09; Charles Yerxa, son of Max N. Yerxa, Calif. Gamma '10; Owen Gwinn Smith, son of Owen P. Smith, Texas Alpha '05; Donald C. Storch, Edward J. Saunders, Richard L. Jones, brothers of Phi Psis; Hugh Johnston, Russell Fletcher Jones, J. Allen Patterson, Leslie E. Still, and Leonard R. Thrasher. We also have just pledged Ed Bucklin, sophomore from Berkeley who is a potential Phi Beta, and is also on the rugby team with Jim Smith.

Dougery has been one of the main reasons for the Bears leading the Conference in basketball and is one of the leading scorers in the Conference.

The California crew suffered a severe loss last week when Larry Arpin, varsity stroke for the last two years, injured his hand, but Peter Arpin and Gilchrist are still out to cheer up the crew coach, as well as two of our freshmen Still and Storch.

Other sports in which our men are prominent are golf which boasts of our three crack golfers, Lamon, Thrasher, and F. Jones; and track which has Biggs, last year's half miler back, and Yerxa, Patterson, and G. Smith, who look like sure point getters for the frosh track team.

The boys, especially Wilson, Ingram, and Semmens, varsity football men, have settled down to some real studying, now that mid-terms are approaching, although we will take time off for the Jeffersonian Duo with the Phi Gams coming up soon and our Kid Party later in the semester.

Berkeley, Calif.

February 5, 1938

JOHN LUCAS,

*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA DELTA

### University of Southern California

Everything must end sometime and they finally did stop shooting those finals at us. As the smoke of the midnight oil clears up, California Delta looks forward to a new semester. Grades aren't out yet, but we're hoping that the scholarship chair, now in our possession, is going to stay right here.

Rushing is the main activity of the moment. Rushing season proper is barely under way but (due to the fine work of Dick Keefe, rushing chairman), we have two nuggets to form the nucleus of a necessarily small, but select, class. Bob Peoples, who has established many records in the javelin throw (225 ft. 11 in.), brother of A. V. Peoples of Oklahoma Alpha, was our first pledge. Bob was first-string fullback on the frosh squad. Second pledge is Donald Milligan of Los Angeles, an ace sprinter.

Founders Day will be celebrated Saturday night at the University Club. President Leverett S. Lyon will be on hand to deliver the address of the evening. Every loyal brother in Southern California will be there to greet Lev and to show our appreciation for his having come from Washington, D. C. to speak to us.

Officers for the semester were elected recently. G. P. is Loring (Bud) Day who will spend his spare time trying to crack the world's record for the pole-vault. Frank McKee will handle the important job of V. G. P. and pledge master. Other officers are: B. G., Marsh Green; S. G., Chuck Dole; Hod., Angelo Peccianti; Phu., Claude Covell and Hier., Gerry O'Connor. Holding over from last term are Coalson Morris, P. and Bob Sedgwick, A. G.

Not satisfied with being Interfraternity basketball champions, Frank McKee's bowlers stepped out and won first place honors in bowling. Ace pine men were Lloyd Fry, Coalson Morris, Bill Broomfield, Buck Burgwald and Bob Herrmann. Add to this a second place by Lee Irwin and Jack Snow in the handball and the Interfraternity plaque looks mighty close.

Dick Barton has been elected president of the Trojan Squires and, as Coalson Morris holds the same position in the Trojan Knights, we are extremely well represented in the School service organizations. Dick has also been elected, along with Bob Sedgwick, to the honorary pre-medical fraternity, Kappa Zeta. Bob Herrmann was similarly honored by Eta Kappa Nu, honorary electrical engineering fraternity, for outstanding scholarship.

Managing athletic teams seems to be made to order for the brothers with no less than four junior managers in the house. They are: Marsh Green in football, Bill Simpson in swimming, Elden Shimmin in fencing and Frank Gresham in ice hockey. They are in line for senior managerships next year.

Ray Burleson, outgoing G. P., was the only man lost by graduation last semester.

This loss was a serious one. "Burly" did a swell job as president and his example of hard work and loyalty to his fraternity will be remembered by all who knew him.

Los Angeles, Calif.  
February 10, 1938

BOB SEDGWICK,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA EPSILON University of California at Los Angeles

The biggest thing that has happened to California Epsilon in a long time is the obtaining of a new chapter house. Acquired through the efforts of the Alumni Housing Corporation, the house is a large two story stucco building which is just on the edge of the campus. The sleeping quarters consist of about ten small bed and study rooms and a sleeping porch which can accommodate twenty. Since the new house will enable a much greater percentage of the chapter to be house men and since it is the first time we have lived in a house which we owned this new addition should do much

good in building up the prestige and morale of California Epsilon.

Between final exams and term papers some of the brothers have been distinguishing themselves in athletics. Louis Brooks, Don Ferguson, and Paul Haupt have been playing for the school rugby team which is, incidentally, one of the best on the coast. Clark Schaughnessy, a pledge importation from Chicago, gives promise of being an outstanding decathlon man. In the interfraternity competition the chapter put out a basketball team which gave plenty of trouble to all its competitors.

The end of the semester means goodbye to three of the brothers because of graduation. Jim Harding will settle down to work after a trip to Europe while Henry Emerson and Mervin Brown will finish their studies in the Harvard College of Business.

As in the past California Epsilon will give a gigantic benefit dance in March or April. When the exact date is determined all brothers within a hundred miles of Los Angeles will be invited to the dance and to visit the new house which should be in good working order by that time.

West Los Angeles, Calif.      OWEN WARD,  
February 9, 1938                      *Correspondent*



A son, Robert Davidson, was born, December 28, 1937, to the GEORGE STANLEY LOWDENS (Ore. Alpha '23). Brother Lowden is a lawyer in Boston and lives at 22 Longfellow Road, Cambridge, Mass.

NORMAN PIKE, Mass. Alpha '20, formerly in the insurance business in Easthampton, Mass., is now assistant buyer for the Westinghouse Company in Springfield, Mass.

E. G. BUTLER, N. Y. Beta '17, who will continue as chairman of the department of biology at Princeton University, some time ago was appointed to an endowed professorship, known as the "Class of 1877 Professorship of Zoology" established in 1909 by members of the 1877 class.

WALTER LEE SHEPPARD JR., N. Y. Alpha '29, son of Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, president of the Fraternity, 1918-20, is with E. F. Houghton & Co., with offices in Rochester, N. Y. Instrumental in the reorganization of the alumni association at that center, Brother Sheppard is serving as secretary.

ROBERT H. WILLIAMS, Mass. Alpha '33, of Cleveland, son of Army Williams and nephew of Dab Williams has recently taken a position with the home office of the Massachusetts Bonding and Insurance Co., and is living at 43 Allston Street, Boston.

BRADFORD HUBBARD, Mass. Alpha '25, has given up his position with the Lincoln Stores and has moved to Pepperell, Mass., where he is treasurer of a printing concern and part owner of two newspapers, the *Pepperell Free Press* and the *Townsend Times*.

# obituary

---

---

## DR. EDGAR H. HOWELL Calif. Gamma '00

Born August 18, 1882, died December 30, 1937.

In August, 1900, Brother Howell matriculated at the University of California where he was initiated into the Fraternity, a fraternity that was to mean much to him in his future life. He never failed to wear his fraternity pin.



DR. EDGAR H. HOWELL

Graduating in 1904, he entered Hahnemann Medical College where he finished the course in three years. Following this he went to New York to the Metropolitan Hospital for his internship. Returning to San Francisco in 1909, he opened offices where he remained in practise till 1917 when he joined the U. S. Army as a member of the 363 Ambulance Corps of the 91st Division, seeing actual service and attaining

the rank of captain. He returned home in 1919 and continued in active practise till his death.

He was married in 1917 just before going overseas. He loved his home where he delighted to entertain his Phi Psi friends. In the garden of his home (designed by Brother Hal Allen), he had a replica of the badge of the Fraternity set in one of the flagstones, proclaiming his loyalty to the Fraternity he loved. His wife died in 1934. In June of 1936 he married again and kept up the tradition of open house to young and old alike. He is survived by his widow, Wanda Howell, and his brother, Albert J. Howell, Calif. Gamma '99.

Dr. Howell was a member of the Rotary Club of San Francisco, the Executives Club, Stanford Parlor of the Native Sons of the Golden West, Daylight Post of the American Legion, the Argonne Lodge of the Masonic Order and the Grid Club, an organization to help young men through college. He had seventeen extra keys to his home and many a boy owes much to the kindly helping hand of Brother Howell.

He was house father to the California Gamma Chapter for many years and was instrumental in having the Breeze-Warner system of bookkeeping installed in the house. He always took an active interest in the affairs of his chapter and at the time of his death was chairman of the house building committee.

His personal magnetism, his thoughtfulness, his self-effacing modesty, his un-failing hospitality endeared him to all who knew him. And may it be said of each one of us when our time comes as it could be so truly said of Brother "Egg":

*Amici usque adaras, deep graven on each  
heart,  
Shall be found unwav'ring, true,  
When we from life shall part.—H. T. M.*



## DR. FREDERICK L. ANDERSON Ill. Beta '80

Dr. Frederick Lincoln Anderson, emeritus professor of New Testament Interpretation at the Andover-Newton Theological School

and distinguished Baptist theologian, died on January 23, 1938 at his home, 169 Homer Street, Newton Centre, Mass. at the age of seventy-five years after an illness of two months. Surviving are his widow, Lydia; three daughters: Mrs. Dorothy Thurlow of Concord, Mass., Mrs. Sarah Robinson of Ithaca, N. Y. and Gertrude Anderson, a missionary in Burma; a son, Frederick of Columbus, Ohio. He also leaves two sisters: Mrs. Mary Caldwell of Newton, Mass., Mrs. Lucy C. Owen of Chicago and two brothers: Norman K., of Chicago and Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81 of Boston.

Dr. Anderson was born April 14, 1862 in St. Louis, Mo. where his father, Dr. Galusha Anderson, was pastor of Second Baptist Church and largely responsible for keeping Missouri in the Union. His early schooling was obtained in the public schools of Newton and Chicago and in the preparatory department of Chicago University. Brother Anderson was a member of the group which revived old Illinois Beta in 1880 and he was always an enthusiastic Phi Psi, though his work prevented much fraternity activity.

Graduating in 1882, from old Chicago University, of which his father was then president, he taught Latin there and received his master's degree in 1885. Shortly thereafter Dr. Anderson was ordained a Baptist minister and served as pastor of the Second Church of Rochester, N. Y. (at that time the largest Baptist congregation west of the Hudson), until 1900 when he accepted the professorship at Newton Theological Institute which he held until his death, although forced to give up active teaching five years ago.

Not only an inspiring theology teacher but an able administrator, Dr. Anderson served for years on his church's executive committee and as head of its foreign missions boards. Summoned by the Emperor of Japan, on the recommendation of our government, in 1916, he went to the University of Tokio and there established the department of comparative religion. He was an authority on China, Japan and India. During his busiest years he found time to write *The Man of Nazareth*, published in 1914.

A scholarly, devout and able churchman, Brother Anderson loved people and never lost the human touch. He had many close contacts and numerous friends among people of all walks of life and all religious faiths. He emulated his great father not only in his religious works but also, when occasion

demand, in his political interest and acumen — as when he convinced the practical professional politicians that his was the right viewpoint and won a masterly fight for religious equality in the Massachusetts Constitutional Convention in 1917-19.

Brother Anderson has left this world a better place in which to live and Phi Kappa Psi has lost a gallant brother.—R. W.



## CHARLES S. HAYDEN

Kans. Alpha '99

Charles S. Hayden, fifty-seven years old, former Kansas City (Mo.) newspaperman and until recently executive secretary of the Democratic Congressional committee, died Dec. 20, 1937 at his home at Falls Church, Va., near Washington, D. C.

Mr. Hayden had been in ill health a year and had been unable to go to his offices for eight weeks previous to his death.

A graduate of the University of Kansas, Mr. Hayden began his newspaper work in Topeka, Kans. He worked as a reporter in Kansas City, leaving there about thirty years ago. For a time he owned and operated a newspaper in Austin, Tex. Moving to Washington in 1918, Mr. Hayden served as Washington correspondent for several newspapers before his appointment to the committee post.

He leaves his widow, Mrs. Alice Hayden and two daughters, Mrs. Dorothy Couture and Mrs. G. T. Culley, both of Washington.



## DR. WILLARD C. KENDIG

Ohio Gamma '88

Dr. Willard C. Kendig, well-known Cincinnati (Ohio) neurologist and mental specialist, died Dec. 25, 1937, of a heart ailment in the Jewish Hospital, that city. He was sixty-eight years old.

Born in Hayesville, O., Dr. Kendig went to Cincinnati at twenty. He was graduated from the old Ohio Medical College.

For fifteen years assistant medical superintendent at Longview Hospital, he left that post to continue his study of mental diseases in London, Eng. Returning some years later to Cincinnati, he was appointed examining physician of Probate Court. He had held that post for twenty-eight years. His father, Dr. O. V. Kendig, and a brother, Dr. Ralph Kendig, Akron, O., both of whom are dead, were also physicians.

## HAROLD R. ATTERIDGE

### III. Beta '04

Harold Richard Atteridge, "Att" to his friends of college days, a member of one of the most colorful chapter groups in the history of the Fraternity, one of the most prolific of Broadway librettists, who was writing 'hit' songs while still an undergraduate at the University of Chicago, died Jan. 15, 1938, at his home in Lynbrook, L. I., of cirrhosis of the liver, after an illness of five months. He had provided the book and lyrics for more than twoscore Shubert productions. He was fifty-one years old.

Before he had received his Ph. B., he wrote "A Winning Miss" and "The Girl in the Kimono", produced in Chicago in 1907. James H. Greene, III. Delta '07 (III. Beta '05), executive vice president of the Chamber of Commerce of Pittsburgh, one of "Att's" intimate friends while at the University of Chicago, offers the following reference to Brother Atteridge:

"Illinois Beta Phi Psis of the 1904 to 1908 classes and all those Phi Psis who visited the old chapter house at 5635 Lexington during that period will recall the colorful personality of Harold Richard Atteridge, or 'Att' as we called him.

"Those were the halcyon days of George M. Cohan and his "Forty-five Minutes from Broadway." Att, in his inimitable style, was a perfect mimic of Cohan. We can all see him at the piano singing "Morning Si." About this time he began to write those first songs which were the forerunner of his success in musical comedy and especially, later, as a director of many successful musical productions.

"I can well recall his first effort, "Oh! Mrs. O'Harahan" which I believe he sold for \$25.00. It was featured in a show which came to Chicago and Att was given two seats. I was the fortunate brother who accompanied him, and I noticed the glow of pleasure which lighted up his face when the star sang his song.

"Open-handed; perhaps at times a little improvident; always willing to help a friend; never afraid nor depressed; a continuous source of laughter and jollity to all of his friends; his was a friendship which stood out in those early college days when college songs and college singers first began to acquire the vogue."

*The New York Times* of January 1, offered the following biographical sketch:

Beginning with "Vera Violetta," 1912, Mr. Atteridge provided a steady succes-

sion of librettos for the Shuberts, and occasionally for other managers, the titles of the shows including "The Whirl of Society," "Passing Show of 1912," and of several succeeding years, "The Honeymoon Express," "The Whirl of the World," "Maid in America," "The Peasant Girl," "Robinson Crusoe Jr.," "Show of Wonders," "Sinbad," "Monte Cristo Jr.," "The Last Waltz," "Bombo," "The Rose of Stamboul," "The Dancing Girl," "Artists and Models" and "Gay Paree."

On several occasions he prepared vehicles for foreign stars. He collaborated with Harry Wagstaff Gribble in "Topics of 1923" for Alice Delysia, and the next year saw another French celebrity, Mistinguett, appear in his "Innocent Eyes."

With Rida Johnson Young he collaborated in "Dream Girl," the musical version of Mrs. Young's "Road to Yesterday," which was produced at the Ambassador Theatre in August, 1924. "Dream Girl" had unusual importance, for it contained the last complete score by the late Victor Herbert.

Three of America's leading comedians—Al Jolson, Eddie Cantor and Willie Howard—have headed casts of Atteridge shows. Jolson appeared in several, notably "Sinbad," 1918, and "Big Boy," 1925. Cantor was in his "Make It Snappy," a Winter Garden production of 1922. Howard was the mainstay of "Sky High," given at the Shubert Theatre in 1925, for which Mr. Atteridge and Captain Harry Graham wrote the libretto.

Among the later works of Mr. Atteridge were "The Greenwich Village Follies," "Night in Spain," "Night in Venice," "Pleasure Bound," "Broadway Nights," "Duchess of Chicago" and "The New Ziegfeld Follies." He went to Hollywood in 1933 and wrote several film scenarios there. Still later he wrote radio continuities for Al Jolson and Ed Wynn.

In 1924, when firmly established on Broadway, Mr. Atteridge told an interviewer:

"If my success at this work illustrates anything it marks the importance of making an early start at one's profession. I spent four years at the University of Chicago and did as much studying and classroom work as the next man, but even then I was writing musical comedies and revues. All during college I was developing a revue and musical show technique in my work for a college organization called the Black Friars.

"By the time I received my Bachelor of Philosophy degree I was a fairly pro-

ficient librettist. I got a letter of introduction to J. J. Shubert and called on him in New York with a musician who played some of my songs while I tried to sing them. The singing was not all that it should have been, but something went over with 'J.J.', for he engaged me to write a few numbers for 'The Revue of Revues.' They went well and I did 'Vera Violetta.' After that I was set for the Winter Garden.

"I do most of my writing between midnight and 5 A. M. I write in longhand under an electric desk lamp and always alone. Most of the comedy dialogue comes from what I observe in everyday life—on the subway, in restaurants, on the street, in hotel lobbies, at church, in barber shops, in business offices, and almost any place where ordinary people are seen. During the day I watch people and at night I write about them.

"Coming downtown on the subway the other evening I scribbled on the back of an envelope the lyrics of a one-step, 'By the Beautiful Sea,' and handed them that night to Harry Carroll. In no time at all Carroll wrote a melody for the words and now the song is a hit all over town."

Mr. Atteridge was born in Lake Forest, Ill., the only child of Richard H. and Ann T. O'Neill Atteridge. He took his Ph. B. degree in 1907 at the University of Chicago.

He is survived by his widow, who was Mary T. Corless at their marriage in 1923.



## CHARLES W. CULBERTSON

Ind. Gamma '91

Charles W. Culbertson, for many years identified with Republican political activities in Indiana, died Dec. 14, 1937, at Brazil, Ind. He served as Clay County (Indiana) food administrator during the war, and was postmaster of Brazil during the administrations of Presidents Coolidge and Hoover. He served two terms as Clay County Republican chairman and at one time was a deputy internal revenue collector. He was sixty-five years old.

Brother Culbertson was a Mason and a member of B. P. O. E. After leaving Wabash College, which he attended for one year, he earned his degree in medicine, but never practised this profession. He is survived by two daughters: Mrs. John Palm, Brazil, and Mrs. Myron Abendroth, Tipton, Ind.—*E. H. K.*

## FRANK LEWIS PILLSBURY

Mich. Alpha '08

Frank Lewis Pillsbury, a past president of the Milwaukee (Wis.) county council of Boy Scouts, a past president and secretary of the Gyro Club, and a past president of the Milwaukee Bond Club, died Feb. 6, 1938, at his home in that city. He was the father of Lewis E. Pillsbury, who became a member of the Fraternity at Wisconsin Gamma two weeks after the death of his father.

Brother Pillsbury, who was fifty, was in the investment business in Milwaukee. He was especially active in Boy Scout work. Through his activities in this undertaking, he became acquainted with many boys whom he later recommended to chapters of the Fraternity. He was one of the most active members of the Fraternity in Milwaukee.

The executive staff of the Milwaukee county council of Boy Scouts attended the funeral, February 8th.



## NORVAL R. DAUGHERTY

W. Va. Alpha '02

Attorney Norval R. Daugherty, active in civic, religious and fraternal affairs of the community for years, died at his home, 5818 Douglas Ave., Squirrel Hill, Pittsburgh, Pa., Feb. 12, 1938. He was a Past President of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association and the father of William R. Daugherty, Pa. Theta '27.

A native of Greene County, Mr. Daugherty had practised law in Pittsburgh for thirty years and in 1921 was a candidate for the Republican nomination for Common Pleas judge. He was sixty-one.

Brother Daugherty received his early education in Greene County and later was graduated from West Virginia University with a law degree.

He was admitted to the bar in Pennsylvania in 1908. He was one of the organizers and first president of the Squirrel Hill Board of Trade, a member of the Civic Club of Allegheny County, an elder of the Sixth Presbyterian Church, a Thirty-second Degree Mason and a past Grand Master of the Odd Fellows.

He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Grace Headley Daugherty; one son, William R. Daugherty, and two sisters, Mrs. W. W. Goodman of Rhode Island, and Mrs. James Ketchum of Donora, Pa.

## DR. LAWRASON BROWN

Md. Alpha '92

Dr. Lawrason Brown, one of the country's greatest authorities on tuberculosis, died Dec. 26, 1937 at his home at Saranac Lake, N. Y. He was sixty-five years old.

He had made his home at Saranac Lake and had specialized in the treatment of tuberculosis patients there for almost forty years. He had been ill about eighteen months.

Dr. Brown was a pioneer in work on intestinal tuberculosis and was among the first to suggest the use of roentgenologic evidence of classification of pulmonary tuberculosis as it is used today. He founded *The Outdoor Life* which was first published by the Trudeau Sanatorium with which he was identified. His book *Rules for Recovery From Tuberculosis*, written with H. L. Sampson, is widely used. He also was the author of *Intestinal Tuberculosis* and *The Lung and Tuberculosis*, the latter in collaboration with Fred H. Heise.

Dr. Brown had long been an associate editor of *The American Review of Tuberculosis* and was one of the founders of the Saranac Lake Society for the control of tuberculosis. He also founded the first chapter of the Osler Society.

Dr. Brown was born in Baltimore on September 29, 1871, the son of the late William Judson and Mary Louis Lawrason Brown. He received his bachelor of arts degree at the Johns Hopkins University in 1895 and his degree in medicine at the university's medical school five years later.

The year he was graduated from the Hopkins medical school he was appointed an assistant resident physician at the Trudeau Sanatorium at Saranac Lake. At the time of his death he was consulting physician at the institution.

In 1914 he married Miss Martha Lewis Harris, of Baltimore, who survives him.

A well-known bibliophile, several years ago he gave the Johns Hopkins University a collection of first editions of Robert Louis Stevenson.

In addition to his duties at the Trudeau Sanatorium, he held the following posts: Consultant at the Waverly Hills Sanatorium, Louisville, Ky.; instructor at the Trudeau School of Tuberculosis; member of the board of trustees of the New York State Hospital for Incipient Tuberculosis and the Potts Memorial Hospital; member of the advisory council of the Henry Phipps Institute of the University of Pennsylvania

and the Milbank Foundation; fellow of the American College of Physicians; past president of the American Climatological Association, the National Tuberculosis Association, and of the American Sanatorium Association; member of the American Legion and Phi Beta Kappa and Alpha Omega Alpha fraternities; first president of the Stevenson Society of America.



## WILBUR L. ADAMS

Pa. Zeta '02

Wilbur L. Adams, acting postmaster, Georgetown, Del., and former representative in the U. S. congress, died Dec. 4, 1937, in the Lewes, Del. hospital after an illness of several weeks. He was fifty-three.

Mr. Adams practised law in Georgetown and in Wilmington. He was elected to the House of Representatives in 1932 and served one term. He was the democratic nominee for state attorney general in 1924, but was defeated in the republican landslide of that year. He was also defeated as a candidate for United States Senator in 1934.

Born in Georgetown, Oct. 23, 1884, Adams attended the schools there and then spent his freshman year at the University of Delaware. He then entered Dickinson College, leaving at the end of the junior year to enter the law school of the University of Pennsylvania, from which he was graduated in 1907. That same year he was admitted to the Delaware bar and opened offices in Georgetown. At Dickinson he became a member of the Fraternity, and at the University of Pennsylvania he was a member of the Miller Law Club. His sole fraternal association was with Franklin Lodge No. 12, A. F. & A. M., of Georgetown, Del. He was a bachelor.



## WILLIAM E. KEMERY Jr.

Pa. Mu '27

William Ellsworth Kemery Jr., who was Number 88 of Pennsylvania Mu Chapter at Carnegie Tech, died at Portland, Oregon, Jan. 8, 1938 after a major operation.

Since October, 1925 Brother Kemery had been chief engineer in charge of mechanical construction for the firm of A. E. Doyle & Associates. During the past twelve years he had been the engineer for many of the

major buildings constructed in Oregon and was also recognized to be outstanding not only in that profession, but also as a heating and ventilating engineer.

The Portland *Oregonian* carried a very fitting editorial about his work, recommending that a proper memorial would be to complete the project of improving lighting conditions in the Portland schools. Mr. Kemery had given an unusual amount of assistance on this project.

He was born in Parkersburg, W. Va., Nov. 24, 1902. He was graduated from Carnegie Tech in 1925. On September 3, 1925 at Pittsburgh, he married Charlotte Leydic. He was a member of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, and the Society of Architectural Engineers.

He is survived by his widow and a son, William Ellsworth III, Portland, Oregon; his mother, Mrs. Vergi Lee Kemery of Parkersburg; a brother, Robert, of the same city; and a sister, Mrs. William Bolton of Charleston, W. Va.

The funeral was held at Finley Chapel on January 12th, exactly one year after completion of this chapel under Mr. Kemery's supervision.—*J. G. H.*

★

## DR. HEMAN B. CHASE

Mass. Alpha 1900

Dr. Heman B. Chase, assistant superintendent of the Massachusetts State Sanatorium at Westfield, Mass., died Oct. 11,

1937, after an attack of coronary embolism. Funeral services were held in Westfield on the 13th, a delegation from the American Legion attending.

Heman Baker Chase was born in Hyannis, Mass., May 26, 1881, the son of Heman Baker and Maude (Pine) Chase. He prepared for college at the Barnstable High School. At Amherst College he was a star player on the football and baseball teams. In his senior year he was G. P. of Mass. Alpha.

He attended Harvard Medical School, obtaining his M. D. degree in 1908. He practised medicine in Hyannis 1910-12 and again 1913-17. He served as a mine physician in Honduras 1912-13 and in Peru 1919-20. He served overseas with the English and French as a lieutenant in the R. A. M. C. in 1917, and captain of the U. S. M. R. C. in 1919.

In 1920 he joined the staff of the State Sanatorium, advancing to the position of assistant superintendent, and became known as an authority on tuberculosis.

Brother Chase married Josephine DeWolfe of Provincetown, Mass., Oct. 4, 1919. They had one daughter, Sheila, and a son, Heman B. Jr. These survive, together with a brother, Dr. Peter P. Chase of Providence, R. I., and a sister, Mrs. Thornton Jenkins of Malden, Mass.

He was a member of the American, Massachusetts, and Hampden County Medical Societies, Hyannis Lodge of Masons, and Westfield Post, American Legion.

★ ★ ★

GEORGE E. KIDD, Ind. Beta '24, is a United Press correspondent at Berlin, Germany. On leave recently, he contacted friends at Indianapolis. While enroute to New York, he met a former chapter mate, JEAN A. GRAFFIS, Ind. Beta '26, until recently with N E A, Inc., Cleveland, now with Acme Newspapers, 220 East 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

Spalding's Basketball Guide, for the second year in succession offers on the front cover a game in which Ohio State University participated. The current issue shows RICHARD T. BAKER, Ohio Delta '36, shooting a two-pointer in the game with the University of Southern California, played in Los Angeles, Calif., the previous year.

# directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

- President—Leverett S. Lyon, c/o The Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.  
Vice-President—Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.  
Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Treasurer—Harry S. Gorgas, c/o Gorgas, Thomas & Company, 76 Beaver Street, New York, N. Y.

## ARCHONS

- District 1—Eugene C. Batchelar Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.  
District 2—Cyrus V. Anderson, 303 Jackson Ave., Lexington, Va.  
District 3—Robert R. Elliott, Phi Kappa Psi House, Delaware, Ohio.  
District 4—Robert W. Smith, 2232 Alvord Street, Indianapolis, Ind.  
District 5—J. Lyle Christensen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.  
District 6—William W. Chambreau Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Eugene, Ore.

★ ★ ★

## ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

## SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

## DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

## DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

★ ★ ★

## ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

- George A. Moore (1940), 1810 Republic Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Harold G. Townsend (1942), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

## PUBLICATIONS

- The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.  
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany N. Y.  
Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
                  { Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

# C H A P T E R     D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT I

**ARCHON:** Eugene C. Batchelar, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** William J. Millard, Phi Kappa Psi House, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA</b> January 24, 1896 Dartmouth College Hanover, N. H.	<b>William N. Mulkie</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hanover, N. H.	<b>Dr. Andrew G. Truxal</b> Hanover, N. H.	<b>Robert M. Stone</b> 67 Kingston St. Boston, Mass.
<b>MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA</b> June 7, 1895 Amherst College Amherst, Mass.	<b>S. W. Stotzer</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Amherst, Mass.	<b>Prof. Ralph A. Beebe</b> Amherst, Mass.	<b>Lawrence F. Ladd</b> 22 Chamberlain Pkwy. Worcester, Mass.
<b>RHODE ISLAND ALPHA</b> February 28, 1902 Brown University Providence, R. I.	<b>T. A. Benn</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 43 Waterman St. Providence, R. I.	<b>John N. Alexander</b> 680 Angell St. Providence, R. I.	<b>Horton B. Weaver</b> 603 Angell St. Providence, R. I.
<b>NEW YORK ALPHA</b> January, 1869 Cornell University Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John D. Hull Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 312 Thurston Ave. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK BETA</b> April 18, 1884 Syracuse University Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Robert G. Iles</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Carroll H. Vandenburg</b> 117 Circle Road Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>C. A. Lonergon</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK GAMMA</b> October 10, 1872 Columbia University New York, N. Y.	<b>Alfred M. Duschatko</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>William J. Wright</b> 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>John D. Schmidt</b> 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK EPSILON</b> April 29, 1887 Colgate University Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Conrad A. Pearson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Raymond A. Watkins</b> 36 Maple Ave. Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>George W. Hughes</b> 705 Washington St. Utica, N. Y.

## DISTRICT II

**ARCHON:** Cyrus V. Anderson, 303 Jackson Ave., Lexington, Va.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Fred B. Zoll, Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** James F. Nicholson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA</b> June 26, 1855 Bucknell University Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Joseph A. Reid Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Andrew A. Leiser</b> Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Warren C. Bartol</b> Lewisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON</b> December 26, 1855 Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Samuel A. Kirkpatrick</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Dr. Louis S. Weaver</b> 198 Peyton Road York, Pa.	<b>David M. Gilbert III</b> 218 Vineyard Rd. Harrisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ZETA</b> March 19, 1859 Dickinson College Carlisle, Pa.	<b>William H. Blanning</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Dr. James H. Morgan</b> 243 West Louthier St. Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ETA</b> April 2, 1860 Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Walter Boyce</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 560 West James St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>T. Roberts Appel</b> 33 North Duke St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Paul G. Murray</b> 53 North Duke St. Lancaster, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA THETA</b> March 15, 1869 Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	<b>Henry A. Cox</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Easton, Pa.	<b>Dr. Harold R. Chidsey</b> Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	<b>Henry R. Chidsey</b> 138 Sitgreaves St. Phillipsburg, N. J.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA IOTA</b> October 6, 1877 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>H. Donald Kight</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 3641 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.

# CHAPTER DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT II—Continued

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA</b> January 26, 1889 Swarthmore College Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>George I. Hull</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>Morris L. Hicks</b> 33 Lindemere Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.	<b>Leonard C. Ashton</b> Swarthmore, Pa.
<b>MARYLAND ALPHA</b> July 18, 1879 Johns Hopkins University Baltimore, Md.	<b>Joseph Ashbrook</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2644 North Charles St. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Foster J. Talbot</b> 5009 Falls Rd. Terrace Baltimore, Md.	<b>Adam J. Hazlett</b> 3911 Juniper Rd. Baltimore, Md.
<b>VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> December 8, 1853 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>R. K. Woltz</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University Station Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.
<b>VIRGINIA BETA</b> March 2, 1855 Washington & Lee University Lexington, Va.	<b>Ross P. Schlabach Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Box 185 Lexington, Va.	<b>John A. Veech</b> Morningside Heights Lexington, Va.	<b>Hale Huston</b> 2 South Randolph St. Lexington, Va.
<b>NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA</b> November 10, 1934 Duke University Durham, N. C.	<b>James Weith</b> Box 4681 Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>Dr. Robert S. Rankin</b> Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>John H. Shields</b> 2 Eloise Apts. Chapel Hill Street Durham, N. C.

## DISTRICT III

**ARCHON:** Robert R. Elliott, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Charles L. Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House, Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA</b> February 19, 1852 Washington & Jefferson College Washington, Pa.	<b>Bartlett A. Scott</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 298 East Beau Street Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA BETA</b> May 8, 1855 Allegheny College Meadville, Pa.	<b>John C. Wheatley</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 543 North Main St. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Ben R. Beisel</b> 345 Highland Ave. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Herbert A. Mook</b> Meadville, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA</b> October 11, 1912 Pennsylvania State College State College, Pa.	<b>George D. Leydic Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House State College, Pa.	<b>John Henry Frizzell</b> 210 Highland Ave. State College, Pa.	<b>Dr. William S. Glenn</b> 120 East College Ave. State College, Pa.
<b>WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> May 23, 1890 West Virginia University Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Cecil B. Highland Jr.</b> James Cochran House 480 Spruce St. Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Dr. A. W. Porterfield</b> Faculty Club Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Harlan B. Selby</b> 417 High St. Morgantown, W. Va.
<b>OHIO ALPHA</b> January 12, 1861 Ohio Wesleyan University Delaware, Ohio	<b>Robert M. Dumm</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 39 West Winter St. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Allen C. Conger</b> 49 Forest Ave. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Fred Huntsberger</b> 191 Lincoln Ave. Delaware, Ohio
<b>OHIO BETA</b> May 14, 1866 Wittenberg College Springfield, Ohio	<b>Davis Illingworth</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 134 West Ward St. Springfield, Ohio	<b>Dr. Ross Miller</b> 33 Kensington Place Springfield, Ohio	<b>Frank H. Mills</b> 1900 Pembroke Ave. Springfield, Ohio
<b>OHIO DELTA</b> January 28, 1880 Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	<b>Ralph M. Schaefer</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 124 Fourteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>Howard L. Hamilton</b> 358 Fifteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>Howard L. Hamilton</b> 358 Fifteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio
<b>OHIO EPSILON</b> June 12, 1906 Case School of Applied Science Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Theodore C. Johnson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2114 Stearns Road Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Wesley P. Sykes</b> 17406 Winslow Road Shaker Heights Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Lee Dautel</b> 1653 East 115 St. Cleveland, Ohio

# C H A P T E R     D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT IV

**ARCHON:** Robert W. Smith, 2232 Alvord St., Indianapolis, Ind.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Jack B. Kaufman, Phi Kappa Psi House, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>MICHIGAN ALPHA</b> November 2, 1876 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Walter Jensen</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1550 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Paul R. Kempf</b> 1419 Granger Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Milo E. Oliphant</b> Barton Hills Ann Arbor, Mich.
<b>INDIANA ALPHA</b> January 24, 1865 DePauw University Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Voyle Osborn</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Russell H. Allen</b> Ehrmann Mfg. Co. Terre Haute, Ind.	<b>Joseph N. Wilkin</b> United Vacuum Appli- ance Corp. Connersville, Ind.
<b>INDIANA BETA</b> May 15, 1869 Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.	<b>William M. Kelly</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1022 East Third Street Bloomington, Ind.	<b>James J. Robinson</b> 1130 E. First St. Bloomington, Ind.	<b>Thomas A. Cookson</b> Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.
<b>INDIANA DELTA</b> June 5, 1901 Purdue University West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>Erwin S. Mason Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>James R. Wiley</b> Shady Ridge Rt. No. 2 West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>Charles B. Kern</b> 713 Kossuth St. Lafayette, Ind.
<b>ILLINOIS ALPHA</b> 1864 Northwestern University Evanston, Ill.	<b>Yager Cantwell</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Noyes and Sheridan Rd. Evanston, Ill.	<b>D. Bligh Grasett</b> 797 Walden Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	<b>Chester H. Taylor</b> 1119 Judson Ave. Evanston, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS BETA</b> 1865 University of Chicago Chicago, Ill.	<b>Harry H. Cornelius</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 5555 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.	<b>Harold A. Moore</b> 69 West Washington St. Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS DELTA</b> November 18, 1904 University of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	<b>Alfred R. Mueller</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 911 South Fourth St. Champaign, Ill.	<b>Paul K. Bresee</b> 916 West Clark St. Champaign, Ill.	<b>Paul K. Bresee</b> 916 West Clark St. Champaign, Ill.
<b>TENNESSEE DELTA</b> October 7, 1901 Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Scott George</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Russel Sloan</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Richard D. Kuhn</b> 2004 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.
<b>MISSISSIPPI ALPHA</b> November 1857 University of Mississippi Oxford, Miss.	<b>Claude Keirn</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University, Miss.	<b>Dr. N. B. Bond</b> Oxford, Miss.	<b>Dr. N. B. Bond</b> Oxford, Miss.
<b>WISCONSIN ALPHA</b> June 15, 1875 University of Wisconsin Madison, Wis.	<b>Charles A. Marschall</b> Kennedy Manor No. 1 Langdon St. Madison, Wis.	<b>Wade W. Boardman</b> 958 Lawrence St. Madison, Wis.	<b>Charles S. Hardy</b> No. 1 Langdon St. Madison, Wis.
<b>WISCONSIN GAMMA</b> December 15, 1881 Beloit College Beloit, Wis.	<b>Louis Toepfer</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1125 Chapin St. Beloit, Wis.	<b>Harold E. Wolcott</b> 912 Ridgewood Road Rockford, Ill.	<b>Lyle K. Munn</b> 528 Bluff St. Beloit, Wis.
<b>MINNESOTA BETA</b> March 2, 1888 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>George M. Ryan</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1609 University Ave. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Gerald Stephens</b> 606 Northwestern Bank Bldg. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Thomas von Kuster</b> 4401 Fremont Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.

## *The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity*

was founded February 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., by

**WILLIAM HENRY LETTERMAN**

Born Aug. 12, 1832, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania  
Died May 21, 1881, at Buffaw, Texas

**CHARLES PAGE THOMAS MOORE**

Born Feb. 8, 1831, in Greenbrier County, Virginia  
Died July 7, 1904, in Mason County, West Virginia

# CHAPTER DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT V

**ARCHON:** J. Lyle Christensen, Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Ramsey deMeules, Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>IOWA ALPHA</b> April 27, 1867 University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Edwin S. McCollister</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 830 North Dubuque St. Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Dr. George W. Stewart</b> 1010 Woodlawn Ave. Iowa City, Iowa	<b>George Nagle</b> 342 Lexington Ave. Iowa City, Iowa
<b>IOWA BETA</b> September 26, 1913 Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>R. Wendell Hotchkiss</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 316 Lynn Ave. Ames, Iowa	<b>Major Harry Skerry</b> Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>James C. Addison</b> Liberty Bldg. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>MISSOURI ALPHA</b> June 12, 1869 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	<b>Bob Creel</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 820 Providence Road Columbia, Mo.	<b>Dr. Wm. E. Masterson</b> University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	<b>Carter L. Williams</b> 608 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
<b>TEXAS ALPHA</b> October 27, 1904 University of Texas Austin, Texas	<b>David Rasco</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas
<b>KANSAS ALPHA</b> March 9, 1876 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kans.	<b>Sam Steele</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1100 Indiana Ave. Lawrence, Kans.	<b>W. R. Tate</b> Commerce Trust Co. Kansas City, Mo.	<b>Corlett J. Cotton</b> Bowersock Bldg. Lawrence, Kans.
<b>NEBRASKA ALPHA</b> March 23, 1895 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Fred Stiner</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Walter S. Henrion</b> Woodman Accident Co. 13th and N Sts. Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Oral A. Barber</b> 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.
<b>OKLAHOMA ALPHA</b> October 9, 1920 University of Oklahoma Norman, Okla.	<b>Marvin T. Johnson Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 720 Elm Ave. Norman, Okla.	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla.	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla.
<b>COLORADO ALPHA</b> December 4, 1914 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.	<b>Robert M. Langdon</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1333 University Ave. Boulder, Colo.	<b>W. L. Cassell</b> 970 9th St. Boulder, Colo.	<b>W. L. Cassell</b> 970 9th St. Boulder, Colo.

## DISTRICT VI

**ARCHON:** William W. Chambreau Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>WASHINGTON ALPHA</b> December 12, 1914 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	<b>Larry McIntosh</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2120 East 47th St. Seattle, Wash.	<b>Richard O. Haynes</b> Dexter Horton Bldg. Seattle, Wash.	<b>Richard O. Haynes</b> Dexter Horton Bldg. Seattle, Wash.
<b>OREGON ALPHA</b> February 16, 1923 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.	<b>John A. Belding</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 729 Eleventh Ave. E. Eugene, Ore.	<b>Theodore B. Nelson</b> 771 East 14th St. Eugene, Ore.	<b>Theodore B. Nelson</b> 771 East 14th St. Eugene, Ore.
<b>CALIFORNIA BETA</b> December 18, 1891 Stanford University Stanford, Calif.	<b>David Sloane</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Stanford University California	<b>Charles St. Goar</b> 1029 Russ Bldg. San Francisco, Calif.	<b>Wallace W. Knox</b> Financial Center Bldg. Oakland, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA GAMMA</b> April 15, 1899 University of California Berkeley, Calif.	<b>John D. Lucas</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2625 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.	<b>V. A. Stout</b> 632 San Luis Oakland, Calif.	<b>W. J. Nugent</b> Kohl Bldg. San Francisco, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA DELTA</b> February 19, 1927 Uni. of Southern California Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Bob Sedgwick</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 642 West 28th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Morgan B. Cox</b> 1963 Cheremoya Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>A. C. (Tom) Platt</b> 915 Wm. Fox Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA EPSILON</b> February 19, 1931 University of California at Los Angeles	<b>Owen Ward</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 613 Gayley Ave. West Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Roy Heinz</b> 437 Bonhill Road Brentwood Hts. Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Louis B. Spaeth</b> 2016 West 76th St. Los Angeles, Calif.

# ALUMNI ASSOCIATION *and* CLUB DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT I

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Boston, Mass.....Roy E. Wheateroft, 40 Broad St.  
New York City.....Reginald P. Vincent, c/o National City Bank, 55 Wall St.  
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse  
Rochester, N. Y.....Lee Sheppard, 505 Park Ave.  
Buffalo.....Walter C. Newcomb, County Bldg.

### CLUB

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



## DISTRICT II

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Philadelphia, Pa.....Bradford Yaggy, c/o Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co.,  
1616 Walnut St.  
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.  
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.  
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 218 Vineyard Road, Harrisburg  
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, The Eastern Rolling Mill Co.  
District of Columbia.....S. Dean Caldwell, 1517—31st Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

### CLUB

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.



## DISTRICT III

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Johnstown, Pa.....Richard F. Cooper, 1148 McKinley Ave.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....D. G. Hamilton, 17 West Gen'l Robinson St.  
Indiana, Pa.....T. W. Moss  
Southern West Virginia.....Phillip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.  
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman  
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....E. E. Enoch, 1715 Carew Tower  
Cleveland, Ohio.....C. F. Bellows, 520 Guardian Bldg.  
Columbus, Ohio.....Charles D. Hughes, 44 East Broad St.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.  
Findlay, Ohio.....Joe Wiseley, 101 Crystal Ave.

### CLUBS

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.  
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P O. Box 756

# ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT IV

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Detroit, Mich.....R. G. Ellerby, 6100 McGraw Ave.  
Indianapolis, Ind.....Herman B. Gray, Room 1506, 108 East Washington St.  
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.  
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, No. 1 North La Salle St.  
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.  
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.  
Milwaukee, Wis.....Stevens S. Stotzer, c/o William O. Goodrich Co., 3003 W. Hopkins  
Twin City.....Tom W. von Kuster, 501 Second Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.

### CLUB

Northwest Illinois .....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.



## DISTRICT V

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa  
Kansas City, Mo.....Jean Weber, 1312 West 8th St.  
St. Louis, Mo.....Vance O. Smith, 316 North Eighth St.  
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Gulf Bldg., Houston, Texas  
North Texas.....E. J. Stern, 1022 Santa Fe Bldg., Dallas, Texas  
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa

### CLUBS

Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, Liberty Bldg.  
Northern Iowa.....Don D. Gilbert, 118 First St., S. E., Mason City, Iowa  
Central Kansas.....Rudolph M. Miller, 448 North Fountain, Wichita, Kans.  
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis  
Topeka, Kansas.....Dr. Marvin Hall, 704 Kansas Ave.  
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.



## DISTRICT VI

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Oregon.....R. E. Miller, 2028 S. E. Ladd Ave., Portland  
Seattle, Wash.....Dick Dibble, c/o Puget Sound Power & Light Co., 7th & Olive Way.  
Southern California.....Graeme S. Doane, 1550 Wilson Ave., San Marino, Calif.  
Northern California.....W. J. Nugent, Kohl Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

# The FRATERNITY MAN or WOMAN

IS DISTINGUISHED BY EVIDENCE OF GOOD BREEDING AND DISCRIMINATION . . . GIFTS, FAVORS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES REFLECT IMPECCABLE GOOD TASTE . . . THIS IS ONLY ONE OF THE MANY REASONS FRATERNITY MEN AND WOMEN SELECT THE L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY AS THEIR OFFICIAL JEWELER . . .



## BALFOUR

MANUFACTURERS OF

### Insignia

Pledge — Badges —  
Keys — Special Pins

### Awards

Cups — Medals —  
Trophies — Plaques

### Gifts

Hollow Ware —  
Novelties — Rings —  
Cases — Bracelets



### Paper Products

Stationery — Invitations — Programs

### Favors

A wide selection  
to fit any occasion.

### Leather

Bill Folds — Key  
Cases — Bags and  
Leather Novelties



THE L. G.

## BALFOUR

COMPANY

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO

# Phi Kappa Psi

ATTLEBORO MASSACHUSETTS

*Paste this COUPON on a  
1c Post Card and Mail*

L. G. Balfour Co.  
Attleboro, Mass.

Gentlemen:

Kindly send me the following:

- 1938 BLUE BOOK
- Favor Pamphlet

Samples of:

- Dance Programs
- Invitations
- Stationery

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Fraternity \_\_\_\_\_

- **IN CHICAGO**
- **AT THE BEAUTIFUL  
EDGEWATER BEACH HOTEL**
- **"BY THE SHINING BIG LAKE WATER"**

**The Fortieth Biennial**

# **GRAND ARCH COUNCIL**

●

Something to look forward to now — and backward to as long as you live! More than a thousand eager, vital, never-say-"die" Phi Kappa Psis, their wives, sons and daughters are expected to attend the fortieth biennial GRAND ARCH COUNCIL in Chicago, June 22-25, 1938.

Arrangements are under the able direction of President Leverett S. Lyon — Executive Vice President of The Brookings Institution. He will be aided by all members of the Executive Council and by a host of Chicago Alumni Association members. You may be sure of a wonderful program — and that the "keys of the city" will be yours under such capable management.

Come. Renew old acquaintances. Make new ones. Relive the past. Plan for the future. Forget business — or discuss it gently and note the new glamour it takes on. Mingle with kindred souls. Shuck off the encrusting years. Assist in directing the affairs of Phi Kappa Psi. Keep that good old fraternal spirit alive within you.

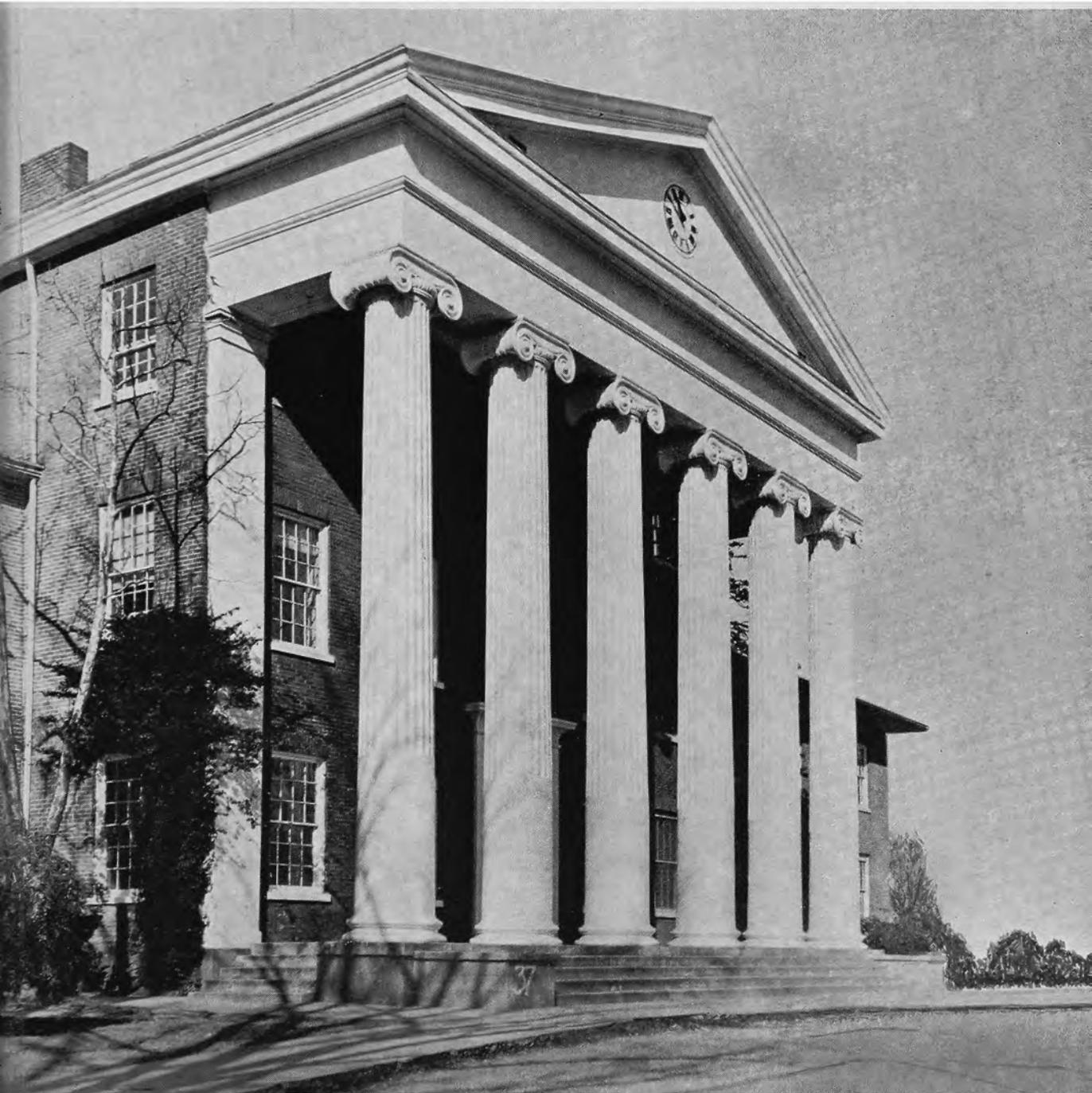
●

## **RESOLVE NOW TO BE THERE**

Pencil it NOW in your date book — mark it NOW on your calendar — Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago — June 22-25, 1938. The rates are \$5.00 per day single, \$7.00 per day double occupancy of rooms. Enjoy the famous Marine Dining Room. Dance to the music of a great orchestra on the romantic beach walk. All the recreational features of a summer resort hotel. Mail reservations now to MR. J. A. JONES, Manager, Edgewater Beach Hotel, 5300 Block — Sheridan Road, Chicago, Ill.

*The*  
**SHIELD**  
OF PHI KAPPA PSI

M A Y N I N E T E E N T H I R T Y - E I G H T



THE LYCEUM, THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

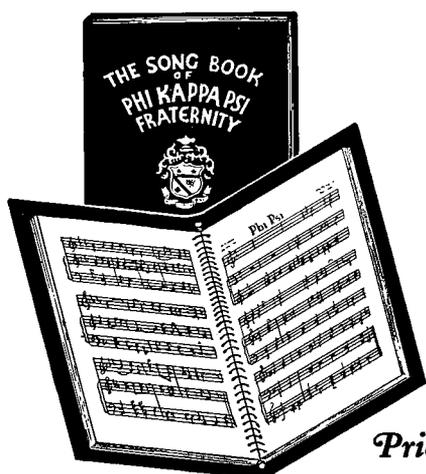


*The new* TILY-GIVENS

## PHI PSI SONG BOOK

*is off the press!*

- Sixty-one Phi Psi songs, including all the old-time favorites and many new compositions . . . edited by a staff of experts.
- In addition, there are fifty-two alma mater songs, one from each of the colleges and universities at which we have chapters.
- And, several pages of splendid Phi Psi verse.
- More than 200 pages of musical pleasure.
- Black leatherette cover, with the title and crest in gold. Spiral bound so that the book may open flat.



- Make check payable to, and mail with your order to:

**SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR.**

Room 1620, 134 South LaSalle Street  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

*Price \$2.50*



# The SHIELD

VOLUME 58  
NUMBER 4  
MAY 1938

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

## CONTENTS FOR MAY

	Page
Lamplighters will Greet You at G. A. C., by Bill Walling and Jack Hague.....	299
Cactus Pete Requests Boots and Saddle.....	301
Sentiment in Fraternity? by Sion B. Smith.....	304
Letters to the Editor.....	307
New Deal Nemesis, Frederick H. Wood, by W. H. H. Piatt.....	308
College Heads Endorse Oregon Alpha Plan.....	311
What's What about Dr. Harry M. Semans, by John L. Hague.....	315
Fred Zoll Succeeds Cy Anderson as Archon.....	316
Central Rushing Bureau in Operation, by John L. Hague.....	317
What's What about Harry A. Toulmin, by John L. Hague.....	319
Annual Statistical Report of Secretary, by C. F. Williams.....	321
Life Subscribers .....	324
Twenty-nine Page Pictorial Section.....	329
Fifteen Alumni Association Newsletters.....	358
Fifty-two Chapter Newsletters.....	369
Obituaries .....	398
George M. Metzger, Frank P. Timmons, Homer H. McKeehan, Irvin C. DeHaven, James H. Osborne, James F. McCoy, Read Hanna.	
Fraternity Directory .....	401



Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,  
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.  
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.



1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.  
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.

*The Fortieth Biennial*  
**GRAND ARCH COUNCIL**

**THE EDGEWATER BEACH HOTEL**

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**



**JUNE 22, 23, 24 and 25, 1938**

With 500 Chicago Lamplighters on hand to make your G. A. C'ing experience a pleasure and a joy forever.

*Just a Peep under the Tent*

- LEVERETT S. LYON, S. W. G. P., will bang the old gavel at about 9:30 o'clock A. M., Wednesday, June 22nd, to bring the Grand Arch Council to order. Council sessions (and all entertainment features) will be in the Ball Room of the Hotel.
- THE G. A. C. SMOKER will be Wednesday night, June 22nd. Nuff sed.
- THE G. A. C. BANQUET will be Thursday evening, June 23rd. Symposiarch Lawrence H. Whiting, an All-America everything, will introduce two or three of the country's most able after-dinner orators.
- THE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL BALL will be Friday night, June 24th. It will last until the break of dawn.
- Meantime, important committees will be in session. The Council is scheduled to adjourn Saturday morning, after the election of officers.

*By all means stay at The Edgewater Beach*

● Rates: \$5.00 for single, \$7.00 for double occupancy of rooms per day, European plan basis. To those registered at the hotel, its recreational facilities, including bathing on a private bathing beach, tennis on four clay courts and dancing on the attractive Beach Walk where two elaborate floor shows are presented each night, will be available without charge.

● Meals in the Coffee Shop: Breakfast, 40c; lunch, 55c; dinner, 85c and up. Marine Dining Room: Breakfast, 55c; lunch, 85c; dinner, \$1.75 and up. Garage storage rates and charges for service also are in line with those of Chicago's loop hotels.

Write the Edgewater Beach Hotel for reservations.

# LAMPLIGHTERS LIVE EVER, DIE NEVER!

*They'll greet you at G. A. C., June 22-25*

By **BILL WALLING** and **JACK HAGUE**

**I**T was in 1932 when Southern California was preparing to welcome its first Grand Arch Council that Shirley E. Meserve, Calif. Gamma '08, and his lieutenants hit upon the name "Lamplighter".



**SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR.**  
president, Chicago A. A.

The name had an extra special appeal and the boys felt they had something there. To be a Lamplighter sounded like being something indeed. Lamplighters had always played an important role not only in getting the streets out of the dark but also in religious and family ceremonials. Of course, someone made a remark about the six vestal virgins and the sacred fire but that did not deter the move-

ment. Not one Iota (not a Phi nor a Kappa nor a Psi either). Hi Hi!

And so the movement advanced. Lamplighters set about to "light the lamp on every Phi Psi badge on the Pacific Coast, to lighten the burdens of the Executive Council, and to lighten the hearts of the caravan of Brothers enroute to the G. A. C."

Of course, the characteristic Southern California modesty impelled the boys to pronounce that the Santa Barbara G. A. C. would be something which would never be matched. And when the Thirty-Seventh G. A. C. adjourned, darned if the delegates didn't pronounce it the best ever.

And what was the cause of this complete success? The answer is easy. The Lamplighters. From the day the Lamplighters were conceived in the Meserve brain to the day the last brother made his sad departure from Santa Barbara there was nothing quite so much in evidence as the Lamplighters. Did you want a date, a razor, a guide to the city or a small beer? Whatever it was there was a Lamplighter on hand to deliver the goods. They got in your hair, under your feet and in your soup, but, oh boy, did they show you a swell-o time!

## Phi Psi Capital of World

● And now it is 1938, and Chicago, Phi Psi capital of the world (1100 Phi Psis, no less, in Chicagoland), is preparing to greet its third Grand Arch Council. Sam Givens and his cohorts, knowing a good thing when they see it, lifted Shirley Meserve's brain-baby lock, stock, barrel, fagots, flame and all. And so the Lamplighters live again.

To again borrow the phrases of the California Brothers, a Lamplighter is

one who is so earnest about the success of the G. A. C. that the lamp of fraternal love burns so bright that it burns right through his coat and shirt into his pocketbook. The result is that Lamplighter membership fees help to underwrite the G. A. C. Then the plans take shape and by the time you delegates reach Chicago there will be a Lamplighter on every corner, at every railroad, bus and airplane depot, at every highway intersection. And will you have a time!

On a memorable Monday noon at the LaSalle Hotel in Chicago, Sam Givens opened the 1938 Lamplighter campaign. Entering the room with membership cards and propaganda for the G. A. C., Sam looked like the proverbial yule plum pudding from which burst roaring flames. And that was only the start; in ten minutes the movement had gained such momentum that the room was filled with flames, and every flicker was a Phi Psi blaze. By the time this gets to print all of Cook County, yea all the Great Lakes section, and soon the entire nation will be talking about the second Chicago fire. But it will only be the flames on the Phi Psi lamps welcoming the faithful to worship at the Fortieth Biennial Grand Arch Council, June 22-25, at Chicago's Edgewater Beach Hotel.

#### Youth at Youth's Best

- Can you afford to miss it?

Not by a gravybowlfull!

On hand will be enthusiastic, youthful delegates from each of the fifty-two chapters. And who doesn't get a kick from Phi Psi youth? You know. Youth at its best. Youth that soon will be running the dear old Fraternity. Youth that soon will be running this grand old country—the U. S. A. We tell you again, Brothers, you can't afford not to show up at the Edgewater Beach Hotel.

Other useful youthful brothers will be on hand, too. Do you realize that more than sixty wearers of

the old pink and lavender and the red and green have each registered at seven or more Gee A Sees? More than thirty of these youngsters, headed by the Smith (Sion B.) boy of Pittsburgh, will register bright and early. The Smith youngster has attended only twenty-three Grand Arch Councils since his initiation in 1881. He isn't going to brag until he has at least fifty stars on his S. C. badge.

Youth! My dear Sir and Brother, Phi Kappa Psi is a veritable Fountain of Youth! Meet it at the G. A. C. Renew it at the G. A. C. If you'll attend the business sessions, the smoker, the ball, the banquet, a few committee meetings and take part in some of the extracouncil activities, your papa can list you as a youngster, under eighteen, on his federal income tax return.

Printed instructions and information about the G. A. C. have gone to all chapters, A. A.'s and Clubs. Official delegates are being selected by Chapters and A. A.'s. Credentials are being made out, to enable delegates to identify themselves officially.

President Leverett S. Lyon will call the Fortieth Grand Arch Council to order at about 9:30 o'clock A. M., Wednesday, June 22. Noble Fraternity will be sung. A few reports will be read. Committees will be appointed. Committee chairmen and members will swing into action. Sam Givens, president of the Chicago Alumni Association, will make at least a dozen announcements about the entertainment features. A few youngsters, past presidents of the Fraternity, will be introduced.

The Lamplighters will go to work. They will work successfully to give the 1000 and more delegates and guests the best times of their sweet young lives.

The Lamplighters will have Chicago tied up in a bundle, ready for delivery by the time of your arrival.

You are a member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Chicago is yours, June 22-25.

# GIVE ME MY BOOTS AND SADDLE

Says CACTUS PETE

**D**ERE ED:

i jest got yore epistel a bout the Gee A. See a askin effin i was a goin to a tend. Well Ed i shore am a figgerin on hit an thet haint all neither. On a count of the Windy City a spoutin off on what swell hosts they is a goin ter be an what a shing ding of a Gee A. See is goin ter be throwed thar why i has bean a doin sum figgerin. You see Ed they is sum guys out on the Peasific coast whitch thinks they is purty good so i have got in touch with one Tobasco an tole him to round up sum of his caballeros frum thar an i half got in touch with Henry Griffing an Bart Aldredge down in there Oklahoma lay out an we is all a gittin to gether a rumeda an are a goin ter join forces hear in Kay See an swoop down on Chicago like

## Write or Wire Jack or Bill For A Bill within Your Jack

● While the rates at the Edgewater Beach Hotel are reasonable, some brothers may feel that they will not be able to spend as much money as would be necessitated by staying there. With dozens of hotels within a few minutes walk or ride from convention headquarters, there is a hotel within the reach of everyone's pocketbook. Rates will be supplied and reservations placed for any brother in any hotel. Just address a note to Bill Walling, One North LaSalle St., or Jack Hague, Room 517, 111 West Washington St., Chicago, and complete information will be sent. Tell them how much you want to spend—they'll tell you where you can get the most for your money.

## My Gracious! Milady

● Think ye not that ye damsels and good spouses are excluded from the radiance of the Lamplighters' glow. Yea, verily, and to wit; proper arrangements will be completed to honor and entertain each and every Phi Psi's lady, be she wife, sweetheart, daughter or sister.

no bodys bizness. They wont no what struck em. Tobasco sez Tom Platt has got a crack troops to gether all reddy an Majer Habegger has got a bunch in tranain. Erine Clark has left Kay See rite now to do a littel roundin up of recruits an Bones Williams is a gittin the equipment two gether an gittin the boys tuffed up.

Ed ole Chi is a goin ter see sumpin whin the boys breezes in. May be sum of the fellers remember the camp liters an the cant a lope throwers but they wasnt nothin to what they is goin ter see whin the West terns up at Chi. Why they aint nothin in them stockyds like what they will see. Them Spanish ponies thet Tobasco has got to gether an the army mounts whitch the Majer has rounded up and the littel cayuses which yores truely has is a goin ter be the belles of the bawl.

So be a lookin fer us Ed an tell all the boys you see to start a makin there plans to be on deck fer a real shin dig at the Edge Water Beech Hotel an stuff. Maybe Jack Snyder kin get sum of his West B.G Virginia boys ter gether an we kin have sum competeshion with the hill fellers.

Well so lon ed. Get efery body on han fer a big doins an we will have sum fun.

Yores truley  
CACTUS PETE

# 40th G. A. C.

## Edgewater Beach



1



2

- ① Michigan Boulevard  
looking North
- ② Skyscraper District
- ③ John J. Shedd Aquarium
- ④ Field Museum of  
Natural History



3



4

# Hotel CHICAGO

June  
22 - 25  
1938



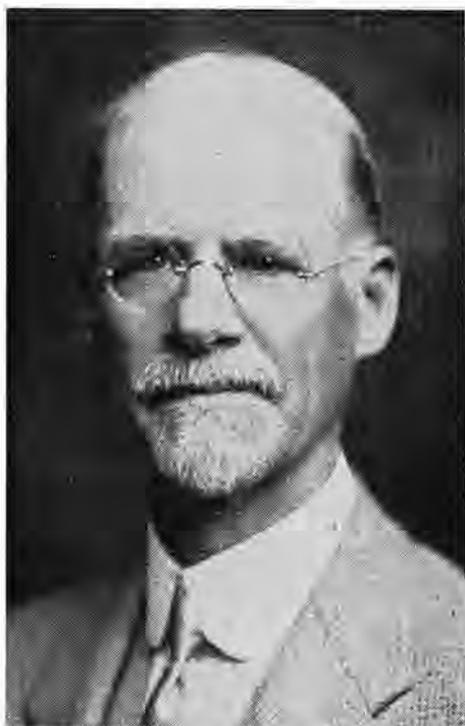
- ⑤ Michigan Blvd.  
Tribune and  
Wrigley Towers
- ⑥ Planetarium
- ⑦ Rosenwald  
Museum of  
Science and  
Industry



# SENTIMENT IN FRATERNITY?

By SION B. SMITH, Pa. Beta '81

**A**T the 1936 G. A. C. a question was raised which had more in it than got to the surface. And I have been wondering ever since whether it is mirage or reality.



SION B. SMITH  
mystagogue

At the District Council the previous year in the Sixth District a paper was read by a young graduate, the burden of which was that our Ritual is entirely unsuitable to this day and generation... While it was all right eighty years ago, it is entirely inadequate and in many ways objectionable to men of the maturity of present-day college students... The *secrets* are not secret; the *mysteries* are childish... The candidate of today does not want to be confused with a lot of signs and knocks and pass words that are meaningless... He wants to get down to realities and the things worth

while... Wipe out the whole vestigial mess and give us a Ritual suitable and appropriate to the maturity of the present-day college man...

## Change the Ritual???

● The paper met with such a warm reception that the District Council ordered it to be sent to the Executive Council with the request that the Ritual be rewritten in accordance with the suggestions of the paper. The Executive Council turned it over to the author of this paper and the Fraternity Ritualist to work it out and present it to the Grand Arch Council.

Imagine my personal reaction! I, who was raised from infancy on Fraternity sentiment; whose father at ninety-five still wore the pin and climbed the hill to Phi Psi gatherings; whose mother at ninety-three left among the cherished treasures of her girlhood a carefully preserved collection of college and Fraternity mementos;—I, to whom Fraternity has always been a romance, whose closest friendships have been planted and nourished in the rich soil of Fraternity sentiment, who as a starry-eyed youngster kneeling at the altar looked eagerly for the unfolding of Fraternity idealism—I, to be told to substitute a modern, streamlined Ritual for the sacred ceremony inspired by our fathers!

## Alumni Say NO!!

● I performed the duty assigned me to the best of my ability, and defended it on the floor of the Grand Arch Council in a way that convinced some of my closest friends that I was heart broken when the proposal went down to certain defeat. For you who are familiar with Fraternity history do not need to be told that a change in the Ritual is doomed before it is presented.

You who were at the Virginia Beach Grand Arch Council will recall that it was drowned in the tears of sentiment shed by the older alumni, and not at the demand of the undergraduates. It has always been so. The fight against the old Pink and Lavender began four years after they were first adopted as the Fraternity's colors, and continued intermittently for thirty-eight years before a change was accomplished. The demand for a change was distinctly undergraduate, yet for a score of years the late George Smart blocked every attempt, solely through an appeal to sentiment, and it was not until the World War Grand Arch Council, when there were very few alumni present, that the undergraduate demand could prevail.

It is fair to say that at the Virginia Beach Grand Arch Council the undergraduate sentiment was not vocal in the discussion of the proposed revision of the Ritual. But the serious question is not that the rewritten and presumably modernized Ritual went down to defeat, but whether undergraduate opinion really wants to wipe out of the Ritual all the *mysteries*, as we call them, all the *secrets*, all the folderol that goes to make up the veil of secrecy that hangs before the altar. Did the District Council express the soul of Phi Psis of 1935-36 or were they simply carried away by the rhetoric of a well-written but somewhat exaggerated paper? Is there any real appeal to present-day college men in the Phi Kappa Psi of the fifties, or the Phi Kappa Psi of the eighties — for to them the sentimental appeal was uppermost.

#### Are Secrets Secret?

● Of course the secrets are not secret. They were not in the eighties. I knew the grip of nearly every fraternity in college, the motto of several, and we had a copy of the constitution of one. The *mysteries* are by no means mysterious. The signs and grips and knocks and pass words have no significance of themselves, until they are

made the rack on which to hang the garments of sentiment and idealism.

The purely material purpose of the so-called secrets was entirely missed by that District Council paper. Their primary aim is identification. If there is anything in our ideal of a selected group of kindred souls, there is certainly place for some means of fencing out ineligible, some method of testing a stranger's claim to membership, and that method must of necessity be secret.

But in this second quarter of the twentieth century is there any place for secrecy in the Fraternity? Does it serve any real purpose? That was a live question two generations ago. At least one fraternity made its appeal on the ground that it was non-secret. But the verdict of time was in favor of secret fraternities, and the verdict was unanimous. To hear it raised again now is food for thought.

#### Is Romance Dead?

● Is there no more romance in college life? Is adolescence abolished, or is the period of adolescence now passed before college age? After all, what is sentiment? I do not mean mawkish sentimentality, and any one who attempts to so limit it is begging the question. Sentiment is a mental attitude somewhere between opinion and emotion. It has been defined as "settled opinions or principles in regard to subjects which interest the feelings strongly and are present more or less constantly in practical life." To boil it down, it is settled opinion on a subject which interests the feelings strongly, presented constantly in practical life.

Sentiment, therefore, is at the base of almost everything in this world that is really worth while. Loyalty is a much abused word in these days, yet it is the most powerful bond in all social relations. Loyalty to country, patriotism, that which compels you to postpone your own interests to those of your homeland — sentiment, pure sentiment. Even loyalty to the politi-

cal party that for the time being professes, like the French king, to be "the state"—sentiment, pure or impure as you look at it, but certainly sentiment on the part of the great mass of voters who support "the party" without enjoying any of the emoluments of office. Loyalty to your family, your college, your fraternity, —all sentiment. Eliminate sentiment from the life of today and you have left no effective bond in society. Eliminate sentiment from our Fraternity and you have left not even a Y. M. C. A. or an association of football coaches, you have a mere bag full of beings with nothing in common but the bag.

### Alumni Are Sentimental

● But it may be that, at least in the mind of the rising generation, sentiment is a relic of the "gay nineties" and the distinguishing symptom of senility, and the more mature college man of today has put off childish things. And it must be conceded that in Fraternity affairs actions involving sentiment have been actions influenced by the older alumni, almost invariably. This may be due in part to the natural reluctance of young men, amounting almost to shame, to giving any overt expression to feelings, and the older men are free from that inhibition.

But if we admit that it is the older men who are the sentimentalists in the Fraternity, can the Fraternity afford to throw that sentiment in the ash can? We have boasted for years that ours is a fraternity of undergraduate control, a distinctively undergraduate organization. But who made this Phi Kappa Psi? Who built it and developed it to its present form and comeliness? Not undergraduates, not by the remotest imagining. It was the undergraduates who under the old Grand Chapter organization ran the Fraternity into the bog of disorganization and bankruptcy, from which the alumni pulled it out with the new constitution of 1886. It was

the undergraduates who changed the colors in 1918, after a fight which began in 1880 — and the colors are not used any more. It was the undergraduates in 1930 who forced through at the White Sulphur Springs Grand Arch Council, against the advice of the older alumni, a plan to impose annual dues on all alumni, with a life membership for a lump sum payment, and they had to repeal it at the next Grand Arch Council.

### Alumni Contributions

● On the other hand, every substantial feature of Phi Kappa Psi is the work of alumni. Not in mere check book service, for there are a number of other fraternities whose check books are much more accessible. But in the gift of themselves the alumni of Phi Kappa Psi constitute its greatest strength. Alumni wrote the Constitution (Wilson) and the Burial Ritual (Scudder); alumni wrote the more permanent of the songs, and devised the yell (Stires); alumni founded and edited *The Shield* (Edgar Fahs Smith), wrote the History (Van-Cleve), compiled the Catalogues, and formulated and digested the laws; the first Song Book of admitted rank was the work of a white-haired alumnus, Dr. Robert Lowry; alumni devised the workable Chapter House form of organization (Rush), and alumni support built and largely supervised the Chapter Houses of the Fraternity, and alumni guidance is doing its best to develop a financial sense in a group of normally irresponsible undergraduates. And where would scholarship be if left to the tender mercies of the average undergraduate?

### A Spiritual Side

● What has held the interest of alumni for fifty, yes seventy-five years after graduation? Certainly not a cold, impersonal, intellectual concept. What brings back to Fraternity gatherings men who have outlived the companions of their youth, who have little

left in life but memories? What has brought back to Grand Arch Councils through a minimum of fourteen years, seven Grand Arch Councils, more than sixty men who can qualify for membership in "S. C."? Ask any one of them and he will describe it in one form or another of sentiment. Eliminate sentiment and you eliminate the alumni, increasing in degree with increasing years. The *mysteries* in themselves are *foolish*; as symbols of

the spiritual side of college life they have a very definite place. There is a spiritual side. College life is not all merely the dust of labor. The great adventure is in the passing along of fraternity ideals, in the thrill of fraternity friendships, in the development of fraternity sentiment and affection.

*And don't let any half-baked but would-be hard boiled modernist tell you otherwise.*

## LETTERS

Editor Shield:

I am taking the liberty of writing an unsolicited chapter letter, though my chapter is long since inactive, and it is fifty-five years since I was the corresponding secretary.

If the letter will interest the brothers I would be happy to have it appear.

I subscribed steadily to *The Shield* until my son, Myron Crawford Hall of California Beta, took it over in about 1917.

I have prospects of being in Chicago the latter part of June and if so will not miss the G. A. C. even if I must write my own credentials. Very fraternally,

BENJAMIN FRED HALL,  
San Mateo, Calif.



### CALIFORNIA ALPHA

University of the Pacific  
(1881-1891)

You have not had a letter from California Alpha for many years, so an old Beta Grammateus turns the inspiration of having helped perfect the lists of his old chapter to tell you that the men still cherish the fires lighted at the Chapter altar.

California Alpha, first Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi established on the Pacific coast, had an interesting though brief history.

Founded at the University of the Pacific, San Jose, Calif., by C. W. Breyfogle, Ohio Alpha '61, and John E. Richards and W. A. Johnston, enthusiastic members of Michigan Alpha, just returned from their law courses at Ann Arbor, it began with a charter roll of fourteen.

Under the presidency of Dr. C. C. Stratton, the College had entered the decade of greatest accomplishment of its first half-century. Classes were large (for the time), ambitious and enthusiastic.

The chapter combined happily the best spirits of the two rival literary societies. Admission was a prized honor.

The opening of Stanford University drained the College heavily. Sustained recovery was not noted until 1908 when Dr. William W. Guth, Calif. Beta '92, became president. Later he became president of Goucher College.

Of the seventy-nine who were members of California Alpha, the most eminent was John E. Richards, the dynamic founder, attorney, judge, state supreme justice, poet, editorial writer, lecturer, and at all times a faithful advisor to California Alpha.

Sixteen were lawyers, five of whom graced the bench in California and neighboring states. Ten ministers, mainly Methodists, went out in the field; two became editors of church papers; one narrowly missed election as Bishop.

Seven were educators, the greatest of whom was Frank W. Blackmar, for many years professor of sociology at the University of Kansas. Two became eminent bankers and capitalists.

Eight were physicians, and a half-dozen were in state legislatures.

Several were prominent in public life, and a few returned to the land to dignify the farming profession.

Fourteen went to found California Beta, which, with us, is proud of the record they have made.

I can not write of athletics or rushing or social life of a Chapter, but point with pride that after fifty-seven years four charter members and at least twenty-two others out of seventy-nine who joined California Alpha are still living.

BENJAMIN FRED HALL,  
Calif. Alpha '82, B. G.

# NEW DEAL NEMESIS

By W. H. H. PIATT, Kans. Alpha '93

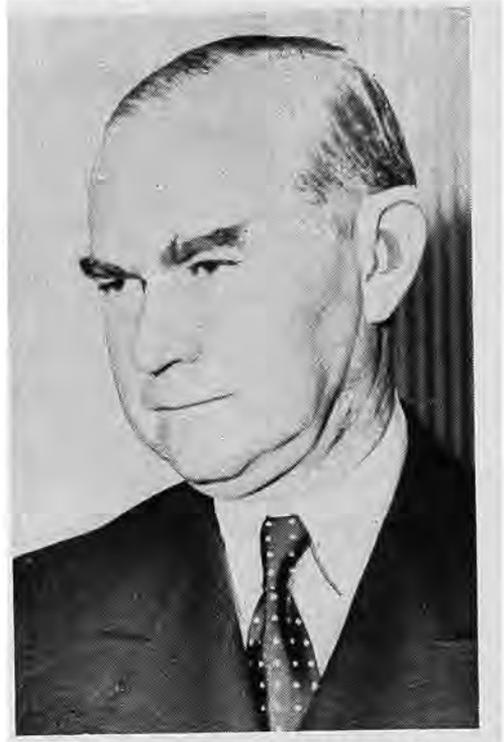
**F**REDERICK HILL WOOD, Kans. Alpha '94, one of the nation's outstanding lawyers, is representing the Ford Motor company in its court fight against the National Labor Relations Board. Wood, a prominent

successfully defending the government's right to nullify the gold clause in bonds of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad.

*Who's Who in America* tells, among other things, that Brother Wood was



FREDERICK H. WOOD  
in the gay nineties



RETURNING FROM HAWAII  
in '35 on the Liner MALOLO

legal foe of the New Deal, is the lawyer who helped kill the NRA. He represented the H. L. A. Schechter Poultry corporation of New York before the United States Supreme Court in the case that invalidated the National Recovery Act.

Another major triumph was his filing of the suit which resulted in the invalidation of the Guffey law creating a "little NRA" for the bituminous coal industry.

Prior to the Schechter case, Wood and Stanley F. Reed, United States solicitor general, worked together in

born in Lebanon, Me., Jan. 2, 1877, the son of Frederick Ansel and Mary Calista (Hill) Wood; that he was married July 11, 1914, to Margery Pearson of New York City; that the Woods have one daughter, Patricia; that he was admitted to the Kansas and Missouri bars in 1899, to the New York bar in 1904; that he began the practise of law in Lawrence, Kans.; that he practised in Kansas City, 1899-1910; that he was an assistant professor of law at the University of Kansas two years; that he was general attorney for the St. Louis &

Santa Fe Railroad at St. Louis, 1910-13, and the same for the Southern Pacific company in New York, 1910-24; that he is a partner in Cravath, de Gersdorff, Swaine & Wood of New York; that he is a member of numerous bar associations, Phi Beta Kappa and Phi Delta Phi, and a Republican.

To a former associate in the law and a chapter and campus contemporary, W. H. H. Piatt, Kans. Alpha '93, *The Shield* is indebted for the following intimate biographical references:

#### Piatt's Memory Sketch

● Frederick Hill Wood, with the enviable background of being born to a loving, devoted mother who gave to him, unstintingly, all that a mother could give, without burdening him with possessiveness, and to a father whose best description lies in that one comprehensive word, with all that it implies, a gentleman, truly a gentleman, whose fine example of self-control and self-restraint left its indelible stamp upon the son and which gave to that son the remarkable poise that has typified his entire career, became a quiet, assiduous student, but not a drudge; an exacting teacher, but never didactic; an indomitable advocate, but never a demagog. Possessed of a keen mind, coupled with analytical thinking and a willingness to work hard and at length, he has won his spurs in his chosen profession by his own indefatigable efforts.

Fred Wood, as a member of the student body, was not an overpowering personality. Rather, his great strength lay in his loyalty, loyalty to his fraternity brothers, to his friends, to his school and to the ideals of American manhood. He did not take part in athletic activities but gave an undivided and faithful support to them in a whole-hearted, unrestricted manner; it was to his type of student that the various teams looked for their inspiration.

To our fraternity, the Phi Kappa Psi, into which he was initiated the

fall of '94, he was devoted, joined their every activity with a good fellowship excelled by none. Never the boisterous, belligerent sort, he was one who could be counted upon to do his part in a truly sportsman-like fashion. Always retiring as to his own prowess and blessed with a sincere modesty, it was with some surprise, which but served to quicken the pride of his fraternity, that his bond brothers learned he had made Phi Beta Kappa in the class of '97. So well did he acquit himself in the school of law from which he was graduated in '97, that after two years in a law office at Kansas City, Mo., the Dean, our beloved Uncle Jimmy Green, drafted him as an assistant professor. His success stands there, a splendid record, but pedagogy was not his objective — its battle-fields are too fictitious, its triumphs too nebulous; though he continued teaching some months after forming his law firm at Kansas City, Mo., in 1904.

When called upon to brief a case in equity in the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Kansas City Southern Railway, of which his firm was local counsel, he found its exactions were absorbing so much of his energy that, when the chancellor of the University called upon him to either give up the school or his firm, Wood unhesitatingly replied, "You have my resignation here and now." This evidently was not quite what the chancellor expected for, he thereupon insisted that Fred stay until a successor could be found. Wood acquiesced on this suggestion.

So effectively did he brief this case that the general counsel for the road said, "You have handled many such cases." "Oh no," was the reply, "This is my first." Favorably impressed, the general counsel took Fred to St. Louis to argue the case with him, and thus is struck the keynote of Fred Wood's success; an ability to apply his complete energy and his every effort to the business in hand, studiously weighing the merits, fer-

reting out the law directly applicable to the case and brilliantly presenting it in a clear, concise manner.

It is not to be wondered, but rather to be expected, that Fred Wood should be sought out when weighty and labyrinthically intricate legal matters are to be handled. It is the old, old story of "to him who builds the best mouse trap, a path shall be worn."

Fred Wood did not attain the heights in leaps and bounds, but with a stout heart, a will to do. He exerted himself to a heavy, hard pull and smoothly reached the top. Through it all, he has remained to us, who love

and admire him, the same Fred of our college and fraternity days; twinkling eyed, keenly appreciative of good wit and clean humor, friendly, kindly, and at this long last, still "one of the boys."

Amid his busy life he can be found frequently sitting with an old pal, full of quaint quips and gentle gibes that stir the risibilities of him who is so fortunate as to count him friend. Upon his departure a smile still lingers on and one forgets that a great lawyer has just been sitting there, remembering with enduring pleasure, that good old Fred has once again passed that way.

★ ★ ★



Thanks to Contributor Piatt and Kansas Alpha Chapter, we are able to offer the accompanying picture of the chapter, taken on the chapter house porch, just before Commencement in 1896. Standing against wall, back row, L. to R: William A. Snow\*, William L. Maxwell, Willard G. Ranson, George Esterly, Hugo Kahl; middle row on chairs: Murdo Murray, Mortimer M. Snow, Chester Woodward, Roy M. Robinson\*; sitting: W. H. Ringer, A. B. Bates\*, Fred M. Harris, Frederick H. Wood, W. H. H. Piatt, Frank E. House\*, Frederick William Brewster\*, Lloyd Atkinson, Adrian F. Sherman. (\*deceased)

# COLLEGE HEADS ENDORSE OREGON ALPHA PLAN

**T**HAT the Oregon Alpha Plan (*The Shield* for March, 1938), which provides an affirmative instead of a negative means for the training and development of neophytes, appeals to educators and fraternity leaders throughout the country is reflected by expressions of numerous college presidents and deans in letters addressed to President Leverett S. Lyon, executive vice president of Brookings Institution. Dr. Lyon has been waging a successful battle against Hell Week ever since his election to the presidency of the Fraternity at Virginia Beach in 1936.

Illinois Delta received extensive and favorable newspaper comment early this year when it became the first fraternity on the campus at the University of Illinois to eliminate the paddle entirely and to abolish all forms of Hell Week, Joe College and high school "frat" practises, regarded as pediculus by all except sophomoric sadists.

Excerpts from some of the letters received by Dr. Lyon follow:

**EDWARD E. NICHOLSON**  
Dean of Student Affairs  
University of Minnesota

My dear Mr. Lyon:

I have read this [correspondence] with a great deal of interest and appreciation of what I consider a very definite and progressive step in the development of fraternity values.

I placed all of the matter in the hands of Mr. C. S. Geddes in my office, who acts directly as the advisor and friend of the fraternities, to study it somewhat in connection with the various problems which were discussed in our Interfraternity Council and to report to me. Quoting from his letter to me:

"In the first place, the Council of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity should be congratulated on their thought and concern in the organization within the fraternity of a sound program on pledge training and the substitution of a worthwhile program for the outworn and time wasting "Hell Week" activities. It shows quite clearly that this fraternity, as many others, is giving attention to the very necessary problem in fraternal organizations."

There can be no question in the minds of us who are interested in fraternities as to the potential values to the institution and to members in the fraternity organization. To those of us who are actively in contact

with these groups, progress over a considerable period of time is very evident. Many of us, of course, become a little impatient at times and feel that it should go by leaps and bounds, but in the end, I believe, the slow and sure way will be the one of producing the greatest and most lasting results. I congratulate you on the work which you are doing with your groups.

Very sincerely,  
EDWARD E. NICHOLSON



**H. H. CONWELL**  
Dean  
Beloit College

Dear Mr. Lyon:

I have read with interest the Pledge Program of Oregon Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi which you sent me. The members of the fraternity are to be congratulated for their constructive effort.

I doubt the wisdom of having the pledges' campus activity directed by an Alumnus Advisor and the House President. Such an arrangement might lead to an attempt to regiment activities to fit a predetermined policy of the fraternity.

The scholarship side of the program is to be highly commended. If carried out as planned it should greatly benefit the fraternity members as well as the college.

Sincerely yours,  
H. H. CONWELL

**FRED H. TURNER**  
Dean of Men  
University of Illinois

Dear Mr. Lyon:

President Willard has referred to me your letter of January 17 with the enclosed copy of the Pledge Program of Oregon Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi. I have read the plan with a great deal of interest. Its merit seems to me to lie in its adaptability to other chapters not only of Phi Kappa Psi, but for any fraternity.

Too often, plans are devised for a particular chapter which will work for that particular chapter at that particular institution at a certain time; this plan is general enough to be available for almost any chapter. It is specific enough to suggest the fields for work and outline a method for that field.

I think you and Oregon Alpha are to be congratulated on the work you are doing with a plan for chapter development.

I believe that you will be interested in some information which has just come to me from one of the sophomores at the Phi Kappa Psi House.

1) He tells me that at the chapter meeting on Monday night that the local chapter voted to do away completely with Hell Week in connection with the initiation of pledges and that no informal initiation of any kind was to be substituted for the program which has been carried on in the past.

2) That two official tutors are to be secured for the house—one to assist students in mathematics, the other to assist in rhetoric.

Sincerely,

**FRED H. TURNER**



**EDWARD K. GRAHAM**  
Assistant to the President  
Cornell University

Dear Mr. Lyon:

I have read with considerable pleasure the program of freshman training developed by Oregon Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi. This program is sound, constructive, and well-rounded. More important than its significance for Phi Kappa Psi, however, is its significance for the entire fraternity system. No fraternity can better justify its existence than by systematically helping its pledges adapt themselves to the college scheme. It is to be hoped that the current purposeful trend in fraternity life will receive added impetus from plans similar to that evolved by your Oregon chapter.

Sincerely yours,

**EDWARD K. GRAHAM**

**C. S. BOUCHER**  
President  
West Virginia University

Dear Mr. Lyon:

I have read with interest your communication of January 17 and am passing it on to the Assistant to the President, Dr. Richard Aspinall, who is directly in charge of the administration of fraternity affairs.

I rejoiced when I learned a year ago that you had accepted a term of office as president of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, because I knew that you would not accept the office unless you were willing to devote serious effort to a constructive program. I wish to congratulate you upon the concrete evidence in your letter of January 17 of constructive achievement.

I sincerely hope that this program for freshman training will spread throughout the various chapters of your fraternity, and may then receive the favorable consideration of all other fraternities.

With kindest regards, I remain

Yours very truly,

**C. S. BOUCHER**



**RICHARD ASPINALL**  
Director, Student Affairs  
West Virginia University

Dear Mr. Lyon:

I was very glad to read your letter and the program outlined by your fraternity, particularly in terms of freshman week activities. You will be glad to know that our Interfraternity Council went on record a few days ago in favor of positively abolishing "Hell Week." The matter was precipitated here by an unfortunate incident, which could not be attributed to "Hell Week" activities, but which was near enough to the matter to bring immediate action. It is a pleasure to report to you also that the Phi Psi Fraternity on this campus, while it was in no sense connected with the incident referred to, was most enthusiastic in favor of the abolition of "Hell Week" or anything savoring of it.

It is my own reaction that we would do well the country over if we could have the fraternities act even negatively on such worn-out procedures. It is a step in the right direction, of course, to have fraternities do something positive for the good of the universities and colleges where they find themselves, but it will be a marked improvement if we can keep them from causing further embarrassment by reason of semi-barbaric tactics. I speak most feelingly upon this subject as I am a fraternity man my-

self. It was the consensus of opinion on our campus in the recent survey that the upper-classmen had outgrown these above mentioned activities, but when a fraternity did engage in those things for which it was later sorry it was usually due to pressure from the lowerclassmen.

Most sincerely yours,  
RICHARD ASPINALL

★

HERBERT T. CONDON  
Dean of Men  
University of Washington

Dear Sir:

As to the Oregon Alpha plan, I think it serves a useful function insofar as it makes an honest attempt to regulate the pledges' studies, grades and house enthusiasms, and also that it takes an interest in his financial affairs. It impresses us as lacking the features that would meet your expression of a desire to "contribute to the educational purposes of college and university officials."

It admits that the scholarship side of the program is in an experimental stage, and the development of this part of the program will be watched with interest. It still seems to us to smack more of the study table, tutoring, etc. attitude rather than a real hearty attempt to cultivate a love for study, which would not call for discipline. I know this is idealistic, but no less desirable. The scholarship suggestions by the deans of the colleges are good, but should be backed up by fraternity education to meet the "purpose of college." It affords a technique in getting grades, whereas the real purpose of a university should imply culture, ability to lead a fuller life and leadership. We believe that such institutions as proctors, libraries, classes in leadership, music libraries, house quartets or group singing, orchestras, circulating art exhibits, the development of the physical and athletic programs within the house would be conducive to such a program.

The Oregon experiment states that "parents are a vital aid because they give stability," but nowhere in the program can we find an attempt to develop this worthy objective. We could hope for this also. We are very glad that Oregon Alpha considers the practical results of their programs are so beneficial.

Oregon Alpha is to be congratulated on its progressive step and its effort in the right direction.

Very truly yours,  
HERBERT T. CONDON

EDGAR J. LANPHER  
Assistant Dean of Undergraduates  
Brown University

Dear Sir:

I am very much interested in the plan adopted by the Oregon Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. While it seems to me that some of its features might be a bit cumbersome to administer and that others would be particularly difficult to install upon our campus, I am wholeheartedly in accord with the general purpose of the proposal. It is very encouraging to find such a constructive program being sponsored by one of our leading fraternities.

If all the chapters of all national fraternities would adopt pledge-training programs of this sort, and insist upon their superseding the out-moded "Hell Week" activities, the fraternity system would be decidedly less vulnerable. By so doing, much justifiable criticism would be silenced and college fraternities could more readily convince faculties and deans, as well as the public and parents, that their chapters are the serious, educational organizations which they claim to be.

Sincerely yours,  
EDGAR J. LANPHER

★

WILLIAM E. WICKENDEN  
President  
Case School of Applied Science

My dear Mr. Lyon:

I congratulate the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity on having so mature and responsible a chapter at the University of Oregon. There are many excellent ideas in the plan it has formulated and I am referring your letter and the accompanying memorandum to our Assistant Dean for his consideration.

Very truly yours,  
WILLIAM E. WICKENDEN

★

THEODORE A. DISTLER  
Dean  
Lafayette College

My dear Mr. Lyon:

The communication which you sent Dr. Lewis in January is of considerable interest to me. I am wondering if you could furnish me with sufficient copies of the program so that I may distribute them to our local chapters.

Your co-operation will be very much appreciated.

Sincerely yours,  
THEODORE A. DISTLER

**EDWARD C. ELLIOTT**  
President  
Purdue University

My dear Mr. Lyon:

After reading your circularized communication of January 17th I requested Dean M. L. Fisher of this institution to read it and to send me his comments. Perchance a copy of these comments may be useful to you.

Very sincerely yours,  
EDWARD C. ELLIOTT

★

**M. L. FISHER**  
Dean of Men  
Purdue University

My dear President Elliott:

The idea developed by Dr. Lyon is a good one. Certainly every chapter which took the trouble to think out a program for its pledges was benefited even though it did not win the trophy. Apparently the Oregon Chapter had already begun such activity before the trophy was made available.

The argument presented for having the pledges take some part in the house activities is good and is sure to yield satisfactory results.

The scholarship program does not seem to be very well worked out—at least it does not appear so on paper. However, the effort to help students who vary in scholastic ability is a commendable one.

The employment service is a move in the right direction. I cannot tell from the write-up just how much guidance the student is receiving in the choice of a profession. To my mind it is folly to expect that a boy seventeen or eighteen years old can fully make up his mind as to his life's work. The majority of such young people have not had sufficient observation of different vocations to know just what they want. To be sure it is a happy situation to find a student who thinks he knows what he wants and is fully satisfied with what he is doing. If the chapter is not putting too much pressure upon the undecided individual, the plan is all right. The undecided student needs to have the counsel of different men representing a variety of professions.

On the whole I think this is a splendid piece of work.

Very truly yours,  
M. L. FISHER

★

**S. H. GOODNIGHT**  
Dean of Men  
The University of Wisconsin

Dear Mr. Lyon:

This plan represents a commendable attempt to orient freshmen into fraternity life. Its adoption would be profitable to many chapters. One phase of the program with which I would not agree, however, is that of trying to fit every boy into some campus activity. I feel that everyone is not suited to active participation in campus activities, and that it is best for some to be followers rather than leaders until they have demonstrated specific aptitudes. One particularly admirable aspect of the plan is the provision for "Employment Service." This should, as you say, enable pledges to take proper places in the business and professional world.

Sincerely yours,  
S. H. GOODNIGHT

★

**F. P. CORSON**  
President  
Dickinson College

My dear Mr. Lyon:

Thank you for your letter enclosing the prize plan for freshman orientation by fraternities. I have read it and have been impressed with its constructive features. It is certainly a welcome substitute for the old "Hell Week" methods.

Yours sincerely,  
F. P. CORSON

★

**HARRY G. CARLSON**  
Dean of Men  
University of Colorado

Dear Mr. Lyon:

President Norlin has referred your letter of January 17 to me. I have carefully read the pledge program which you sent as outlined by the Oregon chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. This is one of the very best pledge programs that has come to my attention. With your permission, I shall use it as a guide in advising other chapters upon our campus.

Sincerely yours,  
HARRY G. CARLSON

★

## WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO

**N**EXT month Dr. Harry Merrick Semans, Ohio Alpha '85, lays down his duties as Dean of the Ohio State University College of Dentistry after forty years of unbroken service to the College and its predecessors. Joining the faculty of the old Ohio



DR. HARRY MERRICK SEMANS

Medical College in 1898 as an instructor in dental technique, Dr. Semans was made professor of operative dentistry five years later. In 1907, when the college became Starling-Ohio Medical College, he was advanced to the rank of Dean and in 1914, when Ohio State University absorbed the Starling-Ohio Medical College, he was retained as its first, and to this time, only, Dean.

Born in Delaware, Ohio, October 1, 1867, Harry Semans was educated at Ohio Wesleyan where he was initiated into the Ohio Alpha Chapter of Phi

Kappa Psi. In 1894, he entered the Philadelphia Dental College, transferring the following year to New York College of Dentistry from which he received his D.D.S. degree in 1897. Later the same year, he entered practise in Columbus, Ohio. In 1915, he found it necessary to discontinue his private practise to devote his full energies to the deanship of Ohio State's newly formed College of Dentistry.

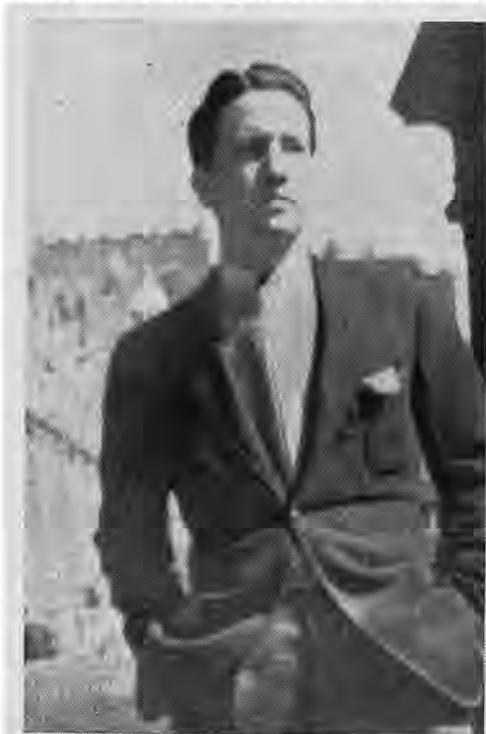
As a fitting tribute to his long service to the teaching of dentistry, the American Association of Dental Schools elected him its president for the 1937-38 term and in January of this year Brother Semans was one of four Ohio State Deans (each one heading the national professional society in his respective field), honored at a dinner sponsored by the University's Administrative Council under the leadership of President George Washington Rightmire (who also retires next month). Members of the Board of Trustees and some 500 faculty members were present to honor them. Twenty-two years ago, Brother Semans, as president of the Institute of Dental Teachers (predecessor of the American Association of Dental Schools), presided over its convention at Minneapolis, where in March, 1938, he ended his term as president of the Association.

Dr. Semans is a past president of the Ohio Academy of Dentists, and of the Columbus Dental Society; a Fellow of the American College of Dentists and for the past six years has served on a special committee for the survey of dental curriculum in all dental schools, the work being financed by the Carnegie Foundation. He belongs to Psi Omega, Alpha Mu Pi Omega (now a part of Nu Sigma Nu), Omicron Kappa Upsilon, the Rotary Club and is a 32° Mason and a Shriner.

*continued at bottom of page 316*

# FRED ZOLL SUCCEEDS CY ANDERSON AS ARCHON

**C**YRUS V. ANDERSON, Va. Beta '33 (Minn. Beta '32), for the last three-and-a-half years Archon of District II, and one of the most popular junior officers ever to serve that district, resigned April 11th. He will be



FRED B. ZOLL JR.  
Archon, District II

graduated in early June from the law school of Washington and Lee University, and will remove to St. Paul, Minn., to take bar examinations.

Anderson transferred from the University of Minnesota to Washington and Lee in his sophomore year, uniting immediately with Virginia Beta, in which he became an able leader. In the fall of 1934, he was appointed Archon of District II by the Executive Council to succeed Robert B. Nelson, resigned. Brother Anderson was elected Archon in the spring of 1935 at a District Council entertained by Pennsylvania Gamma. Two years later he was reelected to succeed himself. On June 12, 1937, Archon Anderson married Miss Lynette Stallecup, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Lynn Mark Stallecup, at Harrisonburg, Va. The Andersons have been living in Lexington.

Fred B. Zoll Jr., Pa. Iota '36, a Deputy Archon, has been appointed Worthy Archon of District II, to succeed Brother Anderson. Zoll has had some experience contacting and inspecting chapters and is well qualified to fulfill his duties. He was born Oct. 3, 1915, at Atlanta, Ga., the son of Mr. and Mrs. Fred B. Zoll. The Zolls live in Sayre, Pa. Archon Zoll is a junior in the fine arts department at the University of Pennsylvania.

Upon recommendation of Robert W. Smith, Archon of District IV, Alfred R. (Bud) Mueller, Ill. Delta '37, a sophomore in the engineering department of the University of Illinois, has been appointed Deputy Archon of that District. Mueller is twenty-four, and lives in Chicago.

## *What's What About Who's Who—Continued*

Married to Bessie Ann Merrick-Bell of Columbus, Ohio, they are the parents of a son, Frank Merrick Semans (Ohio Delta '22), and a daughter, Ruth Ellen Semans McRoberts. Brother Semans has recently moved to a new home at 2319 Arlington

Avenue in Upper Arlington, a suburb of Columbus, where, upon his retirement, he will be able to devote more time to a hobby which has long occupied his attention—the cultivation of fine roses.—By JOHN L. HAGUE, *Ohio Delta '32.*

# CENTRAL RUSHING BUREAU WILL SERVE CHAPTERS, ALL INTERESTED ALUMNI

**A**FTER three years of successful operation, Phi Kappa Psi's Central Rushing Bureau is established as a permanent fixture of the national fraternity. Answering a long-felt need for a central clearing house for rushing recommendations for all chapters, the Bureau was established in 1935 under the guidance of Charles E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11.

During the second year of the Bureau's existence, Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, joined Strickland in its operation and in the third year Givens took complete charge. As the fourth year starts, the Bureau changes hands again. The increasing press of business on Sam Givens, who holds a dozen jobs in the national organization and is generalissimo of the fortieth G. A. C., forces him to relinquish the job. The new director of the Bureau is John L. Hague, Ohio Delta '32, who may be reached at the Chicago Better Business Bureau, Room 517, 111 West Washington St., Chicago, Telephone: Franklin 1808.

## Results Promised

● Although the personnel of the Bureau has undergone changes, the fundamental principle of its operation will continue to be maintained. The objects of the C. R. B. are to provide a single-stop direct line of contact between every alumnus and every chapter; to see that every rushing recommendation reaches the right persons in each chapter and that the rushees are properly contacted; to serve as an assistant and advisor to each of the rushing chairmen of the several chapters; to facilitate in every way possible the efficient conduct of the rushing campaign.

Almost every alumnus has experienced sending a rushing recommendation "blind" to his own or another chapter. Except in rare instances the recommending brother has never known whether the letter was received, much less if the man were entertained or pledged. The C. R. B. acknowledges every letter, keeps after the rushing chairman until results are obtained.

Many a Phi Psi has stood mutely by as his son, brother or other relative entered college without letting the chapter know the man was coming. Rather than subjecting himself to the possibility of becoming a "meddlesome alumnus" he has taken the chance that maybe the boy would be discovered by some other means. This problem is eliminated entirely by the C. R. B. A letter to the Bureau will get prompt action, will divulge no secrets.

Undergraduates, in the search for talent for their own chapters, often encounter eligible men who are entering other colleges where Phi Psi is represented. They should help the cause along and send in the names and qualifications on any such men.

The sources of rushing material are manifold, almost without limit. The problem is to get *You* to send the name of every prospective Phi Psi to the C. R. B. and, by all means, send it early! Fraternity statistics clearly show that the organization making the first contact has better than an average chance of pinning on the pledge button when the chips are down. Remember—the earlier a name is received, the more valuable it is.

When you send a name be sure to supply, if possible, all pertinent facts on the prospect. By all means provide his home address plus his sum-

mer address if it is different. Then give a brief outline of his scholarship, financial and social standing, special talents, if any, and his relations or close friendships in Phi Psi or any other fraternity. Add as a final note the name of some Phi Psi, other than yourself, residing in the same town or neighborhood as the prospect.

#### Every Letter Answered

● Every letter will be answered, and every rushing chairman will be hounded until, in sheer desperation if for no other reason, the prospect will be contacted. Last year the C. R. B. handled nearly 200 names and aided in the pledging of about fifty men. This year the goal is doubled and we are asking you, you and you for 400 names and the Bureau, in turn, hopes to aid in the pledging of at least 100 men in chapters from coast to coast.

And now, a parting word to the rushing chairmen and the presidents of the fifty-two chapters: The C. R. B. is here to aid you in your campaign and to help you in every way possible. But in no sense should the Bureau be considered anything but an auxiliary. We'll help you with your rushing but we'll be damned if we'll do it for you! In a few days every chapter will

receive a form which is to be filled out and returned to the Bureau. This form will ask for the name and summer address of each chapter president and each rushing chairman. Please fill out and return this form without delay. And please, Mr. G. P., select a rushing chairman who won't be in Europe or the North Woods this summer—Phi Psi wants fifty-two R. C.'s who will be on the job.

As the summer advances more letters will go to more rushing chairmen and these men can aid the movement immeasurably by answering promptly.

The normal operating expenses of the Central Rushing Bureau are covered by a subsidy from the Executive Council, and its services are available without charge to every Phi Psi and every Phi Psi chapter. All unusual costs, such as telegraphic and telephone expense, will be billed to the chapter in whose behalf such charges are incurred.

While the C. R. B. does not know all the answers, rushing chairmen are urged to make use of such experience as its operators have accumulated, and are encouraged to ask advice on problems arising from the rushing campaign.

That's all for now—the Bureau is waiting for *Your* letter.—*J. L. H.*

---

---

## CHICAGO LAMPLIGHTERS

### WILL LIGHT YOUR WAY

*To a Grand and Glorious Time at the*

FORTIETH BIENNIAL

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL

THE EDGEWATER BEACH HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

JUNE 22, 23, 24, 25

---

---

## WHAT'S WHAT *about* WHO'S WHO

**T**HE understanding of complex federal and state laws and regulations and adapting them to specific businesses has brought headaches to many executives of American industry. Thanks to a forty-seven-year old Phi Psi patent attorney of Dayton, Ohio, many of these headaches are



**HARRY AUBREY TOULMIN**  
claimed by: Ohio Beta, Ohio' Delta,  
Virginia Alpha

eliminated. Off the presses late last autumn, Harry Aubrey Toulmin's twelfth book, *Trade Agreements and the Anti-Trust Laws*, has done much to simplify the interpretation of laws on fair trade, price discrimination and other business regulatory legislation including the oft-debated Robinson-Patman Act.

A wide variety of experience and achievement lies behind Harry Toulmin, dating back more than thirty years for he was a month or two short of his fifteenth birthday when he en-

rolled at Wittenberg College in his home town of Springfield, Ohio. Pledged and initiated into Phi Kappa Psi at Ohio Beta (1906), he betook himself to the University of Virginia, affiliating in 1908 with Virginia Alpha. In 1911, he was awarded his A. B. and was a gold medalist of his class. Leaving Charlottesville with a Phi Beta Kappa key, membership in the coveted Raven Society and his first published volume *Social Historians* he returned to his native Ohio, this time entering the law school at Ohio State and completing his Phi Psi cycle by affiliating with Ohio Delta. In 1913, this time with the distinctive J. D. degree, Brother Toulmin left school to enter the practise of patent law in Dayton, Ohio, and Washington, D. C., with his father, as Toulmin & Toulmin, having been admitted to the Ohio Bar. He was later admitted to the U. S. Courts and in 1919 to the Bar of the U. S. Supreme Court.

About this time, the move for more efficient city government was gaining widespread attention and southwestern Ohio was a hotbed of the movement. The result was Toulmin's second book, *The City Manager—A New Profession*, in 1915. That year also saw him achieve a niche in *Who's Who in America*, at twenty-five years of age!

Although the World War temporarily interrupted his writing, it gave Harry Toulmin a chance for further fame and accomplishment in a new field. First appointed assistant secretary of the General Munitions Board of the Council of National Defense, he later became a captain and then a major in the U. S. Reserves Ordinance. Off to France as acting chief of the aerial armament division of the A. E. F., he was promptly appointed lieutenant-colonel and assistant chief of staff of the air service, A. E. F. After the war he was awarded the

Distinguished Service Medal (U.S.A.) and made a colonel in the reserve.

Back to his legal practise and his writing after the Armistice, 1920 saw his third work, *How to Keep Invention Records*. Five years later came *Bothering Business* and *Trade Mark Profits and Protection*. In 1927 he published *Air Service, A.E.F., 1918*, the following year, *Patent Law For Inventor and Executive* and in 1929 *Millions in Mergers* and a handy guide, *Executive Business Law*.

Meantime, he had seen the publication of numerous articles in *Forbes*, *Nation's Business*, *Magazine of Wall Street* and *Business System*. One of his articles, dealing with the disorganization of the U. S. Patent Office, is said to have led Calvin Coolidge to direct a reorganization built around many of Toulmin's suggestions. A similar article on the Federal Trade Commission is said to have brought about changes in the set-up of that body.

Preceding his latest work were two books published in 1935, *Graphic Course of Patentable Invention* and *After Villa Into Mexico*.

Harry Toulmin holds memberships too numerous to list, ranging from Phi Delta Phi and Sigma Delta Chi all the way up and down the social and professional scale and including American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Chartered Institute of Patent Agents (England), Washington's fashionable Army and Navy Club, Dayton's swank Miami Hunt and Polo Club, the American Political Science Association. By politics a Democrat and by religion an Episcopalian, Harry Aubrey Toulmin Jr. is truly a thoroughly-rounded Brother.

Married, father of a daughter, Brother Toulmin makes his residence at "Llangollen" near Centerville, Ohio, and has offices on the Eleventh floor of Dayton's Mutual Home Building.—By JOHN L. HAGUE, *Ohio Delta* '32.



#### ALLEGHENY COLLEGE CLASS PRESIDENTS

Left to Right—Ed Marvel, freshman; Elmer Swanson, junior; Ray Shafer, senior, all members of Pennsylvania Beta Chapter

Shafer also is president of the Undergraduate Council

# ON PARADE

## Nineteen thirty-seven—thirty-eight

By C. F. WILLIAMS, Secretary

**M**ORE than 700 serious-minded young gentlemen kneeled at the sacred altar of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in the year March 1, 1937—March 1, 1938, according to annual statistical submissions of Chapter A. G.'s. This smashes all records in the recent history of the Fraternity. Seven hundred and sixty-one, including thirteen transfers, received the mysteries of the Fraternity in the year under review.

In the last two decades the 700 mark for initiations has been passed only four times, in 1928-29, when 704 neophytes were inducted; in 1933-34, with 734; in 1935-36, with 757, and in the year just ended, when 761 initiations were recorded.

As was the case a year ago, the personnel of our fifty-two chapters again reflected an increase, advancing from 1667 to 1776. If the 1776 undergraduate members of the Fraternity as of March 1, 1938, could be divided equally among the fifty-two chapters, each group would claim thirty-four members, as against thirty-two a year ago. Withdrawals from college, through graduation or other reasons, during the year under review, dropped from 699 to 659, a decrease of forty.

Records covering the number of initiates by year since 1920 follow: 1920-21, 499; 1921-22, 583; 1922-23, 524; 1923-24, 554; 1924-25, 601; 1925-26, 481; 1926-27, 542; 1927-28, 661; 1928-29, 704; 1929-30, 647; 1930-31, 642; 1931-32, 626; 1932-33, 508; 1933-34, 734; 1934-35, 690; 1935-36, 757; 1936-37, 683; 1937-38, 761.

Other indications of healthful progress are reflected by the building of a lodge by Mississippi Alpha at the University of Mississippi, where fra-

ternities were not permitted to own property until a year or so ago, and by the purchase of houses by Pennsylvania Alpha, which lost its former property by fire in 1935, and by California Epsilon at the University of California at Los Angeles. The latter chapter was established in 1931. All but three of the fifty-two chapters own property. Virginia Beta rents from Washington and Lee University. Duke University, home of North Carolina Alpha, does not permit fraternities to own houses. Wisconsin Alpha lost its \$100,000 house several years ago. The Duke boys maintain lodge rooms in one of the college dormitories. Wisconsin Alpha members have quarters in a fashionable apartment house in Madison, Wis.

### Size of Chapters

● The average size of our chapters by Districts is: I, 40; II, 30; III, 35; IV, 31; V, 36; VI, 33. As has been the case for years, District I tops the list in this respect.

No chapter has more than 55 members. Only three have more than 50. They are: Massachusetts Alpha, 55; New Hampshire Alpha, 53 and Texas Alpha, 50. A year ago, New Hampshire Alpha at Dartmouth headed the list with 66 members. Fraternity membership at Dartmouth is limited to sophomores, juniors and seniors.

Sixteen chapters have between 40 and 50 members: California Beta, 40; New York Beta, 41; Pennsylvania Gamma, 41; Pennsylvania Kappa, 41; North Carolina Alpha, 41; Ohio Alpha, 41; Wisconsin Gamma, 42; Rhode Island Alpha, 43; Ohio Delta, 43; Indiana Delta, 43; Illinois Alpha, 43; Ohio Epsilon, 45; Indiana Beta,

45; Colorado Alpha, 46; Kansas Alpha, 48.

Seventeen chapters have between 30 and 40 members; Pennsylvania Eta, 30; Virginia Beta, 30; Indiana Alpha, 30; Oklahoma Alpha, 30; Ohio Beta, 31; New York Gamma, 32; New York Epsilon, 32; Michigan Alpha, 32; Pennsylvania Lambda, 36; West Virginia Alpha, 36; Illinois Delta, 36; Pennsylvania Iota, 37; Illinois Beta, 37; California Gamma, 38; Pennsylvania Beta, 39; Washington Alpha, 39; California Delta, 39. As is the case at Dartmouth, fraternities at Colgate (New York Epsilon), effective last fall, confine their membership to the three upper classes.

Ten chapters have between 20 and 30 members: California Epsilon, 22; Pennsylvania Zeta, 23; Iowa Beta, 24; Oregon Alpha, 24; Minnesota Beta, 25; Pennsylvania Theta, 27; New York Alpha, 28; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 29; Virginia Alpha, 29; Nebraska Alpha, 29.

Six chapters have between 10 and 20 members; Wisconsin Alpha, 11; Mississippi Alpha, 12; Pennsylvania Alpha, 12; Maryland Alpha, 16; Missouri Alpha, 18; Tennessee Delta, 19.

#### Initiates by Chapters

● Eight chapters initiated between 20 and 30: North Carolina Alpha, 20; Rhode Island Alpha, 21; Wisconsin Gamma, 21; Texas Alpha, 21; California Delta, 22; Pennsylvania, Eta, 24; Colorado Alpha, 24; Iowa Alpha, 26.

Thirty-five chapters initiated between 10 and 20: Ohio Alpha, 10; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 11; Maryland Alpha, 11; Michigan Alpha, 11; California Epsilon, 11; Ohio Beta, 12; Pennsylvania Kappa, 13; Virginia Beta, 14; West Virginia Alpha, 14; Ohio Epsilon, 14; Washington Alpha, 14; Massachusetts Alpha, 15; Pennsylvania Iota, 15; Virginia Alpha, 15; Pennsylvania Lambda, 15; Indiana Alpha, 15; Illinois Beta, 15; Illinois

Delta, 15; Missouri Alpha, 15; Kansas Alpha, 15; New York Alpha, 16; Pennsylvania Alpha, 16; Ohio Delta, 16; Indiana Delta, 16; Nebraska Alpha, 16; Oklahoma Alpha, 16; Pennsylvania Gamma, 17; Minnesota Beta, 17; Oregon Alpha, 17; California Beta, 17; California Gamma, 17; Indiana Beta, 18; New Hampshire Alpha, 19; New York Beta, 19; Pennsylvania Beta, 19.

Nine chapters initiated less than 9 each: Pennsylvania Zeta, 2; Mississippi Alpha, 4; New York Epsilon, 5; Pennsylvania Theta, 6; Tennessee Delta, 7; Wisconsin Alpha, 7; New York Gamma, 8; Iowa Beta, 8; Illinois Alpha, 9.

#### Chapter Rosters

● Indiana Beta established at Indiana University in 1869, is the first chapter to claim more than 800 initiates. This chapter initiated its 809th member October 7, 1937. Three chapters have more than 700 on their rosters: Pennsylvania Beta (1855), 749; Indiana Alpha (1865), 723; Ohio Alpha (1865), 723.

Thirteen chapters have each initiated more than 600: Ohio Beta, 602; Pennsylvania Zeta, 605; Indiana Delta, 610; New York Epsilon, 624; Illinois Alpha, 632; New York Alpha, 642; Kansas Alpha, 650; Virginia Alpha, 651; New York Beta, 658; Pennsylvania Alpha, 666; Pennsylvania Iota, 680; New Hampshire Alpha, 682; Pennsylvania Gamma, 685.

#### Expansion

● The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity was founded Feb. 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., and has since established 74 chapters, 22 of which are out of existence. Eight of the active 52 chapters were installed between 1852-60; eleven between 1860-70; six between 1870-80; six between 1870-80; six between 1880-90; six between 1890-1900; six between 1900-10; four between 1910-20; three between

1920-30; two since 1920. All but fifteen were established before 1900. There are in the neighborhood of eighty Greekletter fraternities; only thirty-three of these were established before 1900. Fifteen fraternities were in existence before Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity was established.

As reported by Director of Scholarship Andrew G. Truxal (*The Shield* for January), our scholarship continues satisfactory. During 1937-38, 21 members were elected to Phi Beta Kappa; 21 to Tau Beta Pi; 4 to Phi Kappa and two to Sigma Xi. The Fraternity, proud of its recognized scholars, contributes to the purchase of the honor keys won by its members. Seven undergraduate members are in attendance at Universities in Germany through an Exchange Plan (*The Shield* for November, 1937, and January, 1938).

Since the day that Charles P. T. Moore and William H. Letterman founded the Fraternity, 27, 173 have been initiated. Until A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor of the Catalog, has completed his work, no one can say how many of these initiates are living.

A study of the annual reports of Chapter A. G.'s develops some interesting features: Six chapters did not observe Founders Day; virtually all use the Pledge Ceremony; all endorse the work of Win R. Tate, Director of Fraternity Education; several chapter advisors and chapter financial advisors are not 'active'; officers of several chapters do not commit to memory the initiation ceremony; few chapters read the Constitution, By-Laws and Rules of the Fraternity in open chapter meeting; individuals of only a few chapters contribute special articles to *The Shield*, and most A. G.'s realize that there is no such classification as an "inactive" member.

As has been the case for many years, chapter house properties are valued at more than \$2,000,000. For the second year in succession, increased rentals were reported by numerous chapters.

The report of the Secretary is submitted in accordance with constitutional requirements, (Article IV, Section 4, Clause 4, sub-clause E) and is brought to a close by offering a summary of the A. G. Reports for the year ending March 1, 1938:

### SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 1, 1938

District	Total membership March 1, 1938	Undergraduate members from March 1, 1937 to March 1, 1938	Undergraduate membership March 1, 1938	Initiates and transfers for year ending March 1, 1938	With- drawals
First	4063	399	284	103	115
Second	5590	472	344	148	128
Third	4563	380	283	116	97
Fourth	6585	531	375	155	156
Fifth	3411	374	288	141	86
Sixth	1994	279	202	98	77
Totals	26206	2435	1776	761	659
Total membership in active chapters to March 1, 1938.....					26206
Total membership in inactive chapters.....					1899
Lost and unaccounted for.....					34
Total initiates and transfers to March 1, 1938.....					28139
Deduct transfers (13 in 1938) counted twice.....					966
Net total membership to March 1, 1938.....					27173

# LIFE SUBSCRIBERS

SINCE THE JANUARY, 1938, ISSUE OF THE SHIELD

No.

- 519—KINGSLEY A. TAFT, Mass. Alpha '21, Cleveland, Ohio.  
520—W. C. SUTHERLAND, Wis. Alpha '98, Monessen, Pa.  
521—DAVID D. JOHNSON, Va. Beta '17, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
522—W. C. BERGSTROM, Wis. Alpha '97, Montclair, N. J.  
523—GREER MCILVAIN, Pa. Theta '18, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
524—WARD H. COBLE, Kans. Alpha '05, Bend, Oregon.  
525—E. H. MULOCK, Iowa Alpha '99, Des Moines, Iowa.  
526—LAFETON WHITNEY, Ill. Delta '17, Evanston, Ill.  
527—W. C. PATTERSON, Ohio Delta '08, Cleveland, Ohio.  
528—MAJOR NEWTON A. LONGFELLOW, Pa. Beta '10, Hamilton Field, Calif.  
529—C. H. MORSE, Mich. Alpha '91, Chicago, Ill.  
530—L. E. SEXTON, Wash. Alpha '15, Oak Park, Ill.  
531—G. CARLTON HILL, Mich. Alpha '21, Cincinnati, Ohio.  
532—H. M. SCHUYLER, Ill. Delta '05, Clinton, Iowa.  
533—M. J. JACKSON, Tenn. Delta '21, Los Angeles, Calif.  
534—JOHN SOLLER JR., Ill. Delta '29, Toledo, Ohio.  
535—DONALD S. EGBERT, Ill. Delta '17, Chicago, Ill.  
536—WALLACE VAN CLEAVE, Ill. Delta '15, Thompsonville, Mich.  
537—NORMAN HARPER, N. Y. Gamma '29, Los Angeles, Calif.  
538—EDWARD W. POREP, Wash. Alpha '17, Seattle, Wash.



## Life Subscribers by Chapters

Names marked with dagger(†) are Life Members, at \$50 each; Life Memberships include Life Subscriptions. Names marked with asterisk (\*) were Life Subscribers before plan of 1930 went into effect.

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

- †WALTER B. GRANT '28  
(D. C. Alpha '76)  
91—M. R. BROWN '00  
313—R. H. SANDESON '07  
348—WILLIAM H. HAM '96  
(who'll be fifth?)

### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

- 291—E. KIMBALL MORSMAN '20  
507—DR. HERBERT C. IDE '95  
519—KINGSLEY A. TAFT '21  
(who'll be fourth?)

### RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

- 154—FRED H. GABBI '02  
219—ROBERT FORSTER '02  
(who'll be third?)

### NEW YORK ALPHA

- 34—FRANK EURICH JR. '95  
88—E. C. BATCHELAR '99  
103—H. B. BREWSTER '94

- 104—BURCH FORAKER '91  
230—C. H. MIDDLETON '12  
315—JOHN T. ROWLAND '90  
342—FRANK J. TONE '87  
391—H. C. BALLOU '16  
472—WALTER L. PATE '97  
512—G. P. ROGERS '96  
(who'll be eleventh?)

### NEW YORK BETA

- 5—HOWARD S. JARVIS '07  
8—DONALD TEMPLETON '27  
9—RALPH S. BARLOW '27  
10—HENRY BOSCHERT '27  
11—C. RICHMOND VAN NOSTRAND '27  
12—HAROLD M. DEMING '28  
13—H. FREDERICK STEPHENS '28  
14—EARL M. KOMMER '29  
22—CHARLES V. FLAGG '27  
23—HERBERT L. GREGORY '27  
24—RICHARD KRADEL '27  
25—SHELDON W. EDWARDS '28  
26—GEORGE E. GIRARD '29  
27—HARLAND L. PINNEY '28  
28—WILLIAM S. PRESCOTT '28

29—DON H. STACY '28  
 30—WILLIAM STAFFORD '28  
 31—LYMAN J. SPIRE '28  
 32—JOHN B. WATROUS '28  
 35—HARRY ANDERSON '28  
 36—HOWARD ADEMA '29  
 37—MARLAN MERRILL '29  
 38—JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR. '28  
 39—WILLIAM A. ANDREWS '29  
 40—ARTHUR K. BRADLEY '29  
 41—ARTHUR R. CRAMER '29  
 42—JOHN L. HALLENBECK '29  
 43—HOWARD STANARD '29  
 44—WEBSTER W. KEEFE '29  
 45—FREDERICK W. WEBSTER '29  
 46—FRANK DANIELS '29  
 47—RICHARD A. MOLL '29  
 48—THERON L. COLBY '28  
 61—LAWRENCE J. BELANGER '30  
 62—DAVID G. FELLOWS '30  
 63—ROBERT W. MERRITT '30  
 64—CHARLES L. FULLER '30  
 65—JAMES J. KELLEY '96  
 66—WARREN FARRINGTON '30  
 67—ALBERT SMALLWOOD '30  
 93—DR. DANIEL KELLY '96  
 105—C. A. LONERGAN '84  
 131—H. R. TEMPLETON '99  
 158—GILBERT G. BENJAMIN '94  
 163—F. J. COSGRIFF '28  
 299—FRED G. SMITH '05  
 302—CHESTER B. JOHNSON '17  
 303—ALBERT T. SMITH '97  
 304—J. CLAUDE LATHAM SR. '95  
 368—CHARLES M. STAFFORD '24  
 458—HARRY S. WILLIAMS '02  
 (who'll be fifty-second?)

#### NEW YORK GAMMA

†DR. RICHARD T. BANG '72  
 \*REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER '73  
 128—ROBERT H. HALSEY '93  
 172—LEON FRASER '09  
 249—FORREST M. LUNDSTROM '30  
 250—WILLIAM C. MORRILL '96  
 272—VERNON F. TINSLEY '15  
 301—E. H. VAN FOSSAN '10  
 309—WILLIAM K. FELLOWS '92  
 371—HOMER D. LININGER '15  
 385—PHILIP B. HOLMES '23  
 424—LUTHER G. MCCONNELL '08  
 429—DAVID Z. ANDREWS '19  
 488—EDWARD EVERETT HORTON '08  
 502—ALFRED C. MUELLER '98  
 537—NORMAN HARPER '29  
 (who'll be seventeenth?)

#### NEW YORK DELTA

357—REV. E. J. RANDALL '89  
 479—CHAS. D. BEAN '85  
 (who'll be third?)

#### NEW YORK EPSILON

188—F. F. GARTER '07  
 246—V. NELSON BARRINGTON '25  
 248—RAYMOND B. GIBBS '07  
 (who'll be fourth?)

#### NEW YORK ZETA

80—J. K. VANVRANKEN '00  
 273—HERBERT J. ROBINSON '00  
 480—ARTHUR W. POST '04  
 (who'll be fourth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

49—JOSEPH M. WOLFE '86  
 203—ANDREW A. LEISER JR. '94  
 258—JOHN B. SMILEY '02  
 281—J. H. R. ROBERTS '10  
 308—WARREN S. REED '23  
 327—D. EDWIN GRING JR. '25  
 467—WILLIAM H. HENSZEY '13  
 (who'll be eighth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

256—ADAM J. HAZLETT '06  
 275—FRED B. DAPP '10  
 422—DAVID M. GILBERT III '22  
 (who'll be fourth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

79—RUBY R. VALE '92  
 190—MILTON CONOVER '12  
 220—J. ERNEST CRANE '08  
 224—WM. W. WHARTON '86  
 269—DR. D. P. RAY '99  
 293—ROBERT F. RICH '03  
 351—REV. DR. H. RIDGELY ROBINSON '78  
 389—DR. J. D. KISTLER '04  
 (who'll be ninth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA ETA

†WALTER A. REINOEHL '87  
 72—CHARLES H. LEFEBVRE '90  
 84—H. W. DILLER '93  
 85—WILLIAM B. PRICE '91  
 96—R. E. ZIMMERMAN '04  
 130—FRED W. BIESECKER '76  
 182—C. B. SCHMIDT '07  
 253—ANDREW G. TRUXAL '16  
 264—J. M. LANSINGER '11  
 306—DR. HORACE F. EWING '05  
 442—W. CURTIS TRUXAL '00  
 503—JOSEPH H. APPEL '88  
 (who'll be thirteenth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA THETA

69—A. LYNN WALKER '07  
 92—E. M. POMEROY '93  
 118—ROBERT C. MACCORKLE '10  
 129—THOMAS W. POMEROY '92  
 160—WILLIAM K. RUNYON '92  
 181—ROBERT P. CRAWFORD '08  
 233—DR. HUGH MCC. MILLER '09  
 350—WM. I. WOODCOCK JR. '12  
 461—W. C. ALEXANDER '03  
 473—LOUIS M. HAGUE '19  
 523—GREER MCILVAIN '18  
 (who'll be twelfth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

\*WALTER LEE SHEPPARD '98  
 17—DR. J. H. PENNIMAN '89  
 21—DAVID HALSTEAD '94  
 76—DR. T. A. RATLIFF '06  
 113—DR. HENRY K. PANCOAST '94  
 150—JOHN J. L. HOUSTON '91  
 242—HENRY C. THORNTON '17  
 254—DR. HERBERT J. TILY '32  
 307—J. B. GRIBBEL '04  
 310—RUSSELL BEMENT '02  
 408—A. GRAVES WILLIAMS '14  
 437—FRED R. YOST '02  
 481—R. H. BROWN '13  
 517—A. L. LANPHEAR '20  
 (who'll be fifteenth?)

#### PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

†E. LAWRENCE FELL '92  
 \*EDWARD M. BASSETT '01  
 20—WALTER CLOTHIER '91  
 119—MORRIS L. CLOTHIER '89  
 169—J. ARCHER TURNER '02  
 170—G. S. WORTH '00  
 175—DR. H. I. HAINES '91  
 176—RICHARD PETERS JR. '98  
 209—ISAAC H. CLOTHIER JR. '92  
 221—W. J. L. WALKER '01  
 228—EDWARD H. WORTH '98  
 238—JOHN W. RAYMOND '10  
 279—ROBERT S. MCCONNELL '89  
 333—DR. O. G. L. LEWIS '95  
 335—ARTHUR G. HOADLEY '98  
 364—WALTER W. MAULE '15  
 388—A. M. EASTBURN '05  
 393—EDWARD B. TEMPLE '89  
 399—HARRY C. TILY II '09  
 428—ROBERT E. MANLEY '94  
 466—GRANT DIBERT '89  
 508—LEONARD C. ASHTON '04  
 (who'll be twenty-third?)

MARYLAND ALPHA

- 159—CHAS. C. HOMER III '20  
(who'll be second?)

VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 125—THE RIGHT REV. E. M. STIRES '85  
178—DR. A. D. McMURDO '07  
460—DR. KARL C. PRICHARD '02  
(who'll be fourth?)

VIRGINIA BETA

- 187—HON. JOHN W. DAVIS '89  
392—JULIAN S. GRAVELLY '04  
440—OSMAN E. SWARTZ '00  
464—W. J. LINDENBERGER '93  
510—W. ROSS MCCAIN '94  
521—DAVID D. JOHNSON '17  
(who'll be seventh?)

NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

D. C. ALPHA

- 19—DR. JOHN H. RINDLAUB '91  
(who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

- 111—EARLE V. BRADEN '01  
120—DR. T. J. GALLAHER '84  
237—PAUL C. MCKNIGHT '03  
262—RUSSELL C. LOVE '99  
325—DR. WILLIAM GORDON LETTERMAN '02  
347—ALVIN J. WILLIAMS '11  
353—PROVINCE MCCORMICK POGUE '86  
367—JAMES D. MOFFAT '03  
470—JOHN O. WICKS '03  
(who'll be tenth?)

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

- †SIOB B. SMITH '81  
†JOHN L. PORTER '86  
16—ANDREW J. MAYERS '94  
54—WILLIAM S. TWINING '85  
153—FRANK C. BRAY '86  
173—W. P. STURTEVANT '02  
225—NELSON H. BOYD '14  
247—H. M. BARRETT '87  
423—DR. EDWIN P. KENNEDY '07  
528—MAJOR NEWTON A. LONGFELLOW '10  
(who'll be eleventh?)

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

- 15—JOHN K. BARNES '12  
223—C. N. FLEMING '13  
409—HUGH D. LARGEY '15  
501—JAMES B. LONG '12  
(who'll be fifth?)

PENNSYLVANIA MU

- 426—WILLIBALD TRINKS '27  
453—THOMAS N. GRIGGS '27  
518—GEORGE W. SMITH '27  
(who'll be fourth?)

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 102—DANIEL DAWSON '99  
149—GEORGE E. ANDERSON '96  
164—J. SCOTT MCWHORTER '93  
165—DR. PHILIP A. SHAFFER '97  
179—COL. W. R. STANDIFORD '93  
197—ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD '98  
239—H. L. SNYDER JR. '20  
252—A. W. LAING JR. '23  
278—R. A. WELCH '98  
282—JOHN G. FRITCHARD '03  
285—ROBERT S. REED '08  
290—DAVID B. REGER '08  
317—HENRY S. SCHEADER '28  
331—THEODORIC E. BLAND '21  
354—WILLIAM WOODYARD '12  
379—W. LYLE JONES '27  
387—HARLAN B. SELBY '18  
450—H. H. ROSE '04  
498—F. WITCHER McCULLOUGH '08  
(who'll be twentieth?)

OHIO ALPHA

- 70—EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE '82  
95—COL. WILLIAM F. PEARSON '99  
97—MERRILL C. SLUTES '92  
122—F. C. MERRICK '92  
168—MARK W. SELBY '95  
171—DR. H. M. SEMANS '85  
206—ORRA E. MONNETTE '91  
261—W. C. MERRICK '90  
268—ROBERT A. PARRETT '06  
(who'll be tenth?)

OHIO BETA

- †D. R. SHOUVLIN '08  
\*A. D. FINKEL '07  
110—ROBERT H. HILLER '86  
167—DR. REES EDGAR TULLOSS '02  
378—FRANK H. MILLS JR. '18  
456—RICHARD N. BROWN '29  
496—AARON A. CULLER '98  
(who'll be eighth?)

OHIO GAMMA

- 116—C. F. M. NILES '78  
390—LOUIS R. DAVIDSON '83  
(who'll be third?)

OHIO DELTA

- 1—NEWTON W. GILBERT '82  
86—LEE R. STEWART '91  
245—FRANK H. RIDDLE '04  
265—EMERSON GILL '22  
297—W. C. BELL '02  
298—B. M. JOHNSON '04  
314—ELLIOTT NUGENT '16  
323—HOWARD L. HAMILTON '21  
328—JAMES E. RANDALL '02  
356—RICHARD D. LOGAN '03  
370—H. H. HAMPTON '04  
396—DR. WALTER C. HILL '96  
439—JOHN W. HOLLINGTON '28  
447—NEVIN E. VENEMAN '97  
465—ELLIS W. RYAN '25  
527—W. C. PATTERSON '08  
(who'll be seventeenth?)

OHIO EPSILON

- 73—CLARENCE SEAMAN '17  
114—OTTO D. DONNELL '07  
117—SAM W. EMERSON '06  
174—RALPH L. HARDING '06  
193—W. M. SKIFF '06  
227—ROSS L. McCLELLAND '20  
266—LEON J. ROBBINS '06  
318—L. S. BADE '06  
395—THEODORE M. FOCKE '06  
405—C. J. BROWN '06  
514—A. C. ELLSWORTH '25  
(who'll be twelfth?)

MICHIGAN ALPHA

- 4—RALPH R. BRADLEY '88  
53—R. PERRY SHORTS '03  
55—ARTHUR G. CUMMER '92  
98—F. H. VAN ALLEN '97  
186—KENNETH BARNARD '14  
199—CECIL PAGE '94  
213—DAN G. SWANNELL '93  
235—HERBERT J. CAMPBELL '97  
241—CARL ULTES '05  
243—DR. C. G. FARNALL '98  
260—WALTER S. HOLDEN '85  
398—J. W. WATLING '00  
427—JAMES R. OFFFIELD '00  
438—JOS. J. MORSMAN '89  
445—JOHN L. EVANS '07  
462—WALLACE B. ROGERS '88  
505—WARREN E. EMLEY '02  
529—C. H. MORSE '91  
531—G. CARLTON HILL '21  
(who'll be twentieth?)

INDIANA ALPHA

- †GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER '83  
18—DR. O. M. STEWART '89  
52—WILL A. CAVIN '99  
71—WILBERT WARD '06  
112—WALTER W. TALLEY '02

289—W. G. NEFF '86  
 360—T. W. HAYMOND '83  
 406—MAJOR B. B. MCMAHON '13  
 414—GUERNSEY VAN RIPER '27  
 451—RALPH W. GWINN '01  
 491—ROBERT V. GILLILAND '08  
 (who'll be twelfth?)

INDIANA BETA

2—J. B. EADS '88  
 99—DR. G. S. LINK '96  
 115—THOMAS A. COOKSON '02  
 191—L. N. HINES '89  
 201—MARK P. HELM '89  
 280—WILLIAM A. TELFER '05  
 286—JAMES W. BLAIR '04  
 487—HAYS H. BUSKIRK '11  
 490—HERMAN B. GRAY '17  
 506—WILLIAM M. ZELLER '16  
 (who'll be eleventh?)

INDIANA GAMMA

†EDWARD H. KNIGHT '93  
 (who'll be second?)

INDIANA DELTA

56—HOWARD M. NICHOLS '03  
 78—C. R. DOOLEY '01  
 195—ROY E. ADAMS '01  
 196—WILLIAM R. ADAMS '07  
 204—ROBERT P. NOBLE '03  
 208—SAMUEL E. GATES '02  
 231—THOMAS D. SHEERIN '03  
 236—WILLARD O. WILSON '14  
 441—LOUIS E. ENDSLEY '01  
 (who'll be tenth?)

ILLINOIS ALPHA

50—DR. RUSH MCNAIR '81  
 51—DR. E. A. SCHELL '81  
 58—ERNEST F. BURCHARD '96  
 87—GEORGE A. MOORE '98  
 106—RAYMOND S. PRUITT '05  
 109—FRANK E. CANTWELL '17  
 127—F. HOBERT HAVILAND '10  
 132—WIRT E. HUMPHREY '86  
 214—H. FRANK OATES '11  
 218—JAMES F. OATES '89  
 263—DENNY P. LEMEN '99  
 283—SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR. '27  
 320—RALPH E. CHURCH '08  
 329—JAMES T. HAVILAND '09  
 366—A. B. GREEN '05  
 446—O. M. ROGERS '02  
 463—CHARLES R. WILSON '28  
 474—JAMES B. WESCOTT '03  
 478—J. L. ALABASTER '87  
 500—ELMER McDONALD '11  
 516—H. L. WESSLING '06  
 (who'll be twenty-second?)

ILLINOIS BETA

†ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON '81  
 57—FRANCIS BALDWIN '98  
 126—LAWRENCE H. WHITING '09  
 155—DR. J. H. OUGHTON '02  
 162—E. E. ENOCH '23  
 183—ROY J. MADDIGAN '06  
 210—FREDERICK SASS '97  
 215—ROY D. KEEHN '02  
 217—HAROLD A. MOORE '12  
 234—W. C. HIBBERD '03  
 270—CARL A. BIRDSALL '13  
 295—DR. G. L. KAUFMAN '06  
 346—CHARLES R. OVERHOLSER '24  
 352—WM. C. GORGAS '16  
 358—M. P. CORNELIUS '03  
 365—JAMES B. MEIGS '07  
 386—LEVERETT S. LYON '10  
 397—M. C. MEIGS '05  
 401—HARRY S. GORGAS '12  
 430—AUSTIN C. WALLER '05  
 455—ROBERT M. ALLEN '22  
 515—FRANK S. WHITING '13  
 (who'll be twenty-third?)

ILLINOIS DELTA

\*HOWARD C. WILLIAMS '04  
 95—C. H. W. SMITH '06  
 89—RALPH D. CHAPMAN '11  
 101—C. F. WILLIAMS '06  
 107—C. E. WINN '04  
 180—PHILIP S. HANNA '05

185—WALTER H. BOSWORTH '15  
 205—BERT D. INGELS '04  
 212—GEORGE K. RICHMOND '10  
 287—C. R. HILDEBRAND '04  
 355—ROSWELL B. SWAZEY '04  
 363—THEODORE D. MESERVE '07  
 449—JAMES H. GREENE '07  
 526—LAFETON WHITNEY '17  
 532—H. M. SCHUYLER '05  
 534—JOHN SOLLER JR. '29  
 535—DONALD S. EGBERT '17  
 536—WALLACE VAN CLEAVE '15  
 (who'll be nineteenth?)

TENNESSEE DELTA

192—H. FORT FLOWERS '09  
 200—DR. L. A. SEXTON '04  
 359—F. LISLE PETERS '20  
 443—ADOLPH B. HILL JR., '06  
 533—M. J. JACKSON '21  
 (who'll be sixth?)

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

300—L. EUGENE FARLEY '05  
 (who'll be second?)

WISCONSIN ALPHA

33—FRANK L. MCNAMARA '97  
 198—B. M. PALMER '97  
 226—W. L. MCCORMICK '00  
 284—CHARLES S. HARDY '16  
 375—WARD C. CASTLE '05  
 413—GEORGE C. BUNGE '17  
 434—JOHN A. SENNEFF JR. '21  
 520—W. C. SUTHERLAND '98  
 522—W. C. BERGSTROM '97  
 (who'll be tenth?)

WISCONSIN GAMMA

100—HAROLD G. TOWNSEND '03  
 207—LESTER F. BECK '23  
 292—P. W. ROSENBURGER '10  
 402—M. O. MOUAT '92  
 407—ARTHUR F. COLLINS '09  
 448—ROBERT W. CHILDS '95  
 475—LYLE K. MUNN '05  
 (who'll be eighth?)

MINNESOTA ALPHA

338—PIERCE BUTLER '85  
 (who'll be second?)

MINNESOTA BETA

7—B. H. TIMBERLAKE '88  
 121—W. H. LAWRENCE '92  
 305—EUGENE H. DAY '89  
 343—FRANK S. KELLY '16  
 373—R. A. JACKSON '96  
 404—SCOTT H. DELONG '02  
 432—ROBERT PERCY SMITH '97  
 433—BENNETT ADDISON WEBSTER '10  
 444—FRED W. BUCK '05  
 484—DON D. GILBERT '09  
 492—FRANK B. HUBACHER '11  
 (who'll be twelfth?)

IOWA ALPHA

\*DR. L. E. HABEGGER '94  
 77—MAJOR J. A. HABEGGER '92  
 244—ROBERT SHOWERS '13  
 340—DR. CHARLES W. CROWE '23  
 344—BENJAMIN F. BUTLER '07  
 345—JAMES C. ADDISON '12  
 435—RICHARD E. ROMBY '23  
 483—HARRY D. PAGE '94  
 493—GEORGE NAGLE '19  
 494—WILLIS W. MERCER '05  
 495—FRANK D. WILLIAMS '22  
 525—E. H. MULOCK '99  
 (who'll be thirteenth?)

IOWA BETA

322—HIRAM J. CARSON '13  
 330—O. N. GJELLEFALD '13  
 362—W. V. MCCLUNG '13  
 (who'll be fourth?)

MISSOURI ALPHA

332—CARTER L. WILLIAMS '13  
 403—JAMES HAND JR. '12  
 417—WINSTON H. WOODSON '16  
 420—DAVID GLENN BELHART '10  
 513—JAMES F. BOYLE '18  
 (who'll be sixth?)

TEXAS ALPHA

- 232—A. LUDLOW CALHOUN '04
- 240—CARL B. CALLAWAY '15
- 267—ANGUS G. WYNNE '04
- 394—LEOPOLD S. ADAMS '07  
(who'll be fifth?)

KANSAS ALPHA

- 3—S. E. SUMMERFIELD '99
- 82—CHARLES E. STRICKLAND '11
- 83—A. J. SPANGLER '03
- 90—CAPT. CLAY ANDERSON '02
- 108—WESLEY H. LOOMIS JR. '01
- 123—CHARLES M. BLACKMAR '05
- 151—FRANK J. MERRILL '99
- 152—C. C. YOUNGGREEN '10
- 161—FRED G. DELANEY '00
- 184—W. R. TATE '18
- 189—AUGUST W. LAUTERBACH '18
- 216—CHARLES H. GRESA '13
- 222—JOHN E. MCPHERSON '90
- 255—CHARLES BUDDY ROGERS '23
- 296—HUGO KAHL '96
- 316—HAROLD D. EVANS '09
- 319—DAVID S. LOBDELL '22
- 321—FRANK H. MCFARLAND '14
- 324—BURDETTE BLUE '04
- 334—LOWELL L. GRADY '25
- 336—LAWRENCE B. MORRIS '12
- 337—H. ERNEST CLARK JR. '17
- 339—FRED M. HARRIS '94
- 341—MARVIN H. CREAGER '01
- 361—GEORGE P. HOLLINGBERRY '21
- 372—JOHN ADAMS PRESCOTT '84
- 374—NEWTON C. CAMPBELL '04
- 376—FREDERICK H. WOOD '94
- 377—J. MELVIN EVANS '13
- 383—SIDNEY S. LINSOTT '01
- 411—WM. L. AINSWORTH '12
- 412—JOHN A. RUSH '86
- 415—SOLON T. GILMORE '82
- 418—CYRUS CRANE '82
- 419—ROBERT J. CAMPBELL '10
- 421—BERNARD L. SHERIDAN '04
- 454—DORMAN H. O'LEARY '15
- 485—GEO. M. MARCH '04
- 486—GEO. H. STUCKEY '08
- 489—RUSSELL E. EVANS '17
- 524—WARD H. COBLE '05  
(who'll be forty-second?)

NEBRASKA ALPHA

- 74—W. H. SUDDUTH '95
- 94—RODNEY S. DURKEE '04
- 156—THOMAS A. MAPES '95
- 211—ALLEN E. SEDGWICK '99
- 349—EDWARD C. ELLIOTT '95
- 369—JOHN R. DUMONT '04
- 410—ANAN RAYMOND '12
- 482—GILBERT B. REYNOLDS '24
- 511—LYNN LLOYD '07  
(who'll be tenth?)

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

- 251—J. BART ALDRIDGE '22
- 259—HENRY S. GRIFFING '26
- 326—ROBERT S. GORDON '20
- 384—J. G. PUTMAN '25  
(who'll be fifth?)

COLORADO ALPHA

- 81—GEORGE W. SWAIN '14
- 157—MARVIN A. SIMPSON '14
- 202—JOHN J. YOWELL '14
- 271—J. CLIFFORD HUM '14
- 274—CLAIR D. CASHMORE '14
- 312—DR. C. F. KEMPER '14
- 452—DR. B. E. SMITH '14  
(who'll be eighth?)

WASHINGTON ALPHA

- 194—DOUGLAS G. SWALE '23
- 425—A. B. MOODY '15
- 499—WILLIAM T. NIGHTINGALE '15
- 530—L. E. SEXTON '15
- 538—EDWARD W. POREP '17  
(who'll be sixth?)

OREGON ALPHA

- 229—G. STANLEY LOWDEN '23
- 504—R. L. MCCORMICK '24  
(who'll be third?)

CALIFORNIA ALPHA

- 177—HON. J. C. NEEDHAM '84  
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA BETA

- 166—CHARLES E. ST. GOAR '09
- 288—J. N. ALEXANDER '05
- 294—W. G. DEAL '04
- 400—CARLOS C. CLOSE '10
- 431—J. H. BELL '06
- 436—ALLEN LEE EMBERY '13  
(who'll be seventh?)

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

- 6—J. MORGAN LUPHER '17
- 60—SHIRLEY E. MESERVE '08
- 68—A. LAURENCE DUNN '13
- 124—EUGENE M. PRINCE '15
- 277—EDISON D. BILLS '16
- 311—W. C. WARMINGTON '09
- 416—ALBERT J. HOWELL '99
- 457—NELSON DICKERMAN '01
- 459—SOUTHALL R. PFUND '15
- 469—R. B. HIGH '07
- 471—GOLDEN W. BELL '05
- 476—ROY T. HAZZARD '15
- 477—EARLE MULLIKEN '03
- 509—W. C. LITTLE JR. '07  
(who'll be fifteenth?)

CALIFORNIA DELTA

- 59—ARTHUR C. PLATT '27
- 257—HUGO M. BURGWARD '27
- 276—ALFRED H. HUNT '27
- 380—MORGAN B. COX '27
- 381—RALPH R. HANEY '27
- 382—BERNARD L. HOYT '27
- 468—DR. C. R. WELFER '27
- 497—WILLIS O. HUNTER '27  
(who'll be ninth?)

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

LIFE SUBSCRIPTIONS

If under 40 years of age.....	\$25.00
If between 40 and 50.....	20.00
If over 50 years of age.....	15.00

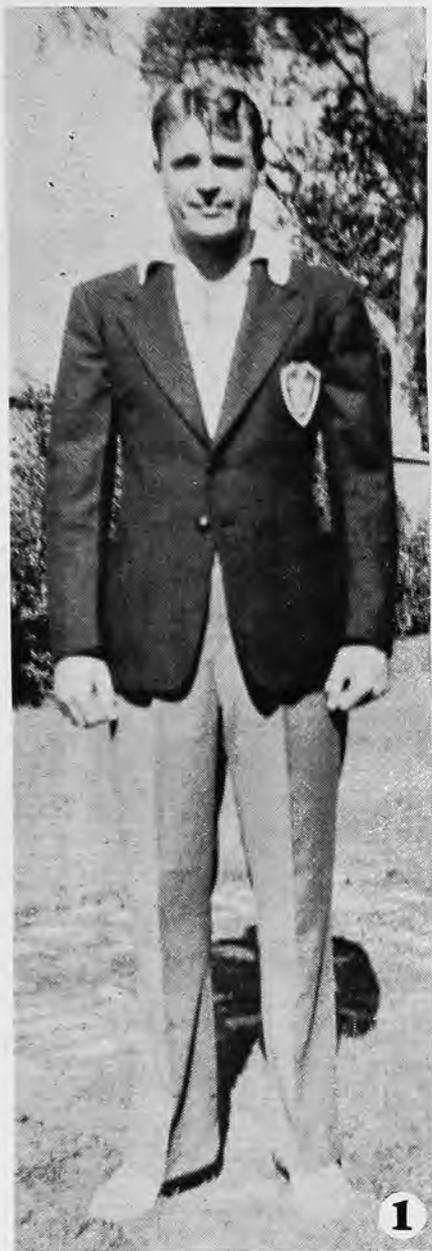
Please mail checks to the Editor

# OREGON ALPHA

*University of Oregon*

The Oregon Alpha Plan of freshman education, described in The Shield for March, has been studied and generally approved by presidents and deans of the 52 colleges at which Phi Psi is represented. Archon Bill Chambreau is mighty proud of his group, some of the up-and-comers of which are represented

here-with.



① *GEORGE VAROFF*  
*World's Champion*  
*Pole Vaulter*

④ *CAMERON COLLIER*  
*Concentrating in*  
*Study Room*



② *EGGERT ROHWER*  
*in an informal*  
*pose*



③ *FRESHMAN PAT KELLER* of Honolulu  
*demonstrates a swimmer's take-off form*



# A DAY in the LIFE of a G.P.

The Shield's thanks to John Wheatley, ace cameraman and veteran A. G. of Pennsylvania Beta, for these newsworthy pictorial submissions which offer a fairly accurate cross-section of the daily experiences and routine of a G. P., or any other normal boy, in a co-educational college.



7:00 A.M.  
Bill Burr is just turning off the alarm. Sleepy now



but after a shower and a good breakfast he's



ready for classes and a short conference with Dr. Louis J. Long, of the Economics Dept and Chapter Financial Advisor



Bill types a report and



plays a short game of ping-pong (He's one of the Chapter's best players)

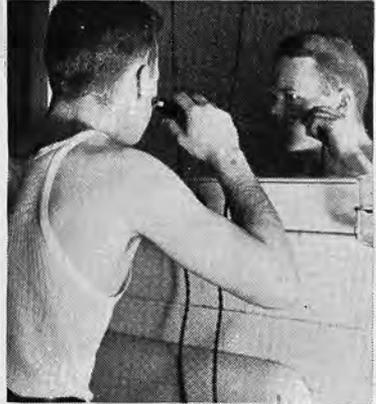




Eats a hearty lunch before going to the library  
At 4:30 he leaves for basket ball practise (He's senior manager of the varsity)



Calls up his girl and makes a date for the show —



Prepares for date and meets the fair lady at the library



After the show he returns to the house and reviews his lessons for the next day.



and so to bed!

# TENNESSEE DELTA

*Vanderbilt University*



Only two Phi Psi chapters have Housefathers. At New York Beta, Brother C. A. (Pop) Lonergon has been a guiding star a decade or longer, is looked upon as an unofficial dean of the college. Mr. Frank A. Smith, a Harvard graduate, has been rendering similar service to Tennessee Deltans for many years. Author and composer of "The Delta of Old Tennessee," popular Phi Psi song, Uncle Frank is loved and respected by undergraduates and alumni. Meet Uncle Frank and several of his outstanding boys!

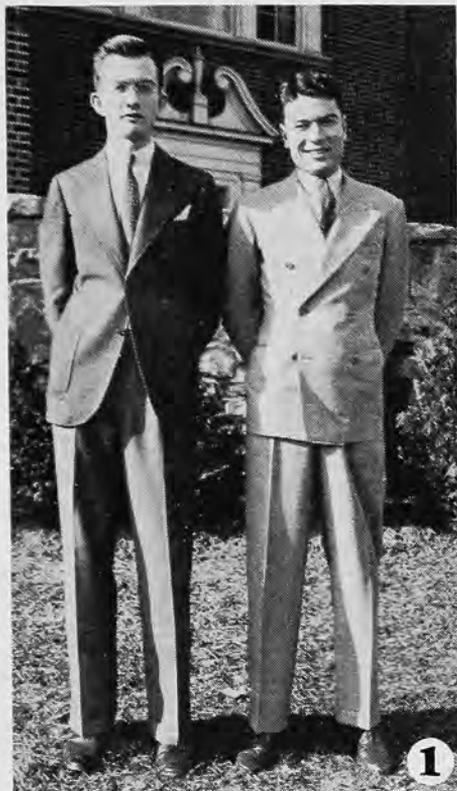


- ① FRANK LIGON ... *G.P.*
- ② EDDIE DELKER ... *Owl Club*
- ③ DICK MATTHEWS ... *Phi Beta Kappa*
- ④ "UNCLE FRANK" ... *House father*
- ⑤ CARTER PERKINS ... *Varsity Baseball*
- ⑥ MORRIS MCLEMORE ... *Varsity Football*

⑥

# PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

*Bucknell University*



Regarded as a powerhouse group by college officials and Greekletter contemporaries, Old Pennsylvania Gamma continues to ride the crest of the waves at Lewisburg. Progress and prowess are depicted by camera shots furnished by Joe Reid, A. G. Incidentally, Gamma is just about the singinest group on the Bucknell campus.



① HOWARD SCOTT...*Varsity Football Mgr.*  
JOE REID...*A. G. Asst. Football Mgr.*  
*Mgr. Varsity Track*

② CHARLES LAUBACHER...*Q. P. ... Phi Sigma Alpha*

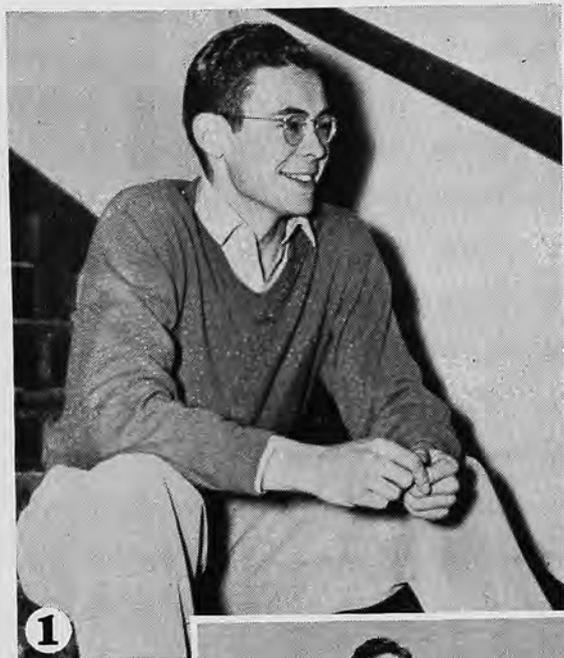
③ FRANCIS GENTILE...*Varsity Boxing Manager*

④ "STEVIE" STEPHANOV...*Varsity Boxing*

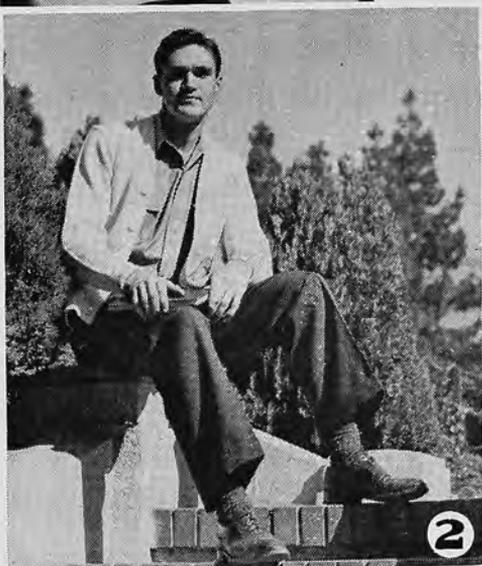
⑤ "DUKES" DUEGER...*Freshman Football and Boxing*

⑥ BOB BRUMBERGER...*Captain Elect Soccer*  
*Varsity Track*

# CALIFORNIA GAMMA

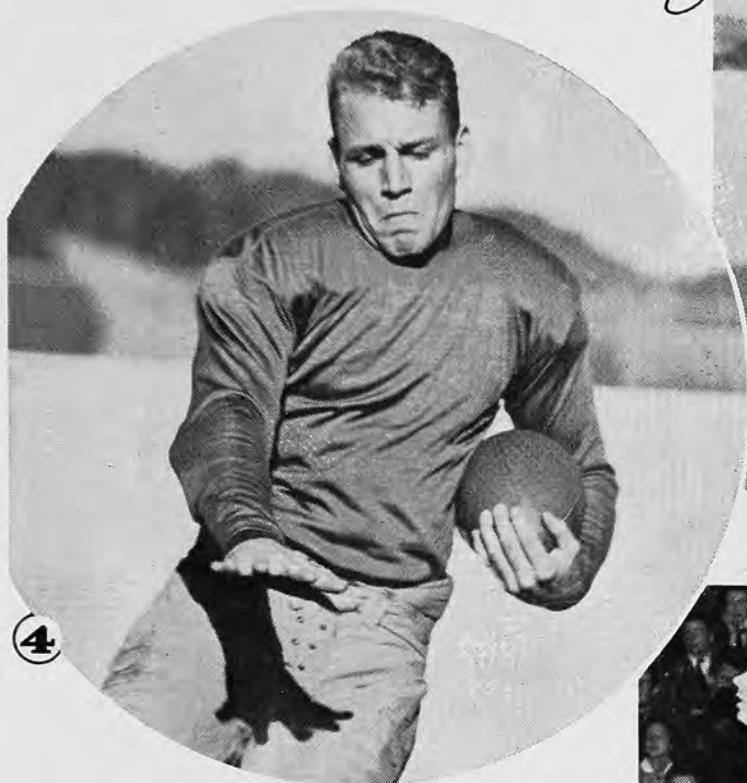


John Lucas, picture-gathering A. G., seems to know what it takes to make an attractive layout—and Larry Arpin, Homer Angelo, Ralph Lamon, Ed Dougery, Wilbur Ingram, Ted Wilson and Paul Semmens seem to know what it takes to become tops on the campus. West-coast Phi Psis and others are enthusiastic about the G. P'ing done by Larry and Homer, a couple of naturals in any field of activity.



- ① RALPH LAMON... Senior Class Chairman  
Varsity Golf... Winged Helmet  
Forum
- ② LARRY ARPIN... Varsity Crew (stroke)  
Skull and Keys... Golden Bear  
Winged Helmet... past G. P.  
Dean Winter Trophy
- ③ HOMER ANGELO... G. P... Skull and Keys  
Golden Bear... Scabbard and Blade  
Winged Helmet... Beta Beta

# University of California



④

④ WILBUR INGRAM  
*Varsity Foot Ball*



⑤

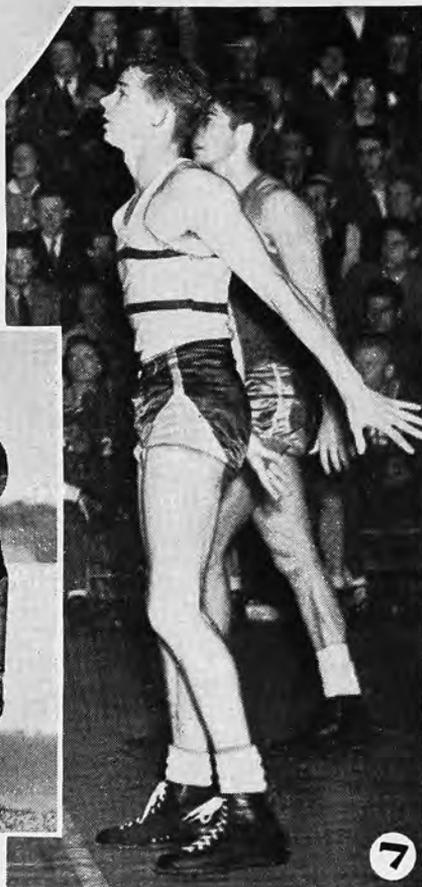
⑤ PAUL SEMMENS  
*Varsity Foot Ball*

⑥ TED WILSON  
*Varsity Foot Ball*  
*Skull and Keys*



⑥

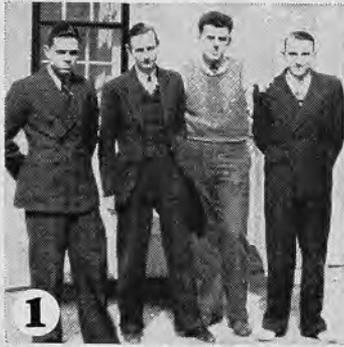
⑦ ED DOUGERY  
*Varsity Basket Ball*  
*Skull and Keys*  
*Beta Beta*



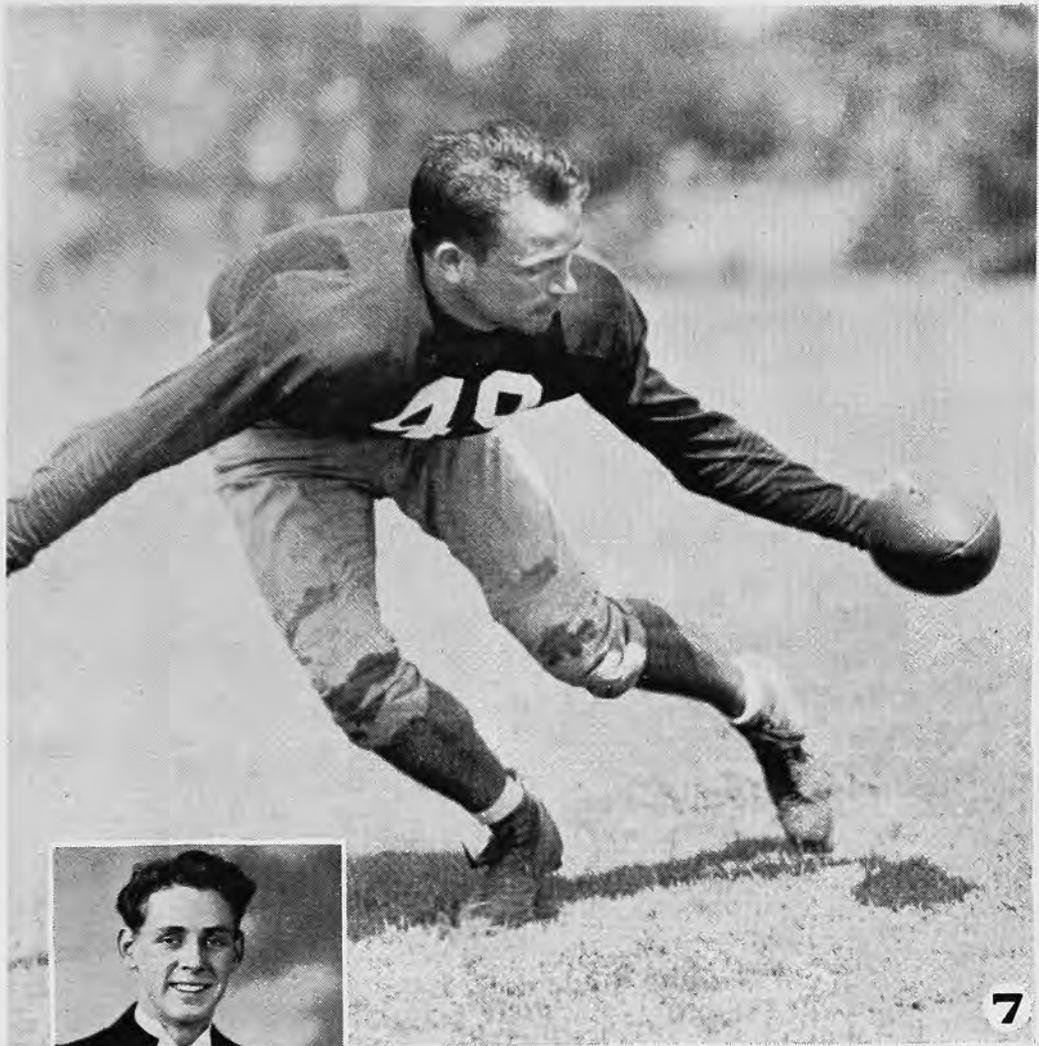
⑦

# MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

*University of  
Mississippi*



Happy indeed are the Phi Psi boys at Ole Miss who now occupy one of the most beautiful lodges on the campus. Tradition, family background and cultural curiosity are highly respected by the sons of Letterman and Moore at Oxford. Despite interest in the building program, Ole Miss Phi Psis have taken off sufficient time to bring home the extracurricular bacon.



① HINES... Ole Miss Glee Club... Sec'y. Music Club  
 CLAUDE KIERN... Mississippian Staff... M.O.A.K.S.  
 HARRY SMITH... M. Club. Mgr. Boxing Team  
 GENE CALDWELL

② ROMAN K. RICE... Vice Pres. Asso. Student Body  
 Blue Key... Interfraternity Council

③ CLIFF SCHULTZ... Pres. Junior Law Class  
 Phi Delta Phi... Boxing Team  
 M.O.A.K.S. ... Annual Staff

④ GUY B. TAYLOR, J.P.  
 succeeding  
 REED BROCK... Y.M.C.A. Cabinet  
 Interfraternity Council

⑤ Leading Fraternity Basket-ball Team  
 NORMAN CLOCK... DWIGHT STRAIN... ROMAN RICE  
 CLAUDE KIERN... ALFRED CARMEN... RANDALL BURCHAM

⑥ New Chapter House

⑦ RAY HAPES... Varsity Halfback  
 Southeastern Conference  
 High Scorer 1935

⑧ PLEDGE TAYLOR, brother of G.P.  
 Leader of Ole Miss Collegians  
 crack campus orchestra

# WISCONSIN GAMMA

## *Beloit College*

Always in the thick of things, and meeting with outstanding success, the Phi Psi boys at 1125 Chapin street continue their triumphal march, winning new laurels each year in all branches of athletics. Newsletters refer to other achievements in pledging, in initiations and in scholarship.



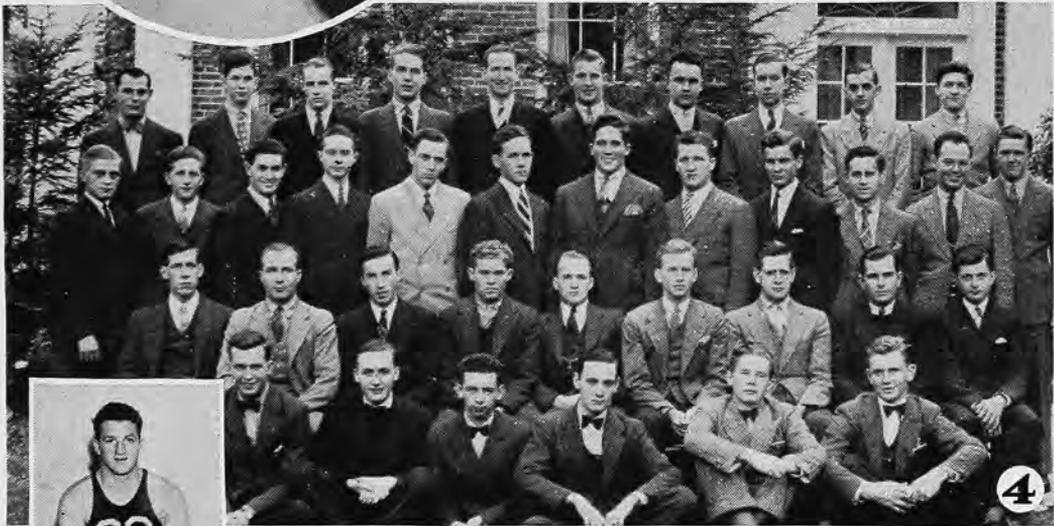
- ① Football and Basket Ball Managers... HAMMOND... COPPINS  
BACHMEYER... MANNING
- ② B. VIRGILI  
Varsity Football and Track
- ③ D. COX... Varsity Football
- ④ CHARLES GAULKE, J.P.

# PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

*Dickinson  
College*



Brother James Henry Morgan for fifteen years beloved president and now President Emeritus of Dickinson College, like all Zeta alumni and others qualified to speak on the subject, gives Dickinsonian wearers of the shield a mighty fine bill of health down through the years. Orchids to members of this old chapter which always boasts its share of athletes and wearers of the golden key of Phi Beta Kappa!



① *Champion Tennis Team*  
DENTLER... MANGLE... HECKLES  
STUART

② *Varsity Football*  
TYSON... REESE... K'INNEY

③ *HOWARD WILLIAMS*  
*Varsity Basketball*

④ *The Chapter*

⑤ *BILL REESE*  
*Varsity Basketball*

# INDIANA

# ALPHA

*LePaul*



1



2

① *Corky Clark attends Chicago A.A. Founders Day banquet to receive Scholarship Chair  
DAB WILLIAMS... BUDDY ROGERS  
and CORKY CLARK*

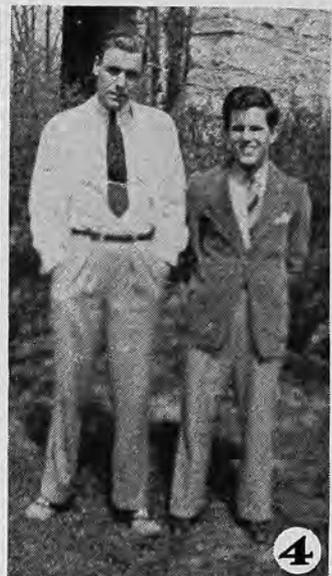
② *FRED FRICK... Pres. SDX... Blue Key*

③ *JOHN BARR... BOB BROWN  
Freshman Football*

④ *BAVASI... BUD BROWN  
Varsity Baseball*



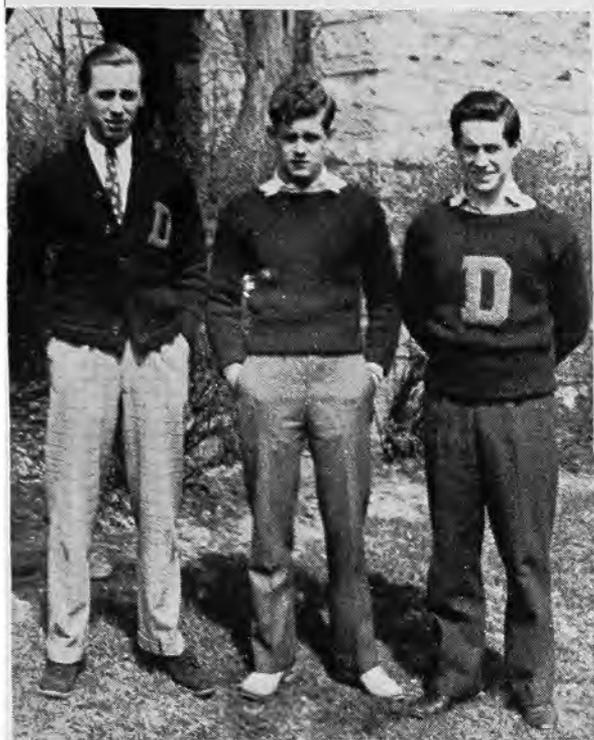
3



4

If you need a prolonged lift because of the recession, depression or financial jitters, take a jaunt to the Phi Psi spa at Greencastle, Ind. You'll find an inviting home, a comfortable bed, an excellent cuisine, a beautiful Phi Psi chapel and an outstanding group of editors, scholars, athletes, campus leaders—and the Chicago A. A. Scholarship Chair which goes each year to that chapter in District IV standing highest in scholarship. Brother Buddy Rogers is in the center of the accompanying picture—not on left, as many might imagine!

# University



5

5 LYNN and LINDSAY  
*Varsity Tennis*

6 VOYLES... MARLATT... ERDMANN  
*Varsity Swimming*

6



7

7 *Speed-ball Champs 1937-38*

8 CHAS. ARNOLO... *Sports Editor... Grinnelle Banner*

8



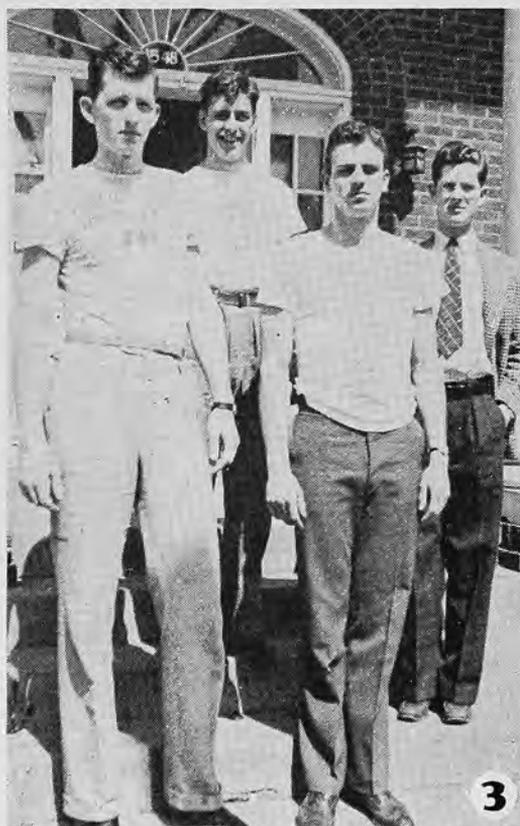


①

# NEBRASKA

*University of  
Nebraska*

Nebraska's mighty football teams, wearers of the scarlet and cream, generally are feared and respected the country over. On most Cornhusker elevens have been wearers of the Phi Psi shield, and the past season was no exception. In addition, the chapter boasts numerous managerial positions, a lieutenant colonel, a yearbook editor, etc., and Lyle Christensen, Archon of District V.



③



②



④

- ① BILL CLAYTON... *Student Council... Editor Yearbook... Lieut. Col. Field Artillery... Innocents*
- ② LYLE CHRISTENSEN... *Archon 5th. Dist.*
- ③ FRESHMEN ATHLETES... *Al Ryndall, Carl Ouelby, Maynard Swartz, Stan Southwick*
- ④ FOOTBALL MANAGERS... *Robert Moore, Jack Meyer... Richard McClymont*

# ALPHA



⑤ GEORGE SEEMANN  
*Varsity End  
Heavyweight Wrestler*



⑥ ROWLAND MCGLYMONT  
*J.P. ... Senior  
Football Manager*



⑦ BERT BRIAN  
*Lt. Col. Infantry... R.O.T.C.  
Scabbard and Blade*



⑧ THURSTON PHELPS  
*Varsity Quarterback  
Innocents*

# INDIANA DELTA

*Purdue University*

Honors galore continue to be garnered each year by members of Archon Bob Smith's chapter at Purdue. Newsworthy camera shots submitted by Scully Mason, A. G., unfold a gripping story of accomplishment.



- ① BILL FIFIELD...Varsity Track...DICK MEISSNER Varsity Golf... JOHN WALKEY... Varsity Basketball... REX FIFIELD... Freshmen Football... JIM MALONEY...Varsity Football
- ② DAN FISHER...P... Varsity Basketball
- ③ TOM SHEETS... J.P... Iron Key... Union Pres. Gimlet Club... Skull and Crescent
- ④ DAVID CLUGSTON... Scabbard and Blade Distinguished Student
- ⑤ Gimlet Club... Front Row... SAMUELSON, MASON, MEISSNER... Second Row... FIFIELD, HORNER, SHEETS

# NEW YORK BETA

*Syracuse University*



1



2



3

1 ROBERT LESHNER  
*U.G.P. ... President  
Phi Kappa Alpha  
Commodore of Crew*

2 ROBERT DIXON ... *past G.P.  
President Senior Class  
Capt. Tennis  
Treas. Junior Class  
Head Cheerleader*

3 ARTHUR MORRISON  
*President Sophomore Class  
All America La Crosse center  
Football ... Tennis  
Mony Head*

4 BURR BLODGETT  
*Manager Football  
Senior Ball Chairman  
La Crosse*

5 WILLIAM HALLAHAN ... *G.P.  
Manager Baseball*



4



5



6

6 EDWARD BOCK ... *P.  
Pres. Inter mural  
Council ... La Crosse  
Pres. Freshman  
Class ... Soccer*

7 BRUCE RIGGS  
*Asst. Mgr. La Crosse  
Asst. Mgr. Boar's Head  
Corpse and Coffin*



7

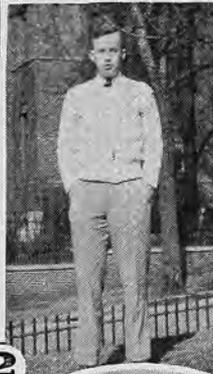
What? No junior class president! How come? Well, we'll just have to forgive Pop Lonergon's busy boys. They've been doing nobly, as you'll agree. What's more, all twenty members of the pledge class were eligible for initiation—and that's something for any college dean to write home about.

# RHODE ISLAND ALPHA



①

After admiring the pictorial submissions of Alex Benn, A. G., you'll heartily agree that the Old Brown Bear made a Killing on the Hill this year, in close proximity to 43 Waterman St., residence of a powerhouse Phi Psi group which claims members of Brownmakers, varsity lacrosse, hockey, basketball, soccer and tennis players—varsity managerial positions and other campus honors too numerous to record.



②



③



④



⑤



⑥

① ROY BARKER... U.G.P. ... Steward

② ROGER FRANCIS... G.P. ... Sphinx Club  
Manager Varsity Football  
Glee Club... Cammerian Club

③ GEORGE SLADE... Asst. Leader Band

④ FRANK McEVROY... Deasmians

⑤ DON LAVINE... Intersaternity Governing  
Board... Owl and Ring... past U.G.P.

⑥ PHIL KNESAL (off) Varsity Soccer  
ED EAST... Dean's List... Candidate  
for Honors

# Brown University



7



8



9



10



11



12



13

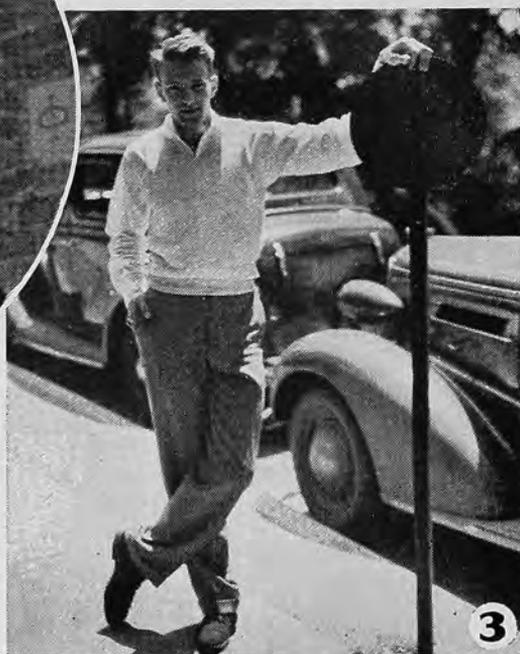


14

- 7 BOB RICHARD  
Mgr. Basketball  
B.G. ... Glee Club
- 8 JACK McSWEENEY  
past G.P. ... Owl and  
Ring ... Dean's List  
La Crosse ... Erasmians
- 9 BOB SMITH (left) Tennis  
Chairman, Intramural  
Comm. ... Erasmians  
BOB SMITH (right)  
La Crosse ... Brown Brokers

- 10 ALEX BENN ... A.G. ... Soccer  
... Tennis
- 11 BILL CHIPMAN ... Erasmians  
Chairman Rushing Comm.
- 12 BOB PERSON ... Freshman Basketball  
Pres. Freshman Delegation
- 13 DON HOWARTH
- 14 DICK EMERY ...  
Varsity Hockey

# OHIO EPSILON



- ① Ohio Epsilon Glee Club at Interfraternity Song Contest
- ② ERIC NORD... Business Manager Differential (YEARBOOK)
- ③ JACK HILDRETH... Editor Differential

# Case School of APPLIED SCIENCE

Ask any deb or sub-deb and she'll tell you it's Phi Psi in Cleveland. Ask any qualified fraternity observer and you'll learn it's Phi Psi at Case School. Tau Beta Pi claims five members of this group. Trophy cases are being enlarged to provide space for additional cups won on various fields of combat—baseball, volleyball, track and wrestling. And don't overlook the fact that our rollicking engineers mount editorial tripods upon occasion.



④ Interfraternity Wrestling  
Champions 1937-38



⑤ Interfraternity Volley Ball  
Champions 1937-38



⑥ Interfraternity Track  
Champions 1936-37



⑦ Interfraternity Baseball  
Champions 1936-37

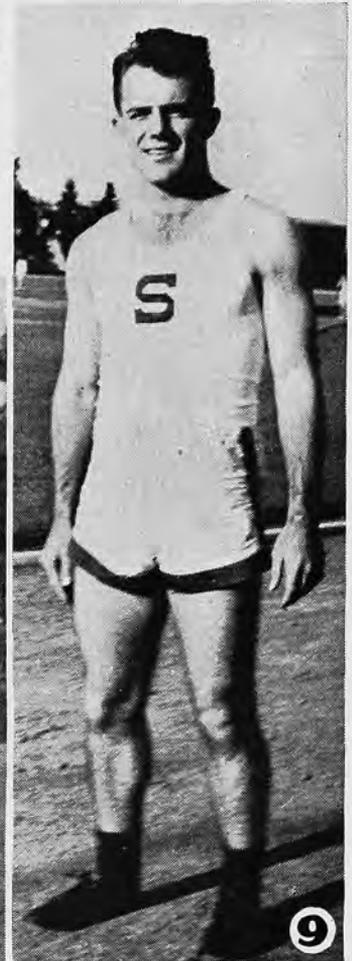
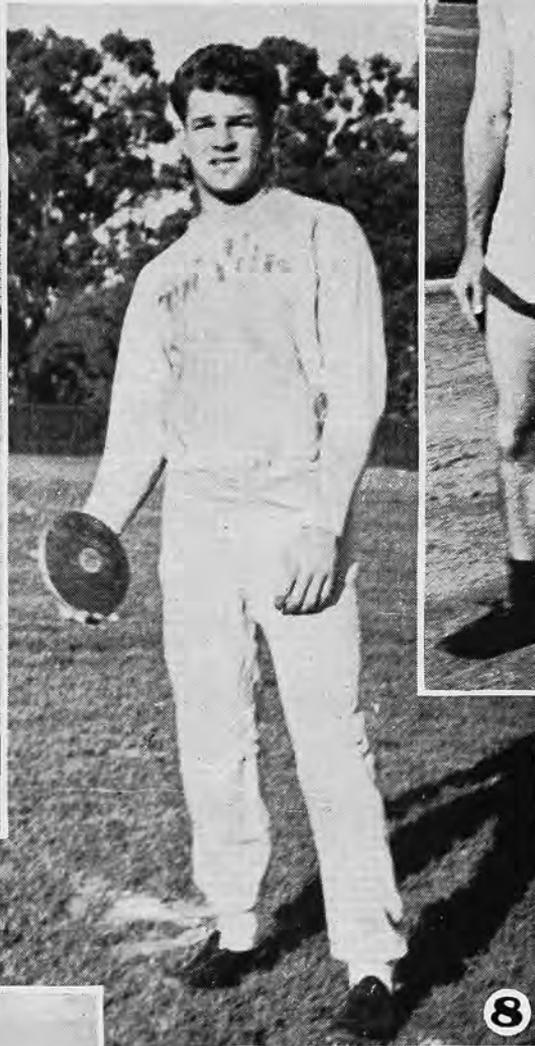
# CALIFORNIA BETA



By West, G. P., John Morrill, P., and David Sloane, A. G., aided and abetted by an able coterie of go-to-towners, this year are leading California Beta to even bigger and better things at Stanford. When one of the group (Wallie Brooke) isn't receiving a Rhodes Scholarship several are being inducted by Tau Beta Pi or Phi Beta Kappa, while others are being bedecked with laurels in some branch of athletics.

- ① JOHN PAULEY... GEO. JEDENOFF...  
AUBREY AUSTIN...LYMIE GALKINS...  
*Varsity Rugby*
- ② HERB SUMNER...*Newest Tau Beta*
- ③ DAVID SLOANE...*Captain Soccer*  
*Member and Honorary Captain*  
*All Coast Soccer Team*
- ④ JOHN MORRILL...*President*  
*Tau Beta Pi*
- ⑤ BY WEST...*Varsity Tackle and*  
*Second Baseman*
- ⑥ WAYNE RALEY...*Varsity Boxing*  
AL PELLAS...*Varsity Soccer*

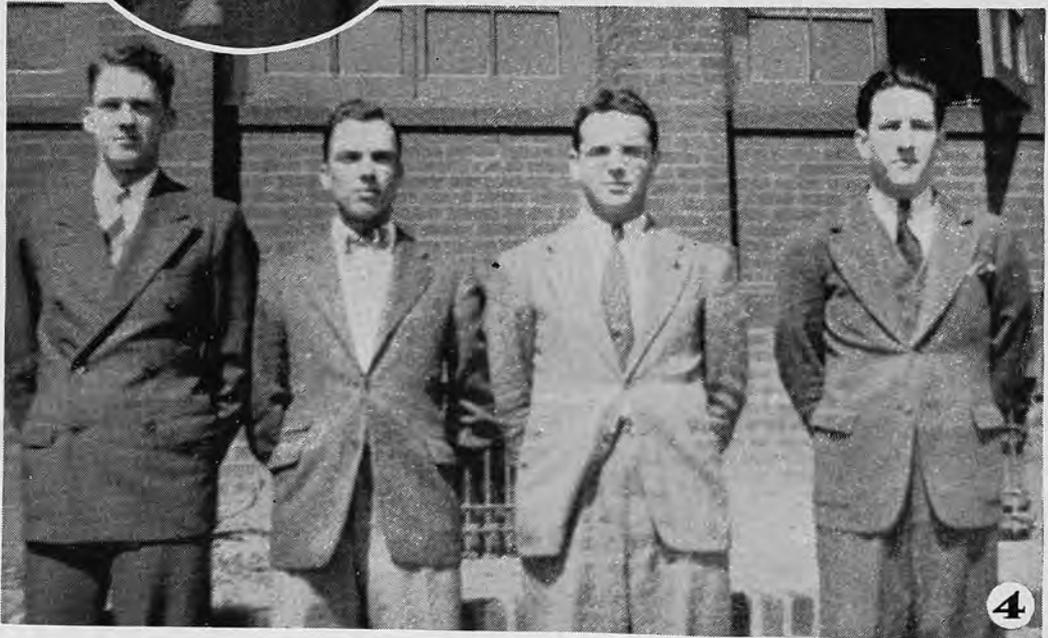
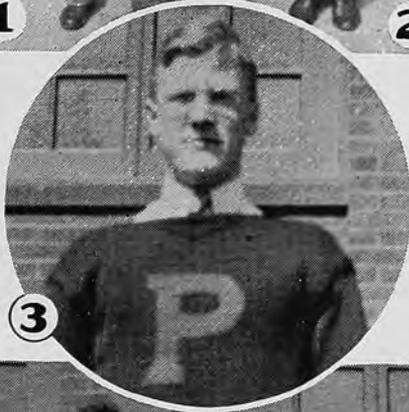
# Stanford University



- ⑦ SPIKE FURMAN... *First String Varsity Pitcher*  
1936...1937...1938
- ⑧ PETE ZAGAR... *N.C.A.A. Discus Champion*  
*All America mention (Football) All Pacific*  
*Coast Tackle... All America Track*
- ⑨ JERRY SPARLING... *Varsity Track*  
*Varsity Football*
- ⑩ SPIKE FURMAN... *BY WEST... SID LEWIS*  
*LEVANT BRAUN III... Varsity Baseball*

# PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

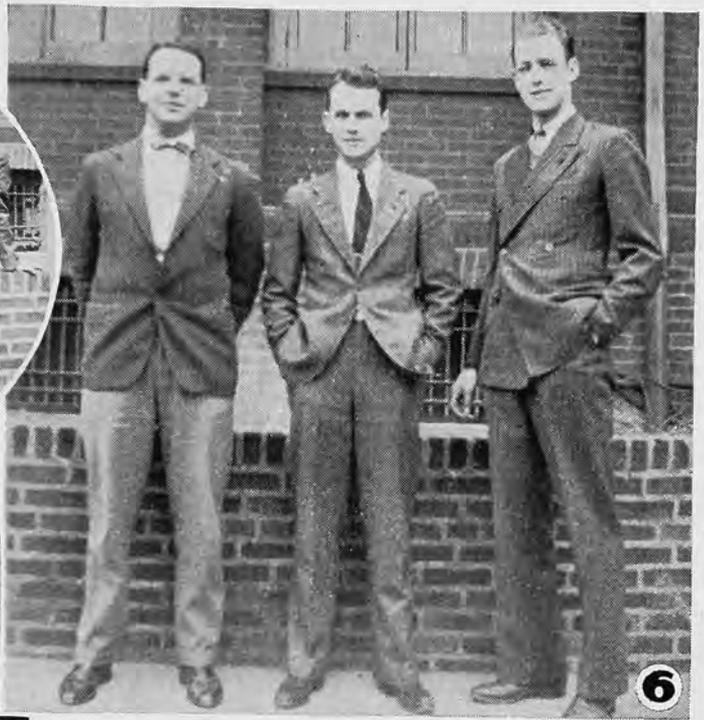
*University of  
Pennsylvania*



The pulses of Past Presidents David Halstead and Walter Lee Sheppard, sons of Old Pennsylvania, will quicken a bit when they glimpse these pictures of Who's Who and Why on the campus. Any chapter that can boast an Archon, several members of Mask and Wig and other extracurricular activity men deserves a niche in the Hall of Fame.



5



6



7



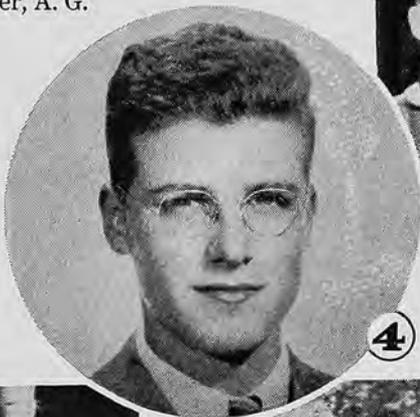
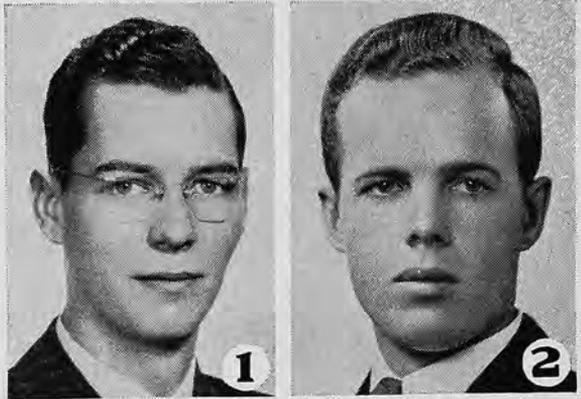
8

- ① BOB STRODE...  
Business Mgr. Class Record
- ② CHARLIE SAMMIS... Glee Club  
President Scales Society
- ③ DAVE FREED... Asso. Mgr. Soccer  
Varsity Boat Club. Awards Comm.

- ④ CHARLES WALDBAUER, B.G... JACK MARTIN, P.  
HARRY MACPHERSON, U.G.P... FRED ZOLL,  
J.P. and Archon
- ⑤ MERT STEELE, Band... JACK STEELE,  
Band Leader
- ⑥ HARRY MACPHERSON, JACK STEELE,  
BILL MILLER... Mask and Wig
- ⑦ HENRY BERLIN... RALPH YEAGER  
Mask and Wig
- ⑧ Part of the Gang

# ILLINOIS DELTA *University*

Sons and daughters of The Illini proudly hail The Orange, The Blue and their Alma Mater every time they congregate for one purpose or another, in one of the most popular college songs ever written. Sons of Illinois Delta, the first chapter on the campus to abandon all forms of Hell Week activities, are entitled to do some super hailing at the moment, upon tangible pictorial evidence submitted by Deputy Archon Bud Mueller, A. G.



- ① **BUD JONES**  
*Past G.P... Band of X*
- ② **JACK BOSWELL**  
*Sales Manager of Illio...  
Ampo... Gymnastics...  
Delta Theta Epsilon*
- ③ **Managers...**  
*AL BARTAUSCH... Wrestling Mgr.  
Athletic Council... Beta Alpha Psi  
BUD MUELLER... Foot ball Mgr.  
Skull and Crescent  
AL KENNEDY... Basket-ball Mgr.*
- ④ **DICK MALT...***Sedg. Pi Tau Sigma*
- ⑤ **LEN YONAITES...***Varsity Foot ball*
- ⑥ **ED HUTCHISON, son of Jack...**  
*Varsity Golf... Skull and  
Crescent... Tribe of Illini*

# Illinois



7

7 PAUL NELSON  
*G.P. ... Sackem  
 Business Mgr. Illio  
 Sigma Delta Chi  
 Interfraternity  
 Council*



8

8 RAY POAT  
*Varsity Baseball  
 Big Ten's Most  
 Valuable Player  
 Sackem*



9

9 BILL HAMLIN  
*Dictating  
 to Pledges*



10

10 BILL WELCH  
*Freshman Football*

11 Champion Intra Mural  
 Bowling Team

*Back Row... HUTCHISON... MAULAND  
 WINTERS, ROTE... Kneeling  
 CAPT. FRANK MUELLER, V.G.P.*



11

# MINNESOTA BETA'S

50th. Anni



KEN BARNARD, Guest speaker  
and RAY JACKSON, Toast master



JOHN MCCOY takes in one of  
BILL HUNTER'S insurance  
stories



CHET WILLIAMS and FRANK  
McNALLY spend a couple  
of minutes recalling  
happy days



MOLLY MAUGHAN disappointed the banquet  
by not singing Lydia Pinkham



TOM VON KUSTER bets the Minnesota  
Football Team goes through  
the 1938 season undefeated

*Anniversary*



*BYRON TIMBERLAKE, Minnesota Beta's oldest living member, gave an historical talk on the founding of the Chapter*



*BOB MEIXNER worries about an exam to the amusement of CY MONTGOMERY*

*Below—IRWIN and LUERS laugh about the time the Dean of Men put them on probation*



*The Speakers' Table—RAY JACKSON...WARREN PARSONS...BYRON TIMBERLAKE...BURT PAGE*

# flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

## Rochester Alumni Association

Snow and sleet can't stop this A. A.! We had the biggest turnout in our history at our Founders Day banquet on Saturday, February 19th. The brothers assembled at the University Club at 6:30 P. M., and after the usual bar-risters introduction proceeded devoutly to the feeding room. There we imbibed a delectable steak and, finally settled comfortably back in our chairs for the evening's business.

Jerry Williamson opened the meeting with the regular opening ritual (employing variations of his own), and we proceeded to business. The date of April 20th, Wednesday, was set for our next meeting, and the place, the home of Dr. Edward Parnall at 247 Culver Road.

The president then called on Walter L. Sheppard, past president of Phi Kappa Psi (1918-20), and our speaker for the evening. Brother Sheppard greeted the brothers, many of them individually, reminisced a few moments, and then branched out into his subject for the evening. He discussed the purpose of Phi Psi, the value of Phi Psi to ourselves and to each other. He pointed out that with the close of college life fraternity life is not over, but just beginning. The real value of Phi Psi lies in the services we do for each other, the help we can give those who are distressed, and those of our brotherhood who need help and advice.

Brother Sheppard's speech was well received, bringing out as it did the real reason for the existence of our A. A. One after another, the president called on the elder brothers who were present. All were much moved by the speech, and several said that it gave new meaning to their thoughts on their Fraternity.

Brother Williamson introduced Kenneth Hohnhorst of the Syracuse chapter, who came as the delegate of Central New York A. A. and that chapter. Hohnhorst gave us a message from Brother Lonergon, who was prevented from attending.

Williamson also introduced Holmes, Lewis and Heydock, charter members of our chap-

ters at Brown, Colgate and Duke, respectively.

The meeting was adjourned at about 9 o'clock using the closing ritual, but at 12:30 there were still Phi Psis gathered together talking at the University Club. We Phi Psis like each other and we hate to go home.

See you all at the G. A. C.

Rochester, N. Y.

LEE SHEPPARD,

April 9, 1938

*Correspondent*



## Philadelphia Alumni Association

We held our annual Founders Day dinner on Friday, February 18th, at the Engineers Club. The event had been well planned and arranged by our able treasurer, Lester C. Bosler. A goodly number of alumni brothers representing many of the eastern chapters of Phi Kappa Psi gathered to enjoy the pleasures afforded by the occasion of renewed associations.

President Don McFarland was introduced by Brother C. William Duncan, our toastmaster. Brother McFarland made several announcements of which the most interesting was about the embryonic plans for an alumni spring outing in May.

Duncan introduced Harry A. Mackey, a former Philadelphia mayor, to the Brothers. He then introduced Walter Clothier, alumnus of Swarthmore, and called on him to recite "Casey at the Bat". Ed Bassett, former National President of the Fraternity, was introduced. H. J. Tily remarked that more brothers of the Fraternity should turn out to attend our dinner held in commemoration of the founding of our Fraternity.

Duncan then introduced Mr. James E. Gheen, of New York City, as our guest speaker. Mr. Gheen, one of the finest public speakers in the country, gave us a both entertaining and inspirational talk. The keynote of his speech was optimism. His subject was "Prosperity starts with your own community". In a speech profuse with clever stories and witticisms, he brought out among

other points: To be yourself and be the best that you are; We must face conditions with courage; Our friends are to help us with our problems;—and that the problems of the world can be solved by first solving the problems in our own community.

Philadelphia, Pa.

BRADFORD YAGGY,

March 10, 1938

*Correspondent*



### **Southeastern Pennsylvania Alumni Association**

The activities of the Southeastern Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi are definitely organized and on February 17, 1938, officers were elected as follows:

The Rev. Chester S. Simonton, Pa. Epsilon '13, president; Edwin J. Fager, Pa. Theta '09, vice president; David A. Gilbert III, Pa. Epsilon '22, secretary; C. Warren Hare, Pa. Lambda, treasurer and Lester L. Bushey, Pa. Eta, correspondent to *The Shield*.

At the Founders Day banquet one of the outstanding speakers was Judge Charles C. Greer, Pa. Zeta '88, of Johnstown, who spoke on Phi Psi Loyalty. Judge Greer laid down the decision between the Farm and the Milk Dealer, as of October 1st, which was an outstanding event in Pennsylvania.

Dr. Lewis Weaver of York extended invitations to the members of the Alumni Association to a fall meeting to be held at the York Country Club. There will be card playing, a golf tournament, and, of course, the regular business session. It was decided that a monthly luncheon be held on the last Wednesday of each month. It will be at the University Club in Harrisburg.

Many of the brothers have decided to go to the G. A. C. which will be held at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, June 22-25.

Lee W. Eckels opened his office in the State Chamber of Commerce Building for the practise of law. Prior to that he served as a law clerk to Judge Edwin O. Lewis of Philadelphia. Eckels is a graduate of Dartmouth College with activities extending practically all over the campus. He was manager of the Musical Club, of the Casque and Gauntlet, was also G. P. and was outstanding among the seniors while attending Dartmouth.

Brother and Mrs. Ross T. Bell have announced the birth of a daughter, March 6, 1938.

Harrisburg, Pa.

LESTER L. BUSHEY,

April 8, 1938

*Correspondent*

### **Pittsburgh Alumni Association**

Sixty-two brothers assembled at the H-Y-P Club on February 18th for one of the most successful Founders Day banquets which the association has ever had. Joe Sittler Jr., of Cleveland, was the principal speaker. Everyone present proclaimed him to be without equal when it comes to giving a really worthwhile, inspiring and enjoyable Founders Day address.

At the annual meeting of the association, the following officers were elected to serve for the current year: President, J. Randall Thomas; first vice president, Frederick W. Nickel; second vice president, Donald G. Hamilton; third vice president, Thomas W. Pomeroy Jr.; recording secretary, Walter W. Murphey; corresponding secretary, William K. Unverzagt; treasurer, Donald L. McCaskey.

The Association is certainly gratified to know that Pennsylvania Alpha at W. & J. is making such rapid strides in again attaining top ranking. The recent initiation at that chapter was attended by Earle Braden, Bob Crawford, Dave Davis, Paul McKnight, and Lawrence Orrill.

We are glad to have Bob Burr back again after his brief sojourn in Wheeling, West (by God) Virginia. Bob claims that the way to see the world is not by joining the Marines, but by working in the traffic department of the Pennsylvania Railroad.

There is every indication that our Thursday luncheons at the Nixon Cafe are soon going to be as popular as they were when we met at McCreerys. Almost every week we welcome a lost or a new brother. We will be glad to see anyone who happens to be in Pittsburgh on Thursday; there are always some brothers around from 12:00 to 1:30.

Rumors are beginning to circulate that another picnic is in the offing; it's a great old tradition, and everyone is awaiting this annual event.

WILLIAM K. UNVERZAGT,

Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Correspondent*

April 9, 1938



### **Indiana (Pa.) Alumni Association**

After a lapse of many months the Phi Psi Alumni Association of Indiana succeeded in arousing sufficient interest and Phi Psi spirit to hold a Founders Day dinner on February 23rd. In spite of the fact that the number present (13) was an ill omen—

it proved to be the exception and every one enjoyed himself, and the others, immensely. If the spirit of the members present at that meeting is any indication, then the regular monthly meetings will be resumed "bigger and better than ever".

Following the dinner, the annual election of officers resulted in the reelection of the following: President, David Blair; vice president, E. E. Creps; secretary, Ralph McCreary; treasurer, Paul Wells; corresponding secretary, T. W. Moss.

Although some of our younger members have been lost by the moving of Church, Long and Larry Moss to new fields of endeavor, the "oldsters" of the Association are evidencing a new interest which will, no doubt, result in bringing a number of them to the G. A. C. in June.

The second meeting of the year was held on March 30th with the faithful thirteen again present. It appears now that the last Wednesday of each month has been established as the regular meeting night, and we shall welcome any out-of-town brothers who happen to be here on that day, to join us at 6:30 P. M. at 506 S. Seventh Street.

Indiana, Pa.  
April 4, 1938

T. W. Moss,  
*Correspondent*



## Cleveland Alumni Association

Left with only memories of the largest and finest Founders Day banquet in several years, the Cleveland A. A. is forging ahead to other activities. One hundred and thirty-one brothers met February 18th at the University Club to celebrate the founding of the Fraternity, and they really celebrated.

The committee in charge had promised that the occasion would be a gala one, and the promise was more than fulfilled. Bob Dowling and Charlie Bellows had visited night clubs for several weeks seeking out the right type of entertainment, (and they found it, too), and had gone through the Phi Psi membership files numerous times, looking for a man to deliver "just the right" speech for the occasion.

John D. Marshall, Ohio Alpha '02, former mayor of Cleveland, was finally decided upon, and he upheld his end of the program with a talk that was short, to the point, and appropriate for the evening.

President Dowling acted as toastmaster, and did exceptionally well. After the speech and entertainment, Bob was able to quiet

the noisy crowd long enough to hold an election of officers. Charlie Bellows, who had acted as secretary-treasurer the last couple of years, was elected to succeed Dowling as President, and Larry Guthrie was elected to take over Charlie's duties as secretary-treasurer. Dowling and Bellows deserve a great deal of credit for their hard work during the past year, and were primarily responsible for the success of the banquet, and in building up the attendance at the weekly luncheons.

The new regime, realizing that many Cleveland Phi Psis are anxious to gather together but unable to attend the luncheons, has inaugurated a series of smokers and golf tournaments for the present season. The plan was tried out April 19th, the night of the opening baseball game, and proved to be so successful that plans for the next party are already being made.

Thirty Phi Psis were on hand for dinner, where the game was replayed many times. The evening was spent playing bridge, penny ante, and participation in a good old fashioned bull session, with a couple of kegs of beer adding to the fun. Some of the actives from the Case chapter joined the crowd later in the evening, and seemed to have as good a time as the alumni. The next party will be a golf tournament followed by dinner and a smoker, scheduled for sometime in May.

When inquiring for news from several Brothers, your correspondent suddenly realized that Cleveland is becoming crowded with future Phi Psis and Phi Psi sisters. Kingsley A. Taft has recently added the fourth son to his family, while Kingsley Ferguson is trying desperately to emulate Eddie Cantor, by announcing last week the birth of his second daughter. Jack McIlvain claims that David Sawyer McIlvain, age six months, passes a football like an All-America, and Dr. Roy Ernest and Larry Guthrie have both had additions to their families.

Bus Schroeder, who spent three years learning to be a rubber man in Akron, has returned to Cleveland and is about to complete his first year at Western Reserve Medical School. We miss Norman Snyder, who left Field-Richards-Shepard to become a traveling auditor for The Hoover Co. News from Norm is that he is seeing the east and enjoys traveling. John Matthews is working day and night to keep new advertisements of the Cleveland Trust Co. before the eyes of all Clevelanders. John recently went with the Cleveland Trust from the Cleveland Press.

C. F. Smith, Ohio Delta '26, is a new resident of Cleveland, coming from Los Angeles. Evidently the floods were too much for him.

When we stopped in at Dab Williams' office for news last week, we were told that Dab was out of town. Dab, were you in Chicago, reserving an entire floor at the Edgewater Beach Hotel for the big Cleveland Delegation? June 22-25 will be large days with plenty doing. We have attended other G. A. C's, and have been at the Edgewater Beach, and with a combination like that, well, it can't be beaten. So, "we'll be seeing you" at the G. A. C.

Cleveland, Ohio  
April 20, 1938

JACK HIBBERT,  
*Correspondent*



### Detroit Alumni Association

The impending baseball season presents the appearance of the pinch-batter and in that line we have with us at the moment a pinch-writer who is, with no little trepidation, filling the shoes of Charley Stafford, the regular secretary. Charley's business is so good he doesn't have time to compose a letter other than for his own work.

It seems that only the millionaires and those on the dole can afford to have children any more. Classified in the first category may be our above mentioned Secretary, whose wife presented him a prospective Phi Psi three months ago. Linc Parker's better half also crashed through with another boy, their second. Linc wishes to state that he is *not* a millionaire. There are serious rumors to the effect that one of the other Brothers is shortly to become a Papa. Well, Tom, don't worry for even though the offspring is a girl she can probably be a—

A bit of past due information will include a word about our successful Founders Day dinner at the University Club. There, on February 18th, some seventy-five Brothers gathered to renew their fellowship in Phi Kappa Psi. Bud Guest performed admirably as toastmaster, introducing Johnny Martz (Mayor of Birmingham), and Hal Fauver on behalf of the alumni. They maintained the high quality demanded by Bud and certainly that same quality suffered nothing by the contributions from the active chapter at Ann Arbor. We were most happy to have a goodly number of the undergraduates with us. They have contributed greatly to these functions during the past several years.

Surely one of the most impressive experiences a Phi Psi audience could have

was offered by Hans Berg, a German Exchange student who lives at the Phi Psi house at Ann Arbor, and who has since become a Brother. Honestly, Hans' description of what life at the Phi Psi House and association with the Fraternity meant to him, was worth a good deal to hear. Apparently Hans has a more sincere understanding and appreciation of the Fraternity than did many of us in our undergraduate days.

Tonight is the night of a Noble Experiment... a mixed Phi Psi party. It's the first one of that type which has ever been planned in these parts for lo these many years. The theory is that it is to be very informal and a lot of fun. I hope that the theory is proved correct. Thanks to our President, Paul Sellars, we will gather at the Scarab Club for the festivities.

A promotion in the automotive industry in these parlous times deserves special mention. K. E. MacFarland has been made assistant zone manager for Oldsmobile in the Pittsburgh district. He has earned the boost and we think it is the first of many for him.

While we regret Mac's leaving we have found a couple of new Phi Psis among us. Major C. L. Williams, attached to the Fort Wayne Army Post, has proved himself a loyal Brother. He has found Lou Britol and Steele Gilmore, former classmates of his at Indiana, in town. They had quite a session (with the other Hoosiers), at the Founders Day dinner. C. M. Reeg, Ohio Beta, has also joined us. We are looking forward to seeing more of him.

This increase among the Brothers has been offset by the removal of Gene Donie, who has gone back to his native Indiana after the best part of a year with Fisher Body in this city.

We announce with pleasure that H. I. McEldowney, of Better Business Bureau fame, has recovered his health and is back on the job. One of these days he will be well enough to get over to see us, we hope. Speaking of the B. B. B., I learn that one of my classmates is now connected with Bob Bauer with that organization in Los Angeles. Good luck, Kent, and regards to Bob.

Next time we hope to report a successful party and a likewise successful baseball game. The annual monkeyshines of that sort are due most any time now.

The pinchwriter having gone down swinging at a bad one amidst the boos, subsides in the dugout.

Detroit, Mich.  
April 9, 1938

LINCOLN F. PARKER,  
*Correspondent*



Buddy Rogers, Kans. Alpha '23, screen and stage celebrity, has been entertained by many Phi Psi chapters, A. A.'s and Clubs, to the mutual delight and enjoyment of all concerned. On March 10th he was honor guest at luncheon of the officers of the Indianapolis A. A. and the Indiana State A. A., at the swanky Columbia Club in Indianapolis. L. to R.—Thomas A. McMahon, Ind. Delta '22, president of the Indianapolis A. A.; John A. Alexander, Ind. Delta '30; John Burkhart, Ind. Alpha '25; Robert Q. Bruce, Ind. Alpha '32, president of the state organization; Buddy Rogers; Walter C. Hiser, Ind. Delta '18; Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93; C. Severin Buschmann, Ind. Beta '13, and Herman B. Gray, Ind. Beta '17. Photo courtesy THE COLUMBIAN, Columbia Club, Indianapolis.

### Kansas City Alumni Association

*On the tablecloth notations by Cactus Pete's Good Man Friday, Bones Williams:*

D G Brillhart Mo A formerly with Union Bk K C Mo has gone with Penn Mutual Life at K C agency.

Chas Thistle Mo A '32 leaves for Europe in May to bicycle all over the continent, says he expects to visit the Phi Psi exchange students in Munich. Hope you don't have no punc chas.

New K C A A officers: Schirmer, I A '26; Law Winn, Kan '15; Gilmore, Mo A '20; Bones, Mo A '13.

The K C AA gives a life subscrip to shield to all outgoing Pres soem fun eh lets not let eny of em out until some of the bros pay up tere dues. Only 10 have paid up so far. What thehellsthe matter you guys send Bones a ck.

You lawyers should go over an see Bro Hal Bray of Mo A who we discovered in Judge Reeves Federal court. He waz up to the Balt for lunch the other day with another stranger Bob Zane Mo A '33.

Some o you Kans bros write to Capt (Lefty) Roy Farrell Kan A 19. He is sick at the Army & Navy hospital at Hot Springs, Ark and would like to hear from u. He intends to take a good rest there and his family is at Lawrents on the Quaw.

Mention Whiting at the banquet, he didnt get no pub at all in the last issue. Also Bro Spotiswood who is somethin or other ast Nutter at K C Star.

Ole Joe (Stub) Neal Mo A '15 gladdened the hearts of some of the Bros by calling em up after about 20 years of silents. He was up here getting some GMC trucks for his agency at Shawnee, Okla. He also sells Oldsmobiles in case you're in the market.

Bill Mason Mo A '17 back from CCC selling ins once moar.

Bro "Sen" E W Jones Mo A 08 Sedalia, Mo. (one of the original Mo A petitioners) has been recently appointed to fill the vacancy left by Boyle Clark of Columbia, Mo., as chairman of the Mo Supreme court committee for the enforcement of the court

rules on the practise of law in the State of Mo.

Bro Bill Galloway Mo A up at the K C Comertial Club sez that the Interfraterniyt Club idea is again being started here in K C and that an entire floor at the Hotel Kansas Citian is to be taken over.

Ted O'Leary has a baby.

Henry Casper Kan A is back at K C's Sinclair Oil offices. effen hits eny noos to ya.

G A Cers to date Babb, Zane, Willits Clark, Tate, Bowles, Munger, Blacker.

Word has just reached us that Ralph and Gordon Myers, sons of Mr. Claud Myers of Myers Office Furniture Co have both pledged Phi Psi at U of Ill.

We hear of Ill Beta pledging a K C boy by the name of John Owen. We would like to meet these young men and hope they will come around to the luncheons.

Dr. E F (Bud) Robb Mo A '12 and son Bud Jr. dropt in on us last month on their way to look over the boys at Columbia where Bud Jr might go to school after another year in high school. We certainly hope they see this come to pass. Doc is enjoying a wonderful medical practice at Minneapolis, Minn.

Bro J Craig (coach) Ruby has recently visited Lawrence & Columbia interviewing seniors wishing to apply for jobs with Hall Brothers, greeting cards mfgs at K C.

**Be sure to say in bold face type that Good O' Brr O W Bond Mo A 20, suh, a Standard oil oficul and his wife have left the Sind Club which is in Karachi, India, G 1 on any map, and are heddin for the Gee A See beside the shining waters of the Edgewater Beach hotel in Chi. Thats bigger news than a man biting a hoss.**

Bones I

★

### St. Louis Alumni Association

The Saint Louis Alumni Association honored Phi Kappa Psi's founders at a Founders Day banquet, February 19th in the Italian room of the Forest Park Hotel.

Good attendance was supplemented by a number of new arrivals made welcome in the usual Phi Psi way.

During the session of soup and songs, there was a more serious portion in which we paid tribute to the Founders, heard a letter from Mrs. Laura Letterman Lynot, daughter of the Founder, and elected the following officers for the season: Richard B. Elster, William S. Brown and Banks Hudson Jr., who act as president, vice-president and secretary-treasurer.

A mid summer get-to-gether, monthly card parties, the Weekly luncheon and a good crowd at the G. A. C. will bring Saint Louis Phi Psis together for many good times this year.

St. Louis, Mo.

April 10, 1938

BANKS HUDSON JR.,

Correspondent

★

### North Texas Alumni Association

The newly elected correspondent, Preston Oglesby, has wired that because of the illness of his father, he is out of town, so this comes from a substitute.

The Association held its Founders Day banquet at the Melrose Hotel. Bill Ruggles, Texas Alpha, presided and skillfully overcame the fact that Vice President Charles E. Strickland, the guest speaker, who was unavoidably absent, by calling upon various ones present for impromptu talks.

Officers for the year 1938 were elected as follows: President, Will R. Wilson Jr., Okla. Alpha; vice president, Joe Riley, Texas Alpha; secretary-treasurer, Preston Oglesby, Texas Alpha.

The Association is deeply grateful for the hard work that the outgoing administration expended upon the organization throughout the year. Henry Hodell, Ind. Delta, as president, arranged a series of cordial and informal dinners and procured interesting speakers.

Howard West, Okla. Alpha, the vice president, gave a party for the Association at his cabin at White Rock Lake and has promised another for this year. Ed Stern, Pa. Lambda, compiled and published a directory containing the names, addresses and chapters of all of the members of our Association and of all Phi Psis living in North Texas. He is certainly to be congratulated for this contribution.

Some of the brothers decided that beer is of a certain value as a stimulus of fraternal spirit, so the Association held its regular March meeting at a restaurant called the Italian Village. The guest speaker was Gene Bailey of the District Attorney's staff. He gave us some inside information upon some of the more recent criminal cases that have been upon the front pages of the newspapers.

The Association plans to have an outdoor party some time this spring. Notices will be sent out as soon as definite plans are made.

Dallas, Texas

April 8, 1938

WILL R. WILSON,

Correspondent

## Oklahoma City Alumni

### Association

On December 10, 1937, at the Oklahoma and University Club in Oklahoma City, a small group who wore the shield of Phi Kappa Psi decided that they would meet informally for luncheon on the first Friday of each month and from this nucleus has been organized the Western Oklahoma Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi.

Officers chosen to head this group are: President, James D. Fellers; vice president,



**JAMES D. FELLERS**  
president Western Oklahoma A. A.

James F. Boyle; secretary-treasurer, Bert D. Paine; correspondent, Stanley B. Catlett.

Membership includes six of the charter members of Oklahoma Alpha in 1920; Dr. William E. Eastland, Eugene Jordan, Earl Pruet, Jack Rone, George Shelton and Catlett, as well as the chapter's first pledge, Bert Paine. Instrumental in bringing about the Oklahoma City organization were Attorney General Henry S. Griffing, William O. Coe and Dr. John Henderson Lamb.

The number of shield wearers from chapters outside Oklahoma who have found their way into the Oklahoma City fold is interesting. This group includes: W. A. Brooks, Ill.

Beta '01; Robert H. Lynn, Kans. Alpha '18; William George McCreight, Calif. Delta '32; Wade Schroeder, Ill. Beta '25; William H. Shroder, Wis. Alpha '31; Fred M. Shaw, Kans. Alpha '16; Tom Hayward, Ohio Alpha '22, and Boyle, Mo. Alpha '18.

Other alumni of Oklahoma Alpha who have joined hands in this organization are: Robert Lee Berry '28; Neville Bowers '33; X. R. Campbell Jr. '35; Nelson Nichols Clabaugh '33; Robert L. Cox '35; Dr. Sam Fryer '28; Louis W. Hill '31; Robert M. Jordan '30; William Majors Jr. '30; Bob McKee '31; Clare Heenan '23; Steve Holloway '25; Homer Keegan '22; Sloan Jackson '29; Bill McAllister '27, and Fellers '32.

On February 27th fifteen of the Oklahoma City group motored to Norman for initiation and Founders Day banquet held by Oklahoma Alpha. After paying tribute to Jefferson College and Founders Letterman and Moore, an inspection of the chapter was made and the visitors were impressed with the enviable position held by the Phi Psis on the Oklahoma campus. A marked improvement in chapter scholarship and a reduction in undergraduate indebtedness was noted.

At the monthly luncheons at the Oklahoma Club considerable interest has been manifested in the G. A. C. to be held June 22-25, at the Edgewater Beach Hotel in Chicago. Many alumni have indicated their intentions of attending and plans are being formulated by the association to aid Oklahoma undergraduates to make the trip to the G. A. C.

A most cordial welcome is extended to any brothers who should make their way to the Oklahoma City vicinity on the first Friday of any month to join hands with "our strong band".

STANLEY B. CATLETT,  
Oklahoma City, Okla. *Correspondent*  
April 9, 1938



### Northern Iowa Alumni Club

Having passed the freshman year in our existence on March 13th, the Club enters upon its sophomore activities fully cognizant of the opportunities that lie ahead for attaining that perpetual objective of every alumni club and association; namely service to the Fraternity. First among these opportunities is without doubt the coming G. A. C., and since there is no record of any brother ever having come away from one who was not enriched in memories because of his attendance, failure to attend



There was no foolin' April 1st when a group of staunch Phi Psis formed the Western Oklahoma Alumni Association at Oklahoma City. L. to R.—front row: James D. Fellers, president; Bert D. Paine, secretary-treasurer; James F. Boyle, vice-president; Nelson N. Clabaugh, William H. Shroder; middle row: Stephen Holloway, Robert S. McKee, Neville Bowers, Robert Lewis Cox, Dr. Sam Fryer, Earl Pruet, George Shelton, Dr. William E. Eastland; back row: Robert Lee Berry, Attorney General Henry S. Griffing; Tom Hayward, William A. Brooks, Stanley B. Catlett, corresponding secretary; Claire Heenan, William M. Majors Jr., Bill McAlister, William George McCreight.

must also be reckoned in terms of personal loss. The formula for getting there is in reality just as complex or just as simple as we care to make it for there will always be the matter of commitments of business, time, expense and effort but with two months in which to overcome them let us all get together, make that effort that will be rewarded a thousand fold; and sew it up with a reservation at the Edgewater Beach. The dates are June 22-25.

Welcome—Western Oklahoma' Alumni Association. A letter from Brother Jim Fellers as president announces the organization of this alumni association at Oklahoma City and we wish to take this means of extending our congratulations and good wishes to this valuable addition to our alumni group.

The All-state Founders Day dinner was held at the Hermit Club in Des Moines on Saturday evening, February 19th, with 125 brothers, including the active chapters of Iowa Alpha and Iowa Beta, present. Harry Reed, Iowa Alpha, did a splendid job of presiding as toastmaster and Vice President Charlie Strickland, whose intimate contacts

with both the active chapters and alumni groups, always makes his message timely and interesting, spoke briefly. The principal talk of the evening was made by Lawrence Whiting, of Chicago, and may it be said in all sincerity this was one time that the old adage about hearing the pin drop was literally true. His message was a distinctive contribution and every brother present was generous in his praise of his fine talk. As usual Jim Addison and his Des Moines cohorts did a grand job of putting on the meeting and a state-wide appreciation is theirs.

John Seneff Jr., Wis. Alpha '21, has been the recipient of numerous congratulations upon his election to membership in the American Law Institute, a nation-wide legal organization in which membership is by invitation only. This is indeed a signal honor for our vice president since he is the youngest member of the institute, and a splendid recognition of his ability and standing in the profession.

Mason City in general and Phi Psis in particular were most fortunate in receiving a visit from Brother Walter Hampden, N. Y.

Zeta '97, America's most famous male stage star. Brother Hampden appeared here on March 30th in "Ethan Frome", a dramatization of Edith Wharton's novel by the same name, and supported by an excellent cast, gave a performance of the same superior caliber that has marked his many years on the legitimate stage. Following the performance Charlie and Mrs. Strickland were hosts in their home at a delightfully informal after-theatre supper at which Brother Hampden and several members of his cast, Phi Psi mothers and sisters and the local brothers, were guests. It was a rare privilege and pleasure to meet Brother Hampden and after witnessing his portrayal of the forlorn and long suffering Ethan, it is not difficult to understand why two continents have given him a loyal following that is always happy to pay him homage.

During the past few weeks Bill Sullivan and Paul McAuley suffered the loss of their fathers, James A. Sullivan and A. E. McAuley. Both of these fine Phi Psi dads were old time residents of Mason City and enjoyed the love and respect of a long line of business and social associates.

Feeling the need of a spring tonic, Perc Smith checked off the sulphur and molasses and substituted a trip down into Arkansas and substituted a trip down into Arkansas to spend some time with his son Bob, and incidentally to do some wild turkey shooting. Too often all that turkey hunters get is the trip but "Puteh" gave the natives a lesson in "how to shoot turkeys and influence gobblers" with the result that he contacted a twenty-two pounder.

At the organization meeting of the board of education, following the election, the members elected Ben Webster to the presidency of the board. Ben has been a member of the board for several terms so that his experience well qualifies him for the executive directorship.

We are glad to be able to report that Harry Page is back in circulation after a rather protracted illness. Recent visitors were Ole Gjellefeld, Iowa Beta, of Forest City who is head of the construction company that bears his name; and E. H. Mulock, Iowa Alpha, of Des Moines. Brother Mulock who was recently elevated to the presidency of the Central States Life Insurance Society as outlined in the March issue of *The Shield*, is also a director of the Northwestern Bell Telephone Co.

In his capacity as vice president of the Fraternity, Charlie Strickland recently visited Texas Alpha, Mississippi Alpha, and Nebraska Alpha. At Lincoln he attended Nebraska Alpha's initiation banquet and tells

us that an outstanding group of boys became wearers of the Shield. We have also received news of Iowa Beta through the receipt of a copy of the *Cyclone Phi Psi*, and congratulations to you Iowa Beta on a fine edition. Keep us on the mailing list.

Apparently upon the suggestion of another Kansas Alphan (Chas. E. Strickland), Charles Buddy Rogers, who gets around things Phi Psi like a plenipotentiary Archon, brought his band to Mason City recently to play for the annual Employees Club dance of the Peoples Gas & Electric Co., of which Strickland is president. Attendance: 1759, which establishes a record or somethin' in these or any other parts of the country. Buddy can pack 'em in.

On the following noon, Buddy was honor guest at a Phi Psi luncheon given by Vice President Strickland at the Hanford hotel, where the Club was founded a little more than a year ago. On deck were eight Phi Psi reliables always on hand to meet the great and near great of the Fraternity: Charlie Strickland, Ben Webster, Dick Romey, Paul McAuley, Douglas Swale, Bill Sullivan, Don Gilbert and Dick Stevens, and a rushee who would have given a leg to have slipped Buddy the grip of old Phi Kappa Psi. Unfortunately, Buddy had to leave shortly after lunch. He knew he had been somewhere, and that *somewhere* is Mason City, Iowa.

Mason City, Iowa  
April 9, 1938

DON D. GILBERT,  
Correspondent



## Western Washington Alumni Association

Western Washington Phi Psi alumni joined the boys from Washington Alpha to celebrate Founders Day with a banquet at the Washington Athletic Club, on Monday, February 28th, and were honored to have President Lyon give us a most appropriate address, which was the high-point of the evening. Low point of the evening was the election of Bob Rose and Winston Brooks as president and secretary-treasurer, respectively, of the Alumni Association for the ensuing year, the result of the Machiavellian machinations of a steam roller.

Our program of monthly dinner meetings has temporarily collapsed, but plans are under way to resume with the next meeting to be held in May, date and place not yet announced. We hope to be able to work out some plans to assist the active chapter in its rushing activities during the summer and fall.

Western Washington alums are currently pointing with pride to the newborn son of Clarke Lewis, Washington Alpha's best undergraduate woman hater of former years; to Dick Rickard's name on the masthead of "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs" as a story editor; to the accomplishments, morale, and general excellence of the active chapter at Washington Alpha; to the spirit of Johnny Spencer and his bride of six months—who have deserted the comforts of their Idaho farm to spend the winter nursing a flock of sheep on an isolated mountain side; to Torliel Torland's skiing successes and to his newly initiated young brother, John.

We simultaneously view with alarm the illness of Les Brown, which has kept him confined to Firlands Sanatorium for some months, although we understand he is now progressing nicely; our difficulty in maintaining a regular schedule of alumni meetings; and the tendency of the California correspondents, northern and southern, to propagandize their floods, quakes, and showers in the columns of *The Shield*.

And so, with our thanks to the retiring alumni officers, Chuck Maddrell and Al Taro, for their fine work of the past year, we have another fraternal year under way.

Seattle, Wash. WINSTON M. BROOKS,  
April 10, 1938 Correspondent



### Southern California Alumni Association

Foremost among the events of the past several months for members of the Southern California Alumni Association was the Founders Day banquet held at the University Club in Los Angeles, Saturday evening, February 19th. This particular commemoration of the founding of the Fraternity will be recalled as one of the finest ever held by the local association. Not only were 190 Phi Psis present, but the honor guest and speaker of the evening was the national president, Leverett S. Lyon.

The meeting was called to order by Louis B. Spaeth, retiring president, who introduced Sam E. Gates, master of ceremonies. Brother Gates then introduced two past national presidents, Dan Swannell and Shirley E. Meserve. Other prominent Phi Psis who are now living in Southern California introduced were Edward Everett Horton, nationally known for his fine work in motion pictures; Tom Platt, the guiding light of California Delta; Jack Smiley, the broth-

er whose exciting parties require a three days' recovery interval for Tom; John Rush, who has contributed much to the states of Colorado and California in legal endeavor; the two G. P.'s of the local chapters, Fred Hockberg, California Epsilon, and Loring J. Day, California Delta, and Ernest H. Bresee, Iowa Delta, one of the original nine members of the local Alumni Association.

President Lyon gave an exceedingly interesting talk on the relationship of the fraternity to the college, pointing out the two currently active tendencies towards closer alliance and the spirit of mutual benefit and towards friction and withdrawal. In some instances definite programs are under way to eliminate the fraternity as a campus organization; in such situations Brother Lyon suggested that fraternities are unwittingly doing much to abet their own downfall by engaging in certain practices which neither enhance their position within the university, nor aid the fraternity to build men of high caliber.

During the course of the evening members of California Delta and California Epsilon sang Phi Psi songs with original arrangements by members of their respective houses.

Wm. J. Currer, Mich. Alpha '89 Vicar of St. Mark's Episcopal Church at Downey and Chaplain of Southern California Alumni, presented an invitation to all Phi Psis and their families to attend the third annual Phi Kappa Psi Easter Service, to be held in the chapel on the afternoon of April 17th.

The following officers were elected for the coming year: Stephen B. Reichert, Wisconsin Alpha, president; Graeme S. Doane, California Beta, vice-president; F. S. Moon, California Delta, corresponding secretary; A. C. Platt, recording secretary, and Shirley E. Meserve, California Gamma, treasurer.

Sort of rambling around over the past few months we recall that Roy Heinz found his way to the University Club for lunch a couple of weeks back—what the heck, Roy, it ain't so far in from that cake plant of yours. Bill (Man About Town) Larrabee has been doing a good job of showing up at luncheons lately—keep it up. Al (tooth carpenter) James is now living in that invigorating climate surrounding Monrovia, but he still comes to luncheons. Graeme (We cart Baggage) Doane is the leading candidate from California Beta (Stanford to most of us) for the attendance record at luncheons from his chapter. Charles St. Goar has been a welcome Stanford visitor the past few weeks—there ought to be a few more Stanfordites who live closer by.

Were very pleased to welcome H. Norton Johnson, Mass. Alpha '03, to our regular Thursday luncheon—he is an oldtimer in Southern California who has been away for some time and was passing through on his way to the Philippine Islands. Morgan Luper returned to the fold after a long absence—don't stay away so long next time. Welcome home to Paul Schmitz, California Delta, who has been in Texas on an extended business trip.

Los Angeles, Calif.  
April 2, 1938

F. S. MOON,  
*Correspondent*



### Northern California Alumni Association

The biggest event of the Phi Psi year has again passed into memories for the local brethren. Some seventy loyal brothers attended Founders Day banquet which was held at Bal Tabarin in San Francisco. Besides being a unique rendezvous, we were entertained by the Three Radio Rogues, the Knight Sisters, and a petit blonde who in turn was entertained herself.

President Leverett S. Lyon was our honored guest and speaker of the evening. Besides feeding us some food for thought on "The Future of Fraternities" he literally proved himself an eminent authority on How to Speak on the Installment Plan.

One of the many ardent Phi Psis who graced our presence was B. F. Hall, Calif. Alpha '82. The spirit still lingers on, and we would like to see more of him, as well as many others who have been conspicuous by their absence.

Officers elected for the coming year are: Ossian Carr, president; Tom Coakley, vice president; Johnny Mottram, secretary-treasurer; Ed. Gilmore, recording secretary. All were catapulted into office through the aid of our former secretary who I understand wanted a New Deal.

Major Habegger, we learn, is able to take a little exercise now and then and it won't be long before he'll be in the ranks

of the Thursday lunch gang. He has been recuperating from an operation.

Milt Stannard, Calif. Gamma '32, who is with the Pacific Telephone & Telegraph Co. in Los Angeles, is the proud father of a bouncing rascal. We haven't been able to learn whether it's a boy or girl.

Gene Kindig, Iowa Beta, was out here on a flying trip between quarters to look the oil companies over for a job. He graduates in June as an Industrial Economist. We were very happy to learn that Gene is a particular Iowan in that he chose the better half of the State to try to locate himself.

Bill Nugent and Al. Stevens, with the respective girl friend and wife, met with a head-on collision while returning from the Phi Psi Pheegee Dance. It happened in the wee hours of the morning on the Bayshore Highway near Palo Alto. Fortunately, no one was injured.

Leo Erkkila, Wash. Alpha '32, is an Ichthyologist at the Steinhart Aquarium in Golden Gate Park. His pride and joy is the fish that spits. Be sure and ask Leo to make it perform when you visit here.

To get better acquainted with the alumni, the Stanford Chapter wishes to extend an invitation each week-end to two members of the association to visit at the newly remodeled chapter house. We believe it's a beautiful opportunity to foster interest and friendship, besides being able to take advantage of basking in the sun for the needed vitamin D or playing a round of golf on the sporty Stanford Course. It's all free. Contact Johnny Mottram for your reservation. It's the best excuse yet for you henpecked guys to get away on a Saturday night and Sunday.

The membership roster is mounting fast, but we won't be satisfied until everyone is listed. We are planning several affairs for the coming year and need everyone's support. Drop in for lunch with us on Thursdays at the Engineers Club, 206 Sansome St. and get your membership card or remit the \$2.00 and we will send your card by mail.

San Francisco, Calif.

E. J. GILMORE,

April 8, 1938

*Correspondent*

---

---

THE G. A. C. SMOKER? Wednesday night, June 22.

THE G. A. C. BANQUET? Thursday night, June 23.

THE G. A. C. BALL? Friday night, June 24.

---

---

## DISTRICT I

### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

#### Dartmouth College

With the school year drawing to a close, New Hampshire Alpha is again ready to close its doors on a most successful year.

Since the last previous newsletter, we have garnered many more points to strengthen ourselves as a leading house on campus. Two issues of *Jack-o-Lantern*, Dartmouth's comic monthly, have been released under its newly chosen directorate, of which two are Whipp and White who hold two responsible positions. (Tradition is running true to form.)

Most honorable mention should be made of the "king" of our yearling delegation. Davenport was recently made secretary of his class, having been elected from the class at large. Particular note should be taken of the last Dartmouth Alumni Magazine in which you will find a very interesting article written by Brother Wagner. Next week Keresey will go to Cornell where he will again be one of the representatives of Dartmouth on the Committee on Foreign Relations.

We have not been too successful recently in intramural competition. In ping pong Calder and McMurtrie captured several matches, but failed to reach the finals. And our handball team fared similarly in spite of Waggaman's good playing.

We are all looking forward to Green Key which is expected to be the best in years. We are particularly lucky in having contracted Brother Hatch's popular campus band, the Green Collegians, for the house dance. Under the careful leadership of

Maestro Hatch, the Collegians have the best band they have had in several years.

So, until next year, New Hampshire Alpha bids adieu to all Phi Psis and wishes them luck and success for the sake of all we "gravy bowlers".

Hanover, N. H.  
April 10, 1938

BILL MULKIE,  
*Correspondent*



### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

#### Amherst College

With the coming of the spring term, Mass. Alpha is looking forward to a program of social and athletic activities. We are all eagerly awaiting the weekend of April 16th which has been set as the date of our house dance. Bob Buehler, social chairman, has secured Dick Messner's top-notch orchestra.

The house dance, however, is not the only thing to which Phi Psi can look forward with pleasure. In athletics and competitions we will again be well represented. Henry Avery and Bill Ingham are trying to win places on the Jeff baseball squad. Hal Partenheimer and Bill Marberger appear to be good bets for starting positions on the freshman nine. Harry Trautmann, who won his numerals last year, and Francis Sullivan are out for tennis. Charlie Otis and Bill Redeker are out for track. In the spring competitions, Denny Collins is working for a managerial position in track while Ozanne and Stotzer are doing the same in baseball.

Looking back on the results of the winter activities, we have some very good news. First of all, Charlie Otis, who was captain

Orchids, orchids, orchids to the faithful A. G's who have served THE SHIELD the last five years! Beginning with the fall of 1933, twenty consecutive issues, including 1040 chapter newsletters, have been offered without the omission of a chapter newsletter. This is, we believe, an all-time record in the fraternity publications field.

of the basketball squad his freshman year, and a regular on the varsity this season, was elected to captain next year's team. The team lost only two games this season. In swimming, Phi Psi was well represented with Russ Fowler and Lew Wells winning their letters. Bill Stem was awarded his freshman numerals. Arnie Olena is to be congratulated upon winning the basketball competition which will make him one of the assistant managers next year. Bob Barnes was appointed to the editorial board of the college annual, *The Ohio*. Ben Atkinson was elected to Phi Beta Kappa to keep Mass. Alpha represented in scholastic activities.

We would appreciate it if you would send information regarding Amherst sub-freshmen to our rushing chairman, Frank Robinson, at 14 Cedar Place, Garden City, New York.

Amherst, Mass.  
April 4, 1938

S. W. STOTZER,  
*Correspondent*



## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

### Brown University

Rhode Island Alphans this week returned to college from spring vacation, and have begun to take an active part in the sports and clubs of the season. We defeated the Zeta Psi chapter at softball Thursday, 9-1, with freshman Bob Persons doing a fine job as pitcher.

Charley Farrow has been throwing the javelin, and Lloyd Ohlin running the mile out at the track, and both look like future lettermen. Sam Anderson, Bob I. Smith, and T. A. Benn are out for varsity tennis and John Benn and Bob Fallon will represent Phi Psi on the yearling team. Five freshmen are out for baseball: Bill Paine, Al Horton, John Pfiel, George Palmer and Jack MacEvoy.

Charley Blount, Dick Goodby, Lou Duesing, Step Stepczyk and Pledge Charley Echeverria are out for spring football, and Johnny Brigleb and Dick Struble are fighting it out for the managership of that sport. The Brown swimming team recently finished a good season with John Benn diving and Charley Weisbecker swimming for the cubs.

The fourth annual Brownbrokers' production, "Curricula Curricula", is well under way. Don LaVine and Jack MacSweeney are president and secretary, respectively; Charley Farrow is in charge of music; Charlie Blount and Phil Knesal sing and

dance, and Bob M. Smith, Phil Porter, Terry Thompson, Tom Cotter, and Jon Pfeil are on the business and publicity boards.

Through a donation by the freshman delegation which covered almost half the cost, the chapter has just had built a new driveway, making parking more convenient for the brothers.

Providence, R. I.  
April 10, 1938

T. A. BENN,  
*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK ALPHA

### Cornell University

Though spring vacation is in full swing, there is little indication that warmer weather will soon be with us. I don't think New Hampshire Alpha has anything on us as far as winter weather is concerned.

March 4th was our annual formal initiation at which these eight freshmen were inducted: Millard L. Brown, Hatboro, Pa.; Colby Dill Jr., Kennett Square, Pa.; Edmund E. Friedrich, Holyoke, Mass.; Robert E. Graham Jr., Ashtabula, Ohio; William T. Hagar, Langhorne, Pa.; Nicholas V. Hunter, Pittsburgh, Pa.; William H. Middleton, Greenwich, Conn., and I. Reeve Swezey, Huntington, N. Y.

The following night we held our annual initiation banquet, at which talks were given by E. C. Batchelar '02; by the toastmaster, L. W. Voight '17; and by William Middleton '41 who made the freshman response. Brother Batchelar, we are very pleased to announce, has been nominated for alumni trustee of the University, the office to be filled next June by ballot of all degree holders. The best of luck to you, Gene!

Congratulations are open to Al Hayes for winning his "C" in hockey; to Chip Tyson for his new job as assistant editorial director of the *Cornell Daily Sun*; to Johnnie Gubleman and Bud Graham, who have been assigned new duties for the *Sun*. Our all-round athlete, Bill Mogk, is enjoying a baseball trip through the south, and has so far started in every game as left-fielder. Bill Dixon has been recently rewarded for his efforts in the soccer competition by being selected as assistant manager for next year. Along with Gov Malby, Bill Hagar, and Millard Brown, he is now working for a position on the crew.

At our last meeting the elections were held for the coming year: G. P., Willard K. Wood; V. G. P., Eugene C. Batchelar Jr.; P., John R. Roberts; A. G., George R. Mal-

by; B. G., Benjamin M. Herr Jr.; S. G., L. Rogers Kirk; Phu., William Dixon; Hod., Norman F. Moody; Hier., Herbert W. Davis.

Since our active membership is only thirty-four at present, it will be up to us to do some real rushing the next four or five months. May 7th is Cornell Day, at which many sub-freshmen will be present. The rushing chairman for the balance of the school year and summer, is Benjamin Herr Jr., whose summer address is: 517 Briar Cliff, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The G. A. C. is not far off. Already several brothers, including alumni, are planning to attend. From all indications, it certainly promises to be a glorious reunion, and as many as possible should plan to be among those included. Forget your troubles and worries, and join the brothers, old and young, at the Edgewater Beach Hotel in Chicago, June 22-25!

Ithaca, N. Y.

April 8, 1938

GEORGE R. MALBY,

*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK BETA

### Syracuse University

New York Beta announces the initiation of these twenty, the largest delegation in many years: John Rogers, '38; William Varley '39; William Stearns and Fred Eckel '40; Horace Curtis, Thomas Van Over, Lawrence Foster, Frank Spiro, Daniel O'Donnell, Richard Reeves, John Maxfield, John O'Byrne, John Metzger, Arthur Earle, John Metz, Alexander Wiltse, Edgar Kempton, Charles Planer, Charles Langgaard, and Martin Auer of the class of '41.

The evening following the initiation the chapter held its annual banquet in honor of our new brothers. Judge Ben J. Wiles, N. Y. Beta '06, acted as toastmaster. Dr. Allen Z. Prescott, Neb. Alpha '02, delivered the principal address.

Since our last correspondence the chapter has annexed two All-university championships in the intramural sports program. Both the second basketball and track teams have remained unbeaten for three years. These wins put Phi Psi in third place and well in the running.

Spring vacation starts April 9th. As a going away affair the chapter is holding an informal dance at the house this evening. The spring formal will be May 14th at the Bellevue Country Club.

Ed Bock ran a close second for the presidency of the new Men's Student Govern-

ment. Mort Rogers was chosen head cheerleader to succeed Bob Dixon. This will be the third year that a Phi Psi has held this position. Our star halfback, Jack Hinkle, is continuing his fine work in spring football practise. Doc Blodgett, Jack Williams, and All America Art Morison are playing lacrosse. Pledge Bill Standard is rowing in the number one frosh boat. Dick Cooney has been given the leading role in the New York Constitutional Convention of 1788 presentation, playing the part of Alexander Hamilton. Tom Van Over and Johnny Metz are working hard for the assistant manager-ship of football.

Plans are being made for an addition on the house this summer. The house will remain open for those who attend summer school. We look to a successful rushing season in the fall and any suggestions will be welcome. Merely address the A. G., or C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Place.

To any brothers who may be in Syracuse this summer a cordial invitation is given to stay at the house. Some of us are already looking forward to meeting you at the G. A. C. in Chicago in June. That will be the affair no one will want to miss.

Syracuse, N. Y.

RICHARD W. COONEY,

April 8, 1938

*Correspondent*



## NEW YORK GAMMA

### Columbia University

In spite of snow storms and freezing weather, we cannot forget that spring is here—anyway, the circus is in town.

After running through the afternoon basketball league undefeated, the Phi Psi team ran into tough luck in the playoff games for the intramural championship, and was nosed out by Beta Theta Pi in the last quarter of the game. Meeting Delta Phi without two of our star players, we barely missed the boat, so that the final standings found Phi Psi third among the sixteen fraternities in the basketball leagues.

All are looking forward hopefully, however, to the revenge we will get when we play these teams in softball. The first part of the season has been snowed out and rained out, but when the mud on South Field is a little thinner, our softball team will be all set to go through the leagues. Last year's championship nine is intact, and we have in addition some very valuable players who may put some of last year's players on the bench.

The Columbia Varsity Show turned out to be a great success this year. Al Duschatko was co-manager of the production, and the Phi Psis supported the show enthusiastically by filling up four boxes on the second night of its showing. Although elections of next year's managers have not been held, we hear from reliable sources that Tom Clark and George Rogers have cinched two of the four assistant managers' posts for next year's show.

Bob July, business manager of the campus newspaper, the *Spectator*, has decided to let somebody else do some of the worrying for the rest of the year. Next year's business board was elected last week. Nick McManus, one of our swimmers, has been elected to the Dolphins.

The Entertainment Committee, under the leadership of Tom Clark and Nick McManus, is planning an Easter formal for Saturday, April 23rd. Latest reports indicated that a band had been chosen and that other entertainment was under consideration.

The newest members of New York Gamma are Thomas Clark '40 and Edward Frayne '41.

ALFRED M. DUSCHATKO,  
New York, N. Y. *Correspondent*  
April 9, 1938

★

## NEW YORK EPSILON Colgate University

Wednesday evening brought to a close an innovation in campus affairs at Colgate, deferred rushing. The fraternities now in a position to more capably pass upon the merits of the system, give it a hearty endorsement. The more compact group in each house promotes solidarity. The freshmen are given a greater opportunity to become class conscious and are better prepared to choose a fraternity of their liking. Likewise the fraternities welcome the opportunity to more closely examine the freshman class.

New York Epsilon managed the transition in fine style and pledged a delegation of fifteen, the equal of any on the campus: Bill Robinette, Lakewood, Ohio; Al Jenks, Pawtucket, R. I.; John LeFevre, New Paltz, N. Y.; Bud Gerson, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Bill Butler, Detroit, Mich.; Jack Wells, Syracuse, N. Y.; Hank Willecox, Earlville, N. Y.; Trey Coley, Buffalo, N. Y.; Gus Potts, Philadelphia, Pa.; Doug Bonney, Akron, Ohio; Dick Rupp, Buffalo, N. Y.; Paul Jackson, Buffalo, N. Y.; Bud Knauf, Albany, N. Y.; Jack Zimmermann, Yonkers, N. Y., and Andy Ryan, Manlius, N. Y.

Bob Body is to be complimented on his very favorable direction of the rushing season.

Current honors include the election of Ned Garvey to the presidency of the Masque and Triangle, Dave Remick and Jack Fox to the positions of production manager and stage manager, respectively, of the same organization. Chuck Light was elected manager of hockey and Doug Lamb assistant manager of swimming. Sophomores Turk Hazard and Tom Sawyer were awarded varsity letters in basketball, the former setting the scoring pace for the team. Jim Henry won the 145-lb. boxing championship with a phenomenal technical knockout in twenty-four seconds. Jim Short and Fran d'Avignon each threw their man in short order in the mat finals. Bill Newcomb and Will Perlee continue their advance to the championship of the Eastern Debate League. The chapter has succeeded in maintaining its position at the head of the intramural standings.

Preparations are being made for the annual Mothers Day weekend, an annual event, directed this year by Ned Garvey. Spring Prom, two weeks distant, promises again to be the social highlight of the year.

Colgate Phi Psis are anticipating the approaching Grand Arch Council and many in addition to the official delegates are shaping their plans to include June 22-25 in Chicago.

HAMILTON, N. Y. CONRAD A. PEARSON,  
April 14, 1938 *Correspondent*

LAMPLIGHTER SAM GIVENS, president of the Chicago A. A., and 100 committeemen are working night and day to make the Fortieth G. A. C. the biggest and best in history.

## DISTRICT II

### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

#### Bucknell University

With mid-semester exams over and spring vacation in the offing we in old Gamma are on our way down the homestretch of another school year.

Since the March issue of *The Shield* we have added Andrew (Bud) O'Malley of Wilkes-Barre, Pa., to our pledge list.

In intramural competition the house, while not on top, has given a good account of itself during the year. The volleyball team set a hot pace before succumbing in the semi-final round of the tournament.

Pledge-brother Kleindienst was runner-up in the 115-lb. boxing championship of the school, while Pledge-brother Dueger won the heavyweight championship.

With practically a veteran team in the field our chances in intramural baseball look bright. In track, our prospects rest mainly on a wealth of untried freshman material.

In varsity boxing, Stevie Stephanou, who in his sophomore year won the 115-lb. conference championship, repeated in this, his senior year, to win the 125-lb. championship. This is the first time in the history of the conference that one has taken titles in two classes.

Phi Psi is represented on the varsity track team by Bob Brumberger, half-miler, Fred Price, high jump and century, Warren Higgins, pole vault and mile and Joe Reid, quarter-mile and half-mile. Pledge-brother Jack Ward is a likely freshman prospect in the pole vault.

Jack Saricks is the most promising candidate for the short stop position on the varsity baseball squad, and Johnny Dill is a regular at second base.

With Senior Ball and the sweet strains of Kay Kyser just a memory and our "Shipwreck Dance" over, the brothers are now looking forward to Houseparty. As an added feature of this year's houseparty we have secured Ray Keating's band of radio fame.

Cap and Dagger's latest presentation of "Winterset" included many Phi Psis on the production staff. Joe Donnelly was director, Mason Baldwin production manager, Roger Moke and Robert Helton in charge of scenery, Calvin Lombard head of lights, Jack Saricks purchasing agent, Dave Williams, house manager, Pledge-brother Bill Brown stage manager and Pledge-brother Jack Ward on curtains.

As we come to our last issue Penn. Gamma bids farewell to *The Shield* for another year. See you all at the G. A. C.

Lewisburg, Pa.

April 9, 1938

JOE A. REID JR.,

*Correspondent*



### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

#### Gettysburg College

Spring is here!! I hope, (I hope, I hope.

Skeeter Norley has grunted and groaned his way up to the first place in the 135-pound class in the Middle Atlantic collegiate wrestling championship. Baldy Hamilton has played regularly at forward position on our basketball team which has a possibility of being the winner of our league.

John Buckley and Pledge-brother Joe Yarnell have been elected to the Scabbard and Blade.

Recently elected officers are: Al McClenaghan, S. G.; John Henry, P.; Paul Fulmer, Phu.; Bob Flinchbaugh, A. G., and Eddie Allen, assistant P. We have created this minor office to give the holder experience for next year through helping the P.

Our kitchen is now complete. We have secured a new cook and helper, who have reached the hearts of the brothers through a variety of tasty meals. The cook has taken over the office of steward and does all the buying.

Our track men are Ray Seyler and Wes Rose. They both run distances and are varsity track men from last year.

Penna. Epsilon conducted initiation on March 12th. All fraternities on the campus held their initiations at that time, in connection with a local interfraternity week which proved successful.

Spring football practise summoned Seth Bucklin, Baldy Hamilton, Dusty Fulmer, John Henry, Punchy McClenaghan, and Bob Flinchbaugh, lettermen from last year. Joe Bratten, Al Hill, Hank Burman, and Babe Palumbo are promising freshmen who will muss up the gridiron.

For baseball we have but one candidate, Baldy Hamilton. He usually takes a little time off from spring football to be our third baseman. Baldy is our only three-letter man and he does well in all three sports.

ROBERT F. FLINCHBAUGH,

Gettysburg, Pa.

April 7, 1938

*Correspondent*

## PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

### Dickinson College

The Dickinson Phi Psi house has been unusually quiet recently. Everyone is taking advantage of fine spring weather by spending most of the time out-of-doors exercising winter-weakened muscles. We have won third place in the interfraternity handball matches and will receive a bronze medal. The house soft-ball team is enthusiastically practising for approaching games. Other brothers are bicycling over the countryside and visiting hidden holes to swim a la nature.

The climax of all of this fun and sport will come on April 27th when we are going to have a house get-together in honor of the departing seniors. It will be in the form of a picnic held on the outskirts of the town where local police won't be able to hear our war-whoops.

It is said that in spring a young man's fancy turns to love. For those brothers so afflicted, we are planning a grand spring formal with fresh spring flowers as the chief decorations.

Guest Day will soon be here for the College. The Fraternity has selected, besides the regular O. D. K. men, Winfield Yarnall (present rushing chairman), Dave Crosby, and Howard Williams as its guides for prospective freshmen. We have a large group of seniors graduating in June and would like to pledge a fine bunch of freshmen next year to offset this loss. "Win" and "Dave" live in Carlisle, and Howard lives in Plymouth, Pa. If you know any "good boys" coming to D'son next year, drop a card to one of these three to let him know. The Chapter will appreciate it.

Dickinson Founders Day is also drawing near. We hope to see many alumni here at that time. Recent visitors at the house have been Dab Williams and Deputy Archon Nicholson as well as our old friend, Dave Gilbert, alumnus of the Gettysburg Chapter. Gladeck, Kocovar, and McIntyre, all recent grads of Dickinson, visited us too.

Candidates, at this date, haven't yet been selected for the G. A. C. As many Penna. Zeta brothers as possible will attend, so we shall see you there.

Carlisle, Pa.  
April 9, 1938

WILLIAM BLANNING,  
*Correspondent*

## PENNSYLVANIA ETA

### Franklin and Marshall College

Twelve Penn Etans are rapidly approaching the time when they shall join the ranks of our alumni brothers. During their four years as undergraduates they have put the house on its feet, financially and socially. They have made it a leader on the campus. On April 4th we initiated eleven neophytes into the mysteries of our Fraternity. It is the hope of every member of our house that these men, during their undergraduate careers, will be able to duplicate the contributions of our outgoing seniors.

The initiates of 1938 include a junior, a sophomore and nine freshmen. They are: John Holman, Robert Anderson, Horace Stevens, Ross Bridenbaugh (son of P. H. Bridenbaugh, Pa. Eta '08), Robert Butler, Joseph Zetler, William Ryan, Lawrence Knier, Armand Timmins, Colden Craig, and John Larrabe. At our initiation banquet, alumni brothers Richard W. Bomberger, T. Roberts Appel, and Tad Butler helped us start our initiates off on a useful career in Penn Eta with their fine talks.

Before this letter appears in print we hope to have a fine cup added to our collection of trophies. Hildebrecht, Haveron, Rizzuto and Stevens built up a strong lead in the early stages of the Interfraternity bridge tournament. One win will cinch the cup.

Sloppy Psi's Cafe did a rushing business the night after the I. F. Ball. We had our house fixed up like a cabaret, with all the realistic touches, for a house dance. The floor show was interrupted long enough for Professor Darrel Larsen and Professor Frederick Klein (Pa. Eta '20), to judge Haveron's date the most beautiful for the weekend and to present her a cup.

Spring trading was brisk with a slight decline after the 3rd. For a while, everyone in the house had something to buy, sell or trade. The result is that three blackmailing, candid camera fiends, two automobiles, and "Rodney" have been added to the assets of 560 West James. At present the ownership of "Rodney", the super-annuated Ford, is contested.

With one more year over, Pa. Eta is already looking forward to her next. May it be a successful one for Phi Kappa Psi.

Lancaster, Pa.  
April 6, 1938

WALTER BOYCE,  
*Correspondent*

## PENNSYLVANIA THETA

### Lafayette College

Mother Nature done us wrong! We had put away our winter sports equipment and begun to concentrate on spring activities, when one morning last week we awoke to find the campus covered with more snow than we have seen here during the entire winter. This caused a break in the intramural sports program which gives us an opportunity to sum up this year's campaign. Looking back, we find Phi Psi well in the lead for the Intramural Sports Cup. Thus far we have to our credit one first, three second, and two third places leaving wrestling as the only sport in which Phi Psi has not secured points.

Leaving sports, we turn back to the recent spring vacation which is only a vague memory. Miller, Budke, West, Shrewsbury, and Keller spent their time running from chapter house to chapter house. For the first few days after their return, the conversation centered about the hospitality of the brothers in the chapters visited, and the advantages of coeducation.

Preparations are being made for the spring interfraternity dance, May 13th. This promises to be the year's outstanding social event. Tommey Dorsey has been secured much to the delight of his numerous fans and, consequently, a large attendance is expected.

Pledge Brother Slocum and Sparks are starring on the track team. Jaggard and Martin are in the midst of spring football practise getting ready for what we hope will be another season as successful as last year's.

With this we leave you hoping that all, except our worthy seniors, will be back after four months of loafing.

Easton, Pa.  
April 10, 1938

HENRY A. COX,  
*Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

### University of Pennsylvania

Thirteen seems to be Iota's lucky number, for last weekend we initiated thirteen freshmen, the same number as last year. Those initiated were: Buzz Himes, New Oxford, Pa.; Ralph Yeager, Terra Haute, Ind.; Ott Schulte, New Orleans, La.; John Quinn, Crisfield, Md.; George Russell, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Henry Berlin, Haiti; Ralph Weaver,

Gettysburg, Pa.; Frank Blair, Roxborough, Pa.; Edward Friel, Drexel Hill, Pa.; Robert Blatz, Milwaukee, Wis.; John Burleigh, Merion, Pa.; Harry Moock, Grosse Point Park, Mich., and Bob Huebner, Upper Darby, Pa.

Second event of importance is G. P. Fred Zoll's elevation to the Archonship of District II.

Brother Bishop, former wrestling coach at the University, now occupies the position of line coach of the football team.

Charlie Sammis and Ralph Yeager, who sang with the Philadelphia Orchestra in Washington and Baltimore last January, as members of the Choral Society, also sang with that orchestra over the air February 28th, with Lauritz Melchior.

Yeager and Hank Berlin made the Freshman Mask and Wig, which was presented early in April.

The summer address of rushing chairman Fred Koblenzer will be 2212 Fairdale Ave., Cleveland, Ohio. Any tips will be appreciated, and acted upon as soon as possible.

Zoll and Wilson are planning to visit the chapter at the University of Virginia during the Easter vacation.

Recent faculty guests have included Dr. Samuel Guy Inman, widely known authority on Latin American relations, and Dr. Frank Laurie, of the University English department.

Another academic year is ending, the last for many of us. But the old grads will return, and the incoming classes will carry on the traditions of Phi Psi. More power to all, and good luck from Pennsylvania Iota. Be seein' you at the G. A. C.

Philadelphia, Pa. H. DONALD KIGHT,  
April 9, 1938 *Correspondent*



## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

### Swarthmore College

Looking at our calendar the other day, we received a rude shock and suddenly realized that exams are just around the corner. The advent of exams means the departure of more brothers into the icy waters of the outside world, of which we hear so much. Perhaps our lamentations are a little premature, but we cannot help feeling sorry for ourselves at the prospect of the annual chapter diminution brought about by graduation.

There is a bright ray of cheer, however, in the long awaited initiation of Dick

Weber. So eager were the brothers to take him into our ranks, that we got our signals crossed and left poor Dick shivering in a bitter south-easter while the chapter bloodhounds scoured the country 'round about and the rest of us suspected dire schemes of kidnaping. We hope that Dick has not suffered unduly at the hands of somewhat unseasonable elements, as he is expected one day to hold down high honors in the mile run against all comers.

Spring having officially arrived (according to the calendar), we are about to take the chapter house apart, clean it, and put it together again. This is always interesting because it gives us some insight into the habits and ways of living of our fore-brothers, and borders on things archeological. Although we have yet to dig down through the dust and clasp the hand of the chapter skeleton (the older alums assure us that there is one), we expect to obtain data on some of the more primitive methods of initiation.

We have a suggestion to make. It seems to be a worthy cause for each chapter to exert its influence towards establishing a uniformity of vacation periods for the various colleges and universities in which we are interested. Spring vacation having just come to a close at Swarthmore, we note that many other colleges are just beginning theirs. The situation is so unsatisfactory socially that several brothers decided not to go home at all this spring, feeling that all their home-town friends had either ended or not even begun their holidays. We have no dining room at the fraternity house, and since the college dining rooms were closed, many of those who stayed did their own cooking. Experience and a greatly improved judgment both advise strongly against a repetition.

A word about our coming social life. (Swarthmore, being co-educational, presents many and varied opportunities along social lines.) The spring formal, coming as it does on the night following the last exams, is for us a sort of climax. Therefore, plans are already in full progress, and the brotherhood is polishing up its dancing. Such dancing is worth coming miles to see, and while it is not, perhaps, exactly conventional, it is always interesting to the uninitiated and dear to the heart of Kappa.

The local sports columns are still offering the names of Phi Psis, a thing of which we are justly proud. Special mention is due brothers Jack Sanderson, Lew Robbins and Ray Coffman for their fine job on various

managerial staffs. We are glad that winter sports are over in the sense that they must be played indoors, and we now know just how our teams made out, but we shall miss the excitement that only a basketball game can give. The latent urge for baseball, which has been with us all year, can at last find expression, and we note that most of the key positions on this year's squad are held by Phi Psis. This year we also find the tennis and golf teams largely composed of Phi Psis. Captaincies include Ritchey Wray for baseball, and Fred Levering for tennis.

Of course we're looking forward to the G. A. C.!

Swarthmore, Pa.  
April 6, 1938

GEORGE I. HULL,  
*Correspondent*



## MARYLAND ALPHA

### Johns Hopkins University

This week is vacation time at Hopkins; so "Uncle Joe", our regular *Shield* correspondent, has skipped town and left for Philadelphia. A hurriedly written note in this morning's mail begs me to write the *Shield* letter as his usual sources of information were not available. Well, here goes.

A few weeks ago we had the pleasure of entertaining President Lyon and Secretary Williams at dinner. Their stay was extremely short but was most enjoyable, and we all hope that it can be repeated sometime in the near future.

Last night Brother Lyon was with us again. The occasion was the annual alumni banquet of Maryland Alpha. Held at the Baltimore Country Club, it was a complete success, and the turnout, which was the largest of many years, speaks well for the untiring efforts of the committee headed by Brother Adam Hazlett. Numerous out-of-town Phi Psis were present, and every one enjoyed himself to the utmost.

Highlights of the evening: Brother Lyon's speech on "The Fraternity and Its Present-day Problems". A very interesting talk and well-worth repeating to any gathering of college men both fraternity and non-fraternity... Toastmaster Tom Jenifer's non-political speech and vote-taking on the reelection of Brother Adam Hazlett as President of the Alumni Association... President G. P. Bill Lamble's introduction of the new freshmen and talk on "Girls and the Fraternity". It was quite enlightening to

the alumni, and they all agreed to drop in at the house more often when they heard that "the girls come in at 8:00 o'clock."

Brother Ned Obrecht has been forced to drop out of school due to illness, but his condition is now improving steadily.

Fred Davis, Dick Bradley, and Bob Brown, our candid camera fiends, have given so much business to a local photo supply house on the York Road that the firm has seen their way clear to move into a modern \$40,000 establishment.

Holt Maulsby is now nursing a bad cold which he caught on a recent trip to Philadelphia with the golf team.

Most of the brothers have now recovered from the Second Cotillion where Casa Loma played and are eagerly looking forward to the Junior Prom featuring Hal Kemp on May 4th. After that comes exams and then June Week.

Baltimore, Md.  
April 9, 1938

FRANK CRIST,  
*Correspondent pro tem*



## VIRGINIA ALPHA

### University of Virginia

After a stormy session of eulogies, thundering denunciations, and general oratorical fireworks, Virginia Alpha's elections for 1938-39 are at last over. Eight officers were elected, all staunch members of the newly created "Square Deal Party", and all men of great credit to the Fraternity (with the exception of the new A. G., about whose character grave doubts have been expressed).

These gentlemen are: Fitzhugh Elder, P.; Tom Marshall, G. P.; Robert H. M. S. Homann, V. G. P.; Barry Marshall, B. G.; Pleas Conquest, A. G.; Bill Hicks, Hod.; Hugh Holland, Phu., and John Roberts, Hier. The elections themselves were highly interesting and colorful, especially those gems of Ciceronian oratory delivered by Arthur (Silent) Tuthill, the one-man filibuster, and Robert (Old Man) Reed, the doddering philosopher from Portsmouth.

We are proud to say that Virginia Alpha was in no way stricken by the last set of examinations, and that the boys as a whole came through with colors flying. As for Intramurals, the Phi Psis are fighting hard for a position near the top of the heap, basing their hopes on a powerful softball team which engages in its initial contest tomorrow. Tempus really fugits around here like nobody's business, and it won't be long

before Easter Week, with its bountiful supply of sunshine and moonshine, will be upon us. Meanwhile Spring Fever has us in its fateful thrall of lethargy, so that even Fitzhugh Woodrow Wilson Elder, the Senator from Staunton, is less rabid in his pursuit of—well, anyhow in his pursuits.

And by the way, if any good Phi Psis, who read this long-winded epistle, should happen to be in the vicinity of Charlottesville during the weekend of April 21st, by all means drop in and help us celebrate Easter Week. Virginia Alpha will be at your disposal, suh!

Already we feel the charm beginning to work, so excuse us while we wax poetic, with profuse apologies to William Shakespeare.

*Round and round the cauldron go,  
In the weird elixirs throw:  
Hair of Reed, and Homann's dimples,  
Barry's wit, and Whitten's twinkles,  
Deacon's brow in study bent,  
Crust of Andrew Jackson Brent,  
Empty kegs of Bock and Pilsen,  
Elder's love for Woodrow Wilson,  
Albert's tenor, Alec's laugh,  
Strange exploits of "Coal-Bin" Chaffe,  
Chapman's motorcycle's roar,  
Broken bottles on the floor,  
Grasty's ego, wrath of "Pot",  
Chink of nickels in the slot.  
Put the ghastly mess together,  
Temper it with sunny weather,  
Cool it with a maiden's shriek,  
That's the spell for Easter Week.*

After that outburst, we'd better go, and since there is no more news of Phi Psis at the University of Virginia, we shall sign off until next issue.

Charlottesville, Va. P. L. CONQUEST III,  
April 5, 1938 *Correspondent*



## VIRGINIA BETA

### Washington and Lee University

It has been said that April showers bring you know what. In that case old Lexington should be a veritable bed of roses in a few weeks. We could add that return from vacation and mid-semester grades might deepen the present gloom, but instead the chapter is bright with hope. This hope is that on May 1st we shall commence the remodelling of our house.

Our financial stability has been brought to its present status by Allen Snyder, P.

for the last two years. We have received a generous loan from our university. Our alumni are beginning to show signs of interest. The present members of the chapter are working energetically towards our goal. All of these are factors in bringing the possibility of a new chapter house out of the realm of 'bull session' dreams into what is very close to a reality. Everything is in readiness, but we cannot resist knocking ever so gently on the nearest wooden object just as a safeguard.

There is considerable activity as campus elections approach. Under a new system, a nominating convention was held yesterday for all the important political positions. Francis Sugrue, of gridiron, literary, and dramatic fame, whom we have lauded in this section before, received a nomination to the athletic council. Francis and his roommate, Sid Repplier, have recently returned from Florida, and, incidentally, the Ringling Art School, with extremely red faces. Whether this was caused by the southern sun or the southern daughters (pardon that one), is a matter of opinion. At any rate, Sugrue's good, red, Celtic physiognomy ought to be no end of a political asset. Other campus flashes are Ed Wagg on the freshman baseball team; Charlie Gilbert winning the 50-yd. intramural swimming event and pole-vaulting for the freshman track team; Johnny Davis holding forth as tennis manager; Al Snyder chasing unexperienced freshmen managers around for the baseball team in his capacity of junior manager; Tommy McCutcheon easing himself into a position on the tennis team, Sugrue and Pledge-brother Jack Martire getting good notices in the cast of *Front Page*, latest Troubadour release.

Pledges Tom Tuley and Soup Taggart made their grades at mid-semester and will be initiated next week. Tom licks this correspondent regularly on the links by a margin so great as to indicate his possible candidacy for the golf team. Soup occasionally exerts himself to the point of hurling the discus.

Several are planning their summers so as to include the G. A. C. Don't be surprised if a large crew of our boys descends upon Edgewater Beach Hotel in June. At any rate, Semple, newly elected P, will no doubt drop in to see if you have discovered any new ways for house managers to save money.

ROSS P. SCHLABACH JR.,  
Lexington, Va. Correspondent  
April 8, 1938

## NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA Duke University

With the coming of spring, we begin to assume that lackadaisical feeling commonly associated with the South. We sympathize greatly with those brothers who are still enduring the rain and cold in the colder climes.

Since the March issue of *The Shield*, we have pledged twelve and associated several more. The following were formally pledged on March 7th: Ralph H. Bastien, Grosse Point, Mich.; Charles Bradley, Hagerstown, Md.; Frederick B. Eastwood, Burlington, N. J. (brother of Howard Eastwood, N. C. Alpha '37); Ira J. Jackson, Omaha, Neb.; Charles William Keagy, Altoona, Pa.; Robert N. Megaw, New York, N. Y.; Frederick B. McCullough, Edgewood, Pa.; James Donaldson Moody, East Brady, Pa.; William P. Sheehan, Upper Montclair, N. J.; Carleton M. Schoonover Jr., Charlotte, N. C.; Charles W. Slimbaum, Bay Shore, N. Y.; James W. Snow, Maryland, N. Y.

North Carolina Alpha reached its social peak when it held its annual pledge dance on March 12. Pledges were honored by having their silhouettes placed around the walls of the Union ballroom where the dance was held. The artist was Art Wiley. Credit goes to Rand and Read for their hard work in making the dance a success.

Fraternity men will swing out to music of Paul Whiteman at the Spring Pan Hel Series according to Pan-Hel prexy Don Sheehan. Whiteman makes the third big name band that has played at Duke this semester, the other two being Bob Crosby and Jimmey Lunceford.

Lest some get the idea that most of the Brothers at Duke are overly social conscious, let me state that North Carolina Alpha ranked third among seventeen chapters on our campus in scholarship last semester. We proudly boast of three Phi Betes: Bransford, Bremer and Sheehan.

Candid shots of the Brothers—Henderson pawning his topcoat to live—Duncan and his wife back home—Seniors with worried looks on their faces, no jobs for next year—Pledges running around with notebooks in their hands, points for this, points for that—most of the seniors pinned up, why?—Bransford being accepted into Harvard Medical School—Bob Dickerson's informal visits to the section.

Durham, N. C. A. JAMES WEITH,  
April 9, 1938 Correspondent

## DISTRICT III

### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

#### Washington and Jefferson College

Another brilliant chapter was added to the story of Penn Alpha, when she received nine initiates on March 12th. All agreed that it was one of the most beautiful and most impressive ceremonies they have ever had the privilege to witness.

The new Brothers are: D. W. Jacobus, New Kensington, Pa.; W. B. Montgomery, Ford City, Pa.; R. M. Lockwood, Punxsutawney, Pa.; G. W. Carson, Washington, Pa.; K. W. Seyler, Kittanning, Pa.; W. L. Adamson, Warren, Ohio; J. F. Glaser, Hamilton, Ohio; W. C. Haver, Fredericktown, Pa.; L. G. Leech, Washington, D. C.

Among the many Alpha alumni who attended the formal initiation and banquet, were two celebrated gentlemen, Judge James I. Brownson '74, and Guy E. Holden '08, both distinguished in their individual professions. Brother Brownson is the president-judge of the Court of Common Pleas of Washington County. Brother Holden is President of Linslay Institute, a military-prep college in Wheeling, W. Va. Both gave inspiring impromptu talks on the progress which the Fraternity has made.

Sports: Montgomery and Jacobus rose quickly to fame as a handball doubles team, only to be defeated in the semi-finals.

Our backyard resembles a W. P. A. project when the boys turn out for work on our badminton court. The project is progressing splendidly.

Mushball practise is underway, and with Shearer as our hurler we expect to come out on top.

As the swimming season is over, Pres Watson, our aquatic star, has taken up the game of golf for relaxation, and together with Anderson we will see some great caddying.

Scholars (Note): Glaser and Lockwood were No. 1 and 2 man respectively, as "scholars of genius" at the head of the W & J freshman class.

Everhart was initiated into Phi Sigma, biology fraternity, within the last month.

Penn Alpha is proudly displaying the trophy won last year, for coming through in first place scholastically on the W & J campus. Incidentally, we were third in the national fraternity rating, but as Penn

Alpha is never satisfied she is diligently striving to attain first place . . . . but then aren't we all?

Seyler and Schmidley are definitely set as delegates to the G. A. C. If more of the Brothers are within gun-shot of the Edgewater Beach Hotel, they too will attend. We only regret that all our Brothers cannot be represented as a body of delegates. How about seeing some of you alumni in Chicago!!!

Charles Schmutz honored us with a too-brief but very pleasant visit last month. Chuck is manager of the silver department in the Brenner's Jewelry Co., Youngstown, Ohio.

July has been set as the tentative date for our Phi Psi reunion to be held at Chautauqua, N. Y.

If we last till summer we will have underway the plans for the remodeling of our fraternity house, both within and without, and the addition of a second dormitory.

Rushing Chairman, Shearer has his plans on the line, and his committee will be working all summer. We trust that the alumni will cooperate this year as they have so generously done in the past with recommendations of prospective Phi Psis. Walter M. Shearer can be reached during the summer months at his home, 241 Sixth Ave., New Kensington, Pa.

Washington, Pa.,  
April 4, 1938

BARTLETT SCOTT,  
*Correspondent*



### PENNSYLVANIA BETA

#### Allegheny College

We are pleased to announce the pledging of Paul Loesch and Edgar Weber, of Meadville, Pa., and Ed Van der Meid, Sivonia, N. Y.

On February 19th, the following fourteen were initiated: Eugene Ochs, Bob Hirschman, Orwin Rector, Andy Singleton, Tom Cort, Gail Burkett, Clark Saylor, Larry Frost, Bill Beckfield, Gil Brown, Russ Trump, Bob Sherman, Derry Johnston, and Everett Apt.

The mid-year election of officers: Bill Burr, G. P.; Ced Spence, V. G. P.; John Wheatley, A. G.; Elmer Swanson, P.; Doug Blair, B. G.; Chuck Liggett, S. G.; Art Aey,

Hod.; Linn Myers, Phu.; and Bill Heilbrun, Hier.

Ray Shafer was elected captain of the varsity basketball team. In addition he was individual high scorer for the third straight year, with a 15-point per game average. Ed Robinson and Bill Cook also received varsity letters. Bill Burr was senior manager.

"The Phi Psi Roundup", March 19th, was a howling success in every sense of the word. The committee in charge ("The Jack Pine Mountain Gang"), was Snake Williams, Dogie Wheatley and Wolf Raskin. The annual spring formal is scheduled for April 30th.

Pennsylvania Beta holds third place in campus scholarship. This is a four-place improvement in the last year-and-a-half. In addition, Beta's ten seniors led all campus groups with an 83.7 per cent average!

Founders Day was duly observed with initiation and an alumni banquet. The annual Symposium Banquet is set for June 11th.

Elmer Swanson '39; and Ed Marvel '41, have been chosen by the student body as representative men from their respective classes. Swanson has been elected president of the varsity Block A Club.

Doug Blair represented the chapter at a Pittsburgh Alumni Association Founders Day banquet, February 18th.

Pennsylvania Beta placed third in intramural basketball and, as a result, stands third in intramural competition for the year.

Ed Striebich is current rushing chairman. Any summer correspondence may be addressed to him at the chapter house, 543 North Main St., Meadville, Pa.

Beta recently held a joint smoker at the house with Phi Delta Theta.

Ed Marvel has been elected president of next year's sophomore class. Ed was also freshman president.

Bill Cook, Elmer Swanson, Bill Heilbrun, Gene Ochs, Ray Shafer, Art Aey and Bud White are out for varsity track.

Dr. Horst Frenz, our German exchange student, has arranged to give lectures at several near-by colleges, in addition to his Allegheny engagements. He will spend Easter vacation traveling in Canada.

Don't forget the Grand Arch Council! As you all know, it will be held June 22-25 at Chicago's Edgewater Beach Hotel. Pennsylvania Beta is already making plans to attend *en masse*. Let's make this the best G. A. C. ever!

Meadville, Pa.  
April 4, 1938

JOHN C. WHEATLEY,  
Correspondent

## PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

### Pennsylvania State College

Pennsylvania Lambda welcomed five new Brothers at our winter initiation late in February. They are: Andrew Krause, Mt. Gretna, Pa.; Robert Shoemaker, Shick-shinny, Pa., Edward Schommell, Upper Darby, Pa.; Edwin Moore, Danville, Pa., and John Fritz, Johnstown, Pa. We hope to add several more to this list when spring initiation is held about the middle of May.

A year ago we announced that Charles Hughes had been elected first assistant manager of basketball. We now announce that Hughes was recently elected manager of this sport. This is one of the highest honors in Penn State's athletic world. For the first time in several years, Pennsylvania Lambda has managers in three major sports, track, cross-country, and basketball. Bob Geuder is working hard as an assistant manager in lacrosse to increase this to four.

Fletcher Byron was elected assistant manager of wrestling, Ed Schommell, Dan Bosworth, Maynard Bloom, and George Leydic are stooing as seconds while waiting for the late spring athletic elections. Andy Krause is showing up well on the varsity lacrosse team. Ed Bastian is trying his arm on the mound during baseball season. Harry Dennis, the big freshman, is knocking the boys around during spring football practise.

While we are discussing athletics, we cannot forget the new cup which is sitting on the mantel in the club room. The Phi Psi swimming team defeated its final opponents by a decisive score to win the intramural swimming trophy. Several of the boys were invited to swim with the freshman and varsity teams the remainder of the season. With spring in the air, the thoughts of the boys have turned to mushball and tennis. We are polishing up the bats and rackets in the hope of adding a few more trophies to our growing collection.

Many alumni have been returning to the house this spring for the frequent social and athletic events. The athletically minded alumni were in evidence during the Eastern Boxing and National Wrestling Intercollegiates held at Penn State, while those socially inclined returned for the Senior and Inter-Fraternity Balls.

With the new building program under way, we find it hard to get around the campus. "No Parking" and "Keep Moving" signs are more numerous than in the cities.

State College, Pa.  
April 7, 1938

GEORGE LEYDIC JR.,  
Correspondent

## WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

### West Virginia University

Our congratulations are presented to John Schroder, recently initiated into Tau Beta Pi, and to our new Brother, Harold Piggott, who is starting off on the Phi Beta road with a straight A average. Several others were also well up in their averages.

Our annual initiation and banquet were held on Founders Day, when the seven brothers mentioned in our last previous letter were initiated. Vic Shaw, of Fairmont, capably acted as symposiarch, despite occasional heckling; Andy Blair Weston welcomed the new initiates; Harold Piggott, Parkersburg, responded and Henry S. Schrader, of Wheeling, spied off one of the best speeches heard around here in many a moon. Other alumni gave impromptu talks.

The pledge pipe, awarded annually to the initiate adjudged best "prep" by the chapter, was presented to Bill Goetz, of Fairmont. Chuck Allard and Louie Corson have been selected as members of the Mountaineer Week team, which represents the university throughout the state. Over in the law school, Trouble Ailes has just been taken into Phi Delta Phi. Bob Parrish and Dinty McKeel have pledged Scabbard and Blade, and Bud Smith and this correspondent were selected for Rowan Rifle.

Louie Corson, Ed Barry, Géno Ailes, and Willie Nutter have been appointed hosts for the Greater West Virginia Week Program in May. The Interfraternity Sing, in which this chapter is entered, is to be held then, along with other traditional ceremonies.

Bud Smith recently made the freshman debate team. Tom Smith and Jim Watson are going to Washington to visit Ruskin Bland and to button-hole their congressman about a few matters.

Bob Caldwell, formerly of Morgantown, and now of New York City, who is attending school here, is to be married to Miss Pat Clark, of Miami, Fla., June 18. Congratulations and good fortune to the happy pair!

West Virginia Alpha says "So long!" to the other chapters until the G. A. C. We'll see you there!

CECIL B. HIGHLAND JR.,  
Morgantown, W. Va.                      *Correspondent*  
April 10, 1938

## OHIO ALPHA

### Ohio Wesleyan University

In the Spring a young Phi Psi's thoughts turn to—well, to any number of things, for Delaware in the Spring is something that really gets you. Baseball games, swimming in the quarry, tennis, golf, serenades, and you know the rest.

But there are other things as well. The chapter is preparing for the Phi Mu Alpha Song Fest, under the able direction of Bill Paxson, who led us to victory last year and we are hoping to successfully defend our laurels this year.

Our prospects in baseball look brighter now than for some time, with Leo Walker and Gordon Dale in sure positions on second and third bases, respectively. Spring practise finds the Phi Psis equally well represented on the football team, for Pete Rardin, Jimmy Reiser, Harry Bright, and Don Covert show promise of gaining regular berths next fall. Intramural baseball has aroused the interest of the house, and practises are being held every day. The freshmen, feeling their oats, have challenged the upperclass team to a series of games.

Spring also brings up a new series of dances and parties. The first will be the Duo next week with Phi Gamma Delta. The Duo is always one of the year's finest dances. We are planning a series of dinner-dances with other houses on the campus. They have proven to be inexpensive, a lot of fun, and they go a long way to promote closer interfraternity relationships.

On the school paper, *The Transcript*, Harry Evans, new managing editor, and Bob Cooley, news editor, are keeping the house well represented. In the theatre, we are beginning to establish some sort of a record. In the last two college plays, Dave Wible, Harry Bright, and Harry Evans have had major parts. Once again they have been chosen for roles in the coming play "As You Like It".

Since the last letter, four boys have been pledged: William Moore, Warren, Pa., Carey Allen, Toledo, Ohio, and Ralph Monroe, of Sidney, Ohio. And from a long line of Phi Psis, we have Jack Selby, of Elyria, Ohio, who will enter school next fall.

The new G. P. who will guide us through the coming months is Chad Horr. The G. P.-ship seems to run in the Horr family, for Brother Bill held the post two years ago. Other new officers are: Harry Evans, V.

G. P.; Art Richards, B. G.; Tim Kirchwehm, Phu.; Bob Bailey, Hod., and Harry Bright, Hi.

Once more we close, with high hopes for the future, and plans for making the coming G. A. C. in Chicago the best ever.

Delaware, Ohio  
April 6, 1938

ROBERT DUMM,  
*Correspondent*



## OHIO BETA

### Wittenberg College

Spring is here! Before those lazy days of doing lots of nothing arrive, Ohio Beta wants to give you a resume of her recent activities and to say so-long to the readers of *The Shield* for 1937-38.

On Feb. 19th, these eight pledges took the initiation vows and are now brothers: Edwin Petri, Fred Elsea, Arthur Schroeder, Richard Finkel, Glenn Shellhaas, Richard Chesrown, Harry McKnight, and John Orebaugh.

With regret we announce the graduation of these eight: Keck, Fisher, Stroebel, Osborn, Sundberg, Klesa, Helmbold, and Faber. All of them are brothers of outstanding leadership and high standing on the campus.

Recent elections find the following officers assuming the task of guiding the ship of Phi Psi into the harbor of accomplishment on Wittenberg's campus: Theodore Spitler, G. P.; William Sykes, V. G. P.; William Martin, B. G.; Richard Chesrown, Phu.; Richard Bittenbender, Hier., and John Orebaugh, Hod.

In athletics it's Phi Psi all the way. Intramural softball has started and Ohio Beta is out to grab this championship in which she was runner-up last year. With track ahead we see a chance to take this cup with our new freshman talent.

Petri and Lisak are varsity baseball men. Faber is a varsity track man. Sundberg is fighting for first position on the varsity tennis team.

We are having a rush dance on May 7th. The spring formal, the dance of the year at Wittenberg, is to be held May 20th.

This concludes our 1937-38 edition. Until next fall we remain your brothers of Ohio Beta, who found out a long time ago that Phi Kappa Psi makes life more worth living.

Springfield, Ohio  
April 10, 1938

DAVIS ILLINGWORTH,  
*Correspondent*

## OHIO DELTA

### Ohio State University

A new All-America sport has invaded the chapter house. It's a sport in which all may participate since it can be played within the house itself, and is much more preferable in inclement weather. Drop in any time and you will find everyone playing that All-America game of bridge. And then there are a few other games in which the brothers are taking part. We expect both good hard baseball and soft baseball teams. We'll all be batty before the season is over. None of the Deltians expects to try out for the varsity tennis team, but certainly all our racquets will be used to bring the intramural cup into the fold.

In golf, Bob Ferguson, Bill Ferguson, John Gardiner, and Ralph Schaefer are trying out for the varsity, and Pledges Weaver and Austin are fighting for positions on the freshman squad. These sports are taking so much time this spring that the food bill is bound to mount as do our appetites.

Harry Vallery intends to try out for the business managership of Scarlet Mask, which was just organized. George Packer continues to uphold the reputation of Phi Kappa Psi by his splendid work in the Fraternity Affairs office.

The grounds about the house have been rolled and reseeded—we can only hope, as we have done every year in the past, that the results are satisfactory.

The Mothers Club gave new furniture for the Louis room. We thank them and hope that they will make more use of it themselves than they have previously. We welcome back Charlie Fry to the Phi Psi house, to the Student Senate, but not to the 15th avenue annex.

With Spring come our Spring parties—and we hope that with our Spring parties, you come.

Columbus, Ohio  
April 9, 1938

RALPH M. SCHAEFER,  
*Correspondent*



## OHIO EPSILON

### Case School of Applied Science

Spring is here and with it has come the many social functions connected with this season. I am happy to say that Ohio Epsilon can look back on the past months with a deal of pride. The chapter boasts five members of Tau Beta Pi: Dick Leader,

president of the local group, John Looney, Earnest Feazel, Jack Hildreth and Bill Crawford.

In Interfraternity sports we have had an exceptional year, winning the volleyball and wrestling cups. We hope to win the basketball cup as we are undefeated thus far and have only the finals to go. Baseball and track have not started. We feel that we have good chances of retaining the championship in these two sports.

The winter varsity sports found Phi Psi well represented with Al Nason and Bob Neville on the wrestling team and Bill Crawford, Jack Hildreth, Earnest Feazel, John Looney, Jack Findeisen and Earl Zepp on the swimming team. Al Nason is Tri-state wrestling champion at 175 pounds. Bob Rogge held up the honors in basketball and should really go to town next year. Track

finds Jim Carpenter, Jack Hildreth and Dick Leader back from last year plus sophomores Bill Rau, Norm Dowling, Harry Hopkinson and Bill Newell. In tennis, Bob Kraus is back again.

Rushing Chairman for the coming summer will be Ned Kuenhold, 2733 Endicott Road, Shaker Heights, Ohio.

We are going to miss the graduating seniors in more ways than one. They are: Feazel, Hopkins, Hornke, Nason, Maurer, R. Neville, Leader, Looney, Kraus, and Holkesvig.

Although this is the last letter of the year it is not really as final as all that, as the G. A. C. is in the near future and many old friends and new ones will be gathering. So until June 22nd, in Chicago, so long.

Cleveland, Ohio  
March 31, 1938

TED C. JOHNSON,  
*Correspondent*



## DISTRICT IV

### MICHIGAN ALPHA

#### University of Michigan

On March 19th the following became members of Michigan Alpha: Hans Berg, Dick Bennett, Jack Dobson, Russ Eagan, John Hoppin, Jim Kreiger, Bill Loud, John Neerken, Glenn Robinson, Bill Sessions, John Simmers, Dirk vanderBurch, and Jack Wilkie. At the initiation they were welcomed by the entire chapter, Dab Williams, chief speaker at the banquet, and by a large number of alumni who returned for the occasion.

The freshman class was led scholastically by Bill Sessions who earned a straight 'A' record for the first semester. In addition to this he was the recipient of one of the Hopwood Awards offered by the University for literary excellence. Sessions was closely followed by Hans Berg, the German exchange student, who, you will note, is now a Brother.

Other Brothers in the news are: Lundahl, chapter G. P. and unofficial assistant Dean of the University; Russ Dobson, promising sophomore hurler on an equally promising U. of M. baseball team; Ross Faulkner, proven asset to a perennially superior U. of M. track team; and Fred Schwarze, Senior member of the golf squad.

As for the chapter in general, we are doing our best to keep Phi Psi on the top at Michigan; but in order to accomplish

this we again solicit your aid in providing rushing material for next fall.

Ann Arbor, Mich.  
April 9, 1938

WALTER JENSEN,  
*Correspondent*



### INDIANA ALPHA

#### DePauw University

With only three sports remaining in DePauw's intramural competition, Indiana Alphans are again pointing for the all-round trophy. Track, golf, and softball remain, and early practise sessions indicate that veteran teams will defend Phi Psi's stand in all three. Tucked neatly away is the year's speedball trophy, which, coupled with a second-place tally in ping pong, puts Alpha in third place in the year's race.

In varsity athletics, Phi Psi has more lettermen than any other fraternity, regardless of size. Recent winners were Erdmann, Marlatt, and Voyles, Tiger tank artists, and Eddie Lindsay, first-string guard on the DePauw net five. Interesting, too, is the fact that the chapter has letter winners in every campus sport.

Scholastically, the chapter ranks third among all DePauw fraternities, far above the all-university grade average according to the recent tabulation of the registrar. This year Phi Psi again broke into the Phi Beta Kappa column with Rhodes Scholar

applicant Jack Oswald, and indications from junior and sophomore classes promise an increase for the coming years. Indiana Alpha, too, is now honored with the fourth district's scholarship chair, presented recently by the Chicago Alumni Association, in recognition of last year's all-campus scholastic supremacy.

Graduation this June will take Frick, Bavasi, Oswald, Sweet, Stephenson, Voyles, Lynn, Allen, and Clark, a class strong in athletics and activities as well as in scholarship. Frick was last semester's editor of *The DePauw*, besides making Blue Key and captaining DePauw's golf team. He was recently reelected G. P. Oswald further distinguished himself with varsity letters in track and football, earning meanwhile a scholarship at the University of California. Sweet, Voyles, Lynn, and Clark further swell out the class with memberships in the "D" Association.

Rush work for the coming year is well under way, and early prospectuses show that an excellent class will again "grace Alpha's back staircase." The informal spring dance, nucleus of the early rushing season, will be held April 29th. (Names of sub-freshmen may be forwarded to Rush Captain J. W. Belshaw, 6534 Forest Avenue, Hammond, Ind., or to his assistant, Donald R. Matthius, 3525 Audubon St., Indianapolis, Ind. during the summer months). Rounding out the year's social program will be the annual Mothers Day weekend, followed by commencement and baccalaureate the second week in June.

Indiana Alpha wishes to take this opportunity to invite all graduates to the annual symposium early in June.

Greencastle, Ind.  
April 6, 1938

J. W. BELSHAW,  
*Correspondent*



## INDIANA BETA

### Indiana University

Indiana Beta proudly announces the initiation, March 10th, of these ten into the brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi: Phil Green, Bob Denny, Bob Jacobs, Bob Cash, Kemp Westfall, Ray King, John Fox, Bob Sweeney, Dixon Prentice, and Jay McCreary.

A deal of attention is being directed towards plans for our spring rush program. Under the able guidance of our new rush chairman, Bob Boughman, letters are already being sent out to prospective rushees.

In sports, Indiana Beta is represented by Joe Davis of Marion who is a member of

the varsity tennis team. Jay McCreary was awarded his letter in basketball and Bill (Crump, the Senator) Curry (townboy), was given an "I" for his excellent performance as senior yell-leader. Intramural activities are still in full swing with tennis, golf and swimming in the limelight.

The political aspirants on the campus are getting a good workout with the approaching election of Prom Queen. Just this past week, the election for Union Board members was held and the ballots showed a sizable majority for the organized over the unorganized men. We are represented on the Union Board by Bob Boughman.

Coming social events include an afternoon Victrola dance followed by a buffet supper, on Saturday, April 16th. Following the supper we plan to escort the dates to the local roller skating rink. Sunday, April 17th will no doubt be spent in standing around.

Our annual Mothers Day observance celebration will be held as usual on Mothers Day. At this time all mothers will be invited to the house for the day. The spring rush dance will be held on May 7th.

Some of the boys of Indiana Beta are planning to attend the G. A. C. in Chicago. Attendance at the Council is being encouraged and many of the brothers are looking forward to a wonderful time, June 22-25.

Bloomington, Ind.  
April 7, 1938

WILLIAM M. KELLY,  
*Correspondent*



## INDIANA DELTA

### Purdue University

Spring, they say, is here. There has obviously been some confusion this season since we've been having sleet, slush and wind no end. All of which revives the long-standing witticism that all one needs to get through Purdue is a slide-rule and a raincoat. Well, a raincoat at least.

With spring came initiation of Bob Carlson, Meadville, Pa.; Rex Fifield, Hebron, Ind.; Newell Gaddis, Anderson, Ind.; Bud Clevitt and Bob Hoffer, Lafayette, Ind.; Curt Sommer, Peoria, Ill.; Burton H. Gedge III, Shaker Heights, Ohio; Rhodes Henderer, Gary, Ind.; Bill Keenan, Chicago, and John Van Horn, Indianapolis. These lads were given a fine welcome into the Fraternity by Dr. Charles B. Kern, a charter member, James R. Wiley '11, Lloyd W. Josselyn, R. I. Alpha '04 and Em Scholer,

class of '36, whose talks really went home to one and all.

Purdue wound up on top of the Big Ten basketball conference. Johnny Walkey and Dan Fisher were varsity players. Dan got a major letter and Johnny a minor letter. Both are sophomores. Spring football brought Jim Maloney, varsity letterman, out on the field to absorb his share of feet in the face, etc. Junior manager Horner, letterman, Smith and Pledges Gardner and Rhodes count sweat-shirts and helmets. On the ball diamond, Walkey is trying his hand with excellent prospects. Alexander, who made his numerals last year, should go places in tennis this year. Golfers are awaiting the first break in the weather to get out on the course. Meissner, varsity man, with Bill Carlson, Skinner, second in all-campus last year, and Hoffer will soon be out battling. Bill Fifield, senior letterman, Buzz Bryant, and Bud Clevitt are out on the track vieing for honors in 220, 440, and mile.

Mason, Meissner and Samuelson will soon be claimed by Gimlet Club, athletic and activities honorary, which will bring the total to six Gimlets in the house. G. P. Sheets, Horner and Fifield are the other three. John Van Horn was initiated into Skull and Crescent and Hoffer made student Senate. Dave Clugston will soon join Williams, Simonton and Jorgeson, already actives in Scabbard and Blade.

Eyeing the big seats in student union are Juniors Mason, Samuelson and Taylor, at present union vice-presidents. Sophs Richardson and DeMars watch for junior berths. G. P. Sheets, Iron Key (B. M. O. C. key), is now union prexy, so things look rosy. Active as union freshmen are Keenan, Henderer and Pledges Olney and Brodd.

A strong bidder for *Debris* business manager, after a good session as junior manager, is Dick Meissner, a varsity golf man. Trudging along in Dick's footsteps are his two frosh stooges, Gedge and Van Horn.

Social chairman Simonton is in search of a band for the spring formal, May 14th. Brother Charles (Buddy) Rogers and his band will be one of the bands to swing out at Prom the 22nd of this month. Perhaps Prom-committeeman Mason had something to do with this selection.

The G. A. C. is a much discussed event. West Lafayette, Ind. JOHN R. WATSON,  
April 8, 1938 Correspondent

## ILLINOIS ALPHA

### Northwestern University

If all the victims of "Henry Taecker's poise and eloquence" were laid end to end they'd reach from here to Rutgers. You see, Hank persuaded all over the east and opponents were strewn round in heaps, from what we hear. The quotes are Debating Coach Dickens' of Syracuse University—Ha, there, bros.—and are reaffirmed by Notre Dame, U. of Toledo, Akron University and Bowling Green—which is a weekful of debating.

So wrestler-orator-debater Hank looks forward to a year of senior debating domination, and subordination to his neck-breaking leg-splitting partner in crime, V. G. P. Arnie Taylor, who was unanimously elected wrestling commander-in-chief after compiling the most impressive record of the year on N. U. mats.

Swimming numerals were awarded to Pete Kelley, 440 flash, and Dave Fearing, free-style frosh.

Orchids are the order for social chairman Chick Garretson who champions the intramural free-throwers and a Pi Phi Beauty Queen, and to Kyle Morris who piles Purple Phi Psi on Purple Parrot editorships and still focuses his eyes to see one image... Frosh discipline has become a major Chapter issue with the paddle taking the beating... Watch the headlines for Captain Sid Richardson's par breaking escapades in Big Ten Golf... and no-hitters from the flinging fail of southpaw Jack Kaufman, the steadiest N. U. slabster in '37 with an earned run average of 2.03 points towards a red-letter year. Ex-G. P. Jack leaves us this June, to the luscious harmonies of major league rumors—we salute a creditable record. There are two more base-bull-slingers out there behind Jack, fireballing Phil Edwards and that man Voights again with Soph Bob Evans diving this way and that to hold 'em both up... Spring football yields its usual agglomeration of Phi Psi talent with Ferguson, Hay, Daly, Wells, *et al*, being their usual scintillant selves.... Capt. Hank Keitel and Gentleman Jim Delaney wind up enviable track records outdoors this spring. The "Cap" and the G. P. are expected to assassinate competition this spring... Intramural baseball looks good under mentor "Cut" Feaman, and Pledge Dick Coyle looks forward to frosh numerals in tennis and Larry Owens and Lew Duddlestone battle their way upward in the tennis team rankings. New pledges—Dick Peil, George Wallerich, Bill Boyd and aforementioned Coyle. New actives

—Pete Kelley, Dick Thain, Ernie Weider, Bob Evans, Phil Edwards, Dick Wernecke, Bob Bailey, Phil Rogers, Pete George, Hoyt Jones, Ed Cole, Tom Gehr and Doug Cook.

Illinois Alpha is looking forward to meeting the brothers at the Edgewater Beach this June in the big Chicago G. A. C. See you then — — —

Evanston, Ill.

April 9, 1938

YAGER CANTWELL,

Correspondent

★

## ILLINOIS BETA

### University of Chicago

Well, spring vacation is over, April is here, and the birds and the bees are gayly warbling Christmas carols. But no, it isn't the birds or the bees; there are none. It's about fifteen of the brothers who spent their ten free days trotting around the Florida sands in shorts, who've returned just in time for the severest blizzard we've had all winter. Eight inches of snow and three days' sleet and rain have driven the weaker ones back into their usual hibernation, in spite of the all important final comprehensive examinations which are already threatening. Bob (Tarzan) Sass is taking a few snapshots of the snow laden trees and bushes to send south; it seems that one of the girls down there thought they were having a cold spell.

Among those who are chestily sporting athletic awards won in the winter quarter, and whom it wouldn't be proper not to mention in a letter such as this, is star saberman Ned Fitz, who ranked second in the Big Ten conference this year. Johnny Eggenmeyer took his third major 'C' as forward on the basketball team, and one of the Chapter's few remaining students, Howard Durbin, won a minor letter. Dick Lyon, former major 'C' winner, took a minor letter this year in the breast stroke and water polo. Among the freshmen, Dave Wiedeman added a numeral sweater in basketball to the one he won in football, and he's been doing some good work in spring practise and will probably be playing first string next autumn. Maurice Abrahamson walked off with the mile in the Central A. A. U. meet held in Chicago last month and Joe Molkup won his numerals in fencing. If I've forgotten any of you fellows, please excuse it.

Our new rushing chairman, Bob Reynolds, is doing some excellent work on the varsity tennis squad. His summer address for any one who may want to turn in the names of prospective rushees is 1600 W. Sixth St.,

Topeka, Kans. Freshman Bill Hankla will probably win his numerals in tennis.

Freshman promoter Bud Hazlewood of the *Daily Maroon's* oh too efficient staff (there's no reading matter in the paper any more), organized an interfraternity sing at the Edgewater Beach Hotel last week. Sixteen Phi Psis, with two Deke ringers hidden in the crowd, easily won the contest. The next chapter to go on the floor flattered us by imitation, had five ringers from other fraternities, but to no avail. The high point of the evening came when the man who went down on the floor to receive the beautiful silver cup in the name of Phi Kappa Psi turned out to be one of our Deke songmates. The only catch to the whole affair is that the cup has plainly engraved on it the date of the sing, April 1st.

Phi Kappa Psi maintained its ranking of third among the fraternities in intramural standing, although Leach was the only member who ranked high in the individual standings. He is tied for seventh place with two or three others.

Emmett Deadman will be in charge of renting the house to roomers during the summer months. This is done every year and provides a substantial source of income to the chapter. Brothers who are planning to be in Chicago this summer, who are interested in living at the House should write him at 5555 Woodlawn Ave. for rates and details.

Everybody is looking forward to a wonderful G. A. C. and—that's all.

Chicago, Ill.

April 8, 1938

HARRY CORNELIUS,

Correspondent

★

## ILLINOIS DELTA

### University of Illinois

Initiation tops the list of news from Illinois Delta and the Chapter wishes to welcome as brothers: Ray Poat and Bill Welch, Chicago; Bill Milligan, Berwyn, Ill.; Everett Moore, Delevan, Wis.; Bob Rote, Monroe, Wis.; Ken Winters, Oak Park, Ill.; Bill Spurrier, Evanston, Ill.; Ray Hardine, Glen Ellyn, Ill.; Ted Phillips, Springfield, Ill.; Dale Gerdeman, Las Vegas, N. M.

The Chapter also wishes to announce the pledging of Gordon and Ralph Meyers, Kansas City, Mo., Lenard Yonaites, Chicago, who was formerly a pledge at Washington Alpha, and Carl Smith, brother of Vance O. Smith, Ill. Delta '23, Vincennes, Ind.

The social season is now well on its way with social chairman, Johnny Dadum, at the helm. A radio dance and a picnic have been

enjoyed by the brothers and plans for a spring formal, May 7th, are now being laid.

The Chapter's scholastic standing has been raised considerably, although we are far from the top of the list.

In spite of a shoulder injury, Len Yonaites, who has just won his numerals, and Bill Welch have completed a successful spring football campaign and should be likely varsity material next fall. Ray Poat, varsity baseball pitcher is already in form, having twirled two sterling performances for the Illini this season. Quite as competent a golfer as his brother Ralph is an architect, Gordy Myers has recently qualified for the freshman golf team. Ralph enjoys the honor of receiving the highest judgment in a recent national architectural competition.

This year brings to a close the college careers of a number of brothers. We wish to extend to graduating seniors our best wishes for success and a standing invitation to visit the chapter often. Receiving degrees in journalism are: Paul Nelson, Frank Mueller; in commerce: Mac Finlayson, Al Bartoush, Bud Jones, Bob Wiley, Bill Milligan; in L. A. S.: Wayne Dyer and Walt Brown.

Gone from our midst is Giltner Twist. Gilt left school to share the responsibilities of running the Twist plantations after the passing of his father, C. C. Twist, '07. May we offer to the family of the deceased our condolences and deepest sympathies?

Due to the patience and talents of Bill Hamlin the Phi Psi Sing Band has rounded into shape and ranks as a leading contender for SACHEM Sing honors, an annual choral contest at the University.

Because of the unusually large graduating class we make an earnest plea to the alumni for names of rushees. The success of next fall's rushing is largely in your hands and each bit of cooperation on this score will be greatly appreciated. Information about desirable sub-freshmen will receive attention if mailed to the rushing chairman, Bud Mueller, whose summer address will be 4445 N. Richmond St., Chicago, Ill.

Champaign, Ill.  
April 8, 1938

BUD MUELLER,  
*Correspondent*



## TENNESSEE DELTA

### Vanderbilt University

We're on the home-stretch of another scholastic year, and what a welcome sight June will be! The days are lengthening

and getting warmer, and soon we'll sit around in the shade and sip long, cool ones. We're all looking forward to vacations of various kinds, but Adams probably has the best outlook now. He is planning to spend the summer in Europe with a Vanderbilt tour. Spring fever or not, school activities go on, and the brothers and pledges at Tennessee Delta are in the thick of them.

With Perkins on the mound, Vanderbilt won the first baseball game of the season 11-2. Allowing only three hits in nine innings, Perkins clearly showed his right to first place on the pitching staff. Pledge Lozier is out for freshman baseball, and doing a good job of catching. We are also well represented in freshman track, with Edge, Rhoads, and Pledge Choate making a recent trip to the intercollegiate meet at Chattanooga.

Under Captain Osborne's leadership, a fighting Phi Psi team advanced to the semi-finals in intramural basketball, only to lose a heart-breaking game to the champion Phi Delt. Osborne was elected captain of the fraternity softball team, and has been trying hard to whip it into shape for the approaching contests.

Rushing activities will soon begin, and any information as to possible rush men will be appreciated. The rush chairman to remain in Nashville through the summer has not been elected, but he may be reached by any correspondence addressed to the house.

Choate, our political representative, has kept abreast of the situation with his usual astuteness and boundless energy, and we were well represented in the recent elections. McGehee was named vice-president of the Ace Club, freshman-sophomore honorary society, while George was made president of the Owl Club. Perkins is a nominee for a Student Union office in the spring elections. Choate and George were named to the cabinet of the Student Christian Association for next year.

There has been a great deal of interest in the G. A. C. and several brothers are planning to be in Chicago June 22-25 if it's at all possible. Sloan has been trying to organize a trailer expedition for Chicago and all points west. If he succeeds, it'll be "Chicago or Bust" for a new covered wagon pilgrimage.

With the possible exception of a picnic or so later on, Tennessee Delta closed its social season by an April Fool dance on the 1st, Marvin Hughes furnishing the music. The Founders Day banquet was a big success, with a good turnout of alumni. "Pud"

Reyer had the boys in stitches by anecdotes of the days when the horse-cars only came out to 16th and a man wasn't a man till he had a goodly growth of mutton-chop whiskers.

We are glad to acknowledge the visit of Ben Ames, of Colorado Alpha, United Press crack war correspondent, who stayed in the house and renewed fraternity associations while he was in Nashville. We were also glad to receive the several groups of brothers, who, luckier than we, had a few spring holidays.

In this, the last Shield letter of the year, the best of wishes for a swell vacation, a swell G. A. C., and a better Phi Psi next year.

Nashville, Tenn.  
April 8, 1938

SCOTT GEORGE,  
*Correspondent*



## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

### University of Mississippi

Mississippi Alpha is enjoying one of the most active years of her recent history. To delve into the activities of the last two months, Toastmaster Walter Murphey conducted a splendid Founders Day banquet, February 19th. Founders Day brought together some of Mississippi Alpha's most distinguished men. Among those present were Judge Virgil A. Griffith, Hon. Tom Brady, Judge Taylor McElroy, C. A. Bratton, L. E. Farley, J. J. Breland, T. C. Burnett, and Dr. J. J. Lenoir.

A few weeks after Founders Day, the chapter had the pleasure of being host to our national vice-president, Charles E. Strickland. Brother Strickland's visit was a very short one, but not too short for a banquet at College Inn, followed by an informal meeting in our house. He left some very good advice regarding rushing, and the house problems we would be faced with. We sincerely enjoyed your visit, Brother Strickland.

Since the opening of our new house, several of our alumni are returning, some of whom we have not seen for several years. Sidney Mize, Federal Judge of the Southern District, spent the weekend of March 13 with us. T. C. Burnett and family have visited us several times of late.

Editor Claude L. Keirn of the alumni newspaper, reports that the paper will be out the latter part of May.

Initiated following Founders Day banquet were Norman Clock, and Dwight Strain. Another initiation is planned for the latter

part of May, for the benefit of several pledges whom we trust will be eligible.

Because of the inability of Caldwell to carry on as P., due to a heavy schedule in the School of Law, Harry Smith has been elected to succeed him. Norman Clock was elected S. G.

To-day, April 9th, is "M" club day, with our new coach, Harry Mehre, formerly of University of Georgia, giving Ole Miss its first glimpse of the Notre Dame system of football. Coach Mehre arrived in February, and fast made a name for himself as an energetic worker, as well as a regular fellow.

The chapter is standing high in intramural sports, finishing third in basketball. We are seeking the crown in handball, and—we blush to admit it—are practically in the finals in ping-pong.

And last, but most important, we will have two of our best men at the G. A. C. in June. See you at the Edgewater Beach.

University, Miss.  
April 9, 1938

CLIFFORD SCHULTZ,  
*Correspondent*



## WISCONSIN ALPHA

### University of Wisconsin

With the second semester nearly gone we are in a position to look back upon the year as one of success and enjoyment. We are now laying plans for the fall term and have high hopes of living in a house when we come back.

The Brothers have been active along political lines, John Stemper being elected to Tumas, junior honorary, and Don Fisher to Cardinal Key, sophomore honorary fraternity. William Bewick was asked to join Scabbard and Blade, R. O. T. C. society and will be initiated in May.

With the coming of spring comes spring sports. Softball is just about under way, under Captain Bob MacIver. We should end the season somewhere near the top. Broughton and Pledge Brotz are rounding out a hard-ball squad which they hope will be second to none. The chapter has also entered golf and tennis. Stiles is heading the golf squad and Curtin has been elected to guide the tennis team. Interfraternity rowing will not get under way until about the middle of May. We hope to be able to put a fine shell upon the water. Last year we didn't do so well and we want to make up for it this year. Marchall and Pledge Harvey will manage and direct this sport. Try-outs for rowing are now being held.

The weather is warm enough to allow the students to swim and boat on Lake

Mendota. Already Fraternity Row has its many piers pushed out upon the water. We are very fortunate in being invited to use the Phi Gamma Delta pier whenever we wish.

Millin, DeGroot and Johnson are planning our spring formal to be held with the Sigma Nus. The party is going to be held at Madison's smart Maple Bluff Country Club the latter part of May.

We were very happy to be hosts to a number of brothers last semester. McMichels of Illinois Alpha spent a weekend with us as did Edward Stege of our own chapter. Fisher of Pennsylvania Lambda was also a visitor.

Spring vacation is here and most welcome by all. We hope that when the brothers come back they will be ready to go right to work to successfully finish the year, socially and scholastically.

News of the G. A. C. is everywhere. All good Phi Psis will convene in Chicago. We live only a short distance so you can expect to see us all there.

Madison, Wis.  
April 10, 1938

STUART L. STILES,  
*Correspondent*



## WISCONSIN GAMMA

### Beloit College

As this letter is being written the Wisconsin Gamma boys are scattered all over the middle west. Beloit is in the midst of a most glorious spring vacation. Midsemester grades have just been released and with the chapter holding its own scholastically there could be no more perfect time for a rest.

The old living room of the house is now resplendent in a colorful new dress. Drapes have been changed and a new rug covers the long floor. The old rug was taken up stairs and cut into pieces for service in the second floor rooms.

With a hot supremacy cup race on, Phi Psi is upsetting the appiecart in more ways than one. With the start of volleyball we were just another team but shortly afterwards the whole circuit was worried. We dropped a heartbreaking series to Sigma Pi to end up second for the tournament. Jud Allen was captain of the team composed of Meyer, Virgili, Jorgenson, Volland, Frazer, Saecker, and Wilhelm.

So far Phi Psi is riding the crest of the water polo race. We have won four games and lost none, with two tough matches coming up. Watch for the cup on the mantle.

Varsity athletics are centering around track activities. Bruno Virgili, football quarterback, is starring in the 440 and the relays. Ken Licht is tossing the javelin and Rollo Cox is flinging the shot put. Indications point to a successful track season climaxed by the Beloit relays.

The chapter played host to the city of Beloit Alumni at a dinner and informal smoker on April 1st. Plans were discussed for the organization of a local Alumni Association. Jokes, stories, and memories spilled forth from the rooms until far, far, into the night.

Licht, Virgili, Zimonick and Cox were recently initiated into the "B" Club. Brother Jack Freeman was elected president for the next two terms. Virgili, Zimonick, and Cox earned their letters playing football while Licht garnered his by swimming for the winless but not finless goldfish. Zimonick also received a letter for basketball.

The freshmen have been working hard putting the lawn in shape and fixing up the yard. The driveway through the arch is going to be regravled and leveled off. All this is being done in preparation for the annual reunion in June. It will be on us before we know it and we're going to be ready to show everybody how Phi Psi has been going to town.

Beloit, Wis.  
April 7, 1938

LOUIS TOEPFER,  
*Correspondent*



## MINNESOTA BETA

### University of Minnesota

We are enjoying the presence of numerous fraternity notables on the campus to conduct Minnesota's second annual Fraternity week. The week of discussions and round-table conferences is held in conjunction with Hell Week to furnish a more constructive training for the pledges. All pledges are required to attend and are invited to take part in the discussions. Pledges Bill Mac Gregor and Andrew Almquist are leading one discussion group. The week will be climaxed by initiations in all the houses.

Our pledge class came through in fine style last quarter, nine making their average, having the fourth highest average on the campus. Hal Hitchcock, Brooks Johnson, Bus Almquist, Bob Pile, Bill Robb, John Robinson, Ward Stevenson, all of Minneapolis, Bill Ogilvie of St. Paul, and John Rasmussen of Scots Bluff, Neb. will be initiated Saturday, April 9th.

Our spring vacation was saddened by the death of Pledge Bill McKone. On the last day of finals, Bill, on his way to Northfield, Minn., was instantly killed in a head-on collision three miles north of Farmington. In the short time we knew Bill his energy and spirit indicated a promising future as a Phi Psi.

Intramural results for the winter quarter give us three new cups for our crowded mantelpiece. Badminton was included for the first time this year and Jim Donahue and Warren Hancock swept through all competition to win the All-university championship. Our volleyball team failed to repeat its title conquest of last year and finished second in academic competition. Our basketball team also finished second, losing a 21-20 overtime battle to the ATO's.

Ken Peisch is flashing his new 'M' sweater these days, having just got it for his work with the swimming team.

Hal Kemp, secretary of the Minnesota chapter of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, has just been initiated into Tau Beta Pi, honorary engineering fraternity.

Graduation this spring takes Art Smith, Jay Fitch, Charlie Du Toit, John Tenney, and Bill Andrews from our active chapter roll. Each has played a big part in building our present chapter and their absence will be keenly felt.

Although we expect most of the chapter back next fall, it is always necessary to find new men to take the place of those that are graduated. If you know of anyone coming to Minnesota next year, will you please communicate with our rushing chairman, Harley Riedel at 1969 Summit Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

Minneapolis, Minn.  
April 9, 1938

GEORGE M. RYAN,  
*Correspondent*



## DISTRICT V

### IOWA ALPHA

#### University of Iowa

Field Day (clean up the front lawn, wash windows, etc., etc.), was held on one of the first fine days this spring and was a success. The united efforts of the chapter, capably directed, resulted in a great improvement of appearance, much to everyone's satisfaction.

The indoor intramural athletic campaign has just been concluded, with baseball and track coming up. First in handball and boxing, and second in swimming and wrestling has resulted from our competition of the last two months. Chuck West won the all-university boxing title in his weight and Bill Humphrey lost the decision in his championship match after a hard fought battle. Ted Hinman won the fraternity title in his weight, but was unable to compete in the all-university event.

Intramural athletics attract a deal of interest and attention at the University of Iowa. A comprehensive program extends throughout the year, opening with the fraternity cross-country run, which we have traditionally won, and reaching the high spot with the big activities banquet to be held May 18th at the Iowa Union. A nationally known figure in the sports world is to appear as principal speaker, and trophies and medals for the various competitions are to be awarded.

Bob Speedy and Elmer Bratten have gone south with the baseball team on its annual spring training trip. Speedy is a mainstay on the pitching staff, and Bratten is a leading hitter and star infielder. Track men Bob and Eliot Waples and Ed McCollister are starting the outdoor season in preparation for the coming relay, dual, and Big Ten meets. Claude Douthett is playing on the tennis team. Dick and Jim Hoak and Dave Foerester are high ranking varsity golfers.

We were pleased over the initiation of Harland Bass, junior engineer, into Tau Beta Pi, the first of our group to be named to an honor fraternity this year.

Twenty-two have been initiated into the Fraternity since the writing of the last newsletter. They are: John D. Brown and John Wyth, Cedar Falls; John Hemmingway, Waverly; George Hill, Burlington; Ted Hinman and Robert Stevens, Iowa City; Charles Maplethorpe, Toledo; Neil Naiden, Paul Wolfe and Harold Sauer, Marshalltown; Robert O'Meara, Cedar Rapids; Richard Pehle, Omaha; Richard Reed, Cresco; A. Dick Renner and John Williams, Des Moines; Richard Smith, Clarion; Sidney Smith, Corydon; Richard Zellhoefer and Neil McGarvey, Waterloo; Harper Joslyn, Clear Lake, and Sterling McKee of Webster City.

Jim Hoak has been chosen as our rushing chairman and has started to work. We anticipate a great pledge class next year, and

will appreciate your help. Likewise, we will try to extend our help to other chapters. Jim's address is 4300 Grand Ave., Des Moines, Iowa.

The G. A. C. in Chicago June 22-25 will find Iowa Alpha well represented, and we look forward to it with the pleasurable anticipation of meeting men from other chapters.

Iowa City, Iowa  
April 10, 1938

ED MCCOLLISTER,  
*Correspondent*



## IOWA BETA

### Iowa State College

The Alumni of Iowa Beta and others will be happy to learn that the basketball teams of the actives and the pledges won the fraternity championship of Iowa State in their own classes. Then, in a hard-fought game, the actives beat the pledges for the all-fraternity championship. This is the first time in the history of the college that the freshmen and the actives of the same fraternity have played against each other for the final championship.

Hopes for a championship team in baseball are running high. Our excellent team of last year is practically intact. Teams in the other spring sports are being organized.

Marvin Stark, former G. P., graduated with a degree in mechanical engineering at the end of the winter quarter. To Marv we wish the best of luck, and hope to see him back often.

Initiation was held at the chapter house on February 13th for Donald Evans, Leonard Bohacek, and Frank Jayne. They are assuming responsible positions in the activities of the fraternity.

Bohacek and Kindig are working on a skit for the Veishea Vodvil that promises to be another prize-winner. It will be remembered that our last year's entry in the Campus Varieties won a cup for our mantel.

Williams has announced that work on the Phi Psi float for the Veishea parade will start this weekend.

In keeping with the spirit of spring, the chapter house is being decorated. To Mrs. McKay, our housemother, goes the credit for the cheery new drapes in the dining room. The walls of the second and third floor halls are being refinished. Work on landscaping the lawn has started. It is planned to plant several trees and shrubs around the house.

The spring formal will be at the chapter house, the night of May 21st. We hope to see many alumni and their friends at our last dance of the year.

Our rushing chairman is William Koch, 915 29th St., Des Moines, Iowa. Bill urges the earnest cooperation of all in the summer rushing campaign.

Ames, Iowa R. WENDELL HOTCHKISS,  
April 6th, 1938 *Correspondent*



## MISSOURI ALPHA

### University of Missouri

Spring is here at last, and things have really been looking up for Missouri Alpha.

Our main interest is politics as Bob Dungan is the leading candidate for president of the entire student body. He is being assisted in his campaign by Glenn, business manager of our year-book. After much political wrangling, it appears that Dungan has the support of nearly all of the major organized groups on campus, and nothing less than an unexpected reversal can keep him from being elected to office on April 22nd.

April 23rd is the date of our spring dance. We hope it will serve as a fitting celebration of Dungan's election.

While politics has been our major interest lately, Missouri Alpha has been far from dormant in athletics. The pugilistic element in the house is capably represented by Pledge Rouse and Mattox. Rouse won the school heavyweight boxing championship for the second successive year, Mattox won the lightweight championship of central Missouri in the Golden Gloves. He thus won the right to compete in the St. Louis tournament but did not participate because of school work.

Bates is on the varsity track and tennis squads. Pledges Rouzer and Peterson are outstanding on the freshman track squad. Rouzer broke the University record for the indoor half-mile, and Peterson was a close second in the same event. Pledge Haines is certain of a high ranking spot on the frosh tennis team. In Sam Gurley and Stillman Rouse, Phi Psi had both ends on the varsity football team throughout spring practise. This combination will be strengthened next fall by our star half-back, Christenson, who is out of school this semester. Pledge Landers saw service as a varsity tackle this spring.

In intramurals our volleyball team met with mediocre success, but we are really

looking for a championship baseball team which claims several heavy hitters.

By the time this goes to press, Pledges Rouzer, Peterson, and Jim Crawford will have been initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

Officers for the coming year are: Vaughan, G. P.; Fowler, V. G. P.; Mattox, P.; Lathrop, A. G.; Bates, S. G.; Bollard, B. G.; Ferguson, Hod.; Wenzel, Hier.

With an extensive rushing campaign planned for this summer, Missouri Alpha has elected three to carry out the duties normally assigned to one representative. If you know of any desirable men coming to Missouri next fall, please write one of the following brothers: D. M. Ferguson, 3035 South 7th St., Terre Haute, Ind.; William A. Bates Jr., 6337 Morningside, Kansas City, Mo., or Philip B. Bollard, 18 West 68th St., Terrace, Kansas City, Mo.

The G. A. C. at the Edgewater Beach in Chicago from June 22-25 looks as if it would be one of the best in years—so let's all try to get there!!!

Columbia, Mo.  
April 7, 1938

GARDINER LATHROP,  
*Correspondent*



## TEXAS ALPHA

### University of Texas

The annual University "Round-Up", a reunion of all ex-students, took place April 8-10, with its accompanying revue, ball, and parade. The float of Texas Alpha was a credit to the chapter even though it did not win more than honorable mention. The interest displayed by the brothers in its conception and construction was particularly gratifying, and special thanks are due Jim Davenport and Henry Sullivan.

Invitations were sent to all alumni of Texas Alpha, and other known Phi Psis in the vicinity, to attend a dinner at the chapter house on the night of April 9, and among those present were Mr. and Mrs. Ted Neely of Amarillo, Texas; Dr. and Mrs. J. L. Henderson, Dr. and Mrs. H. V. Craig, Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Bretlinger, Mr. and Mrs. Preston Shirley, Mr. and Mrs. Burton Miles, Dr. C. P. Patterson, Dr. E. E. Hale, Howard Barr and Miss Maragret Pressler, all of Austin, Texas; John Curry of Amarillo, Texas; Al Morriss, of Waco, Texas, and Bob Kennedy of Livingston, Texas. The Chapter was pleased to have as guests, at the same time, the fathers of Brothers Carmen Cook and John Peterson. Mr. Cook

came from Lufkin, Texas, and Mr. Peterson from Amarillo, Texas.

Hulon W. Black, of Temple, Texas, was reelected president of the Ex-Students Association as a result of the fine services rendered during the past year. Black is also on the committee for the selection of a new president of the University of Texas, since the last permanent president, Dr. H. Y. Benedict, passed on a year ago.

Ernest O. Thompson, '13, member of the Texas Railroad Commission, opened his campaign for governor of Texas in Waco last week. Texas Alpha wishes Brother Thompson the greatest of success. His exceptional success as an outstanding member of the Texas Railroad Commission during the past eight years, attests to his ability to handle such an honorable and responsible position.

Easter holidays, April 15-18, will find most of the brothers of Texas Alpha at their homes over the state. A number plan to go to Houston where open-house is being held by Pledge Tom Wood and Kinman Thompson.

The Chapter plans to give its annual spring formal dinner-dance, April 22nd.

Ray Lynch has been elected to Chancellors, honorary law society. Ramsey Moore has been elected vice president of Cowboys, honorary service organization. Everett Shirley has been elected to membership in the Cowboys. T. C. Tillotson has been elected to Tau Beta Pi, and to Sigma Gamma Epsilon, honorary geology fraternity. Leon Payne has been elected to the presidency of Phi Delta Phi, law fraternity.

Texas Alpha was highly pleased and honored with a visit from Charley Strickland, vice-president of Phi Kappa Psi, the latter part of February. The contact with the national officers is slight but appreciated all the more when it takes place.

Joe W. Riley, Past Archon of the 5th District for two consecutive terms, just came in from Dallas, Texas, where he is at present engaged in the practise of the law.

Austin, Texas  
April 10, 1938

DAVID RASCO,  
*Correspondent*



## KANSAS ALPHA

### University of Kansas

From the yelling-in of her nineteen pledges to the recent election of Blaine Grimes to the presidency of the Men's Student Council, Kansas Alpha has enjoyed a uniformly successful year at K. U.

The brothers are participating in nearly every Hill activity. Bus Davidson and Larry Winn are on the K. U. relays committee. Jack Ledyard and Jack Huttig are in Delta Sigma Pi, business fraternity. Barclay Cunningham has been on the Men's Glee Club trip. Bob Busler is again a member of the golf team, and Fen Durand, champion javelin thrower in the Big Six, is getting in condition for the K. U. relays.

Les Combs is still listening to "Lights Out" and is doing lots of work on the Jayhawker magazine. Seth Gray, Tom Yoe, Larry Winn, Deakon Anderson, George Thomas, Jack Huttig, Bob Busler, Tom Higgins, and Harris Hill are active in Pachacamac politics. Miller and Lenhart are practising spring football. They should both letter next fall. Masoner is running the hurdles and the dashes in track.

Five brothers made K's in basketball. They are: Golay and Durand, lettermen from last year, and Johnson, Hunt, and Owens. The freshman basketball players, Miller, Allen, and Kline, did plenty well their first year in college athletics; they were regulars on the freshman first team the entire season.

On February 17th these thirteen pledges were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi: Bob Allen, Bill Gray, Thomas Yoe, Tom Arbuckle, Jack Cadden, Tom Higgins, John Kline, Wayne Anderson, George Thomas, Barclay Cunningham, Larry Winn, Marion Coberly, and Ralph Miller.

Kansas Alpha is also proud to announce the pledging of Chuch Alexander. Chuch has two more years at K. U. and is the brains behind the *University Daily Kansan*. Spring initiation will be held for the pledges making their grades this spring.

Bill Kandt has been chosen to represent Kansas Alpha in Germany next year. Bill will leave for Germany the last of June. He plans to study for the diplomatic service, at the University of Tuebingen.

To Tom Strickland, Paul Wilbert, and Ted North we say farewell. They have been of unmeasurable service to Kansas Alpha, and we truly hate to see them finish their undergraduate work. Strickland, present V. G. P., is graduating from the school of engineering; North, present G. P., is graduating from the business school, and Wilbert, past G. P., is graduating from the law school.

The school year is about finished but we are going to keep that Phi Psi spirit boiling by sending as many brothers to the Grand

Arch Council at Edgewater Beach Hotel in Chicago as we possibly can. Come on, let's all be there!

Fen Durand is rush captain; his summer address is 335 W. Chestnut, Junction City, Kans.

Lawrence, Kansas  
April 9, 1938

SAM STEELE,  
Correspondent



## NEBRASKA ALPHA

### University of Nebraska

Since this is Nebraska Alpha's last chance to take inventory in a public way, the following is offered briefly:

*Membership:* On March 26th, eleven "acid tested" men were made members of Phi Kappa Psi. In the order of their initiation they are: Jack (Monk) Meyer, Bob (Ship Ahoy) Brust, Stan (Brains) Southwick, Harold Swan, Robert O'Connell, Chauncey Sheldon, Carl Ousley, Robert Fuchs, Carl Harnsberger, Gordon Johnston and Al Randall.

*Alumni:* After the initiation banquet, the alumni held a meeting at which they raised sufficient financial support to back the chapter German exchange scholarship program which will go into effect next fall.

One alumnus had a good excuse for being absent from the banquet. On March 16, Ellery Davis '29 is reported to have promised to "love, honor, etc." in the presence of Betty Pringle.

*Activities:* Next year, Phi Psi will continue to dominate activities on the Nebraska campus. We have our last nickel bet on Phil Southwick to be tapped Innocent this Ivy Day. The Cornhuskers yearbook position will be stocked with Phi Psis. Football managers, Dick McClymont and Jack Meyer, will battle it out for senior manager for the 1939-40 football season under the 1938-39 senior manager, Bob Moose. Next fall Thurston Phelps will pilot the varsity from his quarter-back position.

*Rushing Plans:* Summer rushing will be handled by Louis Ball, 317 No. 52nd St., Omaha, Neb., and Fred Stiner, 850 No. Burlington, Hastings, Neb. If alumni know of any "gems" that are floating around, a letter about them to one of the above would be appreciated.

Lincoln, Neb.  
April 8, 1938

FRED STINER,  
Correspondent

## OKLAHOMA ALPHA

### University of Oklahoma

With the advent of spring has come many activities, such as picnics and breakfasts, which remind us that we are in college for sure. However, there has been about a four-day period of sleet and snow which somewhat dampened things. There are only eight more weeks of school and not many more weeks until the G. A. C., so that the year will end in whirlwind style. In many ways it has been a big year.

Members of the Chapter are interested in the formation of the Western Oklahoma Alumni Association at Oklahoma City (referred to in detail on page 364), which promises to be of great assistance to our group at Norman, only eighteen miles from Oklahoma City.

Jim Hewgley is now a Texan, after all these years in this beloved state. From now on his home is to be San Antonio, Texas. This brings to five the number of boys in the house from Texas.

Song practise starts in a few days for the annual fraternity sing, held in the sunken gardens behind the library. It will be at dusk, with some twenty fraternities in competition for the loving cup awarded each year. Of course our erstwhile Maloney practises twelve months out of the year. He is continually swinging out on some such tune as "The Wearing of the Green", or a tune of the same general type. B. Bedford McKenzie, the Mangum flash, will probably direct practise.

C. M. Beckett has come through with a place on the varsity squad.

A. V. Peoples was elected vice-president of Jazz Hounds, a campus pep organization. See you in Chicago.

MARVIN T. JOHNSON JR.,

Norman, Okla.  
April 8, 1938

*Correspondent*

## COLORADO ALPHA

### University of Colorado

Spring quarter is under way, and we are all back from vacation ready to go to work again. In taking stock of the present situation, we find that the chapter has taken several more steps forward in the last few months. Our scholarship standing has risen a few points, and we have come up from sixth to fourth place in intramural standing.

Gene Grove and Pledge Ravencroft accompanied the victorious C. U. basketball team in its recent invasion of New York. Allan Smith also made quite a trip through that part of the country during vacation.

Lyle Christensen, Archon of the Fifth District, was here last week, and we had the pleasure of entertaining him for several days.

We are very happy to announce the pledging of Charles Heeb, backfield star on the C. U. football team, and John Ravencroft, basketball letterman.

At our initiation February 19th, we introduced into the chapter one of the finest classes we have had in some time: Stan Applegate, Paul Dukes, Emerson Duncan, George Frolich, Bill Gardiner, Don Herrman, Dick Law, Bill Long, Charles Lupton, John Parker, Chuck George, Marvin Pope, Wendell Nelson, and Bill Sisson.

At our spring election last week, the following officers were elected: C. Shelton Enochs, G. P.; Bill Sloan, V. G. P.; Bob Langdon, A. G.; Don Herrman, B. G.; Bill Sisson, S. G.; Dave Collins, P.; Paul Dukes, assistant P.; Marvin Pope, Hod.; Bill Gardiner, Phu., and Wendell Nelson, Hier.

Boulder, Colo.  
April 10, 1938

BOB LANGDON,  
*Correspondent*



## DISTRICT VI

### WASHINGTON ALPHA

#### University of Washington

Having spent an enjoyable spring vacation, the fellows are back at school for the last and toughest quarter of the year.

Spring football training finds Merle Miller, last year's leading Husky scorer, Joe Dubsy, a flashy halfback, Herb Wall, a

fast charging end, and Kirk Buck, a fighting guard, all striving for places on the football squad. Every one of the boys has an excellent chance.

Merle Miller has thrown the javelin 213 feet in pre-season trials and bids fair to rival the other Pacific Coast Conference tossers.

Haydn Hilling, one of the best G. P.'s Washington Alpha ever had is cadet colonel

of the R. O. T. C. and co-chairman of the annual Army-Navy ball to be given this month. Hugh Hotson, a cadet captain, is assisting Hilling. Herb Rice is handling publicity for the "Little World's Fair", the name given to this year's open house of the engineering students at the University. Larry McIntosh is campaign manager of the leading candidate for the office of student body prexy. Lewis Parker is a charter member as well as vice-president of the newly re-organized Fisheries Club, made up of boys in the school of fisheries.

Officers for the term are George Gray, G. P.; Hugh Hotson, V. G. P.; John Beall, P.; Lewis Parker, A. G.; Jack Parker, B. G.; John Stone, S. G.; Joe Dubsky, Phu.; Bill Morgan, Hod.; John Lewis, Hier.

We are entered in the big Sophomore Carnival, a tradition at Washington. We started off last year in grand style by coping the grand sweepstakes prize, and are rapidly shaping up another prize-winner under Dan Mulrine.

Scholarship last quarter took a very encouraging upward jump as most of the brothers really did themselves proud by bringing in a grand bunch of grades.

Spring rushing plans give promise of starting us off on one of the best rushing campaigns we've ever had at Washington Alpha. Steadily growing in number of active members and in prominence in campus activities, we're bound to pledge the finest lot of boys any chapter of Phi Psi has ever claimed.

Seattle, Wash.  
April 4, 1938

LEWIS PARKER,  
*Correspondent*



## OREGON ALPHA University of Oregon

Oregon Alpha has swung into the commencement of a successful spring term, full of social activity, scholastic endeavor and athletic attainment.

The chapter was greatly relieved to learn of the recovery of Jack Cole of Eugene, who was recently seriously ill with double pneumonia. Jack is planning a trip to Arizona to recover some of his lost weight and health.

We are fortunate in having an active Mothers club in Portland. Extremely so, in fact, for shortly before Prexy Lev Lyon's visit, Mrs. Hoffman and son Don, put up new curtains all around, so the chapter

house was looking spick and span for Lev's visit. Talking about Dr. Lyon, all the fellows were certainly impressed by his likable, friendly personality and his helpful attitude.

We are pleased to notice a rise in our scholarship standing over fall term, due to a little concentrated effort, and are especially pleased to announce the initiation of law student Bill McKenna into Delta Phi Alpha, german honorary.

In athletics, we came to a fairly successful close in the intramural basketball league by having our 'B' team wind up in a tie for first place. We are looking forward to a top place in water polo and softball competition, with freshmen swimmers Pat Keller and Tom Baldwin on the expected scoring end in water polo, and Herb Hamer, Bob Brooke, little Eddy Stanton and Fred Carlson the likely stars in softball. Pop Varoff, our world's champion pole vaulter, is working out in preparation for the coming track season, the first meet of which will be held in Portland, April 1st, at the Hill military meet. Herb Hamer and Fred Hichens, former high school track stars in the 100 and 220 yard sprint events, hope to earn their numerals this track season. Pat Keller, a new pledge, has earned a berth on the freshman swim team.

On February 27th, Oregon Alpha welcomed into her midst eight new brothers. They are: Jack Cole, Fred Hichens, and Jack Leighton, of Eugene; Roald Gruneth and Henry Camp, of Portland; Jim Hannaman, Salem; Jack Wood, Medford, and Eggert Rohwer, Dixon, Calif. We have three new pledges, Pat Keller, Honolulu; Joseph Tomason, The Dalles; and Warren Torrey, Portland.

During spring vacation, we held a plenty smooth rush dance in Portland at the Portland Yacht Club. With a hot band, a good floor, and men like Chairman Phil Lynch and Co-chairman Marsh Hoffman, it just couldn't miss. Jim Harding, newly elected prexy of the Portland Alumni Association, accounted for a large number of alumni.

Under the editorship of Archon Bill Chambreau, the *Webfoot Alphan*, our chapter paper, will appear shortly.

We urge all alumni who can possibly make it to attend the G. A. C. in Chicago. An interesting program and a lot of fun are guaranteed.

Desirable sub-freshmen entering Oregon next fall may be referred to one of our three district rush chairmen. General chairman

is Jack Wood, 625 Park St., Medford, Ore. Marsh Hoffman is handling Portland and may be reached at 3132 N. E. Thompson St. that city, and California recommendations may be referred to Edwin Stanton, 435 S. Windsor Blvd., Los Angeles.

Eugene, Oregon  
March 28, 1938

HENRY S. CAMP,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA BETA Stanford University

Spring quarter is in full swing, and California Beta's forty-five members are busily occupied with every phase of university life.

The Stanford baseball team barnstormed southern California during spring vacation with four Phi Psis, pitcher Spike Furman, second-baseman By West, catchers Levant Brown III and Sid Lewis, on the squad. On the freshman baseball team, Bob Ditlevson, Elton Boone, and Gabby De Moss are first-string members.

At present, track is in the sport-light and N. C. A. A. discus champion Pete Zagar and sophomore sprint-star Jerry Sparling are representing Phi Psi on the varsity oval. On the freshman squad, Jim Lincoln is consistently first in the high jump and the javelin throw, and is developing into one of the best 880 men on the team.

David Sloane, captain of this year's soccer team, won added laurels for himself and the house when he was named honorary captain of the All-conference eleven. Spring soccer practise is underway with Pledge-brothers Greyson Bryan, George LaNicca, and Bob Crawford, Al Pellas, George Jedenoff, and Bill Boyd out for the squad. Pellas is considered a cinch to remain on the first string. Bryan and LaNicca, on the basis of their freshman records, have excellent chances for varsity honors.

In the final half-minute of play, Stanford's highly favored rugby team was nosed out of the conference championship by California. Lymie Calkins, John Baully, George Jedenoff, and Aubrey Austin were first-string men on the squad, and Calkins was recently elected next year's captain. All four will return as lettermen next year with the avowed intention of beating Cal and re-establishing Stanford's long line of rugby championships.

The Encina pools have been echoing with the splash of freshman Bill Niccol's champion diving, and varsity man Art Zinsmaster's accomplished swimming. Speaking of pools, Phi Psi's own private plunge is be-

ing kept busy by members of the "Dip Before Breakfast Club", and summer tans are being acquired early on the newly planted turf surrounding the pool.

President John Morril of the local chapter of Tau Beta Pi has just welcomed Herb Summer into membership, and George Jedenoff is certain to make his key next fall. Coach Tiny Thornhill issued the call for spring football last week, with By West, Pete Zagar, Aubrey Austin, Gerry Sparling, and Sid Lewis among those who responded.

House briefs: By West and Bob Richardson are the rising politicians in the house. West is a candidate for membership on the Board of Athletic Control and Richardson is a prospective Cardinal and Executive Committee member... Doug Bryan and Beans Austin have been spending a lot of time at the New Theatre, appearing in various campus dramatic productions... Nine of the fourteen freshmen made their numerals, and two of the frosh won their sweaters in two sports... Phi Psi is raffling a hopped-up model T-Ford as its part in the Sophomore Carnival... Construction of the new barbecue pit will begin next month. The Mothers Club has done yeoman duty all year and we take this opportunity to thank them for their wonderful work.

House officers for the quarter are: G. P., George Yates; V. G. P., Bob Brooke; P., John Morril; A. G., Doug Bryan; S. G., Bill Boyd; B. G., Dewey Donnell; Hod., Stan Goode; Phu., Phil Brooke.

Rush captain is John Pauly whose summer address will be: Aeneas Hall, University of Southern California, Los Angeles.

Stanford University, Calif. DOUG BRYAN,  
April 10, 1938 *Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA GAMMA University of California

As summer approaches, California Gamma looks back on another highly successful semester. Under the leadership of G. P. Homer Angelo, the chapter rose to new levels of prominence in many different fields of activity.

California Gamma will be hard hit by the loss of seven prominent seniors: Angelo, Arpin, Dougery, Lamon, Reynolds, Smith, and Storch.

The semester has furnished an opportunity for many sons of Gamma to distinguish themselves in a variety of sports. Perhaps the outstanding individual achievement was registered by Ed Dougery, mainstay of the

surprising California basketball team. Lettermen Ted Willson and Paul Semmens sewed up first-string berths on the California football team in the spring practise, while Em Ables kept scrapping for a starting position. Ky Ebright has been juggling the crew positions, but Al Gilchrist is right in there. Les Still, Don Storch and Dick Kilbourn have a good chance for the frosh eight.

Gwinn Smith, Charles Yerxa, and Al Patterson are freshman track stars who are being counted on to strengthen the varsity next semester. Smith has his eye on the frosh pole vault record, having done 12:6 to date. Yerxa has been broadjumping in the neighborhood of 22 feet, while Patterson has been working to reach his high school discus mark of 139 feet.

Fletcher Jones and Ralph Lamon have been digging divots for the California golf team. Cal Gamma is currently running about third in the race for the interfraternity intramural cup. However, points have not been added for our three strongest events, hardball, softball and golf. Paced by Bert Luncford, Dick Jones, Ed Dougery, Ralph Lamon and Ben Tipton, the softball team moved into the finals. Finals in both hard and softball are yet to be played.

Brother Peter turned out to be one of the most prominent swimmers ever to race in the Cal pool in the Interfraternity swim meet.

Laurence Arpin and Henry Turner were elected delegates to the G. A. C. Dick Biggs was elected G. P. and Pete Arpin, V. G. P.

Phil Merrill, rushing chairman, at 1505 Arch St., Berkeley, Calif., would appreciate names for rushing this fall. The Chapter must replace the graduating seniors with a strong group of pledges.

Berkeley, Calif.  
April 7, 1938

LESLIE E. STILL,  
*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA DELTA

### University of Southern California

Only two days remain until Easter vacation. Many of the brothers will go to the magic Isle of Catalina to enjoy a week of sunshine and rest. Others will return to their homes throughout the country, and some are even considering working—believe it or not.

In recent campus elections, Phi Psi stayed on the gravy train by putting three in office.

Showing the good old Fraternity spirit, the brothers pitched in with such vigor that supposedly close contests turned into landslides. Dick Barton won the junior class presidency by a majority of 200 votes. Dick is currently president of the Trojan Squires. Dick Keefe was elected president of the College of Commerce by an overwhelming majority and promises a constructive program for that college. Richard Bendheim was unanimously chosen assistant yell king.

With spring once more in the air, aspirants for the varsity football team have turned out in force for practise. Practically certain of first-string positions next fall are Angelo Peccianti, hard-socking fullback, and Phil Gaspar, dynamic tackle. Leon Utman and Gerry O'Connor probably will win their letters at the guard positions and are not far from first-string recognition. Coming up from the frosh to make trouble for the veterans are Bob Peoples, Frank Bennett, Frank Swirles and Bob Mathews.

Turning from football to track, we have six leaving for Berkeley for the annual track meet with the University of California. Bud Day, who leads the collegiate vaulters of the country with a leap of 14 feet; Bill Broomfield (broadjump); Jim Lytle and Les Meisenheimer (quarter-mile); Bob Finch (two-mile) and Phil Gaspar (discus), will be the Phi Psis upholding the Cardinal and Gold of Troy.

For the first time in the history of the Chapter, we have decided to print an *Annual* as tangible evidence of the progress and activities of the Chapter during the year. Frank Gresham is in charge and, if hard work is any indication, the first annual really will be something worthwhile.

As a result of the accounts of men who have attended a G. A. C., plans are being made by many of the brothers to go to Chicago in June. This is something that no Phi Psi can afford to miss if he can possibly arrange it, and from the looks of things there is going to be a grand hegira of Phi Psis from the west coast to Chicago this summer.

Any information concerning desirable rushees for next fall would be appreciated and all communications addressed to the rushing chairman at the house will be attended to immediately.

As the interfraternity athletic season enters the homestretch, we are neck and neck with the Sigma Nus for the coveted Interfraternity plaque. Coach Leroy Irwin is whipping together a baseball nine,

which, if it wins the title, will just about cinch the plaque.

Los Angeles, Calif.

April 5, 1938

BOB SEDGWICK,

*Correspondent*



## CALIFORNIA EPSILON

### University of California at Los Angeles

California Epsilon has been functioning at full speed the last few months. Ward Baxter and John Griswald have been added to the pledge class, and we have started in earnest to build up our rush lists for the next semester. If any Phi Psis know desirable boys coming to U. C. L. A., we would appreciate receiving their names and addresses.

Initiation was held for Grover Gauntt, Jack Best, Morgan McNeely, Victor Spotts, John Cole, Jack Helms, Ben Milliken, Ed Canavan, Walt Davison, Dick Nor-

ton, Jim Ruby, and Clark Schaughnessy, twelve of the best and cockiest pledges we've ever had.

Phi Psi athletes continue to distinguish themselves. In the rugby season which just ended Louis Brooks and Don Ferguson won positions on the Southern California All-Conference rugby team. Clark Schaughnessy, one of the new initiates, has been tossing the javelin rather consistently out to 200 feet. A sophomore, Schaughnessy gives promise of being one of the nation's outstanding javelin men by his senior year.

In interfraternity athletics a pair of lopsided baseball victories won by our pitcher, Gordon Stephens, indicates that we have one of the best teams in the league.

The social committee has announced that our annual formal will be held April 23rd. It will serve as a sort of farewell party to nine brothers who are finishing their work at U. C. L. A.

West Los Angeles, Calif.

April 7, 1938

OWEN WARD,

*Correspondent*

# obituary

---

---

## GEORGE B. M. METZGER

### Pa. Epsilon '79

George B. M. Metzger, president judge of Lycoming County, Pennsylvania, died March 18, 1938, at his home in Williamsport, Pa.

Judge Metzger was seventy-three years old and was a member of the bar fifty-two years. He was born in Williamsport Aug. 3, 1864. He attended the Franklin School and Williamsport Dickinson Seminary, subsequently attending Pennsylvania College at Gettysburg before entering Lafayette College.

His prowess as a student was such that he completed the course at Lafayette at the age of nineteen. It was necessary for him to wait two years until he attained his majority before being admitted to the bar. He spent this period in his father's law office, studying law. He was admitted to the bar in April, 1877 and became an associate of his father and brother in the practise of law.

He married, in 1883, Mary Wagner, of Easton, Pa. She died in 1925. Four daughters survive.

## FRANK P. TIMMONS

### Ohio Alpha '98

Frank Pryor Timmons, a member of the Scott High School (Toledo, Ohio) faculty since 1923, died March 2, 1938, in that city. He was sixty-six years old. He was the father of Donald B. Timmons, Ohio Alpha '18.

Born Oct. 19, 1871, in New Holland, O., Mr. Timmons formerly lived in Delaware, Ohio, and received his high school education at the former Ohio Wesleyan Academy. His college degrees were earned at Ohio Wesleyan University and Columbia University. Mr. Timmons, an active member of the Toledo Alumni Club of Ohio Wesleyan, was one of its past presidents. He urged many Toledo students to continue their education at his alma mater.

Before going to Scott, where he taught in the English and social science departments, Brother Timmons served as superintendent of schools in Fremont, Conover, Batavia, Milford, and Nelsonville, all in Ohio. He also was a former faculty member of Culver Military Academy, Culver, Ind.

## HOMER H. McKEEHAN

Ohio Alpha '89

Homer H. McKeehan, sixty-eight, senior member of the long-established Cleveland law firm of McKeehan, Merrick, Arter & Stewart & George William Cottrell, and a Cleveland attorney for forty-four years, died April 23, 1938, at his winter home in St. Augustine, Fla., as a result of a heart attack. An active Phi Psi since his initiation, he was Symposiarch at the 1914 Grand Arch Council banquet in Cleveland. He was a liberal contributor to his chapter.

Actively connected with the law firm with which Brother McKeehan was associated are Walter C. Merrick, Ohio Alpha '90, a fraternity and college mate at Ohio Wesleyan University, and Kingsley A. Taft, Mass. Alpha '21.

Brother McKeehan was recognized as an outstanding trial lawyer.

He was president of the Cleveland Bar Association in 1916 and 1917 and was a member of the bar committee that instigated the investigation of the administration of criminal justice in Cleveland in 1921. He was one of the founders and first president of the Cleveland Association for Criminal Justice, now the Cleveland Crime Commission.

Mr. McKeehan was best known for his sharp, incisive wit, which brought him fame as a public speaker and as a trial lawyer who made a most formidable opponent.

Born in Hillsboro, Ohio, June 27, 1870, Mr. McKeehan received his early education in the public schools. He was graduated from Ohio Wesleyan University in 1892.

Admitted to the bar in 1894, Brother McKeehan became connected with the firm that had taught him the law, Sherman, Hoyt & Dustin. Some years later he became a member of the firm which is known today as McKeehan, Arter, Merrick & Stewart & George W. Cottrell.

Mr. McKeehan devoted himself entirely to the practise of civil law. Because the firm with which he studied specialized to a great extent in marine cases, he followed along that line for many years. He represented numerous lake shipping concerns and marine insurance companies. He had also a large corporation practise.

Mr. McKeehan's wife died April 3, 1937. He leaves a daughter, Mrs. Maynard H. Rees of Brookline, Mass., and four grandchildren, William D. Rees II, Henry Maynard Rees Jr., Homer McKeehan Rees and Morgan R. Rees.

## IRVIN C. DeHAVEN

Ind. Delta '01

Irvin C. DeHaven, widely known sales engineer and a charter member of Indiana Delta, died February 20 at his home in Indianapolis, Ind., after an illness of several months. He was fifty-seven years old.

Born in Wellersburg, Pa., DeHaven lived for some time in Cumberland, Md., before attending Purdue University. There he became one of the outstanding students on the campus, and helped to lay the groundwork of Indiana Delta chapter.

Of Brother DeHaven's loyalty to and interest in Phi Kappa Psi, which persisted unswervingly from his initiation until the end, a Phi Psi has written, in part:

"Those Phi Psis who had occasion to visit the Indiana Delta chapter in its early days, are likely to recall DeHaven, whose striking appearance and charming personality marked him as a leader in his fraternity and in campus activities. Never too busy to lend an ear to another's troubles, he, both in college and in his business life, epitomized the unselfish teachings he learned as a member of Phi Kappa Psi.

"One of the most loyal Phi Psis who ever lived in the Hoosier state, Brother DeHaven seldom missed a meeting of the Indianapolis Alumni Association, or a Thanksgiving eve banquet of the state alumni group, and he was a frequent visitor to the Indiana Delta chapter house. This lifelong loyalty and interest in Phi Kappa Psi was maintained despite an exceptionally busy career."

DeHaven played basketball at Purdue in the days before the spotlight had been turned on that sport. But it was in football, and particularly the fortunes of the teams representing his alma mater, that his interest became most enthusiastic after leaving the university. He was a life member of the Purdue Athletic Stadium Association, and of the Purdue Alumni Association.

He took an active part in civic, social and business life of Indianapolis. He was a member of Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, the Rotary Club of Indianapolis, Woodstock Country Club, Indianapolis Athletic Club, and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. He was an active worker in the First Presbyterian Church.

Survivors are the widow, Mrs. Marguerite Power DeHaven; a son, Todd W. DeHaven, both of Indianapolis; a sister, Mrs. Rush Bauman, of Nutley, N. J., and a brother, Clad DeHaven of Cumberland, Md.—H. B. G.

## JAMES H. OSBORNE

### Ind. Gamma '74

James H. Osborne was born July 29, 1857 and died March 5, 1938, at Crawfordsville, Ind., following a stroke February 20th in Florida.

He was graduated with honors, at Wabash College in 1879, and after two years' study of law, became a member of the Wabash faculty in 1881, teaching Latin and mathematics for many years in the preparatory department, and after its abolition continued to teach such subjects and also history in the college, finally retiring on a Carnegie pension in 1922. After that he continued to serve as secretary to the faculty and as assistant librarian and as secretary-treasurer of the Association of Wabash Men, until his death. He is survived by his aged widow, two daughters and one son, Prof. J. Insley Osborne, head of the department of English at Wabash.

Brother Osborne was the last link between the Wabash faculty and Indiana Gamma, as known to its alumni, and he always preserved the helpful interest in the old chapter that he displayed throughout its active life. To all alumni and students at Wabash he was affectionately known as "Pat", a familiarity he never resented. Whenever I sought information on the early years of the chapter, he responded with many details and continued to express his deep interest in all such matters. He attended a number of Indiana State banquets while his health permitted.

With his death there remain only sixty-seven surviving alumni of Indiana Gamma, all of whom will regret, equally with myself, the loss of our valued chapter advisor through three decades, and loyal friend to all.—*E. H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93.*



## JAMES F. MCCOY

### Pa. Eta '91

### Pa. Iota '93

James F. McCoy, sixty-six, veteran newspaperman and once secretary to the late William C. Sproul, Pa. Kappa '89, wartime governor of Pennsylvania, died recently in Harrisburg, Pa.

Brother McCoy was the son of a Lancaster County (Pa.) Presbyterian minister and went to Harrisburg from Philadelphia where he

had earned an enviable position in the newspaper field.

Mr. McCoy entered the service of the state as executive secretary of the health department in the Sproul administration.

He was the Governor's secretary until near the end of the administration when he returned to the health department.

He was a graduate of Franklin and Marshall College and the University of Pennsylvania. He was a member of the latter university's Mask and Wig Club.

After completing his college studies he worked for a time as a reporter on a Lancaster, Pa. newspaper then worked successively in Philadelphia, as reporter, legislative correspondent for several dailies, then city editor and later managing editor of the old *Philadelphia Press*.



## READ HANNA

### Ind. Gamma '80

Read Hanna, who was born Dec. 18, 1862, died Feb. 5, 1937, after a year's illness, at Chicago, Ill. He never married and is survived by a brother, Bayless Hanna, one nephew and one niece. His father, Bayless W. Hanna, (Honorary Ind. Gamma '82) was a distinguished man, a United States congressman, an attorney general of Indiana and United States minister to Argentina in President Cleveland's first term. A brother, James R. Hanna, Ind. Gamma '88, died before him.

Brother Hanna was a brilliant student in Wabash and held many chapter, college and class positions. He did much to extend the Fraternity's influence in those days and always retained his loyal interest in the chapter. In recent years he had corresponded frequently with me and supplied many details of chapter life in the early 80's.

After graduation, he served as his father's secretary in Argentine and then entered the practise of law in Crawfordsville, Ind., leaving to become a special examiner in the United States Pension Bureau, where he became an expert in such work, and served from 1897 to 1932, when he retired.

He was a student of Napoleon's career and often lectured thereon, and also spoke at many large gatherings of Masons and Odd Fellows. Indiana Gamma has lost another of her strongest alumni.—*E. H. Knight*

# *The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity*

was founded February 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., by

## WILLIAM HENRY LETTERMAN

Born Aug. 12, 1832, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania  
Died May 21, 1881, at Buffaw, Texas

## CHARLES PAGE THOMAS MOORE

Born Feb. 8, 1831, in Greenbrier County, Virginia  
Died July 7, 1904, in Mason County, West Virginia

★ ★ ★

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Leverett S. Lyon, c/o The Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Place, N. W.,  
Washington, D. C.

Vice-President—Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Harry S. Gorgas, c/o Gorgas, Thomas & Company, 76 Beaver Street, New  
York, N. Y.

## ARCHONS

District 1—Eugene C. Batchelar Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.

District 2—Fred B. Zoll Jr., 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.

District 3—Robert R. Elliott, Phi Kappa Psi House, Delaware, Ohio.

District 4—Robert W. Smith, 2232 Alvord Street, Indianapolis, Ind.

District 5—J. Lyle Christensen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.

District 6—William W. Chambreau Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Eugene, Ore.

★ ★ ★

## ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

## SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

## DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

## DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, c/o Peoples' Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa.

## MYSTAGOGUE

Sion B. Smith, 2216 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

★ ★ ★

## PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.  
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, Room 1620, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

## ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 1810 Republic Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Harold G. Townsend (1942), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

## PERMANENT FUND TRUSTEES

Lynn Lloyd (1940), The Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago, Ill.  
George W. Swain (1942), 1620, 134 So. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.  
Ralph D. Chapman (1944), 208 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

## GRAND CHAPTERS

Pennsylvania Alpha (1852-56)	Virginia Alpha (1856-61)
Pennsylvania Delta (1861-66)	Virginia Delta (1866-69)
Pennsylvania Zeta (1869-75)	Ohio Alpha (1875-78)
Pennsylvania Theta (1878-81)	District of Columbia Alpha (1881-84)
Pennsylvania Epsilon (1884-86)	

★ ★ ★

## PAST PRESIDENTS

1—Joseph Benson Foraker (1886-88) died May 10, 1918	2—Robert Lowry (1888-90) died Nov. 25, 1899
3—John Patterson Rea (1890-92) died May 28, 1900	4—William Clayton Wilson (1892-94) died May 17, 1925
5—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1894-96) died March 31, 1932	6—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1896-98) died March 31, 1932
7—George William Dun (1898-1900) died Dec. 19, 1914	8—Ernest Milmore Stires (1900-02)
9—Edward Lawrence Fell (1902-04)	10—George Bramwell Baker (1904-06) died May 2, 1937
11—Charles Frederick Mather Niles (1906-08) died September 20, 1933	12—David Halstead (1908-10)
13—George Smart (1910-12) died May 16, 1925	14—Orra Eugene Monnette (1912-14) died Feb. 23, 1936
15—Sion Bass Smith (1914-16)	16—Henry Hale McCorkle (1916-18) died March 21, 1929
17—Walter Lee Sheppard (1918-20)	18—Dan Gardner Swannell (1920-22)
19—George Duffield McIlvaine (1922-24) died Sept. 28, 1928	20—Shirley Edwin Meserve (1924-26)
21—Howard Chandler Williams (1926-28)	22—Harold Guyon Townsend (1928-30)
23—Edward Morris Bassett (1930-32)	24—Thomas Aubrey Cookson (1932-34)
25—Harry Lambright Snyder (1934-36)	

# C H A P T E R     D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT I

**ARCHON:** Eugene C. Batchelar, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** William J. Millard, Phi Kappa Psi House, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA</b> January 24, 1896 Dartmouth College Hanover, N. H.	<b>William N. Mulkie</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hanover, N. H.	<b>Dr. Andrew G. Truxal</b> Hanover, N. H.	<b>Robert M. Stone</b> 67 Kingston St. Boston, Mass.
<b>MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA</b> June 7, 1895 Amherst College Amherst, Mass.	<b>S. W. Stotzer</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Amherst, Mass.	<b>Prof. Ralph A. Beebe</b> Amherst, Mass.	<b>Lawrence F. Ladd</b> 22 Chamberlain Pkwy. Worcester, Mass.
<b>RHODE ISLAND ALPHA</b> February 28, 1902 Brown University Providence, R. I.	<b>T. A. Benn</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 43 Waterman St. Providence, R. I.	<b>John N. Alexander</b> 680 Angell St. Providence, R. I.	<b>Horton B. Weaver</b> 603 Angell St. Providence, R. I.
<b>NEW YORK ALPHA</b> January, 1869 Cornell University Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>George R. Malby</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 312 Thurston Ave. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.	<b>John E. Dixon</b> 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK BETA</b> April 18, 1884 Syracuse University Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Richard W. Cooney</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>Carroll H. Vandenburg</b> 117 Circle Road Syracuse, N. Y.	<b>C. A. Lonergon</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK GAMMA</b> October 10, 1872 Columbia University New York, N. Y.	<b>Alfred M. Duschatko</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>James J. Kearns</b> 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	<b>John D. Schmidt</b> 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.
<b>NEW YORK EPSILON</b> April 29, 1887 Colgate University Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Conrad A. Pearson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>Raymond A. Watkins</b> 36 Maple Ave. Hamilton, N. Y.	<b>George W. Hughes</b> 705 Washington St. Utica, N. Y.

## DISTRICT II

**ARCHON:** Fred B. Zoll Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** James F. Nicholson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA</b> June 26, 1855 Bucknell University Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Joseph A. Reid Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Andrew A. Leiser</b> Lewisburg, Pa.	<b>Warren S. Reed</b> Lewisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON</b> December 26, 1855 Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Robert F. Flinchbaugh</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Gettysburg, Pa.	<b>Dr. Louis S. Weaver</b> 198 Peyton Road York, Pa.	<b>David M. Gilbert III</b> 218 Vineyard Rd. Harrisburg, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ZETA</b> March 19, 1859 Dickinson College Carlisle, Pa.	<b>William H. Blanning</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> West College Carlisle, Pa.	<b>Roy R. Kuebler Jr.</b> West College Carlisle, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ETA</b> April 2, 1860 Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Walter Boyce</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 560 West James St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Paul G. Murray</b> 53 North Duke St. Lancaster, Pa.	<b>Paul G. Murray</b> 53 North Duke St. Lancaster, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA THETA</b> March 15, 1869 Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	<b>Henry A. Cox</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Easton, Pa.	<b>Dr. Harold R. Chidsey</b> Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	<b>Henry R. Chidsey</b> 138 Sitgreaves St. Phillipsburg, N. J.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA IOTA</b> October 6, 1877 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>H. Donald Kight</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 3641 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	<b>Thomas A. Budd</b> Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.

# C H A P T E R     D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT II—Continued

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA</b> January 26, 1889 Swarthmore College Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>George I. Hull</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Swarthmore, Pa.	<b>Morris L. Hicks</b> 33 Windemere Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.	<b>Leonard C. Ashton</b> Swarthmore, Pa.
<b>MARYLAND ALPHA</b> July 18, 1879 Johns Hopkins University Baltimore, Md.	<b>Joseph Ashbrook</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2644 North Charles St. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Adam J. Hazlett</b> 3911 Juniper Rd. Baltimore, Md.	<b>Blanchard Randall Jr.</b> 4901 Greenspring Ave. Baltimore, Md.
<b>VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> December 8, 1853 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>P. L. Conquest III</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University Station Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	<b>George B. Eager</b> Law Building University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.
<b>VIRGINIA BETA</b> March 2, 1855 Washington & Lee University Lexington, Va.	<b>Ross P. Schlabach Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Box 185 Lexington, Va.	<b>John A. Veech</b> Morningside Heights Lexington, Va.	<b>Hale Huston</b> 2 South Randolph St. Lexington, Va.
<b>NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA</b> November 10, 1934 Duke University Durham, N. C.	<b>John M. Campbell</b> Box 4681 Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>Dr. Robert S. Rankin</b> Duke Station Durham, N. C.	<b>John H. Shields</b> 2 Eloise Apts. Chapel Hill Street Durham, N. C.

## DISTRICT III

**ARCHON:** Robert R. Elliott, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Charles L. Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House, Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA</b> February 19, 1852 Washington & Jefferson College Washington, Pa.	<b>Bartlett A. Scott</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 298 East Beau Street Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.	<b>MacDonald Weaver</b> 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA BETA</b> May 8, 1855 Allegheny College Meadville, Pa.	<b>John C. Wheatley</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 543 North Main St. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Ben R. Beisel</b> 345 Highland Ave. Meadville, Pa.	<b>Herbert A. Mook</b> Meadville, Pa.
<b>PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA</b> October 11, 1912 Pennsylvania State College State College, Pa.	<b>George D. Leydic Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House State College, Pa.	<b>John Henry Frizzell</b> 210 Highland Ave. State College, Pa.	<b>Jo Hays</b> 501 E. Hamilton Ave. State College, Pa.
<b>WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA</b> May 23, 1890 West Virginia University Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Cecil B. Highland Jr.</b> James Cochran House 480 Spruce St. Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Dr. A. W. Porterfield</b> Faculty Club Morgantown, W. Va.	<b>Harlan B. Selby</b> 417 High St. Morgantown, W. Va.
<b>OHIO ALPHA</b> January 12, 1861 Ohio Wesleyan University Delaware, Ohio	<b>Robert M. Dumm</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 39 West Winter St. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Allen C. Conger</b> 49 Forest Ave. Delaware, Ohio	<b>Fred Huntsberger</b> 191 Lincoln Ave. Delaware, Ohio
<b>OHIO BETA</b> May 14, 1866 Wittenberg College Springfield, Ohio	<b>Davis Illingworth</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 134 West Ward St. Springfield, Ohio	<b>Dr. Ross Miller</b> 33 Kensington Place Springfield, Ohio	<b>Frank H. Mills</b> 1900 Pembroke Ave. Springfield, Ohio
<b>OHIO DELTA</b> January 28, 1880 Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	<b>Ralph M. Schaefer</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 124 Fourteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	<b>Fred Strother</b> 375 E. Oakland Columbus, Ohio	<b>Howard L. Hamilton</b> 358 Fifteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio
<b>OHIO EPSILON</b> June 12, 1906 Case School of Applied Science Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Theodore C. Johnson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2114 Stearns Road Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Wesley P. Sykes</b> 17406 Winslow Road Shaker Heights Cleveland, Ohio	<b>Lee Dautel</b> 1653 East 115 St. Cleveland, Ohio

# C H A P T E R     D I R E C T O R Y

## DISTRICT IV

**ARCHON:** Robert W. Smith, 2232 Alvord St., Indianapolis, Ind.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Jack B. Kaufman, Phi Kappa Psi House, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Alfred R. Mueller, Phi Kappa Psi House, 911 S. 4th St., Champaign, Ill.

**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Richard B. Matthews, Phi Kappa Psi House, 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>MICHIGAN ALPHA</b> November 2, 1876 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Walter Jensen</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1550 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Paul R. Kempf</b> 1419 Granger Ann Arbor, Mich.	<b>Milo E. Oliphant</b> Barton Hills Ann Arbor, Mich.
<b>INDIANA ALPHA</b> January 24, 1865 DePauw University Greencastle, Ind.	<b>James W. Belshaw</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Greencastle, Ind.	<b>Russell H. Allen</b> Ehrmann Mfg. Co. Terre Haute, Ind.	<b>Joseph N. Wilkin</b> United Vacuum Appli- ance Corp. Connersville, Ind.
<b>INDIANA BETA</b> May 15, 1869 Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.	<b>William M. Kelly</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1022 East Third Street Bloomington, Ind.	<b>James J. Robinson</b> 1130 E. First St. Bloomington, Ind.	<b>Thomas A. Cookson</b> Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.
<b>INDIANA DELTA</b> June 5, 1901 Purdue University West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>J. R. Watson</b> Phi Kappa Psi House West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>James R. Wiley</b> Shady Ridge Rt. No. 2 West Lafayette, Ind.	<b>Charles B. Kern</b> 713 Kossuth St. Lafayette, Ind.
<b>ILLINOIS ALPHA</b> 1854 Northwestern University Evanston, Ill.	<b>Yager Cantwell</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Noyes and Sheridan Rd. Evanston, Ill.	<b>D. Bligh Grasett</b> 797 Walden Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	<b>Gilbert Stecker</b> 35 E. Wacker Drive Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS BETA</b> 1865 University of Chicago Chicago, Ill.	<b>Harry H. Cornelius</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 5555 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.	<b>William C. Gorgas</b> 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
<b>ILLINOIS DELTA</b> November 18, 1904 University of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	<b>Alfred R. Mueller</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 911 South Fourth St. Champaign, Ill.	<b>Arthur A. Hamilton</b> 710 N. Michigan Urbana, Ill.	<b>Paul K. Bresee</b> 518 E. Green St. Champaign, Ill.
<b>TENNESSEE DELTA</b> October 7, 1901 Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Scott George</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Russel Sloan</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	<b>Richard D. Kuhn</b> 2004 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.
<b>MISSISSIPPI ALPHA</b> November 1857 University of Mississippi Oxford, Miss.	<b>Clifford Schultz</b> Phi Kappa Psi House University, Miss.	<b>C. H. Bratton</b> Oxford, Miss.	<b>W. H. Anderson</b> Ripley, Miss.
<b>WISCONSIN ALPHA</b> June 15, 1875 University of Wisconsin Madison, Wis.	<b>Charles A. Marschall</b> Kennedy Manor No. 1 Langdon St. Madison, Wis.	<b>Wade W. Boardman</b> 1 W. Main St. Madison, Wis.	<b>Russell K. Luse</b> 1 S. Pinckney St. Madison, Wis.
<b>WISCONSIN GAMMA</b> December 15, 1881 Beloit College Beloit, Wis.	<b>Louis Toepfer</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1125 Chapin St. Beloit, Wis.	<b>Arthur Dempsey</b> Belvidere, Ill.	<b>Lyle K. Munn</b> 528 Bluff St. Beloit, Wis.
<b>MINNESOTA BETA</b> March 2, 1888 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>George M. Ryan</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1609 University Ave. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Gerald Stephens</b> 606 Northwestern Bank Bldg. Minneapolis, Minn.	<b>Thomas von Kuster</b> 4401 Fremont Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.

# CHAPTER DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT V

**ARCHON:** J. Lyle Christensen, Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.  
**DEPUTY ARCHON:** Ramsey deMeules, Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla..

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>IOWA ALPHA</b> April 27, 1867 University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Edwin S. McCollister</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 830 North Dubuque St. Iowa City, Iowa	<b>Dr. George W. Stewart</b> 1010 Woodlawn Ave. Iowa City, Iowa	<b>George Nagle</b> 342 Lexington Ave. Iowa City, Iowa
<b>IOWA BETA</b> September 26, 1913 Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>E. Wendell Hotchkiss</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 316 Lynn Ave. Ames, Iowa	<b>Major Harry Skerry</b> Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	<b>James C. Addison</b> Liberty Bldg. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>MISSOURI ALPHA</b> June 12, 1869 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	<b>Gardiner Lathrop</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 820 Providence Road Columbia, Mo.	<b>Dr. Wm. E. Masterson</b> University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	<b>Carter L. Williams</b> 608 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
<b>TEXAS ALPHA</b> October 27, 1904 University of Texas Austin, Texas	<b>David Rasco</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	<b>Price Cross Jr.</b> 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas
<b>KANSAS ALPHA</b> March 9, 1876 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kans.	<b>Sam Steele</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1100 Indiana Ave. Lawrence, Kans.	<b>W. R. Tate</b> Commerce Trust Co. Kansas City, Mo.	<b>Corlett J. Cotton</b> Bowersock Bldg. Lawrence, Kans.
<b>NEBRASKA ALPHA</b> March 23, 1895 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Fred Stiner</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Walter S. Henrion</b> Woodman Accident Co. 13th and N Sts. Lincoln, Neb.	<b>Oral A. Barber</b> 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.
<b>OKLAHOMA ALPHA</b> October 9, 1920 University of Oklahoma Norman, Okla.	<b>Marvin T. Johnson Jr.</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 720 Elm Ave. Norman, Okla.	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla.	<b>Bart Aldridge</b> Wewoka, Okla.
<b>COLORADO ALPHA</b> December 4, 1914 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.	<b>Robert M. Langdon</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 1333 University Ave. Boulder, Colo.	<b>W. L. Cassell</b> 970 9th St. Boulder, Colo.	<b>W. L. Cassell</b> 970 9th St. Boulder, Colo.

## DISTRICT VI

**ARCHON:** William W. Chambreau Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
<b>WASHINGTON ALPHA</b> December 12, 1914 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	<b>Lewis P. Parker</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2120 East 47th St. Seattle, Wash.	<b>Richard O. Haynes</b> 1847, 24th, North Seattle, Wash.	<b>Theodore Powell</b> 415 West Roy Seattle, Wash.
<b>OREGON ALPHA</b> February 16, 1923 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.	<b>Henry S. Camp</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 729 Eleventh Ave. E. Eugene, Ore.	<b>Theodore B. Nelson</b> 771 East 14th St. Eugene, Ore.	<b>Theodore B. Nelson</b> 771 East 14th St. Eugene, Ore.
<b>CALIFORNIA BETA</b> December 18, 1891 Stanford University Stanford, Calif.	<b>Doug Bryan</b> Phi Kappa Psi House Stanford University California	<b>Charles St. Goar</b> 1029 Russ Bldg. San Francisco, Calif.	<b>Wallace W. Knox</b> Financial Center Bldg. Oakland, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA GAMMA</b> April 15, 1899 University of California Berkeley, Calif.	<b>Leslie E. Still</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 2625 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.	<b>V. A. Stout</b> 671 San Luis Oakland, Calif.	<b>W. J. Nugent</b> Kohl Bldg. San Francisco, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA DELTA</b> February 19, 1927 Uni. of Southern California Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Bob Sedgwick</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 642 West 28th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Morgan B. Cox</b> 1963 Cheremoya Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>A. C. (Tom) Platt</b> 915 Wm. Fox Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.
<b>CALIFORNIA EPSILON</b> February 19, 1931 University of California at Los Angeles	<b>Owen Ward</b> Phi Kappa Psi House 613 Gayley Ave. West Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Louis B. Spaeth</b> 745 S. Hill Los Angeles, Calif.	<b>Eugene P. Conser</b> Subway Terminal Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.

# ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT I

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.  
New York City.....Reginald P. Vincent, c/o National City Bank, 55 Wall St.  
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse  
Rochester, N. Y.....Lee Sheppard, 505 Park Ave.  
Buffalo.....Walter C. Newcomb, County Bldg.

### CLUB

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



## DISTRICT II

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Philadelphia, Pa.....John H. Richards Jr., 2517 Hirst Terrace, Oakmont, Del. Co., Pa.  
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.  
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.  
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 218 Vineyard Road, Harrisburg  
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, The Eastern Rolling Mill Co.  
District of Columbia.....S. Dean Caldwell, 1517—31st Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

### CLUB

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.



## DISTRICT III

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Johnstown, Pa.....Richard F. Cooper, 1148 McKinley Ave.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.....William K. Unverzagt, 7214 Witherspoon St.  
Indiana, Pa.....T. W. Moss  
Southern West Virginia.....Phillip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.  
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman  
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.....E. E. Enoch, 1715 Carew Tower  
Cleveland, Ohio.....Larry Guthrie, N. B. C. Bldg.  
Columbus, Ohio.....Charles D. Hughes, 44 East Broad St.  
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.  
Findlay, Ohio.....Joe Wiseley, 101 Crystal Ave.

### CLUBS

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.  
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P O. Box 756

# ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

## DISTRICT IV

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Detroit, Mich.....Charles M. Stafford, 4361 Buena Vista  
Indianapolis, Ind.....Herman B. Gray, Room 1506, 108 East Washington St.  
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.  
Chicago, Ill.....William N. Walling, No. 1 North La Salle St.  
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.  
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.  
Milwaukee, Wis.....Stevens S. Stotzer, c/o William O. Goodrich Co., 3003 W. Hopkins  
Twin City.....Tom W. von Kuster, 501 Second Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.

### CLUB

Northwest Illinois .....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.



## DISTRICT V

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa  
Kansas City, Mo.....John Gilmore, Fidelity Bank Bldg.  
St. Louis, Mo.....Banks Hudson Jr., 4503 McPherson Ave.  
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Gulf Bldg., Houston, Texas  
North Texas.....Preston H. Oglesby, 2115 Pacific Ave., Dallas, Texas  
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa  
Western Oklahoma.....James D. Fellers, 2316 First Natl. Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

### CLUBS

Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, Liberty Bldg.  
Northern Iowa.....Don D. Gilbert, 118 First St., S. E., Mason City, Iowa  
Central Kansas.....Rudolph M. Miller, 448 North Fountain, Wichita, Kans.  
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis  
Topeka, Kansas.....Dr. Marvin Hall, 704 Kansas Ave.  
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.



## DISTRICT VI

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Oregon.....R. E. Miller, 2028 S. E. Ladd Ave., Portland  
Seattle, Wash.....Wm. M. Brooks, 217 E. 80th St.  
Southern California.....F. S. Moon, 915 Wm. Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Northern California.....Johnny Mottram, 333 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif.

# LOCKETS

ARE IN VOGUE

*Exclusive New Favors*

Brilliant gold locket, shining crosses, and unusual pendants are the favors being given by the leading fraternities this year.

Only four of the "best sellers" are shown here. Many other suggestions will be found in the 1938 BLUE BOOK and the Balfour PARTY FAVOR BOOK, which are sent free on request.



20685 Brilliant marcasites set in a sterling cross. 16" chain. No crest. Price only \$1.75.

20687 Twin Hearts Pendant in gold plate with 16" chain, with crest. \$2.00 each.

20338 Genuine mother of pearl in the shape of a romantic heart makes a pendant that every girl will love to wear. 16" chain. Only \$2.00.

20652-B Round Locket of gold plate with 18" chain is only \$2.75.

*Write for favor suggestions and discounts, giving quantity desired and budget.*



Actual Size

# CROSSES

THIS YEAR

1938 BALFOUR BLUE BOOK

Crested gifts: Fine rings, bracelets, pendants, compacts, and men's accessories are shown here, actual size wherever possible.

*Mail Coupon for Your Copy*

BALFOUR PARTY FAVOR BOOK

Shows inexpensive gifts and favors for men and women. Just published. Many new and exclusive favors.

*Mail Coupon for Your Copy*



STATIONERY

Black stationery continues to be a best seller with Diagonelle and white vellum all leading. Mail coupon for free samples.

INVITATIONS

Leading fraternities are using formal or informal invitations this year. Many inexpensive styles available. Mail coupon for free samples.

OFFICIAL JEWELER TO PHI KAPPA PSI

# L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY

ATTLEBORO

MASSACHUSETTS

★ CLIP THE COUPON — MAIL IT NOW ★

L. G. BALFOUR CO., Attleboro, Mass.

.....date

Kindly send the following FREE:

Name.....

Street.....

City.....

Fraternity.....

1938 Balfour Book

Party favor Book

Stationery Samples

Invitation Samples

Program Samples

- **IN CHICAGO**
- **AT THE BEAUTIFUL  
EDGEWATER BEACH HOTEL**
- **"BY THE SHINING BIG LAKE WATER"**

**The Fortieth Biennial  
GRAND ARCH COUNCIL**



Something to look forward to now — and backward to as long as you live! More than a thousand eager, vital, never-say-"die" Phi Kappa Psi, their wives, sons and daughters are expected to attend the fortieth biennial GRAND ARCH COUNCIL in Chicago, June 22-25, 1938.

Arrangements are under the able direction of President Leverett S. Lyon — Executive Vice President of The Brookings Institution. He will be aided by all members of the Executive Council and by a host of Chicago Alumni Association members. You may be sure of a wonderful program — and that the "keys of the city" will be yours under such capable management.

Come. Renew old acquaintances. Make new ones. Relive the past. Plan for the future. Forget business — or discuss it gently and note the new glamour it takes on. Mingle with kindred souls. Shuck off the encrusting years. Assist in directing the affairs of Phi Kappa Psi. Keep that good old fraternal spirit alive within you.



**RESOLVE NOW TO BE THERE**

Pencil it NOW in your date book — mark it NOW on your calendar — Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago — June 22-25, 1938. The rates are \$5.00 per day single, \$7.00 per day double occupancy of rooms. Enjoy the famous Marine Dining Room. Dance to the music of a great orchestra on the romantic beach walk. All the recreational features of a summer resort hotel. Mail reservations now to the Edgewater Beach Hotel, 5300 Block — Sheridan Road, Chicago, Illinois.